



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

Vol. 11

29 JUNE 2017
29 JUNIE 2017
29 KUNHLANGULANA 2017

No. 1842

PART 1 OF 4

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

01842



IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

CONTENTS

		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS			
18	KZN Gaming and Betting Act (8/2010): KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board: Notice of applications received for Acquisition of Financial Interests in the Licensed Sites	1842	11
18	KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelaar en Weddery Raad: Finansiële Belangstellings in 'n Lisensie te verkry.....	1842	12
PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS			
71	Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Alfred Duma Local Municipality: Assessment of general rates for the Financial Year 2017/2018 and final date of payment	1842	14
67	Division of Revenue Bill, 2017: Publishing of Planned Expenditure for Accredited Municipalities	1842	22
68	Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998: By-Election in Ward 33 of the Msunduzi Municipality.....	1842	23
68	Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998: Tussenverkiesing in Wyk 33 van die Msunduzi Munisipaliteit 1842.....	23	
69	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Public notice calling for the inspection of the consolidated & amended general valuation roll 3 and lodging of objections	1842	24
70	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Appointment of members to the municipal planning tribunal in terms of section 14 of the Act and lodging of applications for municipal planning approval	1842	25
72	Local Government Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): By-law on standing orders for Council and its Committees Alfred Duma Local Municipality	1842	26
73	UGU District Municipality: Tariff of Charges 2017/2018 with effect from 1 July 2017 (excluding VAT).....	1842	216
35	Road Carrier Permits: KwaZulu-Natal	1842	229
MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS			
64	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Umdoni Municipality Credit Control and Debt Collection By-laws and Policy.....	1842	364
65	Local Government, Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Public Notice calling for Inspection of the Supplementary Valuation Rolls for Form Ezingoleni Municipality No. 4; Former Hibiscus Coast Municipality (RNM) No. 1 of 2017-2022 and Lodging of Objections	1842	367
66	Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Assessment of General Rates for 2017/2018.....	1842	369
66	Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting (6/2004): Vasstelling van Algemene Belasting vir 2017/2018.....	1842	371
67	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004: Resolution on Levying property rates in terms of section 14 of the Act	1842	375
68	Umhlabuyalingana Municipality: Umhlabuyalingana Informal Traders By-Laws	1842	377
69	Business Act (71/1991): Umhlabuyalingana Business Licensing By-laws	1842	386
70	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Umdoni Municipality	1842	395
71	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004: Municipal Property Rates By-law	1842	396
72	Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (108/1996): KwaDukuza Municipality By-laws relating to credit control and debt collection	1842	400
73	Umhlabuyalingana Municipality: Municipal Property Rates By-Law	1842	470

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** 2017

KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **28 December**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **05 January 2017**
- **05 January**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **12 January 2017**
- **12 January**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **19 January 2017**
- **19 January**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **26 January 2017**
- **26 January**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **02 February 2017**
- **02 February**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **09 February 2017**
- **09 February**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **16 February 2017**
- **16 February**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **23 February 2017**
- **23 February**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **02 March 2017**
- **02 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **09 March 2017**
- **09 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **16 March 2017**
- **15 March**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **23 March 2017**
- **23 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **30 March 2017**
- **30 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **06 April 2017**
- **06 April**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **13 April 2017**
- **11 April**, Tuesday, for the issue of Thursday **20 April 2017**
- **20 April**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **27 April 2017**
- **25 April**, Tuesday, for the issue of Thursday **04 May 2017**
- **04 May**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **11 May 2017**
- **11 May**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **18 May 2017**
- **18 May**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **25 May 2017**
- **25 May**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **01 June 2017**
- **01 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **08 June 2017**
- **08 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **15 June 2017**
- **14 June**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **22 June 2017**
- **22 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **29 June 2017**
- **29 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **06 July 2017**
- **06 July**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **13 July 2017**
- **13 July**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **20 July 2017**
- **20 July**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **27 July 2017**
- **27 July**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **03 August 2017**
- **02 August**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **10 August 2017**
- **10 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **17 August 2017**
- **17 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **24 August 2017**
- **24 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **31 August 2017**
- **31 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **07 September 2017**
- **07 September**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **14 September 2017**
- **14 September**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **21 September 2017**
- **20 September**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **28 September 2017**
- **28 September**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **05 October 2017**
- **05 October**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **12 October 2017**
- **12 October**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **19 October 2017**
- **19 October**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **26 October 2017**
- **26 October**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **02 November 2017**
- **02 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **09 November 2017**
- **09 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **16 November 2017**
- **16 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **23 November 2017**
- **23 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **30 November 2017**
- **30 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **07 December 2017**
- **07 December**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **14 December 2017**
- **14 December**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **21 December 2017**
- **19 December**, Tuesday, for the issue of Thursday **28 December 2017**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	250.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	500.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	750.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1000.00

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	Any	7 days prior to publication	3 days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
 - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
 - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
 - 8.1.1.1. For *National Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
 - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
 - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice .
(Please see *Quotation* section below for further details)
 - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
 - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (Please see the *Copy Section* below, for the specifications).
 - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.
9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**QUOTATIONS**

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
 - 13.1. **Take note:** GPW's annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
 - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
 - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
 - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
 - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
 - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
 - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
 - 19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
 - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:

Government Printing Works
149 Bosman Street
Pretoria

Postal Address:

Private Bag X85
Pretoria
0001

GPW Banking Details:

Bank: ABSA Bosman Street
Account No.: 405 7114 016
Branch Code: 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:

For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:

E-mail: submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za

E-mail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748 6200

Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:

E-mail: subscriptions@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

Fax: 012-323-9574

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

NOTICE 18 OF 2017



KWAZULU-NATAL GAMING AND BETTING BOARD

NOTICE OF APPLICATIONS RECEIVED FOR

1. ACQUISITION OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS IN THE LICENSED SITES

In terms of Section 54 of the KZN Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No.8 of 2010) read with Regulation 14 of the Regulations published under the KZN Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No.8 of 2010), notice is hereby given of applications to acquire financial interests in Type "A" Site Operator Licensees received from the applicants mentioned below:

APPLICANT	PERCENTAGE INTEREST SOUGHT	LICENSEE	ROUTE OPERATOR
Amukelani Sithole 42 Seaforth Road, Highlands Hills in Pinetown	50%	ProudAfrique Trading 363 (Pty) Ltd t/a Queens Pub 95 Teignmouth Road, Shop 34, Queensmead Mall in Umbilo	Luck@It
Ferdigro (Pty) Ltd t/a The Beer Barrel Pub Shop 35. Glenwood Village Mall, 397 Che Guevara Road in Bulwer	100%	Raveshlan Vadival Govender and Anand Luthmanan t/a Buddies Action Bar & Grill Shop 35. Glenwood Village Mall, 397 Che Guevara Road in Bulwer	Luck At It
Eyob Fissehay Kidane 7 Hartebeeshoogte Street, Wildenweide in Richards Bay	100%	Charalambos Kosidis t/a Harry's Sports Bar Lot 5585-5586, Shop 11-12, Bullion Boulevard in Richards Bay	Luck@It
World Sports Betting KZN (Pty) Ltd Shop D120 Banbury Cross Village, Olievenhout Street Northdring	100%	Lewis Valentine Leon Grantham, Janet Moira Grantham & Justin Anthony Le Clos t/a Whitehouse Tattersalls & Tab 5 Stargate Place, Stonebridge Business Park, Southgate Park, Durban	V Slots

2. Public inspection of application

The above mentioned applications will, subject to any ruling by the Board to the contrary in accordance with the provisions of section 34 of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No. 08 of 2010), be open for public inspection at the offices of the Board at the address mentioned below for the period from **29 June 2017 to 27 July 2017**.

The KZN Gaming & Betting Board
Ground Floor (South Tower)
Room G135
Natalia Building
330 Langalibalele Street
PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201

3. Invitation to lodge representations

Interested persons are hereby invited to lodge any representations in respect of the application by no later than **16:00 on 27 July 2017**. Representations should be in writing and must contain at least the following information:

- (a) The name of the applicant to whom the representations relate
- (b) The ground(s) on which representations are made.
- (c) The name, address and telephone number of the person submitting the representations.
- (d) An indication as to whether or not the person making the representations wishes to make oral representations when the Board hears the application.

Any representations that do not contain all of the information referred to in paragraph 3 above, will be deemed not to have been lodged with the Board and will not be considered by the Board. Representations should be addressed to:

The Chief Executive Officer
KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board
Private Bag X9102
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200

or faxed to: (033) 3427853.

KENNISGEWING 18 VAN 2017



KWAZULU-NATAL DOBBELARY EN WEDDERY RAAD

1. FINANSIELE BELANGSTELLINGS IN 'N LISENSIE TE VERKRY

In terme van Artikel 54 van die KZN Dobbeldary en Weddery, 2010 (Wet No.8 van 2010) saamgelees met Regulasie 14 van die onder die KZN Dobbeldary en Weddery, regulasies 2010, kennisgewing word hiermee gegee van die aansoek om 'n finansiële belang in 'n Site Operateur Lisensiehouer te bekom ontvang van die onder gedemde aansoeker

APPLIKAANT	PERSENTASIE BELANG GEVRAAGDE	LISENSIE	ROUTE OPERATOR
Amukelani Sithole 42 Seaforth Road, Highlands Hills in Pinetown	50%	ProudAfrique Trading 363 (Pty) Ltd t/a Queens Pub 95 Teignmouth Road, Shop 34, Queensmead Mall in Umbilo	Luck@It
Ferdigro (Pty) Ltd t/a The Beer Barrel Pub Shop 35. Glenwood Village Mall, 397 Che Guevara Road in Bulwer.	100%	Raveshlan Vadiyal Govender and Anand Luthmanan t/a Buddies Action Bar & Grill. Shop 35. Glenwood Village Mall, 397 Che Guevara Road in Bulwer.	Luck At It
Eyob Fissehay Kidane 7 Hartebeeshoogte Street, Wildenweide in Richards Bay	100%	Charalambos Kosidis t/a Harry's Sports Bar Lot 5585-5586, Shop 11-12, Bullion Boulevard in Richards Bay	Luck@It
World Sports Betting KZN (Pty) Ltd Shop D120 Banbury Cross Village, Olievenhout Street Northdriving	100%	Lewis Valentine Leon Grantham, Janet Moira Grantham & Justin Anthony Le Clos t/a Whitehouse Tattersalls & Tab 5 Stargate Place, Stonebridge Business Park, Southgate Park, Durban	V Slots

2. Openbare inspeksie van aansoek

Die aansoek lê, behoudens enige teenstrydige reëling deur die raad in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van artikel 34 van die KwaZulu-Natal Dobbeldary en Weddery Wet, 2010 (Wet No. 08 van 2010), vir openbare inspeksie ter insae by die kantoor van die Raad by die ondergemelde adres vir die tydperk van **29 Junie 2017 tot 27 Julie 2017**.

KwaZulu-Natal Dobbeldary en Weddery Raad
Grondvloer (Suid Toring)
Kamer G135
Natalia Gebou
Langalibalele straat 330
Pietermaritzburg
3200

3. Uitnodiging om vertoë te rig

Belanghebbende persone word hierby uitgenooi om enige vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoeker te rig teen nie later as **16:00 op 27 Julie 2017**. Vertoë moet skriftelik geskied en moet minstens die volgende inligting bevat:

- (a) Die naam van die aansoeker waarop die vertoë betrekking het;
- (b) Die grond(e) waarop die vertoë berus;
- (c) Die naam, adres en telefoonnommer van die persoon wat die vertoë rig en
- (d) 'n Aanduiding of die persoon wat die vertoë rig ook mondelikse vertoë wil rig, aldan nie, wanneer die raad die aansoek aanhoor.

Enige vertoë wat nie al die besonderhede bevat wat in paragraaf 3 vermeld word nie, sal geag word nie by die raad ingedien te wees nie en sal nie deur die raad oorweeg word nie.

Vertoë moet gerig word aan:

Die Hoof- Uitvoerende Beampte
KwaZulu-Natal Dobbeldary en Weddery Raad
Private sak 9102
Pietermaritzburg
3200

Of per faks gestuur word na: (033) 342-7853



IBHODI YEZOKUGEMBULA YAKWAZULU-NATALI

ISAZISO NGEZICELO EZAMUKELIWE

1. SOKUHLOMULA NGOKWEZIMALI KUBANINI BAMALAYISENSI

NgokweSigaba 54 Somthetho wezokugembula nokuBheja, 2010 (uMthetho No.8 ka 2010) ufundwe kanye nomthethonqubo14 weMithethonqubo eshicilelwe ngaphansi komthetho wokugembula nokuBheja, 2010 (uMthetho No.8 ka 2010), kukhishwa isaziso ngezicelo zokuhlomula ngokwezimali kuhlobo lwe "A" lweleyisensi ezifakwe ngabafakizicelo obabalulwe ngezansi:

UMFAKISICELO	ISILINGANISO SOMHLOMULO	UMNINI WELAYISENSI	UMNIKAZI WEMISHINI OGUNYAZIWE
Amukelani Sithole 42 Seaforth Road, Highlands Hills in Pinetown	50%	ProudAfrique Trading 363 (Pty) Ltd t/a Queens Pub 95 Teignmouth Road, Shop 34, Queensmead Mall in Umbilo	Luck@It
Ferdigro (Pty) Ltd t/a The Beer Barrel Pub Shop 35. Glenwood Village Mall, 397 Che Guevara Road in Bulwer.	100%	Raveshlan Vadiyal Govender and Anand Luthmanan t/a Buddies Action Bar & Grill. Shop 35. Glenwood Village Mall, 397 Che Guevara Road in Bulwer.	Luck At It
Eyob Fissehayo Kidane 7 Hartebeeshoogte Street, Wildenweide in Richards Bay	100%	Charalambos Kosidis t/a Harry's Sports Bar Lot 5585-5586, Shop 11-12, Bullion Boulevard in Richards Bay	Luck@It
World Sports Betting KZN (Pty) Ltd Shop D120 Banbury Cross Village, Olievenhout Street Northdriving	100%	Lewis Valentine Lleon Grantham, Janet Moira Grantham & Justin Anthony Le Clos t/a Whitehouse Tattersalls & Tab 5 Stargate Place, Stonebridge Business Park, Southgate Park, Durban	V Slots

3. Ukuhlolwa kwezicelo ngumphakathi

Lezi zicelo ezibalulwe ngenhla, kuye ngokuhambisana nanoma yisiphi isinqumo seBhodi esiphikisayo ngokwezinhlinzeko zesigaba 34 soMthetho wezokuGembula waKwaZulu-Natali ka2010 (uMthetho No. 08 ka 2010), izicelo zizokwazi ukubonwa ngumphakathi emahhovisi eBhodi kuleli kheli elibhalwe ngezansi esikhathini esisukela kumhla zingu **29 kuNhlangulana 2017** kuya mhla zingu **27 kuNtulikazi 2017**.

KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board
Ground Floor (South Tower)
Room G135
Natalia Building
330 Longalibalele Street
PIETERMARITZBURG
3201

4. Isimemo sokwenza izethulo

Abantu abanentshisekelo bayamenywa ukuba benze izethulo lungakadluli mhla zinga **27 kuNtulikazi 2017** ngaphambi **kwehora lesine ntambama**. Izethulo kufanele zibhalwe futhi zibe nalemininingwane elandelayo:

- Igama lomfakisicelo izethulo eziqondene naye;
- Izizathu izethulo ezenziwa ngaphansi kwazo;
- Igama, ikheli kanye nenombolo yocingo yomuntu oletha izethulo; kanye;
- Nokubalula ukuthi umuntu owenza izethulo ufisa ukwenza izethulo ngomlomo uma iBhodi isilalela isicelo.

Noma iziphi izethulo ezingaluqukethe lonke lolu lwazi olubalulwe endimeni 3 ngenhla zizothathwa ngokuthi azikaze zethulwe kwiBhodi futhi iBhodi angeke izicubungule.

Izethulo kufanele zithunyelwe ku:

The Chief Executive Officer
KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board
Private Bag X9102
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200
noma zithunyelwe ngesikhahlemezi kule nombolo: (033) 3427853

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 71 OF 2017

ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ASSESSMENT OF GENERAL RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2017/2018 AND FINAL DATE OF PAYMENT

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 14 of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004, that rates payable on rateable property within the areas of jurisdiction of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality, by a resolution passed by Council with a supporting vote of a majority of its members on 31 May 2017, for the Financial Year ending 30 June 2018, have been assessed as set out hereunder:

1.

Category	Tariff	Exemption	Phasing In	Impermissible per property R	Rebate
Residential	0.01139	No	No	100 000	No
Farms: Residential	0.01139	No	No	100 000	No
Smallholdings: Residential	0.01139	No	No	100 000	No
Commercial and Business	0.01996	No	No		No
Farms: Comm/Bus	0.01996	No	No		No
Industrial	0.01284	No	No		No
Farms: Agriculture	0.00277	No	No		No
Smallholdings: Agriculture	0.00276	No	No		No
Public Service Infrastructure	0.0000	Yes	No		No
Vacant Land	0.04109	No	No		No
Rural Communal	0.0000	Yes	No		No
Game Hunting and /or Eco Tourism	0.01996	No	No		No
Municipal Properties	0.0000	Yes	No		No
State (Public Service Purposes)	0.02513	No	No		No
Public Benefit Organisations	0.0000	Yes	No		No
Religious (Place of Public worship)	0.0000	Yes	No		No
Public Open Space	0.0000	Yes	No		No
Municipal Vacant Land	0.0000	Yes	No		No

2. Date of Payment

The rates shall be payable in eleven monthly instalments (which shall as far as possible be equal). The first installment shall be due and payable on 31 August 2017 and subsequent installments on the last working day of each month and every successive month thereafter. Furthermore 30 June 2018 is determined as the final date for the payment of the last instalment. Any portion of any instalment that remains unpaid after every monthly due date shall be subject to the raising of penalties and collection charges. A discount of 5% will be granted to all owners of property except for State and Public Service Infrastructure who will pay their rates in advance in full by 31 August 2017.

3. Pensioners

On written request annually, a reduction of 25% on property rates will be granted to persons who own and occupy that property and can prove to the satisfaction of the Executive Director Finance (CFO) that they comply with the following requirements:

- 3.1 The applicant must be a ratepayer of sixty (60) years or older and must receive a pension from a registered pension or provident fund and be a bona fide pensioner. The applicant must be the owner and occupier of the residential property in question and the property must be registered in his/her name (Body Corporates are not included).
- 3.2 The total household income of the applicant must not exceed R15 000 per month. The applicant must declare all sources of income in his/her application form.
- 3.3 The applicant must provide a sworn affidavit stating:
 - 3.3.1 The declared income is the sole source of income to the pensioner.
 - 3.3.2 His/her income does not exceed R15 000 per month.
 - 3.3.3 He/she permanently occupies the residential property.
- 3.4 A new application must be made for each financial year.
- 3.5 This relief will not be applicable should any pensioner receive any donation of property for five (5) years with effect from 1 July 2017.
- 3.6 All applicants will be subjected to a credit bureau check.

4. Disabled Persons

On written request annually, a reduction of 20% on property rates will be granted to persons who own and occupy that property and can prove to the satisfaction of the Executive Director: Finance (CFO) that they comply with the following requirements:

- 4.1 The applicant must be a ratepayer and must receive a disability grant from the National Government.
- 4.2 The applicant must be the owner and occupier of the residential property in question and the property must be registered in his/her name (Body Corporates are not included).
- 4.3 The total household income of the applicant must not exceed R15 000 per month. The applicant must declare all sources of income in his/her application form.
- 4.4 The applicant must provide a sworn affidavit stating:
 - 4.4.1 The declared income is the sole source of income to the disabled person.
 - 4.4.2 His/her income does not exceed R15 000 per month.
 - 4.4.3 He/she permanently occupies the residential property.
- 4.5 A new application must be made for each financial year.
- 4.6 All applicants will be subjected to a credit bureau check.

5. Medically Boarded Persons

On written request annually, a reduction of 15% on property rates will be granted to persons who own and occupy that property and can prove to the satisfaction of the Executive Director: Finance (CFO) that they comply with the following requirements:

- 5.1 The applicant must be a ratepayer.
- 5.2 The applicant must be the owner and occupier of the residential property in question and the property must be registered in his/her name (Body Corporates are not included)
- 5.3 The total household income of the applicant must not exceed R15 000 per month. The applicant must declare all sources of income in his/her application form.
- 5.4 The applicant must provide a sworn affidavit stating:
 - 5.4.1 The declared income is the sole source of income to the medically boarded person.
 - 5.4.2 His/her income does not exceed R15 000 per month.
 - 5.4.3 He/she permanently occupies the residential property.
- 5.5 A new application must be made for each financial year.
- 5.6 All applicants will be subjected to a credit bureau check.

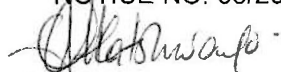
6. Child Headed Households

On written request annually, a reduction of 100% on property rates will be granted to persons who own and occupy that property and can prove to the satisfaction of the Executive Director: Finance (CFO) that they comply with the following requirements:

- 6.1 The property shall be classified as a "child headed household" if the minors in the household have been investigated by a social worker from the Department of Social Welfare and declared as such.
- 6.2 The terminally ill parent, the child or the deceased estate of the parent as aforesaid must be the owner of the property.
- 6.3 The application must be accompanied by:-
 - i) Confirmation from the Department of Social Welfare that the above criteria have been met and that the property is a child headed household.
 - ii) If the parent is deceased:-
 - A copy of the letter of executorship or administration of the deceased estate;
 - A copy of the liquidation and distribution account showing transfer of the property to the minors;
 - The death certificate of the parent;
 - iii) If the parents are terminally ill, a certified copy of the medical report confirming his/her status; and
 - iv) Birth certificates of minors residing on the property.
 - v) The minors must reside permanently on the property;
- 6.4 Applications must be renewed annually by the Department of Social Welfare.

A detailed copy of the resolution on the levying of rates on property is open for inspection at the Office of the Executive Director: Finance (CFO) – Lister Clarence Building Murchison Street, all municipal satellite offices, Thusong Centres, Municipal Community Halls and Libraries for a period of thirty (30) days ending **30 October 2017**.

NOTICE NO. 65/2017 DATED 1 JUNE 2017



S S NGIBA
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**UKUCUBUNGULWA KWENTELA KONYAKA WEZIMALI ZIKA 2017/2018 KANYE NESIKHATHI SOKUKHOKHA**

Niyaziswa ngokwesigaba 14 soMthetho weNtela yezezindawo (Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, no 6 of 2004). Ukukhokhwa kwentela ezindaweni ezikhokha intela ezingaphansi koMkhandlu wase Alfred Duma Local Municipality, ngokwesiqumo soMkhandlu wamaKhansela ngokwesekwa yiningi levoti lamalunga mhla zingama 31 May 2017, kunyaka wezimali ophela mhla zingama 30 June 2018

1.

Category	Tariff	Exemption	Phasing In	Impermissible per property R	Rebate
Residential	0.01139	No	No	100 000	No
Farms: Residential	0.01139	No	No	100 000	No
Smallholdings: Residential	0.01139	No	No	100 000	No
Commercial and Business	0.01996	No	No		No
Farms: Comm/Bus	0.01996	No	No		No
Industrial	0.01284	No	No		No
Farms: Agriculture	0.00277	No	No		No
Smallholdings: Agriculture	0.00276	No	No		No
Public Service Infrastructure	0.0000	Yes	No		No
Vacant Land	0.04109	No	No		No
Rural Communal	0.0000	Yes	No		No
Game Hunting and /or Eco Tourism	0.01996	No	No		No
Municipal Properties	0.0000	Yes	No		No
State (Public Service Purposes)	0.02513	No	No		No
Public Benefit Organisations	0.0000	Yes	No		No
Religious (Place of Public worship)	0.0000	Yes	No		No
Public Open Space	0.0000	Yes	No		No
Municipal Vacant Land	0.0000	Yes	No		No

2. Date of Payment

The rates shall be payable in eleven monthly instalments (which shall as far as possible be equal). The first installment shall be due and payable on 31 August 2017 and subsequent installments on the last working day of each month and every successive month thereafter. Furthermore 30 June 2018 is determined as the final date for the payment of the last instalment. Any portion of any instalment that remains unpaid after every monthly due date shall be subject to the raising of penalties and collection charges. A discount of 5% will be granted to all owners of property except for State and Public Service Infrastructure who will pay their rates in advance in full by 31 August 2017.

3. Pensioners

On written request annually, a reduction of 25% on property rates will be granted to persons who own and occupy that property and can prove to the satisfaction of the Executive Director Finance (CFO) that they comply with the following requirements:

- 3.1 The applicant must be a ratepayer of sixty (60) years or older and must receive a pension from a registered pension or provident fund and be a bona fide pensioner. The applicant must be the owner and occupier of the residential property in question and the property must be registered in his/her name (Body Corporates are not included).
- 3.2 The total household income of the applicant must not exceed R15 000 per month. The applicant must declare all sources of income in his/her application form.
- 3.3 The applicant must provide a sworn affidavit stating:
 - 3.3.1 The declared income is the sole source of income to the pensioner.
 - 3.3.2 His/her income does not exceed R15 000 per month.
 - 3.3.3 He/she permanently occupies the residential property.
- 3.4 A new application must be made for each financial year.
- 3.5 This relief will not be applicable should any pensioner receive any donation of property for five (5) years with effect from 1 July 2017.
- 3.6 All applicants will be subjected to a credit bureau check.

4. Disabled Persons

On written request annually, a reduction of 20% on property rates will be granted to persons who own and occupy that property and can prove to the satisfaction of the Executive Director: Finance (CFO) that they comply with the following requirements:

- 4.1 The applicant must be a ratepayer and must receive a disability grant from the National Government.
- 4.2 The applicant must be the owner and occupier of the residential property in question and the property must be registered in his/her name (Body Corporates are not included).
- 4.3 The total household income of the applicant must not exceed R15 000 per month. The applicant must declare all sources of income in his/her application form.
- 4.4 The applicant must provide a sworn affidavit stating:
 - 4.4.1. The declared income is the sole source of income to the disabled person.
 - 4.4.2. His/her income does not exceed R15 000 per month.
 - 4.4.3. He/she permanently occupies the residential property.
- 4.5 A new application must be made for each financial year.
- 4.6 All applicants will be subjected to a credit bureau check.

5. Medically Boarded Persons

On written request annually, a reduction of 15% on property rates will be granted to persons who own and occupy that property and can prove to the satisfaction of the Executive Director: Finance (CFO) that they comply with the following requirements:

- 5.1 The applicant must be a ratepayer.
- 5.2 The applicant must be the owner and occupier of the residential property in question and the property must be registered in his/her name (Body Corporates are not included).
- 5.3 The total household income of the applicant must not exceed R15 000 per month. The applicant must declare all sources of income in his/her application form.

- 5.4 The applicant must provide a sworn affidavit stating:
- 5.4.1 The declared income is the sole source of income to the medically boarded person.
 - 5.4.2 His/her income does not exceed R15 000 per month.
 - 5.4.3 He/she permanently occupies the residential property.
- 5.5 A new application must be made for each financial year.
- 5.6 All applicants will be subjected to a credit bureau check.

6. Child Headed Households

On written request annually, a reduction of 100% on property rates will be granted to persons who own and occupy that property and can prove to the satisfaction of the Executive Director: Finance (CFO) that they comply with the following requirements:

- 6.1 The property shall be classified as a "child headed household" if the minors in the household have been investigated by a social worker from the Department of Social Welfare and declared as such.
- 6.2 The terminally ill parent, the child or the deceased estate of the parent as aforesaid must be the owner of the property.
- 6.3 The application must be accompanied by:-
 - i) Confirmation from the Department of Social Welfare that the above criteria have been met and that the property is a child headed household.
 - ii) If the parent is deceased:-
 - A copy of the letter of executorship or administration of the deceased estate;
 - A copy of the liquidation and distribution account showing transfer of the property to the minors;
 - The death certificate of the parent;
 - iii) If the parents are terminally ill, a certified copy of the medical report confirming his/her status; and
 - iv) Birth certificates of minors residing on the property.
 - v) The minors must reside permanently on the property;
- 6.4 Applications must be renewed annually by the Department of Social Welfare.

Umqulu ophethe lonke uhla lwezintela luyatholakala ehhovisi lika Executive Director: Finance (CFO), emaHhovisi kaMasipala aseMnambithi naseKuvukeni, Thusong Centre's, Emahholo emiphakathi kanye naseMtampweni wolwazi kamasipala. Izotholakala kuze kuphele izinsuku ezingamashumi amathathu kuze kushaye izi **30 June 2017**.

NOTICE NO. 65/2017 DATED 1 JUNE 2017



S S NGIBA
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

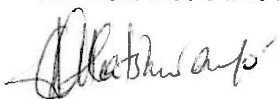
ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**AMENDMENT OF TARIFF OF CHARGES: 2017/2018**

In terms of the provisions of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), notice is hereby given that the Local Council at its meeting held on 31 May 2017 resolved to amend the following Tariff of Charges with effect from 1 July 2017:

Tariff 1	(Nuisance)
Tariff 2	(Public Health)
Tariff 3	(Pound)
Tariff 4	(Cemetery)
Tariff 5	(Parks and Sports Ground)
Tariff 6	(Public Swimming Baths)
Tariff 7	(Printing of Plans)
Tariff 8	(Development Applications)
Tariff 9	(Advertising Signs)
Tariff 10	(Business License)
Tariff 11	(Illegal Uses and Advertising Signs)
Tariff 12	(Urban Aesthetics)
Tariff 13	(Scanning Tariff)
Tariff 14	(Dog Licensing)
Tariff 15	(Business Administration)
Tariff 16	(Public Participation)
Tariff 17	(Electricity Tariff)
Tariff 18	(Buildings)
Tariff 19	(Building Control)
Tariff 20	(Maintenance)
Tariff 21	(Fire Brigade)
Tariff 22	(Bylaws relating to inflammable liquid and substances)
Tariff 23	(Construction of bridges over street gutters)
Tariff 24	(Miscellaneous)
Tariff 25	(Road Traffic)
Tariff 26	(Parking Meters)
Tariff 27	(Aerodrome)
Tariff 28	(Town lands: Removal of sand and shale)
Tariff 29	(Negotiable instruments)
Tariff 30	(Motor vehicle and vehicle bylaws)
Tariff 31	(Serving of summonses on behalf of other municipalities)
Tariff 32	(Landfill site, refuse collection and disposal)
Tariff 33	(Community services: Libraries, museums and community venues)
Tariff 34	(Lease Agreements)
Tariff 35	(Wayleave)

1. This notice will be first displayed on **6 June 2017**.
2. A detailed copy of the resolution on the levying of tariffs is open for inspection at the Office of the Executive Director: Finance (CFO) – Lister Clarence Building Murchison Street, all Municipal offices Ladysmith and Ekuvukeni, Thusong Service Centres, Municipal Community Halls and Libraries for a period of thirty (30) days ending **30 June 2017**.

NOTICE NO. 64/2017 DATED 1 JUNE 2017



S S NGIBA
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

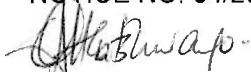
UKUCHIBIYELWA KWENTELA KA: 2017/2018

Ngokwezethulo zesigaba 75A somthetho wokuphathwa komkhandlu (Local Government Municipal System Act, 32 of 2000) niyaziswa ukuba umkhandlu wathatha izinqumo emhlanganweni owawunge 31 May 2017, ngoshitsho lokukhokhwa kwezinhlawulo ezilandelayo oqale kusukela nge 1 July 2017

Tariff 1	(Nuisance)
Tariff 2	(Public Health)
Tariff 3	(Pound)
Tariff 4	(Cemetery)
Tariff 5	(Parks and Sports Ground)
Tariff 6	(Public Swimming Baths)
Tariff 7	(Printing of Plans)
Tariff 8	(Development Applications)
Tariff 9	(Advertising Signs)
Tariff 10	(Business License)
Tariff 11	(Illegal Uses and Advertising Signs)
Tariff 12	(Urban Aesthetics)
Tariff 13	(Scanning Tariff)
Tariff 14	(Dog Licensing)
Tariff 15	(Business Administration)
Tariff 16	(Public Participation)
Tariff 17	(Electricity Tariff)
Tariff 18	(Buildings)
Tariff 19	(Building Control)
Tariff 20	(Maintenance)
Tariff 21	(Fire Brigade)
Tariff 22	(Bylaws relating to inflammable liquid and substances)
Tariff 23	(Construction of bridges over street gutters)
Tariff 24	(Miscellaneous)
Tariff 25	(Road Traffic)
Tariff 26	(Parking Meters)
Tariff 27	(Aerodrome)
Tariff 28	(Town lands: Removal of sand and shale)
Tariff 29	(Negotiable instruments)
Tariff 30	(Motor vehicle and vehicle bylaws)
Tariff 31	(Serving of summonses on behalf of other municipalities)
Tariff 32	(Landfill site, refuse collection and disposal)
Tariff 33	(Community services: Libraries, museums and community venues)
Tariff 34	(Lease Agreements)
Tariff 35	(Wayleave)

1. Lesaziso siyotholakala kusukela zingama **6 June 2017**.
2. Umqulu ophethe lonke uhla lwezintela luyatholakala ehhovisi lika Executive Director: Finance (CFO), emaHhovisi kaMasipala Emnambithi nase Kuvukeni, Thusong Centre's, Kanye naseMtampweni wolwazi kaMasipala. Izitholakala kuze kuphele izinsuku ezingamashumi amathathu kuze kushaye umhlaka **30 June 2017**.

NOTICE NO. 64/2017 DATED 1 JUNE 2017



S S NGIBA
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 67 OF 2017

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE
PUBLISHING OF PLANNED EXPENDITURE FOR ACCREDITED MUNICIPALITIES

Replacement of gazette No. 1803 dated 23 March 2017- page 131

The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes the planned expenditure form Human Settlement Development Grant with level one or two accreditation in terms of Section 12(6)(a) of the Division of Revenue Bill, 2017.

Vote 8: Human Settlements

Information		Planned expenditure from HSDG - level one or two Accredited Municipalities			
		Name of Municipality			
		2017/18 Allocation R'000			
		2018/19 Allocation R'000			
		2019/20 Allocation R'000			
Purpose:	* To provide capital funding to Accredited Municipalities.				
Measurable Outputs:	* Number of housing opportunities created * Number of individual households in informal settlements provided with access to services/upgraded services * Number of individual households in backyards provided with access to services/upgraded services * Number of work opportunities created through related programmes * Number of informal settlements upgraded in situ and / relocated				
Monitoring System:	* Quarterly performance reports and review meetings with the municipalities.				
Conditions:	* Department to enter into a bilateral agreement with the municipality before transfer of funds; and * Funds to be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the agreement				
Allocation Criteria:	* Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2014/19 MTSF for human settlements * All projects in the approved business plan must be aligned with the IDP and the spatial development framework of municipalities as well as the built environment performance plan for metropolitan municipalities * The approved business plan must reflect relevant allocations, targets and outputs as agreed and approved with the respective municipalities * The HSDG business plan may only be revised if approval to submit a revised business plan is granted by the accounting officer.				
Projected Life:	* 3 Years then reviewed.				
MTF Allocation:					
		R thousand			
	2017/18	2 071 404			
	2018/19	2 092 291			
	2019/20	2 235 188			
Payment schedule:	* Monthly				

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 68 OF 2017**DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 25(4) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL STRUCTURES ACT, 1998: BY-ELECTION IN WARD 33 OF THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY**

I, Nomusa Dube-Ncube, Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Council responsible for Local Government and Traditional Affairs, and after consultation with the Electoral Commission, hereby give notice under powers vested in me by section 25(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), that I have called a by-election in Ward 33 of the Msunduzi Municipality as a result of the vacancy that has occurred in the said Ward, and that I have set 2 August 2017 as the date for the said by-election.

Given under my hand at Durban this 22nd day of May Two thousand and Seventeen.

MS N. DUBE-NCUBE, MPL

Member of the Executive Council of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal
responsible for local government

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 68 VAN 2017**DEPARTEMENT VAN SAMEWERKENDE REGERING EN TRADISIONELE SAKE****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 25(4) VAN DIE WET OP PLAASLIKE REGERING: MUNISIPALE STRUKTURE, 1998: TUSSENVERKIESING IN WYK 33 VAN DIE MSUNDUZI MUNISIPALITEIT**

Ek, Nomusa Dube-Ncube, Lid van die Uitvoerende Raad van KwaZulu-Natal verantwoordelik vir Plaaslike Regering en Tradisionele Sake, na oorlegpleging met die Verkiesingskommissie, gee hiermee kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen deur artikel 25(4) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet No. 117 van 1998), kennis dat ek 'n tussenverkiesing geroep het in Wyk 33 van die Msunduzi Munisipaliteit na aanleiding van die vakature wat in die vermeldde wyk ontstaan het, en dat ek 2 Augustus 2017 as die datum vir die vermeldde tussenverkiesing vasgestel het.

Gegee onder my Hand te Durban op hierdie 22ste dag van Mei, Tweeduisend-en-seventien.

MEV N DUBE-NCUBE, LUR

Lid van die Uitvoerende Raad van die Provinsie van KwaZulu-Natal
verantwoordelik vir Plaaslike Regering

UMNYANGO WEZOKUBUSA NGOKUBAMBISANA NEZOMDABU**ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 25(4) SOMTHETHO WEZINHLAKA ZOMASIPALA WOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA, 1998: UKHETHO LOKUCHIBIYELA KUWADI 33 KUMASIPALA WASEMSUNDUZI**

Mina, Nomusa Dube-Ncube, iLungu loMkhandlu oPhethe KwaZulu-Natali elibhekele ezoHulumeni baseKhaya nezoMdabu, ngemuva kokubonisana neKhomishana yoKhetho, ngalokhu ngikhipha isaziso ngokwamandla engiwanikezwe yisigaba 25(4) soMthetho weziNhlaka zoMasipala woHulumeni baseKhaya, 1998 (uMthetho No. 117 ka 1998), sokuthi kuzoba nokhetho lokuchibiyela kuWadi 33 kuMasipala waseMsunduzi ngenxa yokubela kwesikhala kule Wadi, futhi ngingquma umhla zi-2 kuNcwaba 2017 njengosuku okuyobanjwa ngalo lolu khetho lokuchibiyela.

Sikhishwe ngaphansi kweSandla sami eThekwini ngalolu suku lomhla zi-22 kuNhlaba, oNyakeni weziNkulungwane eziMbili neShumi nesiKhombisa.

NKK. N DUBE-NCUBE

iLungu loMkhandlu oPhethe esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali
elibhekele ezoHulumeni baseKhaya

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 69 OF 2017**UMshwathi Local Municipality****MUNICIPAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT 6 OF 2004****PUBLIC NOTICE CALLING FOR THE INSPECTION OF THE CONSOLIDATED & AMENDED GENERAL VALUATION ROLL 3 AND LODGING OF OBJECTIONS**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 49 (l) (a) (i) read together with Section 78 (1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004), hereinafter referred to as the "Act", that the uMshwathi Local Municipality's Consolidated and Amended General Valuation Roll 3 for the period **01 July 2017 to 30 June 2022** will be open for public inspection at designated municipal venues from **27 February 2017 until 19 May 2017** during office hours.

Designated Municipal Venues:**Main Office New Hanover****Dalton, New Hanover and Wartburg Libraries****Cool Air, New Hanover and Wartburg Cashier Offices****Website: www.umshwathi.gov.za**

An invitation is hereby made in terms of section 49(l) (a) (ii) read together with section 78 (2) of the Act that any owner of the property or other person who so desires should lodge an objection with the Municipality Manager in respect of any matter reflected in, or omitted from, the Consolidates and Amended Roll 3 within the above-mentioned period. Attention is specifically drawn to the fact that, in terms of section **50 (2)** of the Act an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the supplementary valuation rolls as such. The prescribed form for the lodging of an objection is obtainable from designated municipal venues as listed above. The completed forms must be returned to the Municipal Manager on or before the **19 May 2017** at the following address:

uMshwathi Local Municipality**Private Bag X29****Wartburg****3233****Notice Number: 2016/17/17****Mr. N Mabaso****Municipal Manager**

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 70 OF 2017

**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTMENT DEVELOPMENT, PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS****APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS TO THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL IN TERMS
OF SECTION 14 OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT,
ACT 16 OF 2013 AND LODGING OF APPLICATIONS FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING
APPROVAL**

Notice is hereby given that the Alfred Duma Local Municipality has established a Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of Section 8 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, with the following members:

PRIVATE

Mr J J Mathee
Mr L Siquwala
Mr L Mabele

MUNICIPAL

Mr K K Hlela (Chairperson)
Miss P S Mntaka (Deputy Chairperson)
Mr N Mbili
Mr S H Mbelu
Miss S Nzama

GOVERNMENT

Miss S N Malinga

All applications for Municipal Planning approval to be considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal must be lodged as from the date of the publication of the notice, from 07:30 to 16:10 from Monday to Friday except for public holidays and weekends. All applications for municipal planning approval must be lodged with Municipal Planning Registrar Miss Z Sithole at 29 Keate Street Ladysmith at the Department of Development Planning and Human Settlements.

NOTICE NO. 62/2017 DATED 25 MAY 2017

**M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 72 OF 2017

The Alfred Duma Local Municipality, acting in terms of Section 13 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000 hereby publishes its Standing Orders for the Council and its Committees which will take effect at the publication date thereof.

NOTICE NO. 18/2017 DATED 16 FEBRUARY 2017


M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

BYLAW ON STANDING ORDERS FOR COUNCIL AND ITS COMMITTEES
ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



APPROVED BY THE ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AT A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 9 FEBRUARY 2017 UNDER COUNCIL RESOLUTION NUMBER LC2/02/2017

To provide rules of Order regulating the procedures and conduct of meetings of the Municipal Council and its Committees, and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

PREAMBLE.

WHEREAS a municipal Council must strive within its capacity to achieve the objectives set out in section 152 of the Constitution which is to provide democratic and accountable government to local communities; to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner, to promote social and economic development; to promote a safe and healthy environment and to encourage the involvement of communities in the affairs of local government;

AND WHEREAS Councillors are elected to represent local communities on Municipal Councils to ensure that municipalities have structured mechanisms of accountability to local communities and to meet the priority needs of the communities;

AND WHEREAS Councillors must fulfill their obligations to the community, support the achievement by the municipality of its objectives, must adhere to the Code of Conduct for the Councillors, comply with the rules of order and By-laws of the Municipality and at all times respect the rule of law;

AND WHEREAS it is necessary for the Municipal Council to prescribe Rules of Orders for its internal arrangements and to regulate the conduct of its business and proceedings;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality, acting in terms of Section 160 (6) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, hereby makes the following By-Law:

TABLE OF CONTENTS**CHAPTER 1**

1. Definitions
2. Object of the By-Law

CHAPTER 2**APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF THE RULES AND ORDERS**

3. Application of the rules and Orders.
4. Interpretation of these rules and orders.

CHAPTER 3**FREQUENCY, ADMISSION OF PUBLIC AND NOTICE OF MEETINGS**

5. Council meetings
6. Admission of public.
7. Notice to attend ordinary council meetings
8. Special meetings
9. Service of notices and agenda
10. Non-receipts of notice.

CHAPTER 4**QUORUM**

11. Quorum
12. Cancellation and adjournment in the absence of a Quorum.

CHAPTER 5**ATTENDANCE**

13. Attendance
14. Leave of absence
15. Non-attendance.

CHAPTER 6**ADJOURNMENT**

16. Adjourned meetings
17. Continuation meeting.

CHAPTER 7**PROCEEDINGS**

18. Speaker and Chairperson of meetings.
19. Minutes.
20. Order of business.
21. Confirmation of minutes of previous meetings.
22. Deputations
23. Reports
24. Motions.
25. Questions.
26. Supply of information to a Councillor
27. General matters of an urgent nature,
28. Interpretation
29. In- committee

CHAPTER 8**VOTING**

30. Decisions by voting
31. Method of voting
32. Dissenting and abstention votes.

**CHAPTER 9
REVOCATION OF COUNCIL AND COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS.**

- 33. Revocation of Council resolutions.
- 34. Revocation of Committee resolutions

**CHAPTER 10
DEBATE**

- 35. Opportunity to speak.
- 36. Relevance.
- 37. Length of speeches
- 38. Councillors to speak only once.
- 39. Precedence of the speaker or Chairperson.
- 40. Points of order.
- 41. Explanation.

**CHAPTER 11
CONDUCT**

- 42. General conduct.
- 43. Misconduct.

**CHAPTER 12
COMMITTEES**

- 44. Rules committee.
- 45. Own rules.
- 46. The chairperson.

**CHAPTER 13
PECUNIARY INTEREST**

- 47. Declaration of pecuniary interest.

**CHAPTER 14
BREACH AND SANCTIONS**

- 48. Breach.
- 49. Sanction.

**CHAPTER 15
GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- 50. Suspension of a rule or order.
- 51. Delegations of powers during the recess and emergencies
- 52. Access to information
- 53. Report on implementation of Council decisions
- 54. Adoption as a By-Law.
- 55. Repeal of the existing By-Laws
- 56. Short title and commencement.

ANNEXURE A – UNIFORM STANDING PROCEDURES IN TERMS OF ITEM 4 (3) OF THE CODE OF CONDUCT OF COUNCILLORS**SCHEDULE 1 – INFRINGEMENTS AND CIVIL FINES****SCHEDULE 2 – POINT OF ORDER****SCHEDULE 3 – PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES****CHAPTER 1
DEFINITIONS**

- 1. In these bylaws, unless the context otherwise indicates –

“Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998, Act No.117 of 1998.

“Access to Information Act” means the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000, Act No. 2 of 2000.

“Chairperson” means the chairperson of the Council and any committee of the Council (refer also “Speaker”) who is appointed to Chair a Committee of Council;

“Chief Whip” means the Councillor elected by council who provides a supportive function to the Council, in conjunction with the Whips, to ensure the smooth functioning of the Council meetings.

“Council” means Alfred Duma Local Municipality; a Municipal Council referred to in Section 157 (1) of the Constitution

“Code of Conduct” means the Code of Conduct for Councillors attached as Schedule 1 to the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000;

“Committees of Council” means Executive Committee, Portfolio Committees, Ward Committee and any other committee required to be formed by Council legislatively;

“Constitution” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“Contact Details” shall include a physical address, postal address, e-mail address, cellular Number, Telephone Number and fax number.

“Day” means any calendar day

“Executive Committee” means an Executive Committee established in terms of Section 42 and 43 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998;

“Mayor” means the member of the Executive Committee elected by the Council as the Mayor and who shall also preside at meetings of the Executive Committee (Sections 48/49 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998).

“MFMA” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003, Act No. 56 of 2003.

“Meeting” means a meeting of the Council or any one of its Committees.

“Member” means a member of the Council;

“Motion” means a motion introduced in writing in terms of section 24 of these rules; an instrument by which Councillors may bring items onto the agenda of a Council meeting.

“Municipal Manager” is the Head of the Administration and also the accounting officer for the municipality appointed by the Council in terms of the provisions of Section 82 of the Local Government: Structures Act, 1998;

“Municipality” means Alfred Duma Local Municipality, a category of B municipality as envisaged in terms of Section 155(1) of the Constitution of South Africa, 1996.

“Ordinary meeting” means a scheduled meeting of Council or a committee in terms of Section 29 of the Act;

“Proposal” means any proposal, with the exception of a motion, moved and seconded during a meeting;

“Quorums and Decisions” –

- (1) A majority of the members must be present at a meeting of the Council before a vote may be taken on any matter subject thereto that:
 - (a) All questions concerning matters mentioned in section 160(2) of the Constitution (i.e. functions which may not be delegated by Council viz: passing of by-laws, approval of budgets, imposition of rates and other taxes, levies and duties, and the raising of loans) are determined by a decision taken by Council with a supporting vote of a majority of the members.
 - (b) All other questions before Council are decided by a majority of the votes cast (subject to section 34 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 – Dissolution of Municipal Councils).
- (2) A majority of the members of the Executive Committee constitutes a quorum for a meeting and any question before the committee is decided if there is agreement among at least the majority of the members present at the meeting.
- (3) **“Quorum”** means the majority (50% plus one) of the Councillors.

“Recommendation” means a recommendation in the report of an Executive Committee in terms of Section 44 (4) of the Act, in respect of a decision concerning a matter where EXCO has no delegated powers;

“Speaker” means the Chairperson of the Council elected in terms of Section 36 of the Local Government:

Municipal Structures Act, 1998;

“Special meeting” means a meeting other than an ordinary meeting which has been convened for a specific purpose, and where the order of business shall be stated in the notice convening the meeting.

“Systems Act” means the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Act No. 32 of 2000.

“Urgent meeting” means a meeting which has been convened to deal with an urgent matter;

“The Ordinance” means the Local Authorities Ordinance (Natal) No 25 of 1974;

“The Report of the Executive Committee” means the report of the Executive Committee to the Council as contemplated in Section 44(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998; which requires that EXCO must report to the Municipal Council on all decisions taken by EXCO.

“Executive Director – Corporate Services” means an Executive Director appointed in terms of Section 56 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, and, any other word or expression shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the relevant legislation.

“Whip” means the member of Council appointed by each political party.

“Dress Code” means: For women to be dressed in formal pants and blazer, or formal dress or suit with pencil skirt or blouse.

For men to be dressed in formal trousers, chinos and collared shirt.

Any other clothing will not be acceptable e.g. jeans, sneakers, work suits (overall) gumboots, helmets, tracksuits, caps, t-shirts and political associated and written clothing.

OBJECT OF THE BY-LAW

- (2) The object of this By-law is to prescribe Rules of Order for the Municipal Council and its committees for its –
 - (a) Internal arrangements; and
 - (b) Business and proceedings,
 in compliance with the provisions of the Constitution, the Act and other applicable laws.

CHAPTER 2 APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF THE RULES AND ORDERS

3. Application of these rules and orders

- (1) These rules and orders govern the proceedings of the Council and Committees of the Council which bind and must be complied with by:-
 - (a) all Councillors;
 - (b) any member of the public while present in the precincts;
 - (c) any deputation addressing the Council or a Committee of the Council; and
 - (d) any Municipal Official of the Municipality.
 - (e) traditional leaders.
- (2) A Committee of Council is bound by this By-Law unless the Committee elects to draft their own Rules of Order.
- (3) A Committee which elects to draft its own Rules of Order in terms of sub-rule (2) must –
 - (a) ensure that the rules drafted do not conflict with this By-law; and
 - (b) submit the draft rules to the Speaker and the party Whips for consideration and recommendation to Council.
- (4) Rules of Order drafted in terms of sub-rule (2) must form part of these Rules of Order once they have been passed by the Municipal Council.

4. Interpretation of these Rules and Orders

- (1) Any interpretation of these rules and orders must be made having due regard to the supremacy of the Constitution, national, provincial and municipal legislation, the rule of law and the rules of natural justice.
- (2) The ruling of the Speaker or Chairperson with regard to the interpretation of these rules and orders at a meeting of the Council or Committee of the Council shall, subject to rules 4(5) and 4(6), be final and binding.
- (3) The interpretation and the ruling of the Speaker or Chairperson of any of these rules and orders must be recorded in the minutes of the Council or Committee meeting.
- (4) The Municipal Manager or his nominee must keep a register of the rulings and legal opinions.
- (5) Any Councillor may request the Municipal Manager, in writing within five days from the ruling made in terms of rule 4(2), to obtain clarity on the interpretation and the ruling. The Municipal Manager must thereafter report to the Council or committee of the Council.

- (6) The Council or Committee of the Council may, after consideration of the report in terms of rule 4(5) confirm, amend or substitute the ruling of the Speaker or Chairperson subject to any rights which any third party may have accrued as a result of the ruling and all decisions effecting the rights of others must be in writing and reasons must be recorded of such decisions.
- (7) The Executive Director: Corporate Services may from time to time be required to assist the Speaker in the signing of Council documentation, e.g. Council notices and agendas, convening of Council meetings, etc., when the Speaker is not available or for some any other reason is unable to attend to or to perform the aforesaid.
- (8) If there is a conflict of interpretation between the English version of this By-law and a translated version, the English version shall prevail.

CHAPTER 3

FREQUENCY, ADMISSION OF PUBLIC AND NOTICE OF MEETINGS

5. Council meetings

- (1) The Council shall hold an ordinary meeting for the transaction of business not less than once in every three months.
- (2) The Speaker or the Municipal Manager or his nominee Executive-Director: Corporate Services must convene all meetings of Council in accordance with rule 5(1).

6. Admission of public

- (1) Every meeting of Council and its Committees shall be open to the public: - provided that this section shall not apply when it is reasonable to do so having regard to the nature of the business being transacted.
- (2) The Council or a Committee of the Council, may not for any reason whatsoever, exclude the public when considering, voting or noting any of the following matters:-
 - (a) a draft by-law tabled in the Council;
 - (b) a budget tabled in the Council;
 - (c) the municipality's integrated development plan, or any amendment of the plan, or any amendment of the plan tabled in Council;
 - (d) the municipality's performance management system, or any amendment of the system, tabled for Council;
 - (e) the decision to enter into a service delivery agreement;
 - (f) any report on an award in terms of supply chain management policy;
 - (g) the disposal or acquisition of municipal asset, or any other matter prescribed by legislation.
- (3) The Municipal Manager must give notice to the public, in a manner determined by the Council, of the time, date and venue of every ordinary meeting of the Council or Committee of the Council and every special or urgent meeting of the Council or Committee of the Council, except when time constraints make this impossible.

7. Notice to attend Ordinary Council Meetings

- (1) The Council shall hold an ordinary meeting for the transaction of business not less than once in every three months (at least quarterly), stating date, time and place of the meeting of the Council and accompanied by or containing the agenda of the proposed meeting which shall be served on every Councillor either personally or by leaving the same at his/her usual place of abode / business at least:-
 - (a) 5 (five) calendar days before such meeting; and
 - (b) 2 (two) calendar days prior to a special meeting, except where time constraints makes this impossible.
- (2) The said meeting shall also be displayed on all public notice boards at the municipality, Municipal Website and municipal offices in the urban areas and at the tribal courts in the rural areas where possible. Such notice shall be signed by the Speaker, in her absence by the Municipal Manager or his nominee. The accidental omission to serve on any Councillor such notice as is referred to above, shall not affect the validity of any meeting.
- (3) The Executive Director: Corporate Services shall endeavor to send sms's to all Councillors as a reminder of the date of the meeting.

8. Special Meetings

- (1) The Speaker may at any time and shall, upon request by a majority of the Councillors for the Municipality, call an extreme emergency meeting of the Council.
- (2) A special meeting must be held in compliance with rule 7(1)(b) and no later than four days from the date of receipt of a request.
- (3) A request for the calling of a special meeting, as contemplated in rule 8(1), shall,
 - (a) be signed by no less than 50% plus one of all Councillors of the Municipality; and
 - (b) be accompanied by:-
 - (i) a duly signed notice of motion; and
 - (ii) a written statement by the Councillor signing the notice of motion giving reasons as to why the intended business of the special meeting is urgent and cannot wait for ordinary meeting of Council.

- (c) if the Speaker fails to convene a meeting in terms of this rule, the Municipal Manager or Executive Director: Corporate Services or his nominee must convene such meeting.

9. Service Of Notices And Agenda

- (1) Notice to attend a meeting or any other official communication from the Council, shall be delivered to:-
- (a) a physical address within the jurisdiction of the Municipality; or
 - (b) via an e-mail address; or
 - (c)
 - (i) by a short message system (SMS); provided that contact details shall be supplied by each Councillor to the Municipal Manager, in writing within 2 (two) days of a Councillors' election and, thereafter, whenever the Councillor wishes to change either address and at which address the Councillor shall accept as service address and receipt of any notice to attend a meeting and any other official communication from Council.
 - (ii) if an application for leave of absence is sent via e-mail or through an sms, the Councillor in question must submit a hard copy of the said written application of leave of absence within five days of sending an sms or e-mail, with the Executive-Director: Corporate Services or Director: Corporate Services for filing purposes.
 - (d)
 - (i) if the agenda or a message is delivered or sent through an e-mail it will be regarded as delivered when the delivery report reads, that the message or agenda has been delivered, read, opened or displayed on the screen of the recipient.
 - (ii) in the case of an SMS the message will be regarded as delivered if the delivery report reads, that the message has been successfully sent.
- (2) All documentation relevant to any Council or Committee meeting must be given to all Councillors at least three (3) working days before any ordinary Council or Committee meeting specifying the business proposed to be transacted thereat and signed by the Speaker or by the Executive Director: Corporate Services; tabled items shall be accepted by a majority vote of Councillors, on a 50% plus 1.
- (3) All Councillors must inform the Speaker or Executive Director: Corporate Services of any change of his/her contact details within 3 (three) days of such change.
- (4) A variance report must be provided to the Speaker on a regular basis regarding the monitoring of the delivery of all electronic documents and correspondence with the Councillors and ward committee members. The Councillors on the other hand must report to the Municipal Manager if they experience any problems in receiving documents or any information from the municipality electronically.

10. Non-receipt of notice

- (1) Accidental or otherwise omission to serve on any Councillor a notice to attend a meeting shall not affect the validity of any meeting or proceedings of Council or any of its Committees.
- (2) A Councillor may request an investigation regarding the non-receipt of a notice to attend a meeting.

**CHAPTER 4
QUORUM**

11. Quorum

- (1) Notwithstanding that there may be vacancies, the quorum of a Council must be the 50% (fifty percent) plus 1 (one) of the total number of Councillors determined in accordance with the municipality's establishment notice, before a vote may be taken on a matter.
- (a) Subject to a quorum, failure of any Councillor to vote shall not invalidate the proceedings of the Council meeting.
- (2) Notwithstanding that there may be vacancies; a majority of the number of Councillors appointed to a Committee of Council must be present at a meeting of the Committee before a vote may be taken on any matter.
- (a) Subject to a quorum, the failure of any Councillor to vote shall not invalidate the proceedings of the Committee meeting.

12. Cancellation and Adjournment in the absence of a Quorum

- (1) If at the expiry of 10 minutes after the time at which a meeting is due to commence, a quorum has not assembled, no meeting shall take place unless it is unanimously agreed by the members present to allow further time, not exceeding 5 minutes, in order to enable a quorum to assemble.
- (2) If during the discussion/while in session on an item at any meeting of Council or any of its Committees the attention of the Chairperson/Speaker is called to the number of Councillors present, he/she shall;
- (a) count the Councillors present;
 - (b) if it found that there is no quorum, the Chairperson/Speaker must adjourn the meeting and allow an interval of 15 minutes for a quorum to become present, for the meeting to proceed;
 - (c) if a quorum becomes present after the adjournment then the meeting must continue.
 - (d) If no quorum becomes present after the adjournment, then the Chairperson/Speaker must forthwith adjourn the meeting.

- (3) When a meeting is adjourned as a result of no quorum, the meeting shall be reconvened within 14 days as a continuation meeting.
- (4) Business not disposed of at a meeting adjourned shall be dealt with at a continuation meeting convened by the Municipal Manager for this purpose: Provided that such business not dealt with and which originated from a Special Meeting convened at the request of members in terms of Sections 29(1) (Council) and 50(1) (Executive Committee) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998, may be held over until the next Ordinary Meeting of the Council or the Executive Committee as the case may be.
- (5) If a Councillor or group of Councillors leave any meeting in protest, the remainder of the Councillors shall constitute a quorum in order to carry on with the business of the meeting, provided that the remainder of Councillors then present in the meeting shall form a quorum in terms of Rule 11(1) herein.

CHAPTER 5 ATTENDANCE

13. Attendance

- (1) All Councillors must attend meetings on time and must remain in attendance at each meeting of Council or of a Committee of which he / she is a member, except where:-
 - Leave of absence is granted in terms of rule 14; or
 - Councillor is granted leave of absence with the permission of the Chairperson/Speaker.
 - a matter is before the Council in which that Councillor or their spouse, partner or business associate has any direct or indirect personal or private business interest and that Councillor is required to withdraw in terms of 3 (b) of schedule 1 of the Municipal Systems Act – Code of conduct for Councillors.
- (2) Each and every Councillor attending any meeting of the Council or Committee of Council shall sign an Attendance Register provided for that purpose.
- (3) The Attendance Register shall be filed in the office of Executive Director: Corporate Services.

14. Leave of Absence

- (1) Leave of Absence shall not be granted in such a manner that more than the number required for a quorum will at any one time be absent.
- (2) If a Councillor:-
 - (a) is unable to attend a meeting of which notice had been given; or
 - (b) is unable to remain in attendance at a meeting; or
 - (c) will arrive after the stipulated commencement time of a meeting, he or she shall, as soon as possible and prior to that meeting, lodge with the Executive-Director: Corporate Services a written application for leave of absence from the whole or any part of the meeting concerned, which application must provide reasonable and bona fide reasons for the application and show good cause for the granting of the application.
 - (d) Leave of absence be applied upon the receipt of the agenda,
 - (e) All apologies be submitted to the office of the Municipal Manager or his nominee.
- (3) The Executive Director: Corporate Services must as soon as possible inform the Speaker or Chairperson of the meeting concerned of any application for leave of absence received, this information must also be circulated to the committee clerks concerned for record purposes
- (4) The Speaker or Chairperson of the meeting concerned must as soon as possible consider an application for leave of absence and either grant or reject the application with reasons and immediately inform the Executive Director: Corporate Services of his/her decision.
- (5) The Executive Director Corporate Services must as soon as reasonably possible, inform a Councillor who has applied for leave of absence of the Speaker/Chairpersons decision.
- (6) A Councillor shall be deemed to be absent without leave from the meeting concerned where an application for leave of absence has not been granted and he/she:-
 - (a) Failed to attend a meeting; or
 - (b) Failed to remain in attendance at a meeting.
- (7) Where a Councillor fails to remain in attendance at a meeting:
 - (a) without being granted permission to do so; or
 - (b) without obtaining permission from the Speaker/Chairperson to leave prior the close of meeting, the time of leaving must be recorded in the minutes of the meeting and that Councillor shall be deemed to have been absent without leave at the meeting;
- (8) Where a Councillor arrives late at the meeting, without obtaining permission to do so, the time of arrival and the reasons for the late attendance must be recorded in the minutes of the meeting and the Councillor may attend the meeting and sign the attendance register in terms of rule 13(2).
- (9) Leave of absence for three (3) or more consecutive Council or Committee meetings must be sanctioned by the Council or relevant Committee.

15. Non-attendance

- (1) Where a Councillor has been absent without obtaining a leave from a meeting:-
 - (a) The Rules Committee as contemplated in Rule 44 or Speaker/Chairperson as the case may

- be, shall invite the Councillor to provide a formal explanation setting out the reasons for the Councillor's absenteeism from the meeting;
- (b) The Speaker/Chairperson shall consider the explanation and decide whether or not the Councillor's was absent with good cause, providing appropriate reasons for the decision;
 - (c) The Councillor may appeal in writing to the Speaker's/Chairperson's decision within seven days of receipt of such decision.
 - (d) The Council or Committee, as the case may be, shall:-
 - (i) allow the Councillor concerned to make representations, oral or written, and
 - (ii) consider the Councillor's appeal together with any comments from the Speaker / Chairperson of the meeting concerned;
 - (iii) make a finding as to whether the Councillor was absent with or without good cause.
- (2) Subject to compliance with the procedure set out in rule 14 above, a Councillor who is absent without good cause from the meeting, of which notice has been given, shall be liable to pay a fine equivalent to ,
R1000, 00 for being absent from the Council meeting,
R500, 00 for being absent from the Portfolio Committee,
R250, 00 for being absent from any other meetings of Council, coming late, leaving early without the permission of the Chairperson of the said Committee, which fine may be deducted from remuneration due to the Councillor concerned in accordance with schedule 1 of the penalties and fines.
- (3) The Executive Director: Corporate Services shall keep records of all incidents in respect of which the Councillors have been found to be absent or deemed to be absent without leave or without good cause and shall submit a written report to the Speaker/Chairperson whenever a Councillor is absent from three or more consecutive meetings which that Councillor was required to attend.
- (4) Where the Speaker receives a report in terms of rule 14(3), the Speaker must submit a report to Council and direct that the matter be investigated in accordance with item 14 of the Code of Conduct

CHAPTER 6 ADJOURNMENT

16. Adjourned Meetings

Subject to Rule 12(3), a Council or Committee meeting may, by majority vote, be adjourned to another day or hour but no later than 14 days after the original meeting.

17. Continuation Meetings

- (1) When a meeting is adjourned, notice of the continuation meeting shall be served in terms of Rule 8.
- (2) No business shall be transacted at a continuation meeting except such as is specified in the notice of the meeting, which was adjourned.

CHAPTER 7 PROCEEDINGS

18. Speaker and Chairpersons of meetings

- (1) At every meeting of the Council, the Speaker, or if he or she is absent, an Acting Speaker, shall be the Chairperson and shall perform the duties stipulated in terms of Section 37 of the Structures Act and must ensure that each Councillor when taking office is given a copy of these Rules and Orders and the Code of Conduct.
- (2) The Speaker and Chairperson of Council and Committee meetings:-
 - (a) must maintain order during meetings;
 - (b) must ensure compliance in the Council with the Code of Conduct for Councillors
 - (c) must ensure that meetings are conducted in accordance with these Standing Rules and Orders.
- (3) If the Speaker or Chairperson of the Council or Committee of the Council is absent or not available to perform the functions of Speaker or Chairperson, or during a vacancy, the Council or Committee under the direction of the Municipal Manager or his/her nominee must elect another Councillor to act as Speaker or Chairperson as the case may be.
- (4) No meeting of the Council or a Committee of the Council may commence or continue unless a Speaker or Chairperson presides at a meeting.

19. Minutes

- (1) The proceedings of every Council meeting must be electronically recorded and retained in accordance with the Archives and Record Service of South Africa Act, 43 of 1996.
- (2) Written minutes of the proceedings of each Council and Committee meeting must be accurately recorded and retained in accordance with the Archives and Record Service of South Africa Act, 43 of 1996.
- (3) The approved minutes of every meeting of a Council or Committee other than in-committee meetings must be available to the public.
- (4) Where the Municipal Manager is of the opinion that any resolution or proceeding of Council Committee meeting may be in contravention of any law or by-law, he or she must advise the

- Council or Committee accordingly and full details of such opinion must be recorded in the minutes.
- (5) The minutes of the Council must, after having been perused by the Speaker, be supplied to Councillors electronically.
 - (6) Where a copy of the minutes has been served on every Councillor in the manner provided in Rule 9 (2) the minutes shall be taken as read with a view to confirmation at the next Council meeting.
 - (7) A proposal or discussion may not be allowed on the minutes, except for a proposal on or discussion of the accuracy of the minutes.
 - (8) The Municipal Manager or his nominee must ensure that the names of the Councillors who –
 - (a) attend any meeting;
 - (b) are absent from meeting;
 - (c) have been granted leave of absence from any meeting,
 are recorded in the minutes.
 - (9) The Municipal Manager or his nominee must ensure that the minutes reflect the names of Councillors who requested that their dissent, abstention or support be recorded during the voting, are recorded in the minutes.

20. Order of Business

- (1) The order of business at every meeting of the Council or its Executive Committee or Committee of Council is as follows:
 - (a) Notice of meeting;
 - (b) Recording of members present (credentials) & applications for leave of absence;
 - (c) Confirmation of minutes of previous meeting;
 - (d) Announcements by the Chairperson;
 - (e) Declarations of pecuniary or other interests;
 - (f) Deputations;
 - (g) Reports;
 - (h) Notices of motion;
 - (i) Questions of which notice has been given; and
 - (j) General matters of an urgent nature.
 - (k) Closing.
- (2) The Speaker or Chairperson may, in his discretion, at any stage bring forward any business that is on the agenda paper.

21. Confirmation of minutes of previous meeting

- (1) The minutes of every meeting shall be confirmed at the next ordinary meeting of that Council or Committee and shall be signed by the Speaker or Chairperson.
- (2) No motion or discussion shall be allowed upon the minutes of a previous meeting, other than relating to the accuracy of those minutes.

22. Deputations

- (1) A deputation wishing to address the Council or a Committee of Council shall submit a memorandum to the Municipal Manager in which is set out the representations it wishes to make.
- (2) A request by a deputation to address the Council or a Committee of the Council must be approved by the Speaker or relevant Chairperson.
- (3) The Municipal Manager shall submit the memorandum to the Council or a Committee of the Council, which may receive the deputation.
- (4) Any matter requiring consideration arising from a deputation, shall not be further considered by the Council or Committee until the deputation has withdrawn provided that questions of clarity may be permitted.
- (5) A member of the public, other than a deputation, who wishes to speak at a Council or Committee meeting, shall obtain the permission of the Speaker or Chairperson to do so, prior to the commencement of the meeting.
- (6) When speaking at a Council or Committee meeting, a member of the public and a deputation must comply with any directions or orders given by the Speaker or chairperson.
- (7) If a member of the public or a deputation conducts himself/herself in a disorderly and unruly manner at any time, the Speaker or Chairperson must direct that that member remove himself or be removed by a Peace Officer from the precincts.
- (8) Any member of the public or deputation who fails or refuses to comply with the Speaker's or Chairperson's directions in terms of rule 22(6) and rule 22(7) shall be guilty of an offence and liable for conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month or both such fine and such imprisonment.

23. Reports

- (1) Any report submitted to the Council or a Committee of the Council must, with the exception of a report accepted by the Speaker or Chairperson as a matter of urgency, be provided to Councillors in terms of Rule 9.

- (2) The Speaker or Chairperson must allow debate in accordance with chapter 10 on any report submitted to the Council or a Committee of the Council, at the meeting at which that report is submitted and if the debate is incomplete or does not take place for any reason whatsoever, then the debate in respect of that report shall be held, at the next meeting.

24. Motions

- (1) No subject shall be brought before council or a Committee of Council by a Councillor except by way of notice of motion.
- (2) A notice of motion must –
 - (a) be in writing; and
 - (b) be signed by the Councillor submitting it and by another Councillor acting as seconder; and
 - (c) refer to one matter only.
- (3) A notice of motion shall be lodged with the Municipal Manager seven calendar days prior to the next meeting and an urgent motion should be lodged by 12:00 before the Council meeting, failing which the notice will be considered at the next ensuing meeting.
- (4) The Municipal Manager or his nominee must–
 - (a) date and number each notice of motion;
 - (b) enter each notice of motion lodged in a register, which shall be open to inspection by any Councillor and the public; and must
 - (c) enter each notice of motion on the agenda in the order received.
- (5) The Speaker or Chairperson shall–
 - (a) read out the number of every motion and the name of the mover and seconder;
 - (b) ascertain which motions are unopposed and these shall be passed without debate; and
 - (c) call the movers of the opposed motions in the order they appear on the agenda.
- (6) A Councillor submitting a motion shall move such motion and shall have the right of reply.
- (7) A motion shall lapse if the Councillor and seconder who submitted it is not present at the meeting when such motion is being debated.
- (8) A Councillor shall be allowed not more than three notices of motion on the same agenda.
- (9) The Speaker or Chairperson must not reject a motion received by him or her in terms of these rules.

25. Questions

- (1) A Councillor may put a question requiring a written reply from any political or municipal office bearer of the municipality concerning any matter related to the effective performance of the municipality's functions and the exercise of its powers, provided that written notice of the question has been lodged with the Speaker or Chairperson and the Municipal Manager at least seven days prior to the Council or Committee meeting. The Municipal Manager must ensure that the Councillor receives a written reply from that political or municipal office bearer, at the Council or Committee meeting.
- (2) If after a question has been replied to, and a Councillor is of the opinion that the reply is not clear and is ambiguous, he or she may, with the consent of the Speaker or Chairperson, request a follow up question.

26. Supply of information to a Councillor

- (1) No Councillor shall approach or communicate with any officer of the municipal administration concerning the business of the municipality other than when exercising his rights or liberties as an ordinary member of the public.
- (2) A Councillor may approach and communicate with the Municipal Manager or any Head of Department or any officer of the municipal administration specifically designated by the Municipal Manager or by the Head of Department concerned for this purpose, in order to obtain such information as he or she may reasonably require for the proper performance of his or her duties as a Councillor.

27. General matters of an urgent nature

- (1) General items of an urgent nature may be placed on an agenda by the Municipal Manager and any member of the Council with the prior consent of the Speaker or Chairperson, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- (2) Prior to adoption, Councillors must be afforded reasonable time to peruse and consider any report or official documents submitted to the Council.

28. Interpretation

If a majority of Councillors are present so resolve, an interpreter may be used in meetings of the Council and Committees of the Council.

29. In-Committee

- (1) Subject to Rule 6, the Council or a Committee of Council may, at any time, resolve to proceed In-Committee.
- (2) The public shall be excluded from any in-committee meetings.
- (3) The Municipal Manager or another official exempted from this rule by the Speaker or Chairperson, shall not be excluded from any in-committee meeting.

- (4) All proceedings in-committee must be recorded in terms of Rules 18(1) and 18(2) and shall be confidential.
- (5) Unauthorised disclosure of any confidential matter must be dealt with in terms of the Code of Conduct.

CHAPTER 8 VOTING

30. Decisions by voting

- (1) A quorum must be present in order for a vote to be taken.
- (2) All questions concerning the following matters must be determined by a decision taken by the Council with a supporting vote of a majority of the number of Councillors determined in accordance with the municipality's establishment notice:-
 - (a) the passing of by-laws;
 - (b) the approval of budgets;
 - (c) the imposition of rates and other taxes, levies and duties;
 - (d) the raising of loans;
 - (e) the rescission of a council resolution; and
 - (f) any other matter prescribed by legislation.
- (3) All other questions before the council shall be decided by a majority of the votes cast by the Councillors present.
- (4) If on any matter other than the matter mentioned in Section 160 (2) of the Constitution there is an equality of votes, the Speaker or Chairperson may exercise a casting vote in addition to a deliberative vote as a Councillor, provided that a Speaker or Chairperson shall not exercise a casting vote during the election of any office bearer of council.

31. Method of voting

- (1) Voting shall be by a show of hands unless the law prescribes otherwise, or the council or committee by resolution of a majority of the Councillors present resolves to proceed with a secret written ballot.
- (2) During the taking of a vote no Councillor may leave the Council Chamber or Committee Room.
- (3) The Municipal Manager or his nominee, shall count the votes cast and shall record the result of voting, but the Speaker or Chairperson shall announce the result.
- (4) Only the number of councillors, and the names of councillors voting for or against an item, is to be recorded in the minutes of that meeting.
- (5) A councillor may abstain from voting for or against an item/motion without leaving the meeting.
- (6) Every recommendation of a committee and every competent motion or amendment duly moved and seconded must be put to the meeting by the Speaker who must call upon the Councillors in favour to say "agreed" or "yes" and those against to say "No" and also by show of hands.

32. Dissenting and abstention votes

Any councillor may request that his or her dissent, abstention or support be recorded in the minutes of that meeting as evidence of how he or she voted.

CHAPTER 9 REVOCATION OF COUNCIL AND COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS

32. Revocation of Council Resolutions

- (1) Approval to revoke or alter a resolution of Council may not be delegated to any person or Committee.
- (2) Prior notice of an intention to move a motion for the revocation or alteration of a Council resolution must be given to the Speaker or Chairperson.
- (3) Any revocation or alteration of a Council resolution must be made in terms of Rule 30 (2) (e).

34. Revocation of Committee Resolutions

- (1) Approval to revoke or alter a resolution of a Committee of the Council may not be delegated to any person.
- (2) Prior notice of an intention to move a motion for the revocation or alteration of a resolution of a Committee of the Council must be given to the Chairperson of the committee.
- (3) Any revocation or alteration of a resolution of a Committee of the Council must be approved by a majority of the number of the members of that Committee.

CHAPTER 10 DEBATE

35. Opportunity to speak

- (1) A Councillor may only speak when so directed by the Speaker or Chairperson.
- (2) A Councillor may indicate a desire to speak by raising his hand and awaiting the direction of the Speaker or Chairperson, which direction must not be withheld.
- (3) Councillors and officials shall stand when speaking and shall direct their address to the Speaker or Chairperson.

36. Relevance

Every speaker must restrict himself/herself strictly to the matter under consideration.

37. Length of Speeches

Other than the delivery of the Mayoral Report or the Presentation of the Estimates of Income and Expenditure, no speech shall exceed five minutes in length without the consent of the Speaker or Chairperson.

38. Councillors to speak only once

A Councillor may not speak more than once on any motion or proposal unless permission to do so is granted by the Speaker or Chairperson provided that the mover of the motion may speak to the motion, shall have the right of reply and the reply shall be confined to answering previous speakers and shall not introduce any new matter into the debate.

39. Precedence of the Speaker or Chairperson

Whenever the Speaker or Chairperson rises during a debate, any Councillor then speaking or offering to speak must seat himself/herself and the Councillor must be silent, so that the Speaker or Chairperson may be heard without interruption.

40. Points of Order

- (1) Any Councillor may raise a point of order at any time by standing to draw the attention of the Speaker or Chairperson, with a view to calling attention to any departure from these rules or any other law or in explanation, that is, in order to explain some material part of the Councillor's former speech which may have been misunderstood.
- (2) The point of order takes precedence over everything else in the meeting and the Speaker or Chairperson must grant immediate hearing to the Councillor raising the point of order and rule accordingly.
- (3) The ruling of the Speaker or Chairperson on a point of order shall be final and shall not be open to discussion.

41. Explanation

Any Councillor may speak in explanation, provided that such explanation is confined to some material part of the discussion, which may have been misunderstood.

CHAPTER 11 CONDUCT

42. General conduct

- (1) Councillors and officials must during any Council or Committee meeting—
 - (a) conduct the business in the highest decorum and integrity that the occasion deserves;
 - (b) must, at all times adhere to the principles contained in the Code of Conduct and these Rules and Orders;
 - (c) must at all times adhere to the rule of law and the by-laws of the municipality;
 - (d) must be dressed appropriately for the dignity of the meeting, no political written clothing to be worn; see dress code under definitions.
 - (e) must not use offensive or objectionable language; and
 - (f) must not use a cellular phone during the meeting, or bring a firearm or any dangerous weapon into a meeting of Council or any of its Committees.
 - (g) during a debate, a Councillor may not converse with another person loud enough to disrupt the proceedings.

43. Misconduct

- (1) The Speaker may order a Councillor to withdraw and apologise for any word, statement, opinion or gesture made by that Councillor.
- (2) If a Councillor or Councillors behave improperly during a meeting of council or any of its Committees, the Speaker shall direct the Councillor or Councillors to conduct himself/herself or themselves properly and, if speaking, to stop speaking and resume his seat or seats.
- (3) In the event of persistent disregard of the directions of the Speaker, the Speaker shall direct such Councillor/s to retire from the meeting and remove himself/herself or themselves from the place of meeting until the item under discussion has been finalized.
- (4) In the event that any misconduct by a Councillor or Councillors prejudices the proceedings of the Council or Committee the Speaker or Chairperson must adjourn the meeting and any such misconduct by a Councillor or Councillors must be dealt with in terms of these Standing Rules and Orders and the Code of Conduct.
- (5) Any Councillor who refuses to leave a meeting of the Council or a Committee of the Council when directed to do so by the Speaker or Chairperson of a meeting in terms of any Rule in these Rules and Orders, may be forcibly removed and shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month or to both such fine and such imprisonment.

CHAPTER 12 COMMITTEES

44. Rules Committee

- (1) The Municipal Council may by resolution of a majority of Councillors establish a special Committee to be known as the Rules Committee to investigate and make findings on any alleged breaches of the Code of Conduct, including sanctions for non-attendance at meetings and to make recommendations regarding any other matter concerning the Rules and Orders.
- (2) The Rules Committee shall consist of the Speaker, the Mayor and one representative of each political party represented on the Council, such representative to be nominated from time to time by each political party.

45. Own rules

- (1) Every Committee of the Council (established in terms of Section 79 (2) (f) Act 117 of 1998) shall determine its own procedures subject to any directions from Council and these Standing Rules and Orders.
- (2) Chapter 10 of these Rules and Orders may be relaxed by a Chairperson of a Committee to accommodate interactive and effective participation, provided that the Chairperson may, at his/her discretion, apply the provisions of any Rule contained in Chapter 10.

46. The Chairperson

- (1) The Chairperson of a Committee shall—
 - (a) Preside at every meeting of the Committee at which he or she is present; and
 - (b) Be entitled to vote in the first instance and in the case of an equality of votes in addition to his deliberative vote, shall give a second or casting vote other than on the matters mentioned in Section 162 (2) of the Constitution.
- (2) In his or her absence, the Acting or Deputy Chairperson shall have the same powers and rights of voting as those possessed by the Chairperson.

CHAPTER 13 PECUNIARY INTEREST

47. Declaration of pecuniary interest

- (1) A Councillor must disclose to the Municipal Council, or to any Committee of which that Councillor is a member, any direct or indirect personal or private business interest that that Councillor, or any spouse, partner or business associate of that Councillor may have in any matter before the Council or Committee.
- (2) The Councillor making a declaration must withdraw from the proceedings of the Council or Committee unless the Council or Committee decides that the Councillor's direct or indirect interest in that matter is trivial or irrelevant.
- (3) A Councillor who, or whose spouse, partner, business associate or close family member, acquired or stands to acquire any direct benefit from a contract concluded with the municipality, must disclose full particulars of the benefit of which the Councillor is aware at the first meeting of the Council at which it is possible for the Councillor to make disclosure.
- (4) The disclosure of interests in terms of Rule 47(1) and benefit in terms of Rule 47(3) does not apply to an interest or benefit which a Councillor, or a spouse, partner, business associate or close family member, has or acquires in common with other residents of the municipality.

CHAPTER 14 BREACH AND SANCTIONS

48. Breach

Any Councillor who fails or refuses to obey any of these Rules and Orders, or any resolution of Council, may be guilty of a breach of the Code of Conduct.

49. Sanction

Where it is alleged that a Councillor has breached these Rules, the Council must, in terms of Item 15 of the Code of Conduct, investigate the alleged breach and may impose a sanction.

CHAPTER 15 GENERAL PROVISIONS

50. Suspension of a rule or order

- (1) In instances of urgency or where a Council considers that adherence to a rule would be unreasonable and would prejudice the operation of a meeting of the Council, then the Council may with the approval of the majority of the number of Councillors of the municipality and for the duration of that meeting, temporarily relax the provisions of a rule, provided that:

- (a) Such relaxation must not be in contravention of any national or provincial legislation or any by-law of the municipality;
- (b) No rule may be relaxed when the removal of any political office bearer is before the Council.
- (c) The suspension or relaxation of the rule relates to an item on the agenda for the meeting of the Council or Committee of the Council; and
- (d) Rule 23 must not be suspended;
- (e) The reasons for the suspension of the rule are recorded in the minutes of the meeting.

51. Delegation of Powers during the recess and emergencies.

(1) Whenever any matter of urgency arises –

- (a) During the period that Council is in session and it is not possible or practicable to obtain a decision of the relevant committee or of Council, such matter may, on the recommendation of the Municipal Manager, be decided by the Chairperson of the committee within whose terms of reference the matter falls;
 - (b) During the period when the Council is in recess, such matter may be decided by the Municipal Manager, after consulting with the Mayor; or
 - (c) During the period between the day on which election results are announced and the inaugural meeting of the new Council, such matter may be decided by the Municipal Manager.
- (2) The power conferred upon the Chairperson and the Municipal Manager in terms of the sub-rule (1) may include the power to incur expenditure, provided that the Executive Director: Finance certifies in writing that provision has been made for the expenditure in the current budget. If the estimates for the financial year have not yet been adopted by the Council, it must be confirmed that provision for the expenditure has been or will be made in the estimates for that financial year.
- (3) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-rules (1) and (2), no expenditure may be incurred on the capital account, unless approved by the Mayor in his capacity as Chairperson of EXCO.
- (4) All matters which are decided in terms of this rule must be reported at the next ordinary meeting of the committee within whose terms of reference the matter falls.

52. Access to information.

(1) The Municipal Manager or his nominee may on application by-

- (a) Any registered newspaper; or
 - (b) Interested person or entity,
 - (c) Supply confirmed copies of council minutes, official agenda and confirmed minutes of all committees subject to the provisions of the Access to Information Act.
- (2) Subject to sub-rule (1), a person or entity may not-
- (a) Have access to;
 - (b) Be entitled to take extracts from;
 - (c) Disclose;
 - (d) Publish; or,
 - (e) Make copies of,
- Council and committee minutes or official agendas of meetings which have been closed to the public in terms of Rule 28.

53. Report on implementation of Council Decisions.

- (1) The Municipal Manager or his nominee must at the end of the first six (6) months of a terms of office of the Council and at six (6) months intervals thereafter, submit to the Council a report on the implementation of each decision of Council.

54. Adoption as by-laws

These Rules and Orders must be adopted as a by-law of the Municipality.

55. Repeal of existing by-laws

The Council's existing by-laws in respect of Rules and Orders are hereby repealed.

56. Short title and commencement

These Standing Rules and Orders shall be called **the ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPAL STANDING RULES AND ORDERS - 2017**, and shall come into operation on the date of approval by the Council.

ANNEXURE A**UNIFORM STANDING PROCEDURE IN TERMS OF ITEM 4(3) OF THE CODE OF CONDUCT FOR COUNCILLORS AS CONTAINED IN SCHEDULE 1 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 (as amended).**

To provide for the imposition of fines, reprimands, warnings, suspensions and the removal of councillors who are in breach of the Code.

WHEREAS:

- A. Item 4(3) of the Code provides that proceedings for the imposition of a fine or the removal of a councillor must be conducted in accordance with a uniform standing procedure which each municipal council must adopt for the purposes of this item;
- B. The uniform standing procedure must comply with the rules of natural justice; and,
- C. There is a need to provide guidance on the correct procedure to be followed before any disciplinary measures are instituted in terms of the Code to ensure adherence to principles of fairness and natural justice.

NOW THEREFORE, the following procedure must be applied in dealing with breaches of the Code:-

CHAPTER 1: INTERPRETATION

1. Definitions.

CHAPTER 2: LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

2. Item 3 of the Code.
3. Item 4 of the Code
4. Item 13 of the Code.
5. Item 14 of the Code.

CHAPTER 3: PROCEDURAL ISSUES

6. Non- attendance of meetings
7. Other breaches of the Code.

CHAPTER 1: INTERPRETATION**1. Definitions**

1. In this Uniform Standing Procedure, unless the context indicates otherwise-

“Code of Conduct” means the Code of Conduct for Councillors contained in Schedule 1 of the Act;

“MEC” means the KwaZulu-Natal Member of the Executive Council for local government, and any successor-in-title to the position; and

“the Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) as amended.

LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS**2. Item 3 of the Code provides as follows:****Attendance at meetings**

A councillor must attend each meeting of the municipal council and of a committee of which that councillor is a member, except when-

- (1) Leave of absence is granted in terms of an applicable law or as determined by the rules and orders of the council; or
- (2) That councillor is required in terms of this Code to withdraw from the meeting.

3. Item 4 of the Code provides as follows:**Sanctions for non-attendance of meetings**

- (1) A municipal council may impose a fine as determined by the standing rules and orders of the municipal council on a councillor for :
 - (a) Not attending a meeting which that councillor is required to attend in terms of item 3; or
 - (b) Failing to remain in attendance at such a meeting.
- (2) A councillor who is absent from three or more consecutive meetings of a municipal council, or from three or more consecutive meetings of a committee, which that councillor is required to attend in terms of item 3, must be removed from office as a councillor.
- (3) Proceedings for the imposition of a fine or the removal of a councillor must be conducted in accordance with a uniform standing procedure, which each municipal council must adopt for the purposes of this item. The uniform standing procedure must comply with the rules of natural justice.

4. Item 13 of the Code of Conduct provides as follows:

Duty of Chairpersons of Municipal Councils

- (1) *If the Chairperson of a Municipal Council, on reasonable suspicion, is of the opinion that a provision of this Code has been breached, the Chairperson must—*
 - (a) *authorise an investigation of the facts and circumstances of the alleged breach;*
 - (b) *give the Councillor a reasonable opportunity to reply in writing regarding the alleged breach; and*
 - (c) *report the matter to a meeting of the Municipal Council after paragraphs (a) and (b) have been complied with.*
- (2) *A report in terms of sub item (1) (c) is open to the public.*
- (3) *The Chairperson must report the outcome of the investigation to the MEC for local government in the province concerned.*
- (4) *The Chairperson must ensure that each Councillor when taking office is given a copy of this Code and that a copy of the Code is available in every room or place where the Council meets."*

5. Item 14 of the Code of Conduct provides as follows:

"Breaches of Code.

- (1) *A Municipal Council may—*
 - (a) *Investigate and make a finding on any alleged breach of a provision of this Code; or*
 - (b) *Establish a Special Committee—*
 - (i) *to investigate and make a finding on any alleged breach of this Code; and*
 - (ii) *to make appropriate recommendations to the Council.*
- (2) *If the Council or a Special Committee finds that a Councillor has breached a provision of this Code, the Council may—*
 - (a) *Issue a formal warning to the Councillor;*
 - (b) *Reprimand the Councillor;*
 - (c) *Request the MEC for local government in the province to suspend the Councillor for a period;*
 - (d) *Fine the Councillor; and*
 - (e) *Request the MEC to remove the Councillor from office.*
- (3)
 - (a) *Any Councillor who has been warned, reprimanded or fined in terms of paragraph (a),(b) or sub item (2) may within 14 days of having been notified of the decision of Council appeal to the MEC for Local Government in writing setting out the reasons on which the appeal is based.*
 - (b) *A copy of the appeal must be provided to the Council.*
 - (c) *The Council may within 14 days of receipt of the appeal referred to in paragraph (b) make any representation pertaining to the appeal to the MEC for Local Government in writing.*
 - (d) *The MEC for Local Government may, after having considered the appeal, confirm, set aside or vary the decision of the Council and inform the Councillor and the Council of the outcome of the appeal.*
- (4) *The MEC for Local Government may appoint a person or a committee to investigate an alleged breach of a provision of this Code and to make a recommendation on whether the Councillor should be suspended or removed from office.*
- (5) *The Commissions Act, 1947 (Act No. 8 of 1947), or, where appropriate, applicable provincial legislation, may be applied to an investigation in terms of sub item (4).*
- (6) *If the MEC is of the opinion that the Councillor has breached a provision of this Code, and that such contravention warrants a suspension or removal from office, the MEC may—*
 - (a) *suspend the Councillor for a period and on conditions determined by the MEC; or*
 - (b) *remove the Councillor from office.*

- (7) *Any investigation in terms of this item must be in accordance with the Rules of natural justice.*

CHAPTER 3: PROCEDURAL ISSUES

6. Non-attendance of meetings.

(1) Fines for non-attendance of council or committee meetings.

- (a) A councillor who is absent at a meeting of the council or committee of council without obtaining leave of absence is liable for a fine of R1000 (one thousand rands) for the council meeting, R500 (five hundred rands) for the portfolio meeting and R250 (two hundred and fifty rands) for any other meeting per meeting, which must be deducted from that's councillors allowance. This must also apply where leave of absence is declined and the councillor nonetheless remains absent at such a meeting.
 - (b) A councillor who fails to remain in attendance at a council or committee meeting for a period exceeding an hour without having obtained the consent of the Speaker of Council or Chairperson of the committee is liable for a fine of R250 (two hundred and fifty) per meeting, which must be deducted from that councillors allowance.
- (2)
- (a) Upon becoming aware that a councillor has been absent for three or more consecutive meetings of the Council or from three or more consecutive meetings of a committee which that councillor is required to attend, the Municipal Manager must inform the Speaker of Council in order to commence proceedings as obligated in terms of Item 13 (1) (a) of the Code.
 - (b) The speaker of Council must authorise an investigation of the facts and circumstances of the alleged breach. This does not preclude the Speaker of Council from conducting the investigation personally.
 - (c) When an investigation of an alleged breach has been completed, the Speaker of Council must notify the councillor in writing of the allegations against him or her and give the councillor an opportunity to respond to the said allegations in writing.
 - (d) The written notification must at least contain the following:
 - (aa) the specific item or items alleged to have been breached,
 - (bb) the time period for a written response; and
 - (cc) the right to request any relevant documentation of information.
 - (e) A period of at least fourteen (14) days must be deemed reasonable to allow for response from the councillor concerned.
 - (f) The Speaker of the Council must report the matter to the following meeting of the Council and include the response of the councillor in order for council to resolve on the matter.
 - (g) If, based on the evidence and the representation of the councillor, it is clear that the Code has been breached, the outcome of the said investigation and the Council's decision on the matter must be reported to the MEC, which report, with the Council's resolution on the matter, must be forwarded to the MEC within fourteen (14) days of the Council's decision.
 - (h) The Councillor must be notified in writing within seven (7) days of receipt of the council's decision, and the said notice must at least contain the following:
 - (aa) whether or not the councillor has been found guilty of the alleged breach,
 - (bb) the grounds on which such finding is based;
 - (cc) the sanction to be imposed; and
 - (dd) the councillor's right to appeal to the MEC.
 - (i) If the councillor did not make representation on the allegations or where Council does not support the findings of the investigation of the Chairperson of Council, Council may decide to establish a special or ad-hoc committee to investigate the matter and to make recommendations to the council, the following must be taken into account when the special committee is constituted:
 - (aa) the committee must comprise, as far as possible, of fellow councillors;
 - (bb) the committee may be called a "Rules Committee"
 - (cc) the committee must not be one of the Council's standing committees,
 - (dd) any person involved in the preliminary investigation must not be a member of the committee.
 - (ee) the council must strive to have equitable political representation on the committee in keeping with section 160 (8) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa. 1996; and
 - (ff) the council must elect the chairperson.
 - (j) Prior to a hearing taking place, the councillor must be notified in writing of the intention to conduct the hearing.
 - (k) The Councillor must be given a least fourteen (14) days written notice of the hearing.
 - (l) The notification to attend the hearing must contain, at least the following:
 - (aa) the alleged breach;
 - (bb) the time, date and venue of the hearing;

- (cc) the councillor's rights; and
 - (dd) the implications of a failure to attend the hearing.
 - (m) The hearing must be conducted by the committee as elected by the Council,
 - (n) Both parties must be given the opportunity to present their case.
 - (o) The hearing must be open to the public.
 - (p) At the hearing-
 - (aa) the Chairperson must produce the necessary evidence to establish that the councillor
 - (i) has been absent from three (3) or more consecutive meetings of the Council or
 - (ii) has been absent for three (3) or more consecutive meetings of a committee which that councillor is required to attend.
 - (bb) the councillor must have the right to put questions to the witnesses called by the Chairperson.
 - (cc) the Committee must have the right to put questions to the witnesses called by the Chairperson for the purposes of clarifying any issue.
 - (dd) the councillors must have the right to call other witnesses in support of the councillor's case; and
 - (ee) the Chairperson and the councillor concerned may address the committee after all the evidence has been heard and before the committee makes a decision.
 - (q) The Municipal Manager must provide facilities including personnel to assist the Committee including the recording of the hearing(s) which record must contain all particulars related to the hearing including-
 - (aa) the names of the parties and their representation,
 - (bb) the names of the witnesses,
 - (cc) the plead
 - (dd) the evidence led,
 - (ee) the finding, and
 - (ff) any recommended sanction.
 - (r) In the event that the Chairperson becomes aware that councillor will not be able to attend the hearing after delivery of the notice, the Chairperson must attempt to establish the reasons for such failure to attend the hearing, prior to the commencement of the proceedings,
 - (s) If the Chairperson is unable to establish reasons why the councillor has failed to attend the hearing, the committee must commence the proceedings in the absence of the councillor.
 - (t) At the end of the hearing, the special committee must consider all the evidence. If a majority of the members of the committee find that, on a balance of probabilities-
 - (aa) the councillor has been absent from three (3) or more consecutive meetings of the council, or
 - (bb) the councillor has been absent from three (3) or more consecutive meetings of a committee which that councillor is required to attend, the committee must make an appropriate finding and recommendation(s) to the municipal council.
 - (u) The council must consider the finding and recommendation of the special committee and make an appropriate decision.
 - (v) The outcome of the said investigation and the Council's decision on the matter must be reported to the MEC, which, report, together with the Council's resolution on the matter, must be forwarded to the MEC within fourteen days of the Council's decision.
 - (w) The councillor must be notified in writing within seven days of receipt of the council's decision and the said notice must at least contain the following information-
 - (aa) whether or not the councillor has been found guilty of the alleged breach;
 - (bb) the grounds on which such a finding was made;
 - (cc) the sanction to be imposed,
 - (dd) the councillor's right to appeal to the MEC.
- (7) Other breaches of the Code.**
- (1) Sub-paragraphs 6(2) (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n), (o), (p), (q), (r), (s), (u) (v) and (w) must be applicable in dealing with other breaches in terms of the Code.
 - (2) In dealing with other breaches of the Code, the council must consider any mitigating and extenuating circumstances prior to the imposition or recommendation on a sanction.
 - (3) The council should be consistent with regard to the sanction imposed for similar breaches and the council should endeavour to ensure that the sanction is proportionate to the breach.
 - (4) Schedule 6 contains a schedule of fines for breaches of the Code. The Schedule is a guideline to ensure uniformity. Each case must be considered by Council in its merits with consideration of mitigating and extenuating circumstances.

SCHEDULE 1
INFRINGEMENTS AND CIVIL FINES

Column 1 Infringement	Column 2 Maximum Civil Fine
(1) Not attending a meeting which the Councillor concerned was required to attend. 1.1 Council meeting 1.2 Portfolio meeting 1.3 Any other meeting	R1000 R500 R250
(2) Failure to remain in attendance, coming in late, at a meeting which the Councillor concerned was required to attend.	R250
(3) Failure to withdraw from the proceedings of the Municipal Council or a Committee when a matter in which the Councillor concerned or any spouse, partner or business associate of that Councillor may have any direct or indirect personal or private business interest is considered by the Council or Committee; unless the Municipal Council or the Committee concerned decided that the direct or indirect interest in the matter is trivial or irrelevant.	1 month's salary
(4) Failure to disclose full particulars of the benefit of which the Councillor is aware at the first meeting of the Municipal Council at which it is possible for the Councillor to make the disclosure, where his or her spouse, partner, business associate or close family member, has acquired or stood to acquire any direct benefit from a contract concluded with the Municipality.	1 month's salary
(5) Without the prior consent of the Municipal Council, being a party to or beneficiary under a contract for the provision of goods, works or services to the Municipality.	3 weeks salary
(6) Without the prior consent of the Municipal Council, being a party to or beneficiary under a contract involving the performance of any work otherwise than as a Councillor for the Municipality.	3 week's salary
(7) Requesting, soliciting or accepting any reward, gift or favour for voting or not voting in a particular manner on any matter before the Municipal Council or before a Committee of which that Councillor is a member.	5 month's salary
(8) Requesting, soliciting or accepting any reward, gift or favour for persuading the Municipality in regard to the exercise of any power, function or duty.	5 month's salary
(9) Requesting, soliciting or accepting any reward, gift or favour for making a representation to the Municipality.	5 month's salary
(10) Requesting, soliciting or accepting any reward, gift or favour for disclosing privileged or confidential information.	5 month's salary
(11) Interfering in the management or administration of the Municipal Administration unless mandated by resolution of the Municipal Council.	3 month's salary
(12) Using the position or privileges of a Councillor for private gain or to improperly benefit another person.	5 month's salary
(13) Using privileged or confidential information obtained as a Councillor for private gain or to improperly benefit another person.	5 month's salary
(14) Without the permission of the Municipal Council or of the Committee concerned disclosing any privileged or confidential information of the Municipality in any whatsoever.	6 weeks salary
(15) Giving or purporting to give any instruction to any employee of the Municipality except when authorised to do so by resolution of the Municipal Council.	3 weeks salary
(16) Obstructing or attempting to obstruct the implementation of any decision of the Municipal Council or a Committee by an employee of the Municipality.	6 weeks salary
(17) Encouraging, soliciting or participating in any conduct which would cause or contribute to maladministration in the Municipality.	3 weeks salary
(18) Using, taking, acquiring or benefiting from or taking advantage of any property or asset owned, controlled, or managed by the Municipality to which the Councillor concerned has no right.	6 weeks salary
(19) Assaulting any person on municipal premises or on municipal business.	3 months salary
(20) Stealing any property from municipal premises.	5 months salary

(21) Malicious injury to municipal property.	3 weeks salary
(22) Being under the influence of alcohol or intoxicating drugs or partaking of alcohol or intoxicating drugs in any meeting of the Council or Committee of the Council.	2 weeks salary
(23) Failing to fall silent when the Presiding Officer speaks or rises during a meeting.	2 weeks salary
(24) Failing to obey any ruling, order or directive of the Presiding Officer at any meeting of the Council or any Committee of the Council.	2 weeks salary
(25) Failing to leave the Chamber or Committee Room when ordered to do so by the Presiding Officer	2 weeks salary
(26) Failure by a Councillor to declare to the Municipal Manager in writing his/her financial interests in terms of section 7 of Schedules 1 of the systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)	2 weeks salary.
(27) Failure to perform the functions of office in good faith, honestly and in a transparent manner; and failure to at all times act in the best interests of the municipality and in such a way that the credibility and integrity of the municipality are not compromised.	This shall depend on the severity of the action/s of the councillor. The Council may- (a) Fine the Councillor a minimum of one (1) month salary, (b) Issue a formal written warning, (c) Reprimand the councillor, (d) Request the MEC to suspend the councillor, (e) Request the MEC to remove the councillor from office.
(28) A councillor may not vote in favour of or agree to a resolution which is before the council or a committee of the council which conflicts with any legislation applicable to local government.	This shall depend on the severity of the action/s of the councillor. The Council may- (a) Fine the Councillor a minimum of two (2) months salary, (b) Issue a formal written warning, (c) Reprimand the councillor, (d) Request the MEC to suspend the councillor, (e) Request the MEC to remove the councillor from office. Where the consequences of the unlawful votes have detrimental financial implications, Council or other authorities may also institute civil recovery proceedings.
(29) A councillor who is a full time councillor may not undertake any other paid work, except with the consent of the municipal council which consent must not unreasonably be withheld.	This shall depend on the severity of the action/s of the councillor. The Council may- (a) Fine the Councillor a two (2) weeks salary, (b) Issue a formal

	<p>written warning,</p> <p>(c) Reprimand the councillor,</p> <p>(d) Request the MEC to suspend the councillor,</p> <p>(e) Request the MEC to remove the councillor from office.</p>
Assaulting any person on municipal premises or on municipal business	<p>The Council may-</p> <p>(a) Fine the Councillor a minimum of four (4) months' salary,</p> <p>(b) Request the MEC to suspend the councillor,</p> <p>(e) Request the MEC to remove the councillor from office. Council or other authorities may also consider instituting criminal proceedings.</p>

SCHEDULE 2**CLARIFICATION: A POINT OF ORDER (SECTION 39)****Definition:**

It is in fact an appeal to the chairman for his ruling on a matter concerning the conduct of a meeting. The chairman's decision is final and in any event he has a discretion to accept the point of order or not.

Clarification:

1. A point of order is a question raised with a view of calling attention to any departure from the prescribed modes of proceeding in debates.
2. A Councillor whether he has spoken on the matter under discussion or not, may rise to a point of order or in explanation.
3. Such explanation shall be confined to some material part of the discussion which may have been misunderstood.
4. A Councillor so rising shall be entitled to be heard forthwith.
5. He must state the point clearly and confine himself strictly to the matter under discussion.
6. The ruling of the chairman on a point of order, or on the admissibility of a personal explanation shall be final and not open to discussion.
7. If a member challenges the ruling of the chairman on any point of order, the chairman shall direct him to conduct himself properly and to discontinue his speech and resume his seat.

Summary:

1. A point of order can be put at any time during a meeting.
2. A point of order can be put regarding :-
 - (a) bad language;
 - (b) a standing rule not complied with;
 - (c) an amendment rule not complied with;
 - (d) an amendment that is *ultra vires*;
 - (e) a matter pertaining to the good order; or
 - (f) an explanation required.
3. A point of order must be phrased as a question.

SCHEDULE 3**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES**

- (1) Provincial legislation in terms of section 161 of the Constitution must provide at least -
 - (a) that Councillors have freedom of speech in a Municipal Council and in its committees, subject to the relevant Council's rules and orders as envisaged in section 160(6) of the Constitution; and
 - (b) that Councillors are not liable to civil or criminal proceedings, arrest, imprisonment or damages for -
 - (i) anything that they have said in produced before or submitted to the Council or any of its committees; or

- (ii) anything revealed as a result of anything that they have said in, produced before or submitted to the Council or any of its committees.
- (2) Until provincial legislation contemplated in subsection (1) has been enacted, the privileges referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (1) will apply to all municipal Councils in the province concerned.

**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
CEMETERY AND CREMATORIA BYLAW****NOTICE NO. 49/2017 DATED 18 APRIL 2017****M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

BE IT ENACTED by the Council of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality, in terms of Section 156 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act No. 108 of 1996, read with Section 11(3)(m) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No. 32 2000, published in line with the procedures set out in sections 12 and 13 of the Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) as follows:

**CHAPTER 1
GENERAL****1.1 Definitions**

In this bylaw, unless the context indicates otherwise-

“adult grave” means a grave of a deceased person over the age of 12 years and whose coffin can be accommodated in an excavation of at least 1820mm deep, 2300mm long and 760mm in width.

“after-hours fee” means a fee over and above the set norm of fee for burial or cremation outside normal week day cemetery operating hours, save in the case of cremations or burials, which, because of religious belief, are undertaken after such hours, or in the case of burial, where the mourners undertake to close the grave;

“ashes” means the cremated remains of a body;

“Births and Deaths Registration Act” means the Birth and Deaths Registration Act, 1992 (Act No 51 of 1992);

“body” means any dead human body, including the body of a stillborn child;

“burial order” means an order issued in terms of the Births and Deaths Registration Act;

“burial” means burial or inhumation into earth or any other form of burial and includes a tomb and any other mode of disposal of a body;

“caretaker” means an official appointed by the Municipality to execute the necessary functions and duties in relation to the cemetery including managing the operations of a cemetery or crematorium within the jurisdiction of the Municipality;

“cemetery” means any land or part thereof within the Municipal area set aside by the Municipality or approved by the Municipality as a cemetery;

“child grave” means a grave of a deceased child under the age of 12 years and whose coffin can be accommodated in an excavation of at least 1370mm deep, 1520 mm long and 610mm in width;

“commonwealth war grave” means any grave, tombstone, monument or memorial connected with a commonwealth war burial in terms of the Commonwealth War Graves Act, 1992 (Act No 8 of 1992);

“Council” means the Municipal Council of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality”

“Cremation” means the process of disposing of a human body by fire;

“Crematorium” means a crematorium as defined in Section 1 of the Ordinance and includes the buildings in which the ceremony is conducted and the crematorium carried out;

“Crematorium section” means a section of a cemetery or crematorium set aside by the Municipality for the burial of ashes;

“Cremated remains” means all recoverable ashes after the cremation process;

“Columbarium” means a place for a respectful and usually public storage of cinerary urns (i.e. urns holding a deceased’s cremated remains);

“Exhumation” means the removal of a body from its grave;

“Garden of Remembrance” means a section of a cemetery or crematorium set aside for the erection of memorial work, placing or scattering of ashes, but does not include a columbarium;

“Grave” means any piece of land excavated for the burial of a body within a cemetery and includes the contents, headstone or other marker of such place and any other structure on or associated with such place;

“Grave of Conflict” means the grave of a person who died while defending the country;

“Hero” means a person who performed a heroic act for the country and is given the status of a hero by the Municipality;

“Indigent person” means a destitute person who has died in indigent circumstances, or if no relative or other person, welfare organization or none governmental organization can be found to bear the burial or cremation costs of such deceased person and includes a pauper;

“Indigent relief” means assistance received for the burial or cremation of an indigent person;

“Medical Officer of Health” means the officer appointed by the Municipality or any other person acting in the capacity of the medical officer of health;

“Memorial Section” means a section of a cemetery set aside for the erection of memorials;

“Memorial Wall” means a wall in a cemetery or crematorium section provided for the placement of inscribed tablets commemorating deceased persons;

“Memorial Work” means any headstone, monument, plaque, or other work, or object, erected or intended to be erected in any cemetery or crematorium to commemorate a deceased person, and includes a kerb demarcating a grave, and a slab covering a grave;

“Municipal Area” means the area under the control and jurisdiction of the Municipality;

“Niche” means a compartment in a columbarium or garden of remembrance for the placing of ashes;

“Officer-in-charge” means the person in the employ of the Municipality who, from time to time, is in control of any cemetery;

“Prescribed” means prescribed by the Council;

“Prescribed fee” means a fee determined by the Council by resolution of that Council or its Successor;

“South African Heritage Resources Agency” means the South African Heritage Resources Agency, established in terms of Section 11 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999);

“Stone mason” means a person carrying on business as a stone mason;

“Undertaker” means a person in Municipal employ responsible for the excavation of graves, preparation of graves, exhumation of graves and other associated functions;

“Victim of Conflict” means a person defined in Section 1 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999).

CHAPTER 2 ESTABLISHMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF CEMETERIES

2.1 Establishment of Cemeteries

- (a) The Municipality may from time to time set aside and reserve suitable Municipal land with the Municipal jurisdiction for the establishment and management of a cemetery in compliance with the town planning scheme and National Building Regulations. The Municipality may consider and approve an application for the establishment and management of a cemetery. The Municipality may consider and approve an application for the establishment and maintaining of a private cemetery or a private columbarium on private land on the conditions that the Municipality may deem necessary.
- (b) The Municipality may set aside, reserve and demarcate within a cemetery, in accordance with an approved layout plan, such areas as the Municipality may deem necessary for exclusive use by the members of a particular religion or denomination, or for the burial of adults, children, security forces or war heroes, or for the creation and management of the following sections:
 - (i) Berm-section where memorial work of a restricted size may be erected only on a concrete base provided by the Municipality at the top or bottom end of a grave the top surface of graves are level and the Municipality will cut planted as well as natural grass as part of its maintenance program;
 - (ii) Monumental-section where memorial work erected shall cover the entire grave area;
 - (iii) Semi-monumental section where memorial work, without a restriction on the size, may be erected only on a concrete base at the top end of a grave, which base will not be provided by the Municipality;
 - (iv) Natural-grass section where the surface of graves are levelled. Graves are identified by numbers affixed on top of the grave in such a way that lawnmowers can be used to cut the natural grass without damaging the numbers;
 - (v) Traditional-section where memorial work does not have to cover the entire grave area, and may be erected on graves that are not supplied with a concrete base as required in the Berm-section. The surfaces of graves are level;
 - (vi) Columbarium-section where ashes may be buried in a niche in a memorial wall or wall of remembrance provided by the Municipality.

2.2 Official Hours

- (a) The cemetery and the office of the caretaker shall be open during the hours as determined by the Municipality. The cemetery office of the caretaker shall be open from Monday to Friday.
- (b) Burials shall take place on the days and during the hours as determined by the Municipality.
- (c) The Municipality has the right to close a cemetery or any portion thereof to the public for such periods and for such reasons as the Municipality may deem fit.
- (d) No person shall be or remain in a cemetery or part thereof before or after the official hours as determined by the Municipality or during any period when it is closed for the public, without the permission of the caretaker.

2.3 Register

- (a) A register of graves and burials shall be kept by the caretaker.
- (b) Such register shall be completed as far as possible immediately after a burial has taken place, with reference to the prescribed particulars contained in the burial order concerned.

2.4 Numbering of graves

- (a) All graves in a cemetery that are occupied or for which a burial has been authorized in terms of the provisions of this Bylaw shall be numbered by the Municipality.
- (b) The number shall be affixed to the grave and indicated on a plan to be kept available in the caretaker's office.

2.5 Reservation of graves

- (a) No reservation of a grave in a cemetery shall be allowed.
- (b) Reservation of graves made and recorded in the official records of the Municipality in terms of any previous bylaw shall still be valid and the Municipality shall honour such reserved rights.

2.6 Transfer of reserved rights

- (a) A reserved right as contemplated in Section 6(b) may not be transferred without the prior written approval of the Municipality.
- (b) Application to transfer such right shall be made to the caretaker in writing by completing and submitting a prescribed application form.
- (c) If the application is granted, a certificate will be issued in favour of the transferee who will become the holder.
- (d) The reserved right may be cancelled on request of the holder and if the request is approved by the Municipality, the amount paid by the holder (if any) minus 10% administration fees, will be refunded to the holder.

2.7 Number of corpses in a grave

- (a) Only one corpse may be buried in a grave with measurements as contemplated in terms of Subsection 15(a) and (b).
- (b) Only two corpses may be buried in a grave with measurements as set out in Subsection 15(4): Provided that application for the burial of two corpses has been made to the caretaker in writing by completing and submitting the required application form before the first corpse is buried.
- (c) After the re-opening of a grave for the purpose of the burial of a second corpse as mentioned in Subsection 9(2) in that grave, a concrete layer of not less than 25mm thick shall be cast above the coffin previously buried.
- (d) If on re-opening any grave, the soil is found by the Medical Officer of Health to be offensive or dangerous to the general health of people, the situation will be handled in consultation with the Medical Officer of Health.

2.8 Number of corpses in a coffin

- (a) A stillborn child and his or her deceased mother may be buried in the same coffin at the fee for a single interment of an adult.
- (b) Stillborn twin babies may be buried in the same coffin at the fee for a single interment of a stillborn child.

- (c) Where a coffin contains more than one corpse, each corpse must be contained in a separate body bag within the coffin.

CHAPTER 3 BURIALS

3.1 Application for a burial

- (a) Application for permission for a burial in a cemetery shall be made to the caretaker in writing by completing and submitting a prescribed application form. An application shall be accompanied by:
 - (i) The prescribed burial order;
 - (ii) The prescribed fees; and
 - (iii) A reservation certificate, if applicable;
- (b) No person shall, without the prior written approval of the Municipality, execute, cause, or allow a burial in any place in the Municipality other than in a cemetery established and managed by the Municipality. This includes the burial of a corpse, of ashes and of a cadaver.
- (c) An application for permission for a burial must be submitted to the caretaker at least 24 working hours prior to the planned burial, failing which the caretaker may refuse the application.
- (d) No person shall execute a burial or cause or allow a burial to be executed in a cemetery, unless written permission for the burial has been obtained, a specific grave has been allocated for the purpose of the burial and a date, and time for the burial has been arranged with the caretaker.
- (e) In allocating a date and time for a burial, the caretaker shall have regard to the customs of the deceased's relatives and their religion or church affiliation.
- (f) In allocating a grave the caretaker shall as far as practicable possible allow the responsible person access to a plan of the cemetery showing the various sections, and allow him or her to select the section of his choice, but not the individual grave of his or her choice. The allocation of a specific grave is the sole responsibility and discretion of the caretaker and a burial shall be executed only in a grave allocated by him or her.
- (g) The Municipality may allow in its discretion a burial without payment of the prescribed fees in a part of a cemetery set aside for such purposes and in such manner as it may deem fit.
- (h) Notice of cancellation or postponement of a burial must be submitted to the caretaker at least 4 working hours before the time set for the burial.
- (i) The granting of permission for a burial and the allocation of a specific grave in a cemetery, does not give the applicant, the responsible person or any other person any right in respect of such grave other than to bury a corpse in the grave.
- (j) Except with the permission of the Municipality, no person shall place or cause any coffin constructed of any material other than natural wood or other perishable material to be placed in any grave.

3.2 Burial of a corpse

- (a) All graves shall be provided by the caretaker with the exception of brick-lined or concrete-lined graves, in which cases the brickwork or concrete work shall be carried out by the undertaker under the supervision of the caretaker and in conformity with the specifications applicable to ordinary graves.
- (b) There shall be at least 1200mm of soil between the top of an adult coffin and the ground surface, and at least 900mm of soil between the top of a child coffin and the ground surface.

- (c) All corpses shall be placed in a coffin for the burial thereof, except as provided for the Muslim community.
- (d) No person shall without the prior permission of the caretaker conduct any religious ceremony or service according to the rites of one denomination in any portion of a cemetery reserved by the Municipality in terms of the provisions of this Bylaw, for the use of some other denomination.
- (e) No person shall permit any hearse in a cemetery to leave the roads provided, and every hearse shall leave the cemetery as soon as possible after the funeral for which it was engaged.
- (f) Every person taking part in any funeral procession or ceremony shall comply with the directions of the caretaker as to the route to be taken within the cemetery.
- (g) No person shall convey or expose a corpse or any part thereof in an unseemly manner in any street, cemetery or public space.
- (h) Every application and every document relating to any burial shall be marked with a number corresponding to the number in the register referred to in Section 4 and shall be filed and preserved by the Municipality for a period of not less than ten years.
- (i) Every coffin or body upon being placed in any grave shall, at once, be covered with 500mm of earth.
- (j) No person shall disturb any human remains or any soil adjacent thereto in any cemetery, except where such disturbance is expressly permitted by this Bylaw or by an Order of Court.

3.3 Burial of ashes

- (a) Ashes may be buried in a coffin and only two such coffins containing ashes may be buried in an extra deep grave; provided that a coffin does not exceed the average body weight of 70kg, and furthermore that the grave is re-adjusted to the prescribed depth and measurements.
- (b) No person shall execute a burial or cause a burial of ashes to be executed in a cemetery, unless written permission for the burial has been obtained, a specific grave or niche has been allocated for the purposes of the burial and a date, and time for the burial has been arranged with the caretaker.
- (c) Application for the burial of ashes for definite periods or in perpetuity, or for the provision of memorial tablets of approved material to be fixed on the building, columbarium or other facility shall be made to the caretaker in writing by completing and submitting a prescribed application form.
- (d) Niches will be allocated by the caretaker strictly in the order in which the applications therefore are received and no reservations for future use will be made.
- (e) An application for permission for a burial must be submitted at least 24 working hours prior to the planned burial, failing which the caretaker may refuse the application.
- (f) An urn or casket containing ashes that has been deposited in a building, columbarium, or other facility shall not be removed without the caretaker's prior written consent.
- (g) Every niche containing ashes shall be sealed by a tablet approved by the Municipality and shall only be opened for the purpose of withdrawing an urn or casket contained therein for disposal elsewhere, or for the purpose of depositing an additional urn or casket therein where after it will once again be sealed.

- (h) Application for the opening of a niche shall be made to the caretaker in writing by completing and submitting a prescribed application form.
- (i) No person shall introduce any material into the columbarium for the purpose of constructing or erecting any memorial work therein unless and until:
 - (a) approval for the burial has been obtained from Municipality;
 - (b) approval for the erection of the memorial work has been obtained from Municipality; and
 - (c) the prescribed fees have been paid which shall be determined by Municipality from time to time.
- (j) Any person engaged upon any work on the columbarium, shall execute such work to the satisfaction of the caretaker, and such work shall be undertaken during the official hours of the cemetery.
- (k) No permanent wreaths, sprays, flowers, or floral tributes may be placed in or on a columbarium.
- (l) The columbarium may be visited daily during the official cemetery hours as determined by Municipality.
- (m) Plaques shall be made of material approved by the Municipality and shall be affixed simultaneously with the placing of the ashes and within 30 days of the obtaining of the consent.

3.4 Burial of a cadaver

The remains of a corpse used at an educational institution for the education of students, generally known as a cadaver, may be buried in one coffin and two such coffins containing cadavers may be buried in an extra deep grave as contemplated in Subsection 15(4): Provided that a coffin does not exceed the average body weight of 70kg, and furthermore that the grave is re-adjusted to the prescribed depth and measurements.

3.5 Persons dying outside the Municipal area

The provisions of these Bylaws shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to any burial in a cemetery of a person who has died outside the Municipality.

3.6 Grave measurements

- (a) The excavation of a grave for an adult shall be at least 1820mm deep, 2300mm long and 760mm wide.
- (b) The excavation of a grave for a child shall be at least 1370mm deep, 1520mm long and 610mm wide.
- (c) In the event that a grave of a greater depth, length or width than those specified above is required, application in respect thereof, together with extra prescribed fees that are due, shall be made to the caretaker together with the application to obtain permission for a burial.
- (d) The excavation of an extra deep grave for the burial of two corpses shall be at least 2400mm deep, 2300mm long and 760mm wide.
- (e) Deviations from measurements of graves shall be as follows:

Extra wide	: 2300mm long
	: 840mm wide
Extra-long	: 2530mm long
	: 760mm wide
Rectangular small	: 2300mm long
	: 900mm wide
Brick-nogging	: 2600mm long
	: 1050mm wide

- (f) The area of a rectangular grave for an adult shall be 1500mm wide by 2600mm long.
- (g) The area of a grave for an adult shall be 1210mm wide and 2430mm long.
- (h) The area of a grave for a child shall be 1210mm wide by 1520mm long. If a coffin is too large, an adult grave shall be used.

CHAPTER 4

RE-OPENING OF GRAVES AND EXHUMATIONS

4.1 Conditions of exhumations

- (a) No person may exhume or cause to be exhumed a body without the written consent of the:-
 - (i) Premier of the Provincial Government;
 - (ii) The Council;
 - (iii) The provincial Department of Health;
 - (iv) The Administrator of cemeteries;
 - (v) The Council's Medical Officer of Health; or
 - (vi) By an Order of Court having jurisdiction over such matters.
- (b) Whenever an exhumation is to take place, the officer-in-charge must inform the Provincial Commissioner of the South African Police Services.
- (c) A member of the South African Police Services must always be present when an exhumation is being conducted.
- (d) An exhumation must not take place when the cemetery is open to the public and must take place under the supervision of the officer-in-charge.
- (e) If remains are to be exhumed from any grave, only the undertaker or another person appointed by the Municipality, under the supervision of the officer-in-charge, may cause the grave to be excavated for such exhumation.
- (f)
 - (a) If a grave is to be excavated for exhumation, the officer-in-charge must be given 48 hours written notice before the time of exhumation, and
 - (b) The authority referred to in paragraph (1)(d) of this Section and the prescribed fee must accompany such notice.
- (g) A person who wishes to exhume the remains of an indigent person must pay the costs incurred by the Municipality at the time of burial, to the Administrator of Cemeteries.
- (h) The person carrying out the exhumation must ensure that the body and grave are properly disinfected and deodorized.
- (i) The South African Police Services must:-
 - (a) If there is proof of illegal burial immediately exhume the body; and
 - (b) Take it to a Government mortuary for investigation.
- (j) A grave of victims of conflict and a grave which is older than 60 years may only be exhumed with the permission of the South African Heritage Resources Agency.
- (k) A Commonwealth war grave may only be exhumed in accordance with the provisions of Section of the Commonwealth War Graves Act, 1992.

4.2 Exhumation and re-burial

- (a) The Municipality may, if a body has been buried in contravention of these Bylaws, cause the body to be exhumed and re-buried in another grave.
- (b) The relatives of the deceased must be:-
 - (i) notified of the intended exhumation and re-burial; and
 - (ii) allowed to attend.

4.3 Screening of exhumation

- (a) A grave from which a body is to be exhumed must be screened from the view of the public during the exhumation.
- (b) The person carrying out the exhumation must provide a suitable receptacle for each body or remains.

**CHAPTER 5
MISCELLANEOUS****5.1 Injuries and damages**

- (a) A person using a cemetery do so at his own risk, and the Municipality accepts no liability whatsoever for any personal injuries sustained by such person or for any loss of or damage to such person's property relating to or resulting from the aforementioned usage of the cemetery.
- (b) A person using a cemetery accepts full responsibility for any incident, damages or injuries that may be caused by or that may result from the aforementioned use of the cemetery and he or she accordingly indemnifies the Council, its members, employees or agents, whether in personal or official capacity, against liability for all claims from whichever nature by himself, his or her dependants or third parties in respect of any patrimonial loss, consequential damages, injuries or personal prejudice that may be suffered or sustained in connection with or resulting from such a person's use of a cemetery. The aforementioned indemnity also applies to injuries sustained by employees of the Municipality while on duty at the cemetery, as well as damages to Municipal property at the cemetery.

5.2 Fire-arms and traditional weapons

No fire-arms and traditional weapons shall be allowed in a cemetery except police and military personnel acting in their official capacity.

5.3 Offences and penalties

- (a) Any person contravening or failing to comply with any of the provisions of these Bylaws, shall be guilty of an offence and shall upon conviction by a Court be liable to a fine not exceeding R1000, or imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year or both a fine as well as period of imprisonment, or such other fine or period of imprisonment which the Minister of Justice may from time to time determine in terms of the provisions of Section 92 of the Magistrate's Court Act, 1944 (Act No 32 of 1944).
- (b) Any expense incurred by the Municipality as a result of a contravention of these Bylaws or in the doing of anything which a person was directed to do under these Bylaws and which he or she failed to do, may be recovered by the Municipality from the person who committed the contravention or who failed to do such thing.

5.4 Complaints

Any person wishing to lodge a complaint shall lodge such complaint, in writing with the Municipality.

5.5 Charges

The charges set forth in "the tariff" in respect of the various items therein contained, shall be paid to the Municipality in advance.

5.6 Rights on Graves

No person shall acquire any right to or interest in any ground or grave in any cemetery.

5.7 Consents, Notices and Orders

Any written consent, notice or other order issued by the Municipality in terms of these Bylaws, with the exception of consent by the Director or any Officer authorised by him and shall be prima force evidence of the contents of such a signed consent, notice or other order.

5.8 Religious Ceremonies

- (a) The members of any religious denomination may conduct religious ceremonies in connection with any interment of memorial service subject to the control and Bylaws of the Municipality.
- (b) No animal may be slaughtered on the premises of the cemetery regardless of any religious ceremony which may require an animal to be slaughtered.

5.9 Hearses and vehicles at Cemeteries

- (a) No person shall cause any hearse or vehicle, as defined by the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No 93 of 1996) as any self-propelled vehicle including:-
 - (i) a trailer; and
 - (ii) a vehicle having pedals and an engine or an electric motor as an integral part thereof or attached thereto and which is designed or adapted to be propelled by means of such pedals, engine or motor or both such pedals and engine or motor, but does not include:-
 - (i)(a) any vehicle propelled by electrical power derived from storage batteries and which is controlled by a pedestrian;

Or

 - (ii)(b) any vehicle with a mass not exceeding 230 kilograms and specially designed and constructed, and not merely adapted, for the use of any person suffering from some physical defect or disability and used solely by such person; while within a cemetery to depart from the carriage drives or certain any hearse within any cemetery after the removal of the body from such hearse or vehicle. Every hearse or vehicle such removal shall leave the cemetery by the route indicated by the caretaker.
- (b) The cemetery is a public place and all laws applicable to the driving of a vehicle and the use of a public road will be applicable inside the premises of the cemetery.

5.10 Exposure of bodies

No person shall convey a dead body, which is not covered, or whose any such body or any part thereof in any street, cemetery or public place.

5.11 Instruction of Caretaker

Every person taking part in any funeral procession or ceremony shall comply with the directions of the caretaker while such person is within a cemetery.

5.12 Music inside Cemetery

Only sacred singing shall be allowed in any cemetery, except in the case of police and military funerals.

5.13 Interments attended by large number of people

In any case where it is probable that a usually large number of persons will be present at any interment, the person giving notice of such interment shall notify the caretaker the day before the funeral.

CHAPTER 6 REPEAL OF BYLAWS

6.1 Magistrate Court Jurisdiction.

The Magistrate Court shall have jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to this Bylaw.

6.2 Repeal of bylaws

Any other bylaw published prior to this bylaw coming to effect are hereby repealed in their entirety

6.3 Commencement date

This Bylaw may be cited as the Cemeteries and Crematoria Bylaw, and commences on the date of publication thereof in the Provincial Gazette.

**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION BY LAW**

NOTICE NO. 26/2017 DATED 8 MARCH 2017

**M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

CHAPTER 1: DEFINITIONS

CHAPTER 2: DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS

1. Duties and functions of the Municipal Council
2. Duties and functions of the Executive Committee
3. Duties and functions of the Municipal Manager
4. Duties and functions of Communities, Ratepayers and Residents
5. Duties and functions of Ward Councillors and Political Parties

CHAPTER 3: PROVISION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO CUSTOMERS OTHER THAN INDIGENT CUSTOMERS

6. Part 1: Application for Municipal Services
- 6.1 Application for services
7. Special Agreements for Municipal Services
8. Change in Purpose for which Municipal Services Are Used
9. Part 2: Applicable Charges
- 9.1 Applicable Charges for Municipal Services
10. Availability Charges for Municipal Services
11. Subsidised Services
12. Authority to Recover Additional Costs and Fees
13. Part 3: Payment
- 13.1 Payment of Deposit
14. Methods for determining amounts due and payable
15. Payment for municipal services provided
16. Full and Final Settlement of an Account
17. Responsibility for Amounts Due and Payable
18. Dishonoured Payments
19. Incentive Schemes
20. Pay-points and Approved Agents
21. Part 4: Accounts
- 21.1 Accounts
22. Consolidated Debt
23. Part 5: Queries, Complaints and Appeals
- 23.1 Queries or Complaint in Respect of an Account
24. Appeals Against Finding of the Municipality or its Authorised Agent in Respect of Queries or Complaints
25. Part 6: Arrears
- 25.1 Interest
26. Account 60 days in Arrears
27. Part 7: Agreement for the Payment of Arrears in Instalments
- 27.1 Agreements
28. Copy of Agreement to Customer
29. Failure to Honour Agreements
30. Reconnection of Services

CHAPTER 4: ASSESSMENT RATES

31. Amount due for Assessment Rates

CHAPTER 5: PROVISION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO INDIGENT CUSTOMERS

- 3.2 Qualifications for Registration as an Indigent Customer
- 3.3 Application for Registration
- 34. Approval of Application.
- 35. Conditions
- 36. Application every twelve (12) months
- 37. Subsidised Services for Indigent Customers
- 38. Funding of Subsidised services
- 39. Existing Arrears of Indigent Customers on Approval of Application
- 40. Audits
- 41. De-Registration

CHAPTER 6: BUSINESS WHO TENDER TO THE MUNICIPALITY

- 4.2 Procurement Policy and Tender Conditions

CHAPTER 7: UNAUTHORISED SERVICES

- 4.3 Unauthorised Services
- 4.4 Interference with Infrastructure for the Provision of Municipal Services
- 4.5 Obstruction of Access to Infrastructure for the Provision of Municipal Services
- 4.6 Illegal Reconnection
- 4.7 Immediate Disconnection

CHAPTER 8: OFFENCES

- 48. Offences

CHAPTER 9: DOCUMENTATION

- 49. Signing of Notices and Documents
- 50. Notice and Documents
- 51. Authentication of Documents
- 52. Prima facie Evidence

CHAPTER 10: GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 53. Power of Entry and Inspection
- 54. Exemption
- 55. Availability of Bylaws
- 56. Conflict of Law.
- 57. Repeal of Existing Municipal Credit Control Bylaws.
- 58. Short Title and Commencement

PREAMBLE

Whereas one of the constitutional objectives of local government is to provide democratic and accountable government for local communities.

AND Whereas section 96(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000 requires that a municipality must collect all money that is due and payable to it, subject to this Act and any other applicable legislation and for this purpose, must adopt, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy which is consistent with its rates and tariffs policies and complies with the provisions of this Act.

AND Whereas there is a need to have financial Bylaws to guide the actions of political structure, political office bearers and municipal officials and service providers at local government level to secure transparency, accountability and sound management of the revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of the municipality.

Be it therefore enacted by the municipal council of the Municipality of KZN 238 as follows:

CHAPTER 1: DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of these Bylaws, any word or expressions to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall bear the same meaning in these Bylaws and unless the context indicates otherwise-

“account” means any account rendered for municipal services provided;

“Act” means the local Government: Municipal System Act No. 32 of 2000, as amended;

“applicable charges” means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate, or subsidy determined by the Municipal Council;

“average consumption” means the average consumption of a customer of a municipal service during a specific period, which consumption is calculated by dividing the total measured consumption of that municipal service by that customer over the preceding three months by three;

“shared consumption” means the consumption of a customer of a municipal service during a specific period, which consumption is calculated by dividing the total metered consumption of that municipal service within the supply zone within which a customer’s premises is situated for the same period by the number of customers within that supply zone, during the same period;

“actual consumption” means the measured consumption of any customer;

“agreement” means the contractual relationship between the Municipality or its authorised agent and a customer, whether written or deemed;

“area of supply” means any area within or partly within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality to which a municipal service or municipal services are provided;

“arrears” means any amount due, owing and payable by a customer in respect of municipal services not paid on the due date;

“authorised agent” means-

- (a) any person authorised by Municipal Council to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or exercise any power under these Bylaws; and/or
- (b) any person to whom the Municipal Council has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligation in respect of providing revenue services; and/or
- (c) any person appointed by the Municipal Council in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract;

“commercial customer” means any customer other than household and indigent customer, including without limitation, business, government and institution customers;

“connection” means the point at which a customer gains access to municipal services;

“customer” means a person with whom the Municipality or its authorised agent has concluded an agreement for the provision of municipal services;

“defaulter” means a customer who owes arrears;

“due date” means the date on which the amount payable in respect of an account becomes due, owing and payable by the customer, which date shall be not less than 21 days after the date of the account;

“emergency situation” means any situation that, if allowed to continue poses a risk or potential risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the Municipality or a specific municipal service;

“estimated consumption” means the deemed consumption by a customer whose consumption is not measured during a specific period, which estimated consumption is rationally determined taking into account at least the consumption of municipal services for a specific level of service during a specific period in the area of supply of the Municipality or its authorised agent;

“household customer” means a customer that occupies a dwelling, structure or property primarily for residential purpose;

“household” means a traditional family unit consisting of maximum of eight persons (being a combination of four persons over the age of eighteen and four persons eighteen years or younger);

“illegal connection” means a connection to any system through which municipal services are provided, which is not authorised or approved by the Municipality or its authorised agent;

“indigent customer” means a household customer qualifying and registered with the municipality as an indigent in accordance with these Bylaws;

“Municipality” means-

- (a) the Alfred Duma Local Municipality or their successors-in-title; or
- (b) the Municipal Manager of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality in respect of the performance of any function or exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of these Bylaws;
- (c) “Municipal Council” means the municipal council as referred to in section 157 of the Constitution 108 of 1996;
- (d) “Municipal Manager” means the person appointed by the Municipal Council as the Municipal Manager of the Municipality in terms of section 82 of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 read with section 15 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Act 7 of 2011 and includes any person-
 - (i) acting in such position; and
 - (ii) to whom the Municipal Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty;

“municipal services” means provided by the Municipality or its authorised agent, including refuse removal, electricity services and rates or any one of the above;

“occupier” includes any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard to the title under which he occupies, and, in the case of premises sub-divided and let to lodgers or various tenants, shall include the person receiving the rent payable by the lodgers or tenants whether for his own account or as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;

“owner” means-

- (a) the person in whom from time to time is vested the legal title to premises;
- (b) in case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or dead, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
- (c) in any case where the municipality or its authorised agent is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who is entitled to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building thereon;
- (d) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement of 10 years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;
- (e) in relation to-
 - (i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Title Act, 1986 (Act No.95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property; or
 - (ii) a section as defined in the Sectional Title Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986), the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person; or
- (f) a person occupying land under a register held by a tribal authority;

“person” means any natural person, local government body or like authority, a company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;

“public notice” means publication in an appropriate medium that may include one or more of the following;

- (a) publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the municipal council-
 - (i) in the local newspaper or newspaper in the area of the municipality; or
 - (ii) in the newspaper or newspaper circulating in the area of the municipality determined by the Municipal Council as a newspaper of record; or
 - (iii) by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the Municipality; or
- (b) displaying a notice at appropriate offices and pay-points of the Municipality or its authorised agent; or
- (c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings;
- (d) via the municipal website.

“subsidised service” means a municipal service which is provided to a customer at an applicable rate which is less than the cost of actually providing the service including services provided to customers at no cost;

“supply zone” means an area, determined by the municipality or its authorised agent, within which all customers are provided with services from the same bulk supply connection; and

“unauthorised services” means receipt, use or consumption of any municipal service which is not in terms of an agreement, or authorised or approved by the municipality or its authorised agent.

CHAPTER 2: DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS.

Duties and functions of the Municipal Council

The duties and functions of the Municipal Council are to:

1. Approve a budget consistent with the needs of communities, ratepayers and residents;
2. Impose rates and taxes and to determine service charges, fees and penalties to finance the budget;
3. Provide sufficient funds to give access to basic services for the poor;
4. Provide for bad debt, in line with the payment record of the community, ratepayers and residents, as reflected in the financial statements of the Municipality;
5. Set an improvement target for debt collection, in line with acceptable accounting ratios and the abilities of the Municipal Manager;
6. Approve a reporting framework for credit control and debt collection;
7. Consider and approve Bylaws to give effect to the Council's policy;
8. Monitor the performance of the Executive Committee and the Municipal Manager regarding credit control and debt collection;
9. Revise the budget should council's targets for credit control and debt collection not be met;
10. Take disciplinary action against officials who do not execute Council policies and Bylaws;
11. Approve a list of attorneys that will act for Council in all legal matters relating to debt collection;
12. Delegate the required authorities to monitor and execute the credit control and debt collection policy to the Executive Committee and the Municipal Manager, respectively;
13. Approve an appropriate staff structure for credit control and debt collection;
14. Provide funds for the training of staff; and
15. Appoint debt collection agents to assist the Municipal Manager in the execution of his/her duties, if required.

1. Duties and functions of the Executive Committee

The duties and functions of the Executive committee are to:

1. Ensure that the Council's budget, cash flow and targets for the debt collection are met and executed in terms of the policy and relevant bylaws;
2. Monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager in implementing the policy and Bylaws;
3. Review and evaluate the policy and Bylaws in order to improve the efficiency of the Council's credit control and debt collection procedures, mechanisms and processes; and
4. Report to the Council.

2. Duties and functions of the Municipal Manager

Duties and functions of the Municipal Manager are to:

1. Implement good customer care management;
2. Implement the Council's credit control and debt collection policy;
3. Install and maintain an appropriate accounting system;
4. Bill and deliver accurate accounts to consumers;
5. Demand payment on due date;
6. Raise penalties for defaults;
7. Appropriate payment received;
8. Collect outstanding debt;
9. Identify and arrange training necessary for staff;
10. Provide for different payment methods;
11. Determine credit control measures;

12. Determine work procedures for public relations, arrangements, disconnections of services, summonses, attachments of assets, sales in execution, writing off of debts, sundry debtors, and legal processes;
13. Appoint firm/s of attorneys to complete the legal process (i.e. attachments and sales in execution of assets, emolument attachment orders etc.);
14. Set performance targets for staff;
15. Appoint staff to execute the Council's policy and Bylaws in accordance with the Council's staff policy;
16. Delegate certain functions heads of departments;
17. Monitor contracts with Service Providers in connection with credit control and debt collection;
18. Determine control procedures; and
19. Report to the Executive Committee.

3. Duties and functions of Communities, Ratepayers and Residents

Duties and functions of communities, ratepayers and residents are to:

1. Fulfil certain responsibilities, as brought about by the privilege to use and enjoy public facilities and municipal services;
2. Pay service fees, rates on property and other taxes, levies and duties imposed by the Municipality;
3. Observe the mechanisms and processes of the Municipality in exercising their rights;
4. Allow municipal officials reasonable access to their property to execute municipal functions;
5. Comply with the Bylaws and other legislation of the Municipality;
6. Refrain from tampering with municipal services and property; and
7. Report tampering and any illegal connection to the municipality.

4. Duties and functions of Ward Councillors and Political Parties

The duties and functions of ward councillors and political parties are to-

1. Hold regular ward meetings;
2. Adhere to and convey the council's policies to residents and ratepayers; and
3. Adhere to Council's Code of Conduct for councillors.

CHAPTER 3: PROVISION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO CUSTOMERS OTHER THAN INDIGENT CUSTOMERS

5. Part 1: Application for Municipal Services

6.1 Application for services

1. A customer wanting to qualify as an indigent customer must apply for services as set out in Chapter 5 below.
2. No person shall be entitled to access to municipal services unless application has been made to, and approved by, the Municipality or its authorised agent on the prescribed form attached as Annexure A to these Bylaws.
3. If, at the commencement of these Bylaws or at any other time, municipal services are provided and received and no written agreement exist in respect of such services, it shall be deemed that –
 - i) an agreement in terms of subsection (7) exists; and
 - ii) the level of services provided to that customer are the level of services elected until such time as the customer enters an agreement in terms of subsection (2).
4. The Municipality or its authorised agent must on application for the provision of municipal services inform the applicant of the then available levels of services and the then applicable tariffs and/or charges associated with each level of service.
5. The Municipality or its authorised agent is only obliged to provide a specific level of service requested if the service is currently being provided and if the Municipality or authorised agent has the resources and capacity to provide such level of service.
6. A customer may at any time apply to alter the level of services elected in terms of the agreement entered into, provided that such requested level of service is available and that the customer pays any costs and expenditure associated with altering the level of services.

7. An application for services submitted by a customer and approved by the Municipality or its authorised agent shall constitute an agreement between the Municipality or its authorised agent and the customer, and such agreement shall take effect on the date referred to or stipulated in such agreement.
8. In completing an application form for municipal services, the Municipality or its authorised agent will ensure that the document and the process of interaction with the owner, customer or any other person making such an application are understood by that owner, customer or other person and advise him or her of the option to register as an indigent customer.
9. In the case of illiterate or similarly disadvantaged persons, the Municipality or its authorised agent must take reasonable steps to ensure that the person is aware of and understands the contents of the application form and shall assist him or her in completing such form.
10. Municipal services rendered to a customer are subject to the provisions of these bylaws, any applicable bylaws and the conditions contained in the agreement.
11. If the Municipality or its authorised agent –
 - a. refuse an application for the provision of municipal services or a specific service or level of service;
 - b. is unable to render such municipal services or a specific service or level of service on date requested for such provision to commence; or
 - c. is unable to render the municipal services or a specific service or level service;The municipality or its authorised agent must, within a reasonable time inform the customer of such refusal and/or inability, the reasons therefore and, if applicable, when the municipality or its authorised agent will be able to provide such municipal services or a specific service or level of service.

6. Special Agreements for Municipal Services.

The Municipality or its authorised agent may enter into a special agreement for the provision of municipal services with an applicant –

- a. within the area of supply, if the services applied for necessitate the imposition of conditions not contained in the prescribed form or these Bylaws;
- b. receiving subsidised services; and
- c. if the premises to receive such services is situated outside the area of supply, provided that the municipality having jurisdiction over the premises has no objection to such special agreement.

7. Change in Purpose for which Municipal Services Are Used

Where the purpose for or extent to which any municipal service used is changed, the onus and obligation is on the customer to advise the Municipality or its authorised agent of such change and to enter into a new agreement with the Municipality or its authorised agent.

8. Part 2: Applicable Charges

9.1 Applicable Charges for Municipal Services

1. All applicable charges payable in respect of municipal services, including but not limited to the payment of connection charges, fixed charges or additional charges or interest will be set by the Municipal Council in accordance with-
 - a. its rates and tariff policy;
 - b. its credit control and debt collection policy;
 - c. any Bylaws in respect thereof; and
 - d. any regulations in terms of nation or provincial legislation.
2. Applicable charges may differ between different categories of customers, users of services, types and levels of services, quantities of services, infrastructure requirements and geographic areas.
3. Services will be terminated due to non-payment on the terms and conditions as stipulated in the credit control and debt collection policy.
4. Deferment for payment of service accounts can be granted to consumers in terms of the Council's delegated powers and conditions approved in its credit control and debt collection policy.

5. The Municipality may consolidate any separate accounts of persons who are liable for payment to the Municipality and may credit all payments received from such a person to any service and order of preference as determined by council from time to time in its credit control and debt collection policy.

9. Availability Charges for Municipal Services

The Municipal Council may, in addition to the tariffs of charges prescribed for municipal services actually provided, levy a monthly fixed charge, annual fixed charge or once-off fixed charge where municipal services are available, whether or not such services are consumed or not.

10. Subsidised Services

1. The Municipal Council may, from time to time, and in accordance with national policy, but subject to principles of sustainability and affordability, by public notice, implement subsidies for a basic level of municipal service.
2. The Municipal Council may, in implementing subsidies, differentiate between types of household customers, types and levels of services, quantities of services, geographical areas and socio-economic areas.
3. Public notice in terms of subsection (1) must contain at least the following details applicable to a specific subsidy:
 - a. The household customers that will benefit from the subsidy.
 - b. The type, level and quantity of municipal service that will be subsidised.
 - c. The area within which the subsidy will apply.
 - d. The rate indicating the level of subsidy.
 - e. The method of implementing the subsidy.
 - f. Any special terms and conditions that will apply to the subsidy.
4. If a household customer's consumption or use of a municipal service is:
 - a. less than the subsidised service, the unused portion may not be accrued by the customer and will not entitle the customer to a refund or a rebate in respect of the unused portion; and
 - b. in excess of the subsidised service, the customer will be obliged to pay for such excess consumption at the applicable rate.
5. A subsidy implemented in terms of subsection (1) may at any time, after reasonable notice, be withdrawn or altered in the sole discretion of the Municipal Council.
6. Commercial customers may not qualify for subsidised services.
7. Subsidised services shall be funded from the portion of revenue raised nationally that is allocated to the Municipality and if such funding is insufficient the services may be funded from revenue raised through rates, fees and charges in respect of municipal services.

11. Authority to Recover Additional Costs and Fees

The Municipality or its authorised agent has the authority to, notwithstanding the provisions of any other sections contained in these Bylaws, recover any additional costs incurred in respect of implementing these Bylaws against the account of the customer, including but not limited to –

- a. all legal costs, including attorney-own-client-costs incurred in the recovery of amounts in arrears, shall be against the arrears account of the customer and/or;
- b. the average costs incurred relating to any action taken in demanding payment from the customer or reminding the customer, by means of telephone, e-mail, letter or otherwise.

12. Part 3: Payment

13.1 Payment of Deposit

1. The Municipal Council may, from time to time, determine different deposits to be paid for different categories of customers, users of services, debtors, services and service standards, provided that the deposit will generally not be more than two and half times the monetary value of the most recent consolidated accounts of the premises for which an application is made.
2. A customer must, on application for the provision of municipal services and before the Municipality or its authorised agent will provide such services, pay a deposit, if the Municipal council has determined a deposit.

3. The Municipality or its authorised agent may review a deposit paid in terms of subsection (2) and in accordance with such review require that the customer deposit an additional amount where the deposit is less than the most recent deposit determined by the Municipal council.
4. If a customer is in arrears, the Municipality or its authorised agent may require that the customer –
 - a. pay a deposit if that customer was not previously required to pay a deposit, if the Municipal Council has determined a deposit; and
 - b. pay an additional deposit where the deposit paid by that customer is less than the most recent deposit determined by the Municipal Council.
5. Subject to subsection (7), the deposit shall not be regarded as being in payment or part payment of an account.
6. No interest shall be payable by the Municipality or its authorised agent on any deposit held.
7. The deposit, if any, is refundable to the customer on termination of the agreement. A deposit shall be forfeited to the Municipality if the customer has not claimed it within 12 (twelve) months of termination of agreement. **In the event of the customer owing any arrears on any account with the municipality, the deposit is utilised to redeem any such arrears; and a new agreement concluded and a new deposit will have to be paid.**

13. Methods for determining amounts due and payable

1. The Municipality or its authorised agent must in respect of municipal services that can be metered, endeavour to, within available financial and human resources, meter all customer connections and/or read all metered customer connections, on a regular basis, subject to subsection (2).
2. If a service is not measured, the municipality or its authorised agent may, notwithstanding subsection (1), determine the amount due and payable by a customer for municipal services supplied to him, her or it, by calculating the –
 - a. the shared consumption, or if not possible
 - b. the estimated consumption.
3. If a service is metered, but it cannot be read due to financial and human resource constraints or circumstances out of the control of the Municipality or its authorised agent, and the customer is charged for an average consumption the account following the reading of the metered consumption must articulate the difference between the actual consumption and the average consumption, and the resulting credit or debit adjustment.
4. Where in the opinion of the municipality or its authorised agent it is not reasonably possible or cost effective to meter all customer connections and/or read all metered customer connections within a determined area, the Municipal Council may, on the recommendation of the Municipality or its authorised agent, determine a basic tariff (flat rate) to be paid by all the customers within that area, irrespective of actual consumption.
5. The municipality or its authorised agent must inform customers of the method for determining amounts due and payable in respect of municipal services, provided that will apply in respect of their consumption or supply zones.

14. Payment for municipal services provided

1. A customer shall be responsible for payment of all municipal services consumed by him/her or it from the commencement date of the agreement until his/her or its account has been settled in full and the Municipality or its authorised agent must recover all applicable charges due to the it.
2. If a customer uses municipal services for a use other than for which it is provided by the Municipality or its authorised agent in terms of an agreement and as consequences is charged at a charge lower than the applicable charge, the Municipality or its authorised agent may make an adjustment of the amount charged and recover the balance from the customer.
3. If amendments to the applicable charge become operative on a date between measurements for the purpose of rendering and account in respect of the applicable charges –
 - a. it shall be deemed that the same quantity of municipal services was provided in each period of twenty-four hours during the interval between

- b. any fixed charge shall be calculated on a pro rata basis in accordance with the charge that applied immediately before such amendment and such amended applicable charge.

15. Full and Final Settlement of an Account

1. Where an account is not settled in full, any lesser amount tendered to and accepted shall not be deemed to be in final settlement of such an account.
2. Subsection (1) shall prevail notwithstanding the fact that such lesser payment was tendered and/or accepted in full and final settlement, unless the Municipal Manager or the manager of the municipality's authorised agent made such acceptance in writing.

16. Responsibility for Amounts Due and Payable

Where the owner is not the customer and the Municipality or its authorised agent after taking reasonable measures to recover any amounts due and payable from the customer, could not recover such amounts, the owner of the premises shall be liable for the payment of any amounts due and payable to the Municipality or its authorised representative in respect of the preceding two years, notwithstanding the provisions of any other sections of these Bylaws.

17. Dishonoured Payments

Where any payment made to the Municipality or its authorised agent by negotiable instrument is later dishonoured by the bank, the Municipality or its authorised agent –

- a. may recover the average bank charges incurred relating to dishonoured negotiable instrument against the account of the customer; and
- b. shall regard such an event as default on payment.

18. Incentive Schemes

1. The Municipal Council may institute incentive schemes to encourage prompt payment and to reward customers who pay accounts on a regular and timeous basis.
2. Such incentives schemes, if introduced, will be reflected in annual budgets as additional expenditure.

19. Pay-points and Approved Agents

1. A customer must pay his/her or its account at pay-points specified by the Municipality or its authorised agent from time to time, or at approved agents of the Municipality or its authorised agent.
2. The Municipality or its authorised agent must inform a customer of the location of specified pay-points and approved agents for payment of accounts.

20. Part 4: Accounts

21.1 Accounts

1. Accounts will be rendered monthly to customers at the address last recorded with the Municipality or its authorised agent. The customer may receive more than one account for different municipal services if they are accounted for separately.
2. Failure to receive or accept an account does not relieve a customer of the obligation to pay any amount due and payable.
3. The Municipality or its authorised agent must, if administratively possible, issue a duplicate account to a customer on request.
4. Accounts must be paid not later than the last date for payment specified in such account, which date will be at least 7 (seven) days after the date of the account.
 - a. Accounts will at least reflect –
 - i. the services rendered;
 - ii. the consumption of metered services or average, shared or estimated consumption;
 - iii. the period addressed in the account;
 - iv. the applicable charges;
 - v. the amount due (excluding value added tax payable);
 - vi. value added tax;
 - vii. any subsidies;
 - viii. the adjustment, if any, to metered consumption which has been previously estimated;

- xi. the arrears, if any;
- x. the interest payable on arrears, if any;
- xi. the final date for payment;
- xii. the methods, places and approved agents where payment may be made; and
- b. State that –
 - i. the customer may conclude an agreement with the Municipality or its authorised agent for payment of the arrear amount in instalments, at the Municipality or its authorised agent's offices before the final date for payment, if a customer is unable to pay the full amount due and payable;
 - ii. if no such agreement is entered into, the Municipality or its authorised agent will limit the services after sending a final demand notice to the customer;
 - iii. legal action may be instituted against any customer for the recovery of any amount 60 (sixty) days in arrears;
 - iv. the account may be handed over to a debt collector for collection; and
 - v. proof of registration as an indigent customer, in terms of the Municipality or its authorised agent's indigent policy must be handed in at the offices of the Municipality or its authorised agent before the final date for payment.

21. Consolidated Debt

1. If one account is rendered for more than one municipal service provided, the amount due and payable by a customer constitutes a consolidated debt, and any payment made by a customer of an amount less than the total amount due, will be allocated at the discretion of the Municipality between service debts.
2. If an account is rendered for only one municipal service provided any payment made by a customer of an amount less than the total amount due, will be allocated at the discretion of the Municipality.
3. A customer may not elect how an account is to be settled if it is not settled in full or if there are arrears.

22. Part 5: Queries, Complaints and Appeals

23.1 Queries or Complaint in Respect of an Account

1. A customer may lodge a query or complaint in respect of an accuracy of an amount due and payable in respect of a specific municipal service as reflected on the account rendered.
2. A query or complaint must be lodged with the municipality or its authorised agent before the due date for payment of the account.
3. A query or complaint must be accompanied by the payment of the average of the last three months' accounts where history of the account is available or an estimated amount provided by the Municipality before payment due date until the matter is resolved.
4. The municipality or its authorised agent will register the query or complaint and provide the customer with a reference number.
5. The Municipality or its authorised agent –
 - a. shall investigate or cause the query or complaint to be investigated; and
 - b. must inform the customer in writing, of its finding within one month after the query or complaint was registered.
6. Failure to make such agreed interim payment would make the customer liable for disconnection.

23. Appeals Against Finding of the Municipality or its Authorised Agent in Respect of Queries or Complaints

1. A customer may appeal against a finding of the Municipality or its authorised agent in terms of section 28 in writing.
2. An appeal and request in terms of subsection (1) must be made in writing and lodged with the Municipality within 21 (twenty-one) days after the customer became aware of the finding referred to in section 24 and must –
 - a. set out the reasons for the appeal; and
 - b. be accompanied by any security determined for the testing of a measuring device, if applicable.

24. Part 6: Arrears**25.1 Interest**

1. Interest will be levied on arrears at the prevailing prime interest rate or at a rate prescribed by the Municipal Council from time to time.
2. The costs associated with the limitation or disconnection of municipal services shall be for the cost of the customer and shall be included in the account following the reconnection.

25. Account 60 days in Arrears

1. Where an account rendered to a customer remains outstanding for more than 60 (sixty) days, the Municipality or its authorised agent may –
 - a. institute legal action against a customer for the recovery of the arrears; and
 - b. hand the customer's account over to a debt collector or an attorney for collection.
2. A customer will be liable for any administration fees, costs incurred in taking action for the recovery of arrears and any penalties, including the payment of higher deposit, as may be determined by the Municipal Council from time to time.

26. Part 7: Agreement for the Payment of Arrears in Instalments**27.1 Agreements**

1. The following agreements for the payment of arrears in instalments may be entered into:
 - a. An acknowledgement of indebtedness.
 - b. A consent to judgement.
 - c. An emolument attachment order.
2. The customer shall acknowledge that interest will be charged at the prescribed rate.
3. Customers with electricity arrears must agree to the conversion to a prepayment meter if and when implementable, the cost of which, and the total, will be paid off either by-
 - a. adding it to the arrears account and repaying it over the agreed period; or
 - b. adding it as a surcharge to the prepaid electricity cost, and repaying it with each purchase of electricity until the debt is liquidated.
4. The Municipality or its authorised agent must require a customer to pay at least its current account on entering into an agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments.
5. The Municipality reserves the right to raise the security deposit requirement of debtors who seek arrangements.

27. Copy of Agreement to Customer

A copy of the agreement shall be made available to the customer.

28. Failure to Honour Agreements

If a customer fails to comply with an agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments, the total of all outstanding amounts, including the arrears, any interest thereon, administration fees, costs incurred in taking relevant action, and penalties, including payment of a higher deposit, will be immediately due and payable, without further notice or correspondence and the municipality or its authorised agent may –

- a. disconnect the electricity services provided to the customer;
- b. institute legal action for the recovery of the arrears; and
- c. hand the customer's account over to a debt collector or an attorney for collection.

29. Reconnection of Services

1. An agreement for payment of the arrear amount in instalments, entered into after the electricity service was discontinued, will not result in the services being restored until - the arrears, any interest thereon, administration fees, costs incurred in taking relevant action and any penalties, including payment of a higher deposit, are paid in full.
2. In addition to any payments referred to in subsection (1), the customer shall pay the standard reconnection fee as determined by the Municipality from time to time, prior to the re-connection of municipal services by the municipality or its authorised agent.

CHAPTER 4: ASSESSMENT RATES**30. Amount due for Assessment Rates**

1. The provisions of Chapter 3 apply in respect of the recovery of assessment rates.
2. All assessment rates due by owners are payable by a fixed date as determined by the Municipality in its credit control and debt collection policy.

3. Joint owners of property shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of assessment rates.
4. Assessment rates will be levied in equal monthly instalments. When levied in equal monthly instalments, the amount payable will be included in the municipal account.
5. A property owner remains liable for the payment of assessment rates included in municipal accounts, notwithstanding the fact that –
 - a. the property is not occupied by the owners thereof; and/or
 - b. the municipal account is registered in the name of a person other than the owner of the property.

CHAPTER 5: PROVISION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO INDIGENT CUSTOMERS

31. Qualification for Registration as an Indigent Customer

1. All households where the combined gross income of all the members of the household over the age of 18 years old is less than two times the State pension qualify for registration as indigent customers.
2. No household will qualify as an indigent customer if the residents jointly or severally own more than one property.

32. Application for Registration

1. A household wishing to qualify as an indigent customer must complete the application form entitled "Application for Registration as an Indigent Customer" which may be obtained at the Municipality's offices.
2. Any application in terms of subsection (1) must be accompanied by –
 - a. documentary proof of income, such as letter from the customer's employer, a salary advice, a pension card, unemployment fund card; or
 - b. an affidavit declaring unemployment or income; and
 - c. the customer's latest municipal account in his/her possession; and
 - d. a certified copy of the customer's identity document; and
 - e. the names and identity numbers of all occupants over the age of 18 years who are resident at the property.
3. A customer applying for registration as an indigent customer shall be required to declare that all information provided in the application form and other documentation and information provided in connection with the application is true and correct.
4. The Municipality or its authorised agent shall counter-sign the application form and certify that the consequences and conditions of such an application for the customer were explained to the customer and the customer indicated that the content of the declaration was understood.

33. Approval of Application

1. The Municipality or its authorised agent may send authorised representatives to premises or household applying for registration as indigent customers to conduct an on-site audit of information provided prior to an application.
2. An application shall be approved for a period of 12 (twelve) months only. Subsidies will be forfeited if the applicant fails to submit proof of income or to re-apply for the subsidy.

34. Conditions

The Municipality or its authorised agent may on approval of an application or any time thereafter install a pre-payment electricity meter for the indigent customer where electricity is provided by the municipality or its authorised agent when implemented.

35. Application every twelve (12) months

1. An indigent customer must re-apply for registration every 12(twelve) months as an indigent customer, failing which the assistance will cease automatically.
2. The Municipality or its authorised agent give no guarantee of renewal.

36. Subsidised Services for Indigent Customers

1. The Municipal Council may annually, as part of its budgetary process, determine the municipal services and levels thereof that will be subsidised in respect of indigent customers in accordance with national policy, but subject to principles of sustainability and affordability.

2. The Municipal Council will, in the determination of municipal services that will be subsidised for indigent customers, give preference to subsidising at least:
 - a. Refuse removal services to a maximum of one removal per household per week;
 - b. Rates levied on a property in accordance with the value of the property;
 - c. A limited supply of electricity as determined in the Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy of the Municipality.
3. The Municipality must, on a determination in terms of subsection (1) give public notice of such determination.
4. Public notice in terms of subsection (3) must contain at least the following:
 - a. The level or quantity of municipal service that will be subsidised.
 - b. The level of subsidy.
 - c. The method of calculating the subsidy.
5. Any other municipal services rendered by the municipality or municipal services consumed in excess of the levels or quantities determined in subsection (1) shall be charged for and the indigent customer shall be liable for the payment of such charges levied on the excess consumption.
6. The provisions of Chapter 3 shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to the amounts due and payable in terms of subsection (5).

37. Funding of Subsidised Services

1. The subsidised services referred to in section 38 shall be funded from the portion of revenue raised nationally that is allocated to the Municipality and if such funding is insufficient the services may be funded from revenue raised through rates, fees and charges in respect of municipal services, provided that the shortfall is provided in the normal budget process.
2. The subsidy amount to be funded from revenue raised nationally that is allocated to the Municipality shall be calculated by dividing the amount allocated by the estimated number of customers that may qualify for registration as indigent customers.

38. Existing Arrears of Indigent Customers on Approval of Application

Arrears accumulated in respect of the municipal accounts of customers prior to registration as indigent customers will be either –

- a. written off;
- b. applied as a surcharge to prepaid electricity coupons; or
- c. recovered through legal proceedings and/or extended term arrangements.

39. Audits

The Municipality may undertake regular random audits carried out by itself or its authorised agent to –

- a. verify the information provided by indigent customers;
- b. record any changes in the circumstances of indigent customers; and
- c. make recommendations on the de-registration of the indigent customer.

40. De-Registration

1. Any customer who provides or provided false information in the application form and/or any other documentation and information in connection with the application shall automatically, without notice, be de-registered as an indigent customer from the date on which the municipality or its authorised agent became aware that such information is false.
2. An indigent customer must immediately request de-registration by the Municipality or its authorised agent if his/her circumstances has changed to the extent that he/she no longer meets the qualifications as set out above.
3. An indigent customer shall automatically be de-registered if a renewal application is not made or if such application is not approved.
4. An indigent customer shall automatically be de-registered if an audit or verification concludes that the financial circumstances of the indigent customer has changed to the extent that he/she no longer meets the qualifications set out above.
5. An indigent customer may at any time request de-registration.

CHAPTER 6: BUSINESS WHO TENDER TO THE MUNICIPALITY**41. Procurement Policy and Tender Conditions**

1. The procurement policy and tender conditions provide the following: When inviting tenders for the provision of services or delivery of goods, potential contractors may submit tenders subject to a condition that consideration and evaluation thereof will necessitate that the tenderer obtain from Municipality a certificate stating that all relevant municipal accounts owing by the tenderer or its directors, owners or partners have been paid or that suitable arrangements (which include the right to set off in the event of non-compliance) have been made for payment of any arrears.
2. A municipal account to mean any municipal service charge, tax or other fees, fines and penalties, due in terms of a contract or approved tariff or rate, which is outstanding after the due date normally appearing on the consolidated account or overdue in terms of the contract or any other due date that has passed.
3. Tender conditions contain a condition allowing the Municipality to deduct moneys owing to the municipality from contract payments in terms of a reasonable arrangement with the debtor.

CHAPTER 7: UNAUTHORISED SERVICES**42. Unauthorised Services**

1. No person may gain access to municipal services unless it is in terms of an agreement entered into with the Municipality or its authorised agent for the rendering of those services.
2. The Municipality or its authorised agent may, irrespective of any other action it may take against such person in terms of these Bylaws by written notice, order a person who is using unauthorised services to –
 - a. apply for such services in terms of Part 1 of Chapter 3;
 - b. undertake such work as may be necessary to ensure that the customer installation through which access was gained complies with the provisions of these or any other relevant Bylaws.

43. Interference with Infrastructure for the Provision of Municipal Services

1. No person other than the Municipality or its authorised agent shall manage, operate or maintain infrastructure through which municipal services are provided.
2. No person other than the Municipality or its authorised agent shall effect a connection to infrastructure through which municipal services are provided.

44. Obstruction of Access to Infrastructure for the Provision of Municipal Services

1. No person shall prevent or restrict physical access to infrastructure through which municipal services are provided.
2. If a person contravenes subsection (1), the Municipality or its authorised agent may –
 - a. by written notice require such person to restore access at his own expense within a specified period; or
 - b. if it is of the opinion that the situation is a matter of urgency, without prior notice restore access and recover the cost from such person.

45. Illegal Reconnection

1. A person who unlawfully and intentionally or negligently reconnects to services or unlawfully and intentionally or negligently interferes with infrastructure through which municipal services are provided, after such customer's access to municipal services have been limited or disconnected shall immediately be disconnected.
2. A person who reconnects to municipal services in the circumstance referred to in subsection (1) shall be liable for the cost associated with any consumption, notwithstanding any other actions that may be taken against such a person.

46. Immediate Disconnection

- The provision of municipal services may immediately be disconnected if any person –
- a. unlawfully and intentionally or negligently interferes with infrastructure through which the municipality or its authorised agent provides municipal services; or

- b. fails to provide information or provides false information reasonably requested by the municipality or its authorised agent.

CHAPTER 8: OFFENCES

47. Offences

Any person who-

- a. fails to give access required by the municipality or its authorised agent terms of these Bylaws;
- b. assists any person in providing false or fraudulent information or assists in wilfully concealing information;
- c. uses, tampers or interferes with municipal equipment, service supply equipment and reticulation network or consumption of services rendered;
- d. fails or refuses to give the Municipality or its authorised agent such information as may reasonably be required for the purpose of exercising the powers or functions under these Bylaws or gives such the Municipality or its authorised agent false or misleading information, knowing it to be false or misleading;
- e. contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of these Bylaws;
- f. fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him in terms of these Bylaws, shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a period not exceeding six months' imprisonment or community service or a fine not exceeding R 6 000.00, or a combination of the aforementioned.

CHAPTER 9: DOCUMENTATION

48. Signing of Notices and Documents

A notice or document issued by the municipality in terms of these Bylaws and signed by an authorised staff member of the Municipality or its authorised agent shall be deemed to be duly issued and must on its mere production be accepted by a court as evidence of that fact.

49. Notice and Documents

- 1. A notice or document issued by the Municipality or its authorised agent in terms of these Bylaws shall be deemed to be duly authorised if an authorised agent signs it.
- 2. Any notice or other document that is served on an owner, customer or any other person in terms of these Bylaws is regarded as having been served –
 - a. if it has been delivered to that person personally;
 - b. when it has been left at that person's village, place of residence, or business or employment in the Republic with a person apparently over the age of sixteen years;
 - c. when it has been posted by registered or certified mail to that person's last known residential address or business address in the Republic and an acknowledgement of posting thereof from the postal service is obtained;
 - d. if that person's address in the Republic is unknown, when it has been served on that person's agent or representative in the Republic the manner provided in subsections (a)-(c); or
 - e. When any notice or other document must be authorised or served on the owner, occupier or holder of any property it is sufficient if that person is described in the notice or other document as the owner, occupier or holder of the property or right in question, and is not necessarily the name of that person.
- 3. In the case where compliance with a notice is required within a specified number of working days, such period shall be deemed to commence on the date of delivery or sending of such notice.

50. Authentication of Documents

Every order, notice or other document requiring authentication by the Municipality shall be sufficiently authenticated, if signed by the Municipal Manager or by a duly authorised officer of the Municipality or the authorised agent of the Municipality; such authority being conferred by resolution of the Municipality, written agreement or a bylaw.

51. Prima facie Evidence

In legal proceedings by or on behalf of the Municipality or its authorised agent, a certificate reflecting the amount due and payable to the Municipality or its authorised agent, under the hand of the Municipal Manager, or suitably qualified municipal staff member authorised by the Municipal Manager or the manager of the Municipality's authorised agent, shall upon mere production thereof be accepted by any court of law as *prima facie* evidence of the indebtedness.

CHAPTER 10: GENERAL PROVISIONS**52. Power of Entry and Inspection**

The Municipality or its authorised agent may enter and inspect any premises for any purpose connected with the implementation or enforcement of these Bylaws, at all reasonable times, after having given written notice to the occupier of the premises of the intention to do so.

53. Exemption

The Municipality may, in writing, exempt an owner, customer, any other person or category of owners, customers, ratepayers, users, of services from complying with a provision of these Bylaws, subject to any conditions it may impose, if it is of the opinion that the application or operation of that provision would be unreasonable; provided that the Municipality or its authorised agent shall not grant exemption from any section of these Bylaws that may result in –

- a. the wastage or excessive consumption of municipal services;
- b. significant negative effects on public health, safety or the environment;
- c. the non-payment for services;
- d. the Act or any regulations made in terms thereof, is not complied with.

54. Availability of Bylaws

1. A copy of these Bylaws shall be included in the Municipality's Municipal Code as required in terms of legislation.
2. The Municipality or its authorised agent shall take reasonable steps to inform customers of the contents of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Bylaws.
3. A copy of these Bylaws shall be available for inspection at the municipal offices or at the offices of its authorised agent at all reasonable times.
4. A copy of the Bylaws may be obtained against payment of R 100.00 from the Municipality or its authorised agent.

55. Conflict of Law

1. When interpreting a provision of these Bylaws, any reasonable interpretation that is consistent with the purpose of the Act as set out in Chapter 9 on Credit Control and Debt Collection, must be preferred over any alternative interpretation, which is inconsistent with that purpose.
2. If there is any conflict between these Bylaws and any other Bylaws of the Council, these Bylaws will prevail.

56. Repeal of Existing Municipal Credit Control Bylaws

The provisions of any Bylaws relating to the control of credit by the municipality are hereby repealed insofar as they relate to matters provided for in these bylaws, provided that such provisions shall be deemed not to have been repealed in respect of any such bylaw which has not been repealed and which is not repugnant to these Bylaws on the basis as determined by the relevant Bylaws.

57. Short Title and Commencement

1. These Bylaws are called the Credit Control and Debt Collection Bylaws of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality.
2. The Municipality may, by notice in the *Provincial Gazette*, determine that the provisions of these Bylaws, listed in the notice, do not apply.
3. Until any notice contemplated in subsection (2) is issued, these Bylaws are binding.
4. Commencement of these Bylaws is from date of publication hereof.

**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ELECTRICITY SUPPLY BYLAW****NOTICE NO. 24/2017 DATED 8 MARCH 2017****M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Be it enacted by the Council of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality in terms of Section 160 (4) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996 as read with Section 16 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, that the Alfred Duma Local Municipality intends to amend its Electricity Supply Bylaws by adopting the following Bylaw:-

INDEX

1. Definitions
2. Other Terms
3. Headings and Titles
4. Supply by Agreement
5. Continuation of Supply to New Consumer
6. Service of notice
7. Compliance with notices
8. Application for supply
9. Processing of requests for supply
10. Arbitration
11. Way leaves
12. Right of admittance to inspect and/or test
13. Refusal or failure to give information
14. Refusal of admittance
15. Improper use
16. Electricity tariffs and fees
17. Availability charges
18. Deposits
19. Payment of charges
20. Interest on overdue accounts
21. Resale of electricity
22. Right to disconnect supply
23. Non-liability of the Service Provider
24. Leakage of electricity
25. Failure of supply
26. Lines, Meters and other apparatus are not fixtures.
27. Seals, locks and meters of the Service Provider
28. Tampering with service connection or supply mains
29. Protection of electrical distribution system
30. Prevention of tampering with service connection or supply mains
31. Unauthorised connections
32. Unauthorised re-connections
33. Temporary disconnection and reconnection
34. Temporary supplies

35. Temporary work
36. Load reduction
37. HV Switchgear and equipment
38. LV Switchgear and equipment
39. Transformer substation accommodation
40. Wiring diagram and specification
41. Standby supply
42. Consumer's emergency standby supply equipment
43. Installation circular letters
44. Liability for Damage to Service Connection or Municipality Equipment
45. Consumer to erect and maintain electrical installation
46. Fault in electrical installation
47. Discontinuance of use of supply
48. Change of occupier
49. Service apparatus
50. Service connection
51. Metering accommodation
52. Load requirements
53. Load limitations
54. Limited size for L.V. motors
55. Maximum starting and accelerating currents of three-phase alternating current motors
56. Consumers supplied at medium voltage
57. Power Factor
58. Protection
59. Declared Voltage
60. Measurement of electricity
61. Accuracy of metering
62. Reading of conventional meters
63. Prepayment metering
64. Electrical contractors
65. Penalties
66. Magistrate Court Jurisdiction
67. Repeal of Bylaws
68. Commencement date

SECTION 1 GENERAL

1. **Definitions –**

In this bylaw, unless inconsistent with the context-

“accredited person” means a person registered in terms of the regulations as an electrical tester for single phase, an installation electrician or a master electrician, as the case may be;

“applicable standard specification” means:

SABS 1607 Electromechanical watt-hour meters,

SABS 1524 Parts 0, 1 & 2 – Electricity dispensing systems, SABS IEC 60211 Maximum demand indicators, Class 1.0, SABS IEC 60521 Alternating current electromechanical watt-hour meter (Classes 0.5, 1 & 2) and

SABS 0142 Code of practice for the wiring of premises;

“approved” means approved in writing by the Engineer;

“certificate of compliance” means a certificate issued in terms of the regulations in respect of an electrical installation or part of an electrical installation by an accredited person;

“consumer” means the occupier of any premises to which the *Service Provider* has agreed to supply or is actually supplying electricity, or, if there is no occupier, any person who has entered into a current agreement with the *Service Provider* for the supply of electricity to such premises, or, if there is no such person, the owner of the premises and, for the purpose of the regulations, shall mean the user or lessor of the electrical installation;

“consumer’s agreement” means an agreement as referred to in section two item 4

“conventional meter” means a meter where an account is issued subsequent to the consumption of electricity;

“electrical contractor” means an electrical contractor as defined in the regulations;

“electrical installation” means an electrical installation as defined in the regulations;

“engineer” means the official in charge of the electricity undertaking of the *Service Provider* or any other person duly authorised to perform this duty on his behalf;

“high voltage” (hereinafter referred to as H.V.) means a voltage normally at 6 600 ; 11 000 ; 22 000 ; 33 000 and/or 132 000 volt;

“low voltage” (hereinafter referred to as L.V.) means a voltage normally not exceeding 1 000V;

“motor load, total connected” means the sum total of the kW ratings of all the individual motors connected to an installation;

“motor rating” means the maximum continuous kW output of a motor as stated on the manufacturer’s rating plate;

“motor starting current” in relation to alternating current motors means the symmetrical root of the mean square current taken by a motor when energised at its rated voltage with its starter in the starting position and the rotor locked;

“Municipality” means the Alfred Duma Local municipality, a local municipality established in terms of Section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998.

“NRS O47” means the National Rationalised Specification for the Electricity Supply – Quality of Service;

“occupier” in relation to any premises means-

- (a) any person in actual occupation of such premises; (b) any person legally entitled to occupy such premises;
- (c) in the case of such premises being subdivided and let to lodger or various tenants, the person receiving the rent payable by such lodgers or tenants, whether on his own account or as agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein, or
- (d) any person in charge of such premises or responsible for the management thereof, and includes the agent of any such person when he is absent from the Republic of South Africa or his whereabouts are unknown;

“owner” in relation to immovable property means the person in whom is vested the legal title thereto; provided that-

- (a) in the case of immovable property-
 - (i) leased for a period of not less than 50 years, whether the lease is registered or not, the lessee thereof, or
 - (ii) beneficially occupied under a servitude or right analogous thereto, the occupier thereof;
- (b) if the owner as hereinbefore defined-
 - (i) is dead or insolvent, has assigned his estate for the benefit of his creditors, has been placed under curatorship by order of court or is a company being wound up or under judicial management, the person in whom the administration of such property is vested as executor, administrator, trustee, assignee, curator, liquidator or judicial manager, as the case may be, or

- (ii) is absent from the Republic, or if his address is unknown to the *Service Provider*, any person who as agent or otherwise receives or is entitled to receive the rent in respect of such property, and
- (c) if the *Service Provider* is unable to determine who such person is, the person who is entitled to the beneficial use of such property, shall be deemed to be the owner thereof, to the exclusion of the person in whom is vested the legal title thereto;

“point of consumption” means a point of consumption as defined in the regulations;

“point of metering” means the point at which the consumer’s consumption of electricity is metered and which may be at the point of supply or at any other point on the distribution system of the *Service Provider* or the electrical installation of the consumer, as specified by the Engineer; provided that it shall meter all of, and only, the consumer’s consumption of electricity;

“point of supply” means the point of supply as defined in the regulations;

“premises” means any land or any building or structure above or below ground and includes any vehicle, aircraft or vessel;

“prepayment meter” means a meter that can be programmed to allow the flow of the pre-purchased amounts of energy in an electrical circuit;

“regulations” means regulations made in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) as amended;

“safety standard” means the Code of Practice for the Wiring of Premises SABS 0142 incorporated in the regulations;

“service connection” means all cables and equipment required to connect the supply mains to the electrical installation of the consumer at the point of supply;

“service protective device” means a device installed on an electrical line to prevent damage to the supply system;

“Service Provider” means the official supplier of electricity within its license area of supply, and for purposes of this bylaw, shall mean the Emnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality;

“standby supply” means an alternative electricity supply not normally used by the consumer;

“Supply Authority” means the authority which supplies electricity to the Service Provider in bulk and for purposes of this bylaw, shall mean ESKOM

“supply mains” means an electric cable or overhead line forming that part of the *Service Provider’s* electrical distribution system to which the service is connected;

“tariff” means the *Service Provider’s* tariff of charges for the supply of electricity, and

“token” means the essential element of a prepayment metering system used to transfer information from a point of sale for electricity credit to a unique prepayment meter and *vice versa*;

“voltage” means the root-mean-square value of electrical potential between two conductors.

2. **Other terms** – All other terms used in this bylaw shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meaning assigned thereto in the Electricity Act, 1987 (Act 41 of 1987), as amended, or Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, or the Municipal Systems Act, Act nr. 32 of 2000 as amended.

3. **Headings and titles** - The headings and titles in this bylaw shall not affect the construction thereof.

SECTION 2 GENERAL CONDITIONS OF SUPPLY

4. **Supply by agreement** – No person shall use or be entitled to use any electricity supply from the *Service Provider* unless or until such person shall have entered into an agreement in writing with the *Service Provider* for such supply, and such agreement together with the provisions of this bylaw shall in all respects govern such supply.
- (1) The charge payable for the supply shall be in accordance with the prescribed tariff.
 - (2) The Municipality may decide whether a consumer's agreement shall be concluded by it with the owner or with the occupier of the premises or some person acting on his/her behalf.
 - (3) No person shall, without first having obtained the engineer's permission in writing, lead electricity temporarily or permanently to any point of consumption or place not forming part of the electrical installation for which a supply has been agreed upon or given.
5. **Continuation of Supply to New Consumer**
- (1) The Municipality may, upon the termination of any consumer agreement, enter into a new consumer agreement with any prospective consumer providing for the continuation of the supply.
 - (2) The consumer who is a party to the new consumer's agreement referred to in subsection (1) shall be liable to pay for the electricity consumed after a meter reading taken on the date of termination of the previous agreement.
6. **Service of notice-**
- (1) A document shall be deemed to have been served on a person by the *Service Provider* when it has been served in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act, Act nr. 32 of 2000.
 - (2) Any notice of the kind referred to in sections 7, 40 and 41 of this bylaw shall be deemed to have been served on the *Service Provider* if proof is available that-
 - (a) it has been delivered to the Engineer personally;
 - (b) it has been left at the offices of the Engineer with an official employed in the said offices, or
 - (c) it has been received via pre-paid registered post by the *Service Provider*.
7. **Compliance with notices**
- Any person on whom a notice duly issued or given under this bylaw is served shall, within the time specified in such notice, comply with its terms.
8. **Application for supply**
- Application for the supply of electricity shall be made in writing by the prospective consumer on the prescribed form obtainable at the head office of the *Service Provider*, and the estimated load, in kVA, of the installation, shall be stated therein. Such application shall be made as early as possible before the supply is required in order to facilitate the work of the *Service Provider*. (2) An application for an electricity supply for a period of less than one year shall be regarded as an application for a temporary supply and shall be considered at the discretion of the Engineer, who may specify any special conditions to be satisfied in such case.

9. Processing of requests for supply

Applications for the supply of electricity will be processed and the supply made available within the periods stipulated in NRS 047.

10. Arbitration

If at any time any difference or question arises between the *Service Provider* and the consumer as to the construction, meaning or effect of this bylaw or as to the rights, obligations or liabilities of either party there under, such difference or question or matter or thing so subject to agreement or adjustment shall be referred to the National Electricity Regulator for a decision, failing which shall be determined by arbitration [in such manner as may be agreed upon, and failing such] in terms of the provisions of the Arbitration Act, 1965 (Act 42 of 1965), as amended.

- (1) The *Service Provider* may refuse to lay or erect a service connection or supply mains above or below ground on any thoroughfare not vested in the *Service Provider* or on any private property, unless and until the prospective consumer shall have obtained and deposited with the *Service Provider* written permission granted by the owner of the said private property or by the person in whom is vested the legal title to the land upon which any such thoroughfare as aforesaid exists, as the case may be, authorising the laying or erection of a service connection or supply mains thereon.
- (2) If such permission is withdrawn at any time or if the aforesaid private property or thoroughfare changes ownership and the new owner refuses to grant or continue such permission, the cost of any alteration required to be made to a service connection or to supply mains in order that the supply may be continued, and of any removal thereof which may become necessary in the circumstances, shall be borne by the consumer to whose premises the supply is required to be continued.

12. Right of admittance to inspect and/or test

- (1) Authorised personnel may for any purpose connected with the carrying out of these bylaws at all reasonable times or at any time in any emergency and without previous notice enter upon any premises and make such examination and enquiry thereon as the *Service Provider* may deem necessary: Provided that upon entry on any premises such authorised personnel, if required, shall state the reason for such inspection, examination and enquiry and shall provide a letter or identification card which identifies them as authorised personnel.
- (2) Should such authorised personnel consider it necessary for the purpose of examination or inspection or of carrying out any other work in terms of these bylaws, he may at the expense of the consumer after having given 24 hours' notice, or without giving any notice if in his opinion immediate action is necessary, move any earth, concrete, brick, wood or metal work or any part of such premises.
- (3) The *Service Provider* shall not be liable to pay any compensation in respect of work carried out by authorised personnel in terms of sub-section (2): Provided that where any such inspection is made for the sole purpose of establishing a breach of these bylaws and no such breach is discovered, the *Service Provider* shall bear the expense connected with such inspection together with that restoring the premises to their former condition.

13. Refusal or failure to give information

No person shall refuse or fail to give such information as may be reasonably required of him by any duly authorised official of the *Service Provider* or render any false information to any such official regarding any electrical installation work completed or contemplated.

14. Refusal of admittance

No person shall wilfully hinder, obstruct, interfere with or refuse admittance to the Engineer or any duly authorised official of the *Service Provider* in the performance of his duty under this bylaw or of any duty connected therewith or relating thereto.

15. Improper use

Should reasonable grounds or prima facie evidence exist that any consumer is using electricity in such a manner that it interferes with the efficient supply to any other consumer, the *Service Provider* may, without notice, disconnect the electricity supply but such supply shall be restored as soon as the cause of the disconnection has been permanently remedied or removed. The fee as prescribed by the *Service Provider* for the disconnection and reconnection shall be paid by the consumer before the electricity supply is restored, unless it can be shown to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the consumer did not use or deal with the electricity in an improper manner.

16. Electricity tariffs and fees

Copies of charges and fees may be obtained at applicable sundry charges at the head offices of the *Service Provider*.

17. Availability Charges

- (1) Availability charges as determined from time to time by the *Service Provider* is payable to the *Service Provider* – by the owner of immovable property with or without improvements, which is not connected to the electricity distribution system of the *Service Provider*, if access to an electricity connection is available to such property.
- (2) The provisions of subsection (1) are not applicable to-
 - (a) immovable property which belongs to the *Service Provider*;
and
 - (b) immovable property in respect of the *Service Provider* has granted written exemption or partial exemption of payment of the availability charges; provided that the *Service Provider* may at any time withdraw any such exemption.

18. Deposits

- (1) The *Service Provider* reserves the right to require the consumer to deposit a sum of money as security in payment of any charges, which are due or may become due to the *Service Provider*. Such deposit shall not be regarded as being in payment of part payment of any accounts due for the supply of electricity for the purpose of obtaining any discount provided for in the electricity tariff. On cessation of the supply of electricity, the amount of such deposit, less any payments shall be refunded to the consumer interest free, on his/her request only.
- (2) The Municipality may at any time when the deposit or guarantee is found to be inadequate for the purpose of subsection (1), require a consumer to increase the deposit made or guarantee furnished by him, in which event the consumer shall, within 30 days after being so required, deposit with the Municipality such additional sum or furnish such additional guarantee as the Municipality may require, failing which the Municipality may discontinue the supply.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of subsection (3), any person claiming a refund of a deposit or part thereof, shall either-
 - (i) surrender the receipt which was issued for payment of the deposit; or
 - (ii) if such receipt is not available, sign a receipt prescribed by the Municipality for refund to him/her of such deposit or part thereof, and satisfy the Municipality that he is the person entitled to such refund.

- (iii) If a deposit or part thereof has been refunded in accordance with paragraph (a), the Municipality shall be absolved from any further liability in respect thereof.
- (iv) The consumer agreement may contain a provision that upon termination of the agreement any sum deposited by the consumer and not claimed within one year shall be forfeited to the Municipality.

19. *Payment of charges*

- (1) The consumer shall be liable for all charges for all electricity supplied to his premises at the prescribed applicable sundry charge, a copy of which is obtainable from the Engineer.
- (2) All accounts shall be deemed to be payable when issued by the Service Provider and each account shall, on its face, reflect the due date and a warning indicating that the supply may be disconnected should the charges in respect of such supply remain unpaid after the due date.
- (3) An error or omission in any account or failure to render an account shall not relieve the consumer of his obligation to pay the correct amount due for electricity supplied to the premises and the onus shall be on the consumer to satisfy himself that the account rendered is in accordance with the prescribed tariff of charges in respect of electricity supplied to the premises.
- (4) Where a duly authorised official of the Service Provider has visited the premises for the purpose of disconnecting the supply in terms of subsection (1) and he/she is obstructed or prevented from effecting such disconnection, the prescribed fee shall become payable for each visit necessary for the purpose of such connection.
- (5) After disconnection for non-payment of an account or a contravention of any provision of this Bylaw, the prescribed fees and any amounts due for electricity consumed shall be paid before reconnection is made.

20. *Interest on overdue accounts*

- (1) The *Service Provider* may charge interest on overdue accounts at a rate of interest as determined by the Service Provider from time to time.
- (2) The date on which the payment of interest on arrear accounts will come into effect shall be the eighth day of the month if this day is a week day or the first week day after the eighth if the eighth falls on a weekend or a public holiday.

21. *Resale of electricity*

- (1) Unless otherwise authorised by the Engineer, no person shall sell or supply electricity, supplied to his/her premises under an agreement with the *Service Provider*, to any other person or persons for use on any other premises, or permit or suffer such resale or supply to take place. If electricity is resold for use upon the same premises, such resale shall be subject to the conditions laid down in the Electricity Act 1987 (Act 41 of 1987).
- (2) Further in terms of Regulation 11.(3)(a) of the Electricity Act, 1987 (Act 41 of 1987) the reseller of electricity may recover the administration costs incurred in metering reading and billing from the person so supplied with electricity, provided that, at the request of such person, the reseller shall furnish such person with such information as may be necessary to enable him to determine whether the administration costs are fair and reasonable.

22. Right to disconnect supply

The *Service Provider* shall have the right to disconnect the supply to any premises on 14 days notice, if the person liable to pay for such supply, fails to pay any charge due to the *Service Provider* in connection with any supply received from the *Service Provider* in respect of such premises, or, where any of the provisions of the consumer agreement are being contravened, provided that in the case of a emergency, the *Service Provider* shall always have the right to disconnect the supply without notice. After disconnection for non-payment of accounts or the contravention of the service agreement, the fee as prescribed by the *Service Provider* shall be paid before reconnection is effected.

23. Non-liability of the Service Provider

The *Service Provider* shall not be liable for any loss or damage, direct or consequential, suffered or sustained by a consumer as a result of or arising from the cessation, interruption or discontinuance of the supply of electricity, unless caused by negligence on the part of the *Service Provider* and/or the *Supply Authority of the Service Provider*.

24. Leakage of electricity

Under no circumstances shall any rebate be allowed on the account for electricity supplied and metered in respect of electricity wasted owing to leakage or any other fault in the electrical installation.

25. Failure of supply

The *Service Provider* does not undertake to attend to a failure of supply due to a fault in the electrical installation of the *Consumer*, except when such failure is due to the operation of the service protective device of the *Service Provider*. When any failure of supply is found to be due to a fault in the electrical installation of the *Consumer* or to the faulty operation of apparatus used in connection therewith, the *Service Provider* shall have the right to charge the consumer the fee as prescribed by the *Service Provider* for each restoration of the supply in addition to the cost of making good or repairing any damage which may have been done to the service main and meter by such fault or faulty operation as aforesaid.

26. Lines, meters and other apparatus are not fixtures

Any lines, meters, fittings, works or apparatus belonging to the *Service Provider* and lawfully placed or installed in or upon any premises not in its possession shall, whether or not fixed to any part of such premises, remain the property of and may be removed by the *Service Provider*, and shall not be subject to the landlord's hypothec for rent of such premises, and are not liable to be taken in execution under any process of law or any proceedings in insolvency or liquidation against the owner or occupier of such premises.

27. Seals, locks and meters of the Service Provider

The meter, service protective devices and all apparatus belonging to the *Service Provider* shall be sealed or locked by a duly authorised official of the *Service Provider*, and no person not being an official of the *Service Provider* duly authorised thereto shall in any manner or for any reason whatsoever remove, break, deface, or tamper or interfere with such seals, locks or meters.

28. Tampering with service connection or supply mains

- (1) No person shall in any manner or for any reason whatsoever tamper or interfere with any meter or service connection or service protective device or supply mains or any other equipment of the *Service Provider*.
- (2) Where prima facie evidence of tampering exists, or where metering equipment has been damaged or by-passed, such damage, by-pass or tampering shall be presumed to have been caused by the consumer, unless the contrary is proved, and the *Service Provider* shall have the right to disconnect the supply **immediately**

and without prior notice to the consumer. The consumer shall be liable for all cost of repair to the Service Provider's equipment so damaged in addition to the appropriate fees and charges levied by the Service Provider for such disconnection and the Service Provider shall have the right to reinstate the supply only during office hours, after the prescribed fees and charges have been paid by the consumer.(3) In cases where the tampering or by-passing has resulted in the metering recording less than the true consumption, the Service Provider shall have the right to recover from the consumer the full cost of his/her estimated consumption.

- (3) If the Engineer decides that it is necessary or desirable to take special precautions to prevent tampering with any portion of the supply mains, service connection or meter, or to prevent the unauthorised consumption of electricity, he may either require the consumer to take the necessary precautions or pay the cost incurred where such action is taken by the engineer.
- (1) No person shall, except with the consent of the Engineer and subject to such conditions as may be imposed-
 - (a) construct, erect or lay any building or structure or other object over or in such a position or in such a manner as to interfere with or endanger the electrical distribution system
 - (b) excavate, open up or remove the ground above, next to or under any part of the electrical distribution system.
 - (c) Damage, endanger, remove or destroy or do any act likely to damage, endanger or destroy any part of the electrical distribution system.
 - (d) Make any opening in any part of the electrical distribution system or obstruct or divert or cause to be obstructed or diverted any electricity there from.
 - (e) The cost of any such work carried out by the Service Provider which was necessary due to the contravention of this bylaw, shall be to the account of the person who acted in contravention of this bylaw.
- (2) The Engineer may:-
 - (a) demolish, alter or otherwise deal with any building, structure or other object constructed, erected or laid in contravention with this bylaw
 - (b) fill in and make good any ground excavated or removed in contravention with this bylaw
 - (c) repair and make good any damage done in contravention of this by-law or resulting from a contravention of this bylaw; and
 - (d) remove anything damaging, obstructing or endangering or likely to damage, obstruct, endanger or destroy any part of the electrical distribution system.

30. *Prevention of tampering with service connection or supply mains*

If the Engineer decides that it is necessary or desirable to take special precautions in order to prevent tampering with any portion of the supply mains, service connection or meter, the consumer shall either supply and install the necessary protection or pay the costs involved where such protection is supplied by the *Service Provider*.

31. *Unauthorised connections*

No person other than a person specifically authorised thereto by the *Service Provider* in writing shall directly or indirectly connect, attempt to connect or cause or permit to be connected any electrical installation or part thereof to the supply mains or service connection.

32. *Unauthorised re-connections*

- (1) No person other than a person specifically authorised thereto by the *Service Provider* in writing shall reconnect, attempt to reconnect or cause or permit to be reconnected to the supply mains or service connection any electrical installation or installations which has or have been disconnected by the *Service Provider*.

- (2) Where the supply that has previously been disconnected and found to be re-connected, the consumer using the supply shall be liable for all charges for electricity consumed between the date of disconnection and the date the supply was found to be re-connected and any other charges raised in this regard.
- (3) The effected consumer shall immediately report any illegal re-connections of that consumer's supply, to the *Service Provider*.

33. Temporary disconnection and re-connection

- (1) The Engineer shall, at the request of the consumer, temporarily disconnect and reconnect the supply to the consumer's electrical installation upon payment of the fee as prescribed by the *Service Provider* for each such disconnection and subsequent reconnection.
- (2) In the event of the necessity arising for the Engineer to effect a temporary disconnection and reconnection of the supply to a consumer's electrical installation and the consumer is in no way responsible for bringing about this necessity, the Engineer shall waive payment of the fee hereinbefore referred to.
- (3) The Engineer may only under exceptional circumstances temporarily disconnect the supply to any premises without notice, for the purpose of affecting repairs or carrying out tests or for any other legitimate purpose. In all other instances adequate notice shall be given.

34. Temporary supplies

- (1) Temporary supplies of electricity shall only be valid for three months after which the consumer needs to re-apply for extension of time.
- (2) It shall be a condition of the giving of any temporary supply, as defined in this by-law, that, if such supply is found to interfere with the efficient and economical supply of electricity to other consumers, the Engineer shall have the right, with notice, or under exceptional circumstances without notice, to terminate such temporary supply at any time and, neither the *Service Provider* nor the Engineer shall be liable for any loss or damage occasioned by the consumer by such termination.

35. Temporary work

Electrical installations requiring a temporary supply shall not be connected directly or indirectly to the supply mains except with the special permission in writing of the Engineer. Full information as to the reasons for the nature of such temporary work shall accompany the application for the aforesaid permission, and the Engineer may refuse such permission or may grant the same upon such terms and conditions as may to him appear desirable and necessary.

36. Load reduction

- (1) At times of peak load, or in an emergency, or when, in the opinion of the Engineer, it is necessary for any reason to reduce the load on the electricity supply system of the *Service Provider*, the Engineer may without notice interrupt and, for such period as the Engineer may deem necessary, discontinue the electricity supply to any consumer's electrically operated thermal storage water heater or any specific appliance or the whole installation. Neither the *Service Provider*, nor the Engineer shall be liable for any loss or damage directly or consequentially due to or arising from such interruption and discontinuance of the electricity supply.
- (2) The *Service Provider* may install upon the premises of the consumer such apparatus and equipment as may be necessary to give effect to the provisions of subsection (1) and the Engineer or any duly authorised official of the *Service Provider* may at any reasonable time enter any premises for the purpose of installing, inspecting, testing adjusting and/or changing such apparatus and equipment.

- (3) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-section (2), the consumer or the owner, as the case may be, shall, when installing an electrically operated water storage heater, provide such necessary accommodation and wiring as the Engineer may decide to facilitate the later installation of the apparatus and equipment referred to in sub-section (2).

37. H.V. Switchgear and equipment

- (1) In cases where a supply is given at H.V. the supply and installation of the metering equipment, switchgear, cables and equipment forming part of the service connection up to the meter installation shall, unless otherwise approved, be paid for by the consumer and will remain the property of the consumer which needs to repair and maintain the installation in good order.
- (2) No person shall operate H.V. switchgear at the points of supply without the written approval of the Engineer.
- (3) H.V. equipment linked to the Service Provider's network shall be approved in writing by the Engineer and conducted by or under the supervision of the Engineer.

38. L.V. Switchgear and equipment

- (1) In cases where a supply is given at L.V., the supply and installation of the switchgear, cables and equipment forming part of the service connection up to the meter installation shall, unless otherwise approved, be paid for by the consumer will be transferred to the service provider who will become the sole owner of the equipment who needs to repair and maintain it in good order.
- (2) In case of the LV. supply, all such equipment shall be approved by the Engineer in writing and installed by or under the supervision of the Engineer.(3) In the case of an L.V. supply, the consumer shall provide and install an approved L.V. main switch and/or any other equipment required by the Engineer.

39. Transformer substation accommodation

- (1) The Engineer may, on such conditions as may be deemed fit, require the owner to provide and maintain approved accommodation which shall constitute a substation and which shall consist of a separate room or rooms to be used exclusively for the purpose of housing. M.V. cables and switchgear, transformers, L.V. cable and switchgear and other equipment necessary for the supply requested by the applicant.
- (2) The *Service Provider* reserves the right to supply its own networks from its own equipment installed in such accommodation, and if additional accommodation is required by the *Service Provider*, such additional accommodation shall be provided by the applicant at the cost of the consumer.

40. Wiring diagram and specification

- (1) When more than one electrical installation or electricity supply from a common main or more than one distribution board or meter is required for any building or block of buildings, the wiring diagram of the circuits starting from the main switch and a specification shall on request be supplied to the Engineer in duplicate for approval before the work commences.
- (2) Where an electrical installation is to be supplied from a substation on the same premises on which the current is transformed from H.V. or from one of the substations of the *Service Provider* through mains separate from the general reticulation system, a complete specification and drawings for the plant to be installed by the consumer shall, if so required, be forwarded to the Engineer for his written approval before any material in connection therewith is ordered.

41. Standby supply

No person shall be entitled to a standby supply from the *Service Provider* for any premises having a separate source of electricity supply except with the written consent of the Engineer and subject to such terms and conditions as may be laid down by the Engineer.

42. Consumer's emergency standby supply equipment

No emergency standby equipment provided by a consumer in terms of any regulations or for his own operational requirements shall be connected to any installation without the prior written approval of the Engineer. Application for such approval shall be made in writing and shall include a full specification of the equipment and a wiring diagram.

43. Installation circular letters

The Engineer may from time to time issue Installation Circulars to all contractors and/or consulting engineers and/or architects detailing the requirements of the *Service Provider* regarding matters not specifically covered in the Regulations or this by-law but which are necessary for the safe, efficient operation and management of the supply of electricity.

44. Liability for Damage to Service Connection or Municipality Equipment

- (1) The owner of the premises or the consumer shall be liable to make good to the Municipality any damage that may occur to the service connection or any part thereof or to any other Municipality apparatus on the premises, unless such owner or consumer can prove negligence on the part of the Municipality.
- (2) If any damage occurs to the cable or any other part of a service connection the consumer shall inform the Municipality as soon as he becomes aware of the fact and the Municipality or a person authorized by him shall repair the damage.

SECTION 3 RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONSUMERS

45. Consumer to erect and maintain electrical installation

Any High voltage electrical installation connected or to be connected to the supply mains, and any additions or amendments thereto which may be made from time to time, shall be provided and erected and maintained and kept in good order by the consumer at his own expense and in accordance with this by-law and the regulations and be made accessible to the *Service Provider* for inspection on his request.

46. Fault in electrical installation

- (1) If any fault develops in the electrical installation which constitutes a hazard to persons, livestock or property, the consumer shall immediately disconnect the electricity supply. The consumer shall without delay give notice thereof to the *Service Provider* and shall immediately take steps to remedy the fault.
- (2) The Engineer may require the consumer to reimburse the *Service Provider* for any expense incurred in connection with a fault in the electrical installation.

47. Discontinuance of use of supply

In the event of a consumer desiring to discontinue using the electricity supply, he shall give at least two full working days' notice in writing of such intended discontinuance to the *Service Provider*, failing which he shall remain liable for all payments due in terms of the tariff for the supply of electricity until the expiration of two full working days after such notice has been given.

48. Change of occupier

- (1) In the case of a change of occupier, the consumer who is leaving shall give the *Service Provider* not less than two full working days' notice in writing of his intention to discontinue using the electricity supply, failing which he shall remain liable for such supply.
- (2) If the new occupier desires to continue using the electricity supply, he shall make application in accordance with the provisions of Section 4 of this bylaw. If the new occupier fails to make application for an electricity supply within ten working days of taking occupation of the premises, the supply shall be disconnected, and the new occupier shall be liable to the *Service Provider* for the electricity supply from the date of occupation till such time as the supply is so disconnected.
- (3) Where premises are fitted with pre-payment meters the Consumer occupying the premises at that time shall be deemed to be the Consumer (as defined). Should this Consumer fail to make application for an electricity supply (in terms of section 4) he will be liable for all charges and fees owed to the *Service Provider* for that metering point as well as all outstanding charges and fees whether accrued by that Consumer or not, until such time as an application for supply is received by the *Service Provider*.

49. Service apparatus

- (1) The consumer shall be liable for all costs to the *Service Provider* arising from damage to or loss of any metering equipment, service protective device, service connection or other apparatus on the premises, unless such damage or loss is shown to have been occasioned by an Act of God or an act or omission of an employee of the *Service Provider* or caused by an abnormality in the supply of electricity to the premises.
- (2) If, during a period of disconnection of an installation from the supply mains, the service main, metering equipment or any other service apparatus, being the property of the *Service Provider* and having been previously used, have been removed without its permission or have been damaged so as to render reconnection dangerous, the owner or occupier of the premises, as the case may be, during such period shall bear the cost of overhauling and/or replacing them.
- (3) Where there is a common metering position, the liability detailed in subsection (1) shall devolve on the owner of the premises.
- (4) A certificate by the Engineer reflecting the amount due in terms of sub section (1) shall be prima facie evidence of the information therein contained.

SECTION 4
SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF SUPPLY

50. Service connection

- (1) The consumer shall bear the cost of the service connection, as determined by the *Service Provider*.
- (2) Notwithstanding the fact that the consumer bears the cost of the service connection, ownership of the service connection, laid or erected by the *Service Provider*, shall vest in the *Service Provider*, the *Service Provider* shall be responsible for the maintenance of such service connection up to the point of supply. The consumer shall not be entitled to any compensation from the *Service Provider* nor the *Service Provider* in respect of such service connection.

- (3) The work to be carried out by the *Service Provider* at the cost of the consumer for a service connection to the consumer's premises shall be determined by the Engineer.
- (4) A service connection shall be laid underground, whether the supply mains are laid underground or erected overhead, unless an overhead service connection is specifically required by the Engineer.
- (5) The consumer shall provide, fix and/or maintain on his premises such ducts, wire ways, trenches and fastenings as may be required by the Engineer for the installation of the service connection.
- (6) The conductor used for the service connection shall have a cross-sectional area of not less than 16 mm² and shall be of copper or copper equivalent, and all conductors shall have the same cross-sectional area, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- (7) Unless otherwise approved, the *Service Provider* shall only provide one service connection to each registered erf.
- (8) Any covers of a wire way carrying the supply circuit from the point of supply to the metering equipment shall be made to accept the seals of the *Service Provider*.
- (9) Within the meter box, the service conductor or cable, as the case may be, shall terminate in an un-obscured position and the conductors shall remain visible throughout their length.
- (10) In the case of blocks of buildings occupied by a number of individual consumers, separate wire ways and conductors or cables shall be laid from the common metering room or rooms to each individual consumer in the blocks of buildings.

51. Metering accommodation

- (1) The consumer shall provide approved accommodation in an approved position, the meter board and adequate conductors for the Service Provider's metering equipment, service apparatus and protective devices. Such accommodation and protection shall be provided and maintained, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at the cost of the consumer or the owner, as the circumstances may demand, and shall be situated at a point to which free and unrestricted access can be made at all reasonable hours for the reading of meters but at all times for purposes connected with the operation and maintenance of the service equipment.
- (2) Where sub-metering equipment is installed, accommodation separate from the Municipality's metering equipment shall be provided.
- (3) The consumer or, in the case of a common meter position, the owner of the premises shall, if required by the Engineer, provide adequate electric lighting in the space set aside for accommodating the metering equipment and service apparatus.
- (4) Where in the opinion of the Engineer the position of the meter, service connection, protective devices or main distribution board is no longer readily accessible or becomes a cause of danger to life or property or in any way becomes unsuitable, the consumer shall remove it to a new position, and the cost of such removal, which shall be carried out with reasonable dispatch, shall be borne by the consumer.
- (5) The accommodation for the Service Provider's metering equipment and protective devices may, if approved, include the consumer's main switch and main protective devices. No apparatus other than that used in connection with the supply and use of electricity shall be installed or stored in such accommodation unless approved.

SECTION 5 SYSTEMS OF SUPPLY

52. *Load requirements*

Alternating current supplies shall be given as prescribed by the Electricity Act, 1987 (Act 41 of 1987).

53. *Load limitations*

- (1) Where the estimated load, calculated in terms of the safety standard, does not exceed 15 kVA, the electrical installation shall be arranged for a two-wire single-phase supply, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- (2) Where a three-phase four-wire supply is provided, the load shall be approximately balanced over the three phases but the maximum out-of-balance load shall not exceed 15kVA, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- (3) No-current consuming appliance, inherently single phase in character, with a rating which exceeds 15 kVA shall be connected to the electrical installation without the prior approval of the Engineer.

54. *Limited size for L.V. motors*

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the rating of an L.V. single-phase motor shall be limited to 2 kW and/or the starting current shall not exceed 70 A. All motors exceeding these limits shall be wound for three phases at low voltage or such higher voltage as may be required.

55. *Maximum starting and accelerating currents of three-phase alternating current motors*

Unless otherwise required by the Engineer, the starting current of three-phase L.V. motors permitted shall be related to the capacity of the consumer's service connection, as follows:

Insulated service cable, size in mm ² copper equivalent Mm ²	Maximum permissible starting current A	Suggested maximum motor rating in kW		
		Direct on line (6x full-load current)	Star/Delta (2,5 x full-load current)	Other means (1,5 x full-load current)
		KW	KW	KW
16	72	6	13,5	23
25	95	7,5	18	30
35	115	9	22	36,5
50	135	10	25	45
70	165	13	31	55
95	200	16	38	67
120	230	18	46	77
150	260	20	52	87

56. *Consumers supplied at low voltage*

In an installation supplied at low voltage, unless otherwise required by the Engineer, the starting current of an L.V. motor shall be limited to 1,5 times the rated full-load current of the transformer supplying such a motor. The starting arrangement for M.V. motors shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

57. Power Factor-

- (1) If required by the Engineer, the power factor of any load shall be maintained within the limits 0,85 lagging and 0,9 leading.
- (2) Where for the purpose of complying with subsection (1), it is necessary to install power factor corrective devices, such corrective devices shall be connected to the individual appliance terminals unless the correction of the power factor is automatically controlled.

58. Protection

Electrical protective devices for motors shall be of such a design as effectively to prevent sustained over-current and single phasing, where applicable.

59. Declared Voltage

- a) *The Following will be the declared voltage:*
 - a) 230V
 - b) 400V
 - c) 6 600V d) 11 000V e) 22 000V f) 33 000V
 - g) 132 000V
- b) *A voltage deviation of +10% or –10% is applicable*

SECTION 6**60. Measurement of electricity**

- (1) The Service Provider shall, at the consumer's cost in the form of a direct charge or prescribed fee, provide and install appropriately rated metering equipment at the point of metering for measuring the electricity supplied.
- (2) Except in the case of prepayment meters, the electricity used by a consumer during any metering period shall be ascertained by the reading of the appropriate meter or meters supplied and installed by the Service Provider and read at the end of such period except where the metering equipment is found to be defective, in which case the consumption for the period shall be as prescribed by the tariff Bylaws.
- (3) Where the electricity used by a consumer is charged at different tariff rates, the consumption shall be metered separately for each rate.
- (4) The Engineer reserve the right to meter the supply to blocks of shops and flats, tenement-houses and similar buildings for the whole, or for individual units, or for groups of units.
- (5) No alterations, repairs or additions or electrical connections of any description shall be made on the supply side of the point of metering unless specifically approved in writing by the Engineer.

61. Accuracy of metering

- (1) A meter shall be conclusively presumed to be registering accurately if its error, when tested in the manner prescribed in sub-section (5) hereof, is found to be within the limits of error as laid down in the applicable standard specification.
- (2) The Service Provider shall have the right to test its metering equipment. If it is established by test or otherwise that such metering equipment is defective, the Service Provider shall-
 - i) in the case of a conventional meter, adjust the account rendered;
 - ii) in the case of prepayment meters, (a) render an account where the meter has been under-registering, or (b) issue a free token where the meter has been over-registering;

- iii) in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (6)
- (3) The consumer shall be entitled to have the metering equipment tested by the Service Provider on payment of the prescribed fee. If the metering equipment is found to be defective, resulting in the meter not accurately measuring the quantity of electricity consumed, an adjustment in accordance with the provisions of sub-sections (2) and (6) shall be made and the aforesaid fee shall be refunded.
- (4) In case of a dispute, the consumer shall have the right at his own cost to have the metering equipment under dispute tested by an independent testing Provider and the result of such test shall be final and binding on both parties.
- (5) Meters shall be tested in the manner prescribed by the applicable standard specification.
- (6) When an adjustment is made to the electricity consumption registered on a meter in terms of sub-section (2) or (3), such adjustment shall either be based on the percentage error of the meter as determined by the test referred to in sub-section (5) or upon a calculation by the Engineer from consumption data in his possession. Where applicable, due allowance shall be made, where possible, for seasonal or other variations which may effect the consumption of electricity.
- (7) Any adjustment contemplated in sub-section (6) shall be made in respect of a period not exceeding three years preceding the date on which the metering equipment was found to be inaccurate.
- (8) Where the actual load of a consumer differs from the initial estimated load provided for under section 7(1) to the extent that the Service Provider deems it necessary to alter or replace its metering equipment to match the load, the costs of such alteration or replacement shall be borne by the consumer.
- (9) Prior to the Service Provider making any upward adjustment to an account in terms of sub-section (6), the Engineer shall:-
 - (1) (a) notify the consumer in writing of the monetary value of the adjustment to be made and the reasons therefore;
 - (b) in such notification provide sufficient particulars to enable the consumer to submit representations thereon, and
 - (c) call upon the consumer in such notice to provide him with reasons in writing, if any, within 21 days or such longer period as the Engineer may permit why his account should be adjusted as notified.
 - (2) The Engineer shall consider any reasons provided by the consumer in terms of sub-section (9)(a) and shall, if satisfied that a case has been made out therefore, adjust the account appropriately.
 - (3) Should the consumer fail to make any representations during the said period or should the Engineer not be satisfied that a case exists for the variation of the account, the Municipality shall be entitled to adjust the account as notified in terms of sub-section (9)(a)(i).

62. Reading of conventional meters

- (1) Unless otherwise prescribed, conventional meters shall normally be read at intervals of one month and the fixed or minimum charges due in terms of the tariff shall be assessed accordingly. The Service Provider shall not be obliged to effect any adjustment to such charges.
- (2) If for any reason the conventional meter cannot be read, the Service Provider may render an estimated account, which shall be adjusted in a subsequent account in accordance with the electricity actually read.

- (3) When a consumer vacates a property and a final reading is not possible, and estimation of the consumption may be made and the final account rendered accordingly.
- (4) If a special reading of the meter is desired by a consumer, this may be obtained upon payment of the prescribed fee.
- (5) If any calculating, reading or metering error is discovered in respect of any account rendered to a consumer, the error shall be corrected in subsequent accounts. Any such correction shall only apply in respect of accounts for a period of three years preceding the date on which the error in the accounts was discovered, shall be free of interest up to the date on which the correction is found to be necessary, and shall be based on the actual tariffs applicable during the period.

63. Prepayment metering

- (1) No refund of the amount tendered for the purchase of electricity credit shall be given at the point of sale after initiation of the process by which the prepayment meter token is produced.
- (2) Copies of previously issued tokens for the transfer of credit to the prepayment meter may be issued at the request of the consumer.
- (3) When a consumer vacates any premises where a prepayment meter is installed, no refund for the credit remaining in the meter shall be made to the consumer.
- (4) The *Service Provider* shall not be liable for the reinstatement of credit in a prepayment meter lost due to tampering with, or the incorrect use or the abuse of, prepayment meters and/or tokens.
- (5) Where a consumer is indebted to the *Service Provider* for electricity consumed or for any other service supplied by the *Service Provider* (including rates) or for any charges previously raised against him/her in connection with any service rendered, the *Service Provider* may deduct a percentage from the amount tendered to offset the amount owing to the *Service Provider*, as set out in the section 4 of the agreement for the supply of electricity.
- (6) The *Service Provider* may, at its discretion, appoint vendors for the sale of credit for prepayment meters and shall not guarantee the continued operation of any vendor.

SECTION 7

64. Electrical Contractors

In addition to the requirements of the regulations the following requirements shall apply:

- (1) Where an application for an new or increased supply of electricity has been made to the *Service Provider* the Engineer may at his discretion accept notification of the completion of any part of an electrical installation, the circuit arrangements of which permit the electrical installation to be divided up into well-defined separate portions, and such part of the electrical installation may, at the discretion of the Engineer, be inspected, tested and connected to the supply mains as though it were a complete installation.
- (2) The examination, test and inspection that may be carried out at the discretion of the *Service Provider* in no way relieves the electrical contractor/accredited person or the user, - or lessor, as the case may be, from his responsibility for any defect in the installation. Such examination, test and inspection shall not be taken under any circumstances (even where the electrical installation has been connected to the supply mains) as indicating or guaranteeing in any way that the electrical installation has been carried out efficiently with the most suitable materials for

the purpose or that it is in accordance with this by-law or the safety standard, and the *Service Provider* shall be held responsible for any defect or fault in such electrical installation.

- (3) The *Service Provider* shall not be held responsible for the work done by the electrical contractor/accredited person on a consumer's premises and shall not in any way be responsible for any loss or damage which may be occasioned by fire or by any accident arising from the state of the wiring on the premises.

SECTION 8

65. Penalties

- (1) Any person contravening or failing to comply with any provision of these by-laws shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R500 or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, and in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R100 for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice from the Municipality has been issued, or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 30 days, and for a second or subsequent offence liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R5000 or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.
- (2) Every person committing a breach of the provisions of this by-law shall be liable to recompense the *Service Provider* as the case may be for any loss or damage suffered or sustained by it in consequence of such breach.
- (3) The occupier, as defined in section 1, shall be guilty of a contravention under section 26 unless he proves the contrary on a balance of probabilities.

66. Magistrate Court Jurisdiction

The Magistrate Court shall have jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to this Bylaw.

67. Repeal of Bylaws

Any other bylaw published prior to this bylaw coming to effect are hereby repealed in their entirety.

68. Commencement date

These Bylaw may be cited as the Electricity Supply Bylaw, and commences on the date of publication thereof in the Provincial Gazette.

**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
FIRE BRIGADE BYLAW**

NOTICE NO. 52/2017 DATED 25 APRIL 2017

**M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

PREAMBLE

To provide for the provision and regulation of Fire Services within the municipal area of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

BE IT ENACTED by the Council of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality, as follows:-

**PART I
DEFINITIONS**

In this bylaw, unless the context indicates otherwise:

“Access door” means any door that provides access to an emergency route;

“Approved” means approved by a Chief Fire Officer;

“Activity” means any work that needs to be performed to test, to service, to renew and/or to replace an extinguisher, hose reel, fire installation and/or service installation;

“Any combustible material” means any material likely to burn when exposed to a flame or chemical reaction likely to cause a flame and may include flammable liquids,

“Animal” means any animal that is kept for domestic or agricultural purposes within the area of the Municipality;

“Area” means any residential area or any other area within the boundaries of the Municipality;

“Basement” means that part of a **Building** which is below the ground floor storey;

“Building” includes -

- (a) any structure, whether temporary or permanent, irrespective of the materials used in its erection, erected or used for or in connection with -
 - (i) the accommodation or convenience of human beings and animals;
 - (ii) the manufacture, processing, storage, display or sale of any goods;
 - (iii) the provision of any service;
 - (iv) the destruction or treatment of refuse or other waste materials; and
 - (v) the cultivation of any plant or crop;

- (b) any wall, swimming bath, swimming pool, reservoir or bridge, or any other structure connected with it;
- (c) any fuel pump or any tank used in connection with it;
- (d) any part of a building, including a building as defined in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) ; and
- (e) any facility or system, or part or portion of it, within or outside but incidental to a building, used for the provision of a water supply, drainage, sewerage, storm water discharge, electricity supply or other similar service in respect of the building;

“Building Control Officer” means the person appointed or deemed to be appointed as a building control officer by a local authority in terms of section 5 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977) ;

“Bulk Depot” means any **Premises** defined as such in **S.A.B.S Code of Practice 089: Code of Practice of the Petroleum Industry, Part I: The Handling, Storage and Distribution of Petroleum Products**, that is, **Premises** that normally receive supplies from a refinery or installation by road, rail, water, or pipeline or by a combination of these methods, and from which the products are delivered directly to consumers;

“Certificate of appointment” means an identification document issued by the Chief Fire Officer to a member;

“Certificate of fitness” means a certificate contemplated in section 20 of this bylaw, which certificate has been issued by the Chief Fire Officer in terms of fire related requirements to authorises a person to occupy designated premises (which are a public building) accordingly;

“Certificate of registration” means a certificate issued by the Chief Fire Officer in terms of section 24 of this bylaw which authorises a person to occupy registered premises, or to use the premises for spray painting activities or for the storage or handling of dangerous goods, by having complied to all fire related requirements;

“Chief Fire Officer” means the person appointed by the Council in terms of section 5(1) of the Fire Brigade Services Act, No. 99 of 1987), and includes any member who exercises any power or performs any duty delegated by the Chief Fire Officer to the member under section 19 of the Act, and also includes an Acting Chief Fire Officer appointed in terms of section 5(3) of the Act, and "Manager: Fire Services" has a corresponding meaning; Alfred Duma Local Municipality Emergency Services bylaw 5

“Class O Flammable Liquid” means **Liquefied Petroleum Gas**;

“Class I Flammable Liquid” means a liquid that has a closed cup **flash point** below 21°C;

“Class II Flammable Liquid” means a liquid that has a closed cup **flash point** from 21 °C up to and including 55°C;

“Class III Flammable Liquid” means a liquid that has a closed cup **flash point** from 55°C up to and including 100°C;

“Code of Practice” means the code of practice as defined in section 1 of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act 29 of 1993) ;

“Controlling authority” means the local authority in control of the Service as defined in the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987;

“Container” means any vessel used or intended to be used for the holding of **Flammable Liquids**, but shall not include the fuel tank of any motor **Vehicle** or stationary internal combustion engine in normal use as such;

“Control room” means a room on any premises which is specifically designed, built and equipped to coordinate and control an emergency situation in or on the premises in question;

“Council” means the duly constituted Alfred Duma Local Municipality and **Municipality** has the same meaning;

“Dangerous good” means any substance, mixture of substances, product or material that has been declared to be a Group I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII or IX dangerous good in terms of section 2(1) of the Hazardous Substances Act, 1973;

“Designated premises” means any premises designated by the Chief Fire Officer with a view to an emergency evacuation plan as contemplated in section 19 of this bylaw;

“Device” means any vehicle, mechanical or electrical implement, electrical motor, machine, instrument, apparatus or other implement of which the whole or any part is used or is capable of being used for, in or in connection with the manufacture, treatment, provision, delivery, supply, packaging, labelling, storage, conveyance, loading and unloading, handling, preparation, serving or administering of any grouped dangerous good, and includes any delivery pump, filling device, spray painting device and mechanical hoist;

“Discharge” means the ignition or activation of any fireworks whatsoever;

“Distance to be covered” means the distance that a person would in normal circumstances have to cover to exit a room, measured from the furthest point in the room;

“Dump”, in relation to a grouped dangerous good, means to deposit, discharge, spill or release that substance (whether or not the substance in question is enclosed in a container), or to have it or permit it to be deposited, discharged, spilled or released, or to deposit, discharge, spill or release it in such a way or place, or under such circumstances or for such a period, or to have it or permit it to be so deposited, discharged, spilled or released in a manner that reasonably indicates the intention to abandon or discard the substance, and "dumping", "spilling" and "spill into" have a corresponding meaning;

“Emergency” means an incident or eventuality that poses or may pose a serious threat to any person, environment or property, and "emergency situation" has a corresponding meaning;

“Emergency evacuation plan” means a written procedure and a set of detailed plans as contemplated in Annexure III to this bylaw;

“Emergency route” means that part of an escape route which provides the occupiers of any building with protection from fire and which leads to an escape door;

“Escape door” means any door at the end of an emergency route, and includes any door leading from the inside to the outside of a building;

“Escape route” means the entire path of travel, measured from an escape door to the furthest point in any room in a building;

“Explosive(s)” means explosive as defined in the Explosives Act, No. 15 of 2003 and any Regulations made under that Act;

“Extinguishing stream” means the amount of water that the Service needs to extinguish a fire;

"Facility" means any storage tank, whether above ground or below ground, or any transportable or refillable container that can be used for the keeping of dangerous goods, and includes the fuel tank of a motor vehicle, aircraft, vessel, ship or boat;

"Feeder route" means that part of an escape route, which allows travel in two different directions to access doors of at least two emergency routes;

"Fire Alarm System" means any system installed within a **Building** and so designed as automatically to operate when subjected to a predetermined degree of heat or smoke density, or any other **Approved** installation which may be manually activated;

"Fire area" means the area of jurisdiction of the Council in which provision is made for fire protection as defined in SANS 10090;

"Firefighting equipment" means any portable fire extinguisher, mobile fire extinguisher, hose reel or fire hydrant;

"Fire grading" means, with regard to materials, components and elements used in the construction and finishing of buildings, those materials, components and elements which have been tested and classified in accordance with SANS 10177, Parts II to V, as amended;

"Fire incident" means a fire on any premises in the area;

"Fire installation" means any water installation, which conveys water solely for firefighting;

"Fire risk category" means a fire area being divided into subareas, which fall into one of the following fire risk categories:

Category A: Central business districts and extensive commercial and industrial areas normally found in cities and large towns (areas where the risk to life and property are likely to be high due to fire occurrence and spread).

Category B: Limited central business districts, smaller commercial or industrial areas normally associated with small towns and decentralized areas of cities and large towns (areas where the risk to life and property is likely to be moderate due to fire occurrence and spread).

Category C: Residential areas of conventional construction.

Category D: Rural risks of limited buildings and remote from urban areas.

Category E: Special risks. Individual risks requiring a predetermined attendance over and above the predominant risk category in an area; includes large shopping and entertainment centres, informal settlements, hospitals, prisons, airport buildings, high-rise buildings and petrochemical plants.

NOTE: High-rise buildings, as defined in SANS 10400, are an integral part of central business districts and would therefore be included in Category A. Buildings with major fire safety deficiencies may, however, be classed as special risks.

"Fireworks" means explosives under Class 7, Division 2, shop goods only, as contemplated in Regulation 9.1 under the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act 26 of 1956) ;

"Flammable Liquid" means any liquid or gas falling within the classifications **Class O, Class I, Class II and Class III Flammable Liquid**;

"Flammable Liquid or Substance" means any substance that is readily ignited or any **Flammable Liquid**;

"Flash Point" means the lowest temperature at which a substance gives off sufficient flammable vapour to produce a momentary flash on the application of a small flame;

"Grouped dangerous goods" means a group of dangerous goods as contemplated in section 1 of the Dangerous goods Act, 1973 (Act 15 of 1973) ;

"Hazardous substance" means any hazardous substance contemplated in the Hazardous Substances Act, No. 15 of 1973, any regulations made under that Act." "Hazardous Substances Act" means the Hazardous Substances Act, No 15 of 1973"

"Liquefied petroleum gas" means a mixture of light hydrocarbons (predominantly propane, propane, butane, butane) that is gaseous under conditions of ambient temperature and pressure and that is maintained in a liquid state by an increase of pressure or lowering of temperature"

"Inspector" means a member appointed as an inspector in terms of section 2(5) of the Explosives Act, 2003, to control fireworks in so far as the storage, use and sale of fireworks are concerned; Alfred Duma Local Municipality Fire Brigade Services Bylaws 7

"Member" means a member of the Service as contemplated in section 6 and 6A (5) of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987;

"National Building Regulations" means the National Building Regulations made in terms of section 17 of the Act and to be read in conjunction with the Building Standard Act 103 of 1977 as amended;

"Normative reference list" means the list of SANS specifications or codes of practice, which are contained in Annexure V to this bylaw;

"Occupancy", in relation to any public building, means the assembly of people in or on any such premises,

"Occupier" means any person, who occupies or has control over any premises,

"Officer-in-charge" means the officer or member of the fire department in charge of any section, station, sub-station, fire-fighting operation or other emergency operation or inspection, as the case may be.

"Owner", in relation to land or premises, means the registered owner of the land or premises, and includes any person who receives the rental or profit from the land or premises , whether for his/her own account or as an agent and, in relation to a sectional title scheme in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), for the purposes of section 18 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, the body corporate as contemplated in the Sectional Titles Act, 1986, and, in the case of a deceased or insolvent estate, the executor or the curator respectively;

"Power insulating switch" means a bipolar switch that can be activated with an L-type key of which one end is fitted with a bayonet type socket switch;

"Premises" means land, a building or other construction or structure, or any part of it, and includes

- (a) a train, boat, ship, aircraft or other vehicle, excluding, where applicable, the fuel tank of any such vehicle; and
- (b) any building or room in which explosives are stored, kept or handled

"Public building" means any building where people gather to view theatrical and operatic performances, orchestral and choral recitals, and cinematographic screenings, or to attend or participate in indoor sports activities, including any place where people dance or practise or perform any physical activity;

"Public place" means any path, street, walkway, sidewalk, park, and place of rest or other place in which the public has authorised or unimpeded access;

"Pyrotechnics" means any appropriately qualified person responsible for fireworks at fireworks display"

"Rational design" as defined in SANS 10400;

"Red Book" means Guidelines for the provision of Engineering Services and Amenities

"Registered premises" means any premises, in respect of which a certificate of registration has been issued,

"Retail dealer" means a person or concern that, for the purposes of dealing in explosives, supplies such explosives to any other person for use by that person and not for resale;

"Room" means any room or other partitioning in a building;

"Service" means the Fire Brigade Service established by the Council as contemplated in section 1 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987;

"Spray" means to spray, coat, plate or epoxy coat with any hazardous substance and spraying has a similar meaning;

"Service installation" means any automatic extinguishing installation, fire pump connector, fire pump, emergency power and/or standby generator, fire detection system, fire locating system, fire alarm system, emergency lighting system, emergency evacuation communication system, mechanical ventilation system, pressure regulating system, smoke ventilation system, hoists and symbolic safety signs, and includes smoke and fire door assemblies;

"Spill into" (see the definition of "dump") ;

"Spraying permit" means a permit issued by the Chief Fire Officer in terms of section 45(1)(a) of this bylaw;

"Spraying room" means any room, building or structure that is designed, built, equipped or erected solely for spraying or coating vehicles, parts of vehicles, or any other objects with Group III dangerous goods and/or combinations of Group III dangerous goods, or with any other substance, to form a decorative and/or corrosion resistant layer, or for any purpose incidental thereto, and "spraying booth" and "submersion tank", as well as any related process involving electrolysis, have a corresponding meaning;

"Storeroom" means a room, which is constructed, equipped and maintained as contemplated in section 43 of this bylaw;

"Storey" means that part of a building, which is situated between the top of any floor and the top of the floor above it or, if there is no floor above it, that portion between such floor and the ceiling above it (any mezzanine floor, open work floor, catwalk or gallery is regarded as part of the storey in which it is situated): Provided that, in relation to a building –

- (a) the ground storey will be regarded as the storey in which there is an entrance to the building from the level of the adjoining ground or, if there is more than one such storey, the lower or lowest of these storeys;
- (b) a basement will be regarded as any part of the building, which is below the level of the ground storey;
- (c) an upper storey will be regarded as any storey of the building which is above the level of the ground storey; and
- (d) the height, expressed in storeys, will be regarded as that number of storeys which includes all storeys other than a basement;

"Temporary structure" means any structure that is apparently temporary in nature;

"Vehicle" includes a semitrailer or trailer which has at least four wheels with independent axles and suspension systems and can be hitched to a truck tractor, or any other motor vehicle as contemplated in the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996),;

"Wholesale dealer" means a person or concern that, for the purposes of trade, supplies explosives to any other dealer for resale.

PART II ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

2. ORGANISATION OF THE SERVICE

- (1) The Council has established a Fire Brigade Service as contemplated in terms Section 3 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, as amended,
- (2) The Council must maintain the Service within its area, which includes
 - (a) the appointment of a Chief Fire Officer and the necessary members of the Service
 - (b) ensuring that the members and other personnel are properly trained;
 - (c) acquisition of vehicles, machinery, equipment, devices and accessories to ensure that the Service is effective and able to attain its objectives being:
 - (i) preventing the outbreak or spread of a fire;
 - (ii) fighting or extinguishing a fire;
 - (iii) the protection of life or property against a fire or other threatening danger;
 - (iv) the rescue of life or property from a fire or other threatening danger;
 - (v) the provision of an ambulance service;
 - (vi) the performance of any other function connected with any of the matters referred to in subsection (1) (a) to (e).
- (3)
 - (a) The Chief Fire Officer is in charge of the Service.
 - (b) Whenever the Chief Fire Officer is for any reason unable to perform his/her duties of office, the Council will appoint a member as Acting Chief Fire Officer to perform the duties and functions of the Chief Fire Officer.
- (4) The Council may, in terms of an agreement as contemplated in section 12 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, employ its Service within or outside its area of jurisdiction, or within or outside the Province of Kwa-Zulu Natal, against payment of the tariffs determined in Annexure I to this bylaw, or against payment in terms of or on the conditions contained in the agreement concerned.

3. DRIVING SERVICE VEHICLES

- (1) Any member may, with the written authority of the Chief Fire Officer, drive a Service vehicle if he/she has the applicable driving licence for the vehicle in question as required by the National Road Traffic Act, 1996.
- (2) A member who is duly authorised to do so, as contemplated in subsection (1), must drive a Service vehicle in accordance with the National Road Traffic Act, 1996, and any regulations made under the Act.

4. PROCEDURE AND DUTIES DURING AN EMERGENCY SITUATION

- (1) The Chief Fire Officer or a member who is in charge of an emergency situation must ensure that:
 - (a) adequate manpower and the appropriate apparatus and equipment are made available and are used without delay;
 - (b) the emergency situation is assessed and that additional equipment and/or assistance is sent for without delay, where applicable, as agreed upon in and subject to the agreement as referred to in section 2(3) of this bylaw; and
 - (c) all pertinent information, including information about places and times and relevant particulars, is recorded during the emergency situation or as soon as possible thereafter, and that the recorded information is preserved in accordance with the provisions of the National Archives of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 43 of 1996), and any regulations made under the Act.
- (2) All persons and/or bodies, including any State department as contemplated in section 17 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, the South African Police Service and the Department of Justice, who wish to inspect any information referred to in subsection (1) (c) must send a written application to the Chief Fire Officer, accompanied by the fees prescribed in Annexure I to this bylaw, together with an appropriate substantiation as to why the information is required.
- (3) Any press release concerning emergency situations or any matter connected with an emergency situation must be in accordance with the policy guidelines determined by the Council.

5. PRETENDING TO BE A MEMBER

- (1) No person, except a member, may wear any official clothing, uniform, badge or insignia of the Service;
- (2) No person may pretend to be a member of the Service;
- (3) Any person who represents himself/herself as a member must identify himself/herself by producing the relevant certificate of appointment and/or mark of appointment, or by furnishing proof of identity within a reasonable period.
- (4) No person shall drive a vehicle over/on a fire hose during firefighting operations or cause any damage to equipment of the fire services.

6. POWERS OF MEMBERS AND DESIGNATED OFFICERS

- (1) Every member, of the Service, has all the powers provided for in the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987.
- (2) A designated officer as contemplated in 6(4) (a) may:-
 - (a) seize any certificate of fitness, certificate of registration or spraying permit provided for in this bylaw if the conditions of or endorsements in the document are not being complied with, or if the member has reasonable grounds to suspect that unauthorised changes have been made to the document;
 - (b) institute the relevant prosecution in connection with subsection (2) (a) or have the prosecution instituted, as the case may be; and
 - (c) seize anything (hereinafter called "object") on any premises connected with a spraying permit, certificate of registration or certificate of fitness, but must provide reasonable proof of a contravention of any condition of or endorsement in such permit or certificate and must remove the object or have the object removed to a place of safe custody: Provided that the seizure does not exempt any person from any other relevant provisions of this bylaw: Provided further that the seizure is,

subject to section 20 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, made in accordance with the following conditions:

- (i) The Chief Fire Officer or the delegated member must grant prior approval in writing for the seizure.
 - (ii) Official proof of seizure must be issued to the person from whom the object has been seized, together with a description of the object.
 - (iii) After an order issued in terms of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, or this bylaw has been complied with in full or after a prosecution in terms of section 21 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, has been instituted and finalised, as the case may be, any object seized must be returned to the person from whose possession it was taken subject to any order of court.
- (3) Any member may seal off any building or premises by temporarily closing a street, passage or place which he/she deems necessary for public safety or for effectively fighting a fire or dealing with any other emergency that may give rise to a fire, explosion or other threat to life or limb, and the member may remove, using no more force than is reasonably necessary, any person who refuses to leave the street, passage or place after having been requested by the member to do so.
- (4) (a) Designated officers must be –
- (i) suitably trained and certified as peace officers and be appointed as such in terms of Government Notice R159 of 2 February 1979, as amended;
- (b) All designated officers have the power;
- (i) in terms of the provisions of section 56, read with section 57, of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act 51 of 1977), to issue summons involving a spot fine;
 - (ii) in terms of the provisions of section 341 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977, to issue spot fines for certain minor offences;
 - (iii) in terms of the provisions of section 44 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977, to issue a warrant of arrest;
 - (iv) in terms of the provisions of section 41 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977, to ask certain persons for their names and addresses and to arrest persons without a warrant if duly authorised to do so; and
 - (v) in terms of the provisions of section 54 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977, to serve summons in order to secure the attendance of the accused in a magistrate's court.

7. MAKING SERVICE EQUIPMENT AND MANPOWER AVAILABLE

- (1) With the approval of the Chief Fire Officer, the Service may, at the request of anybody or person and at the tariffs determined in Annexure I to this bylaw, use any equipment and/or manpower at its disposal to provide any special service in connection with the aims of the Service.
- (2) The said equipment and/or manpower may be withdrawn summarily if the equipment and/or manpower are required elsewhere for or in connection with an emergency situation.

PART III FIRE PROTECTION AND FIREFIGHTING

8. COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS AND REFUSE

- (1) No person may store any combustible materials of whatever nature, or have them stored or permit them to be stored in such a manner and in such a position as to likely pose a fire hazard to any human being, animal, building or premises.
- (2) No person may allow grass, weeds, reeds, shrubs, trees or any like vegetation to become overgrown on premises to such an extent that it may pose a fire hazard or a probable fire hazard to any adjacent premises and/or any other person's property.

9. MAKING FIRES

- (1) No person may, subject to provision of the Veld and Forest Fire Act 1989 (Act 101 of 1998) and Environmental Management Act, 1989 (Act 73 of 1989) within the area, make an open, uncontrollable or unattended fire or permit a fire to be made in such a place and/or in such a manner as to pose a real or potentially real threat to any human being, animal, building, premises or other property: Provided that this prohibition is not applicable to;
 - (a) a fire in an approved, purpose made stove, fireplace or hearth, which is an integral part of a structure;
 - (b) a fire for preparing food on private premises or premises set aside for that purpose; and
 - (c) a device for preparing food, which device is heated by means of electricity or liquid petroleum gas and is positioned in such a way that the device poses no threat to life or property on any premises.
- (2) No person may, without the written authority of the Chief Fire Officer, burn any refuse, wood, straw or other combustible materials within the area, or have them burnt or permit them to be burnt within the area, unless the refuse, wood, straw or other combustible materials are burnt inside an approved purpose made incinerator or incinerating device, subject to the provisions of subsection (1).

10. FIREBREAKS

- (1) The owner or occupier of premises in the area may not permit the premises to be or become overgrown with grass, weeds, reeds, shrubs and trees to the extent that the grass, weeds, reeds, shrubs and trees may pose a real or potentially real fire hazard to any adjoining premises or other premises or property.
- (2) The owner or occupier of –
 - (a) a erf, site, stand or premises situated within a proclaimed township in the area must remove the fire hazard or ensure that the fire hazard is removed by –
 - (i) cutting to a maximum height of 150 mm above ground level any grass, reeds and/or weeds that may reasonably be connected with the fire hazard;
 - (ii) cutting around any shrubs and/or trees, which may be standing in the area being cut;
 - (iii) pruning, chopping down or sawing off such shrubs and/or trees, as the case may be; and
 - (iv) removing all chopped and/or sawn off residue from the erf or premises or ensuring that the residue is removed; and
 - (b) an agricultural holding or farm situated in the area must reduce the potential fire hazard by physically clearing a safety fire belt, at least 5 m wide (measured parallel from each boundary line which borders the premises to the inside of the premises) so that no vegetation or residue whatsoever remains on this belt, and the owner or occupier must at all times maintain the belt or ensure that the belt is maintained in such condition: Provided that where obstructions occur within the 5 m belt, a 5 m belt is also maintained around those obstructions.
- (3) Notwithstanding the above, the provisions of the National Veld and Forest Fire Act, No. 101 of 1998 apply *mutatis mutandis* to the application of this section.

11. INSPECTION OF PROPERTIES AND INSTRUCTIONS TO OCCUPIERS

- (1) Any officer contemplated in section 6(4) of this bylaw may, in executing all powers delegated in terms of relevant and applicable legislation, enter any premises at any reasonable time to conduct inspections to determine whether there is any fire, dangerous goods or other hazard on the premises.
- (2) An officer contemplated in subsection (1) may, arising from a condition referred to in subsection (1), serve on the occupier of the premises or any other premises a written instruction and fire protection directives and requirements necessary to rectify the condition on or in the premises in order to reduce the fire risk and/or to protect life and

property, which instruction must determine a deadline for compliance with the directives and requirements.

- (3) (a) Whenever a condition exists or is found in or on any premises, whether or not structural in nature, or anything else exists that may increase the fire risk or pose a threat to life or property, and which cannot be rectified immediately, or if costs need to be incurred to rectify it, the owner of the premises must, after receiving the rectification directives referred to in subsection (2), inform the Chief Fire Officer forthwith in writing about the measures which the owner intends taking to rectify the condition and must submit a programme with a deadline to the Service for approval.
- (b) The Chief Fire Officer may approve the proposed measures and deadline with or without amendments and may give instructions for compliance with the measures.

12. ACCESSIBILITY OF FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT MITIGATING AGENTS

- (1) Fire-fighting equipment, mitigating agents and the appropriate service installations must be installed so as to be readily accessible at all times.
- (2) Any person who, in whatever way, causes or permits fire-fighting equipment, mitigating agents and the appropriate service installations not to be readily accessible is guilty of an offence

13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR PREMISES

- (1) In addition to any other provisions contained in this bylaw, the Building Regulations, published under Government Notice R2484 of 26 October 1990, as amended, which are contained in Code of Practice SANS 10400 and called "The Application of the National Building Regulations", and any additional building regulations published for application in the area, are, for the purposes of the enforcement of this bylaw in relation to fire protection requirements, applicable *mutatis mutandis* to premises in the area.
- (2) If any superfluous water unavoidably spills into or is collected in a basement for whatever reason during fire extinguishing activities, adequate means must be provided to convey the water so spilled or collected to a storm water drain.
- (3) No high and/ or low voltage transformer room(s) in any building may be situated on any level other than the ground level: Provided that –
- (a) the access to the transformer room(s) is situated on the outside of the building; and
- (b) provision is made for adequate access to the transformer room(s) for fire-fighting activities and/or maintenance.
- (4) Whenever an approved sprinkler system is required in accordance with the provisions of SANS 10400; SANS 10087, Part III; and SANS 10089, Part I, the sprinkler system must be planned, designed and installed in accordance with the guidelines of SANS 10287 for automatic sprinkler installations and in consultation with the Chief Fire Officer.
- (5) Any person who fails to comply with any of the provisions of subsections (2), (3) and (4) or any provisions contained in Part A, Part K, Part M, Part O, Part T, Part V and Part W of SANS 10400, as amended, where the provisions relate to fire protection matters, is guilty of an offence.

14. ACCESS FOR FIREFIGHTING AND RESCUE PURPOSES

- (1) All premises in the area must be planned, designed and constructed so as to ensure that
- (a) the requirements of the Red Book shall apply;
- (b) if a building does not front onto a street, an access road is provided, the dimensions and carrying capacity of which must be suitable for the fire engines used by the Service with specific reference to the length, width and tonnage of the fire engines: Provided that the dimensions must be equal to the largest fire engine that is likely to be used on the premises in question; and-
- (c) whenever any entrance arch spans a driveway to a group housing, cluster housing or townhouse complex or is constructed over an access to a shopping centre or office complex, the dimensions of the opening of the arch must be at least 3,5m wide and 4,2m high and there must be nothing causing an obstruction of the opening: Provided that if the dimensions of the entrance arch are less, another

access or service gate to the premises must be provided, which access or gate is capable of being opened to 3,5 m.

- (2) (a) The appropriate street number of every built-up premise within the area must be displayed clearly on the street boundary of the premises in question. This number must be 75mm high and must be visible from the street.
- (b) The owner or occupier of any premises must maintain the street number to ensure that it is legible at all times.

15. UPKEEP AND MAINTENANCE OF FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT AND MITIGATING AGENTS

- (1) The owner of any premises must ensure that –
 - (a) all firefighting equipment, mitigating agents or other appropriate service installations that have been provided or installed on or in connection with the premises are maintained in a good working condition by a competent person and/or firm approved by the SABS as contemplated in SANS 1475 and registered in terms of SANS 1475;
 - (b) portable and mobile fire extinguishers and hose reels are serviced and maintained in accordance with the provisions of SANS 10105 and SANS 1475;
 - (c) fire installations and any other relevant service installations are inspected and serviced in accordance with the specifications of the manufacturers of the installations; and
 - (d) installations are inspected by a registered person at least every twelve calendar months.
- (2) Any person who checks, services, renews, replaces or works on any fixed service installation must:
 - (a) on completing the work, certify that the service installation is fully functional; and
 - (b) notify the Chief Fire Officer immediately in writing if he/she finds that the service installation cannot, for whatever reason, be readily repaired to its functional state.
- (3) The owner of any premises must keep a comprehensive service record of all firefighting equipment and any other appropriate service installations on his/her premises and submit the record to the Chief Fire Officer upon request by the designated officer.

16. EXTRACTOR FAN SYSTEMS

- (1) Extractor fan systems and related ducts or similar chimney systems must be designed and installed in such a manner as to grant adequate access (that is clearly marked) for trouble-free inspection and maintenance of and repairs to the relevant mechanisms.
- (2) Every filter, damper, screen or conduit that forms an integral part of a system referred to in subsection (1) must be regularly cleaned, maintained and checked to ensure that fatty residues or any other combustible residues do not accumulate.
- (3) The conduit and outlet of any system referred to in subsection (1) must be installed so as not to pose a fire hazard or probable fire hazard to any premises or property.

17. RATIONAL DESIGNS

- (1) The construction, design and/or erection of;
 - (a) hangars;
 - (b) helipads;
 - (c) grain silos;
 - (d) atriums;
 - (e) air traffic control towers;
 - (f) any other structure or building identified at the discretion of the Chief Fire Officer, in the areamust comply with an acceptable rational design, submitted to and approved by the Chief Fire Officer, which meets all the applicable requirements of Regulation T1(1) of the National Building Regulations.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of subsection (1), provision must also be made, in the case of hangars or helipads, for;
 - (a) the drainage of any liquid from the floor of the hangar or helipad and/or approach to the hangar;

- (b) the channelling of any liquid to a drainage area, which is effectively connected to a separator well;
- (c) the prevention of any liquid from spreading from the floor of the hangar or helipad to any rooms, adjacent buildings or to the outside of the hangar; and
- (d) earthing devices for discharging static electricity.

18. DUMPING SITES

- (1) The design, layout and construction of any dumping site of whatever nature must be done in conjunction with the instructions and requirements of the National Department of Water Affairs and Forestry and the National Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Local Health & Social Development Department, and those of the Service.
- (2) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

19. EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLANS

- (1) The owner or occupier of designated premises must:
 - (a) within 30 days after the premises have been designated by the Chief Fire Officer, prepare a comprehensive emergency evacuation plan for the premises, in triplicate, and must have it ready for inspection and approval by the Chief Fire Officer, which plan must be in accordance with the guidelines prescribed in Annexure III to this bylaw;
 - (b) constitute an internal emergency committee from among the internal staff and occupiers to assist with the planning and organisation of a fire protection programme, which programme includes regular, scheduled fire evacuation drills on the premises;
 - (c) ensure that:
 - (i) the emergency evacuation plan is revised and updated whenever the floor layout changes or whenever the Chief Fire Officer requires revision or updating, but in any case at least every twelve months;
 - (ii) updated records of revised emergency evacuation plans, fire protection programmes, evacuation drills and related documents are kept and maintained at all times; and
 - (iii) the emergency evacuation plan and relevant documents are at all times available in a control room for inspection by the Chief Fire Officer;
 - (d) identify a predetermined place of safety outside, but in the vicinity of, the designated premises, where occupiers may gather during an emergency situation for the purpose of compiling a list of survivors.
 - (e) an EEP (Emergency Evacuation Plan) box, as described in Annexure IV shall be installed in a prominent position at the main entrance of the premises.
- (2) The Chief Fire Officer may from time to time:
 - (a) provide directives for updating and/or amending an emergency evacuation plan;
 - (b) instruct the owner or occupier of designated premises in writing to implement such fire protection programmes that, in the opinion of the Chief Fire Officer, are necessary to ensure the safety of the occupiers of the designated premises; and;
 - (c) require the owner or occupier of designated premises to furnish the Chief Fire Officer with a certified copy of any emergency evacuation plan and/or relevant documents on such day and at such time and place as the Chief Fire Officer may determine.
- (3) The Chief Fire Officer may by written notice designate any premises as premises requiring an emergency evacuation plan.
- (4) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

20. CERTIFICATES OF FITNESS FOR ALL PUBLIC BUILDINGS

- (1) The owner of any public building, or of any temporary structure which is erected or intended for holding public gatherings, must apply in writing to the Chief Fire Officer for the issuing of a certificate of fitness for every type of gathering or for the proceedings envisaged in the premises or structure, and must pay the fees, as determined in Annexure I to this bylaw, when submitting the application form (the design guidelines appear in Annexure II to these bylaws).

- (2) No certificate of fitness will be issued for a public building unless the relevant provisions of this bylaw have been complied with.
- (3) A certificate of fitness issued to the owner of a public building will be endorsed with the following information, where applicable:
 - (a) The trade name and street address of each occupier.
 - (b) The type of activity of each occupier.
 - (c) The name of the persons or the executive.
 - (d) The permissible number of people in proportion to the usable floor area
 - (e) The number of emergency exits and their widths
 - (f) A cancellation clause in the event of any applicable provision of this bylaw being disregarded.
 - (g) An obligation on the part of the holder of the certificate to –
 - (i) display the certificate prominently on the premises at all times; and
 - (ii) maintain the certificate in a legible condition at all times
 - (h) A date, year and serial number –
 - (i) The date of expiry of the certificate.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of section 22 of this bylaw, a certificate of fitness is not required for a public building, which has been legally erected on commencement of this bylaw.
- (5) If the trade name of a public building changes, the holder of the certificate of fitness must ensure that the change is brought to the attention of the Chief Fire Officer immediately and in writing.
- (6) No certificate of fitness will be issued or renewed, as the case may be, unless and until the Council:
 - (a) is in possession of a set of plans referred to in section 13 of this bylaw and approved by the Chief Fire Officer; and
 - (b) has received the prescribed application form defined in Annexure II to this bylaw, which form has been completed in full and correctly.
- (7) The holder of a certificate of fitness must ensure that he/she is at all times in possession of a valid certificate of fitness.
- (8)
 - (a) Any expansion or removal of or change in anything relating to or in connection with premises for which a certificate of fitness has been issued will result *ipso facto* in the cancellation of the certificate of fitness, including any other authorisation granted in terms of this bylaw.
 - (b) The provisions of this subsection are not applicable to any action which results in the temporary removal of something for the purpose of effecting repairs or replacements in respect of the premises.
- (9)
 - (a) The owner must submit, on or before the first working day of the month in which the permit expires of each year, together with the prescribed fees determined in Annexure I of this bylaw, an application for the renewal of the certificate of fitness to the Chief Fire Officer on the prescribed form: Provided that if the Chief Fire Officer for some reason requires plans of the premises in question for the purposes of the renewal application, the plans must accompany the application.
 - (b) The Chief Fire Officer may send a reminder in respect of the renewal.
 - (c) Where a building is utilized and accordingly classified as A-type occupancy, in terms of the National Building Regulations, the Chief Fire Officer may issue such certificate for a period not exceeding five years. All other erven, stands or premises shall be issued with a certificate with validity not exceeding one calendar year
- (10) Where so required by the Chief Fire Officer the attendance of the Service shall be provided for.
- (11) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section or who alters or attempts to alter a certificate of fitness, or knowingly allows the certificate to be altered, is guilty of an offence.

21. WATER SUPPLY FOR FIREFIGHTING

- (1) Every person who develops or redevelops a township must:
 - (a) design and develop that township with a sufficient water supply for purposes of fire-fighting by members of the Service as specified in:
 - (i) SANS 10090 (Community Protection against Fire)
 - (ii) SANS 11200 and
 - (iii) The Red Book
 - (b) ensure the position of all fire hydrants are plotted on a plan for operational use by the Service;
 - (c) space all fire hydrants in accordance with SANS 10090 (Community Protection Against Fire), SANS 11200 and The Red Book's specifications.
 - (d) in the event that any risk area is developed or redeveloped in such a manner that the risk area falls into the high-risk category, adapt the water reticulation accordingly without delay.
- (2) The Chief Fire Officer must inspect fire hydrants at the intervals as provided for in SANS 10090, and conduct a flow and pressure test on the stream to determine whether it complies with the said code of practise.
- (3) No person may obtain a water connection to the water reticulation system of the Council unless fire protection plans for the premises, as contemplated in Regulation A9 of the National Building Regulations, have been approved by the Chief Fire Officer.
- (4) Every person or owner of premises who requires a water connection to the water reticulation system of the Council must:
 - (a) if the premises are protected by a sprinkler installation, ensure that –
 - (i) the connection is calculated and designed for each sprinkler installation in accordance with a rational design as contemplated in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, and
 - (ii) the size, delivery pressure and flow of the water connection is calculated in advance by the responsible engineer.
 - (b) if the Chief Fire Officer requires a larger water connection for the premises to ensure that firefighting equipment functions in accordance with the appropriate design requirements as set out in Part W of SANS 10400, the owner of the premises must provide the larger water connection ; and
 - (c) ensure the size, work pressure and delivery flow of any water supply, excluding a water supply as contemplated in subsection (5)(a), must be calculated and designed according to the provisions of Part W of SANS 10400 and SANS 10252, Part 1.

22. REGISTRATION APPLICATIONS FOR EXISTING PREMISES

- (1) If an owner rebuilds, alters, extends or changes the floor layout of an existing building that has been legally erected and used, or if ownership or control of the premises changes, no existing certificate of fitness, certificate of registration or spraying permit, as prescribed in Annexure II to this bylaw, will be renewed, unless and until all the appropriate provisions of this bylaw regarding an original application have been complied with.
- (2) No additions or alterations may be made to any existing registered premises unless and until –
 - (a) the owner of the premises has submitted to the Building Control Officer and the Chief Fire Officer a plan of the existing premises and of the proposed work, as required in terms of Regulation A2 of the National Building Regulations; and
 - (b) the Building Control Officer and the Chief Fire Officer have approved the plan.

**PART IV
DANGEROUS GOODS**

23. APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF PLANS

- (1) Subject to the provisions of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 and the provisions of the Major Hazard Installation Regulations, every owner of premises on which there is a building in respect of which a floor layout change, addition, alteration, upgrading and/or renovation is envisaged, or the owner of premises on which bulk, aboveground and underground installations and any other structures are to be erected for the use, storage or handling of dangerous goods or erected in connection with such use, storage or handling, must submit plans in triplicate to the Council on the prescribed form obtainable from the office of the Building Control Officer.
- (2) The prescribed fees payable to the Chief Fire Officer for the approval of plans are determined in Annexure I to this bylaw, in consultation with the Building Control Officer for the approval of plans.
- (3) The Chief Fire Officer will not accept any plan (except for a plan regarded by the Building Control Officer to be that of "minor building work") unless the official certification of submission of the Building Control Officer appears on it.
- (4) No construction work may be started on any premises unless the building contractor is in possession of the relevant plans that have been officially certified as approved by the Fire Safety Section of the Service, as the case may be. For the duration of construction work on the premises the plans in question must be available for inspection by the Chief Fire Officer.
- (5) The provisions of section 23 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977, are applicable to the approval of plans as regulated in this section.
- (6) An MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheet) box, as described in Annexure IV shall be installed in a prominent place at the main entrance of the premises.
- (7) Any owner of premises who fails to comply with the provisions of this section or any person who on behalf of the owner is involved in any activity contemplated in this section and fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

24. ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRATION

- (1) No person may on any premises use, handle or store quantities of dangerous goods in excess of the quantities referred to below or permit them to be used, handled or stored, unless and until the person is in possession of a certificate of registration as provided for in Annexure II to this bylaw and issued in respect of the specific quantities and appropriate devices on approved premises: Provided that if only one of the groupings referred to below is present on the premises and the applicable maximum permissible quantity is not exceeded, the provisions of this section are not applicable:

Group I: Explosives

- 1.1 Fireworks No exemption

Group II: Gases

- 2.1 Flammable gases Total cylinder capacity may not exceed 100kg
- 2.2 Non-flammable gases Total cylinder capacity may not exceed 333 kg
- 2.3 Toxic gases No exemption

Group III: Flammable liquids

- 3.1 With flash points $\# > 18^{\circ}\text{C}$ Total quantity may not exceed 100 l
- 3.2 With flash points $> 18^{\circ}\text{C}$ Total quantity may not but $\# < 23^{\circ}\text{C}$ exceed 420 l
- 3.3 With flash points $> 23^{\circ}\text{C}$ Total quantity may not but $< 61^{\circ}\text{C}$ exceed 1 100 l
- 3.4 With flash points $> 61^{\circ}\text{C}$ Total quantity may not but $\# < 100^{\circ}\text{C}$ exceed 1 100 l

Group IV: Flammable solids

- 4.1 Flammable solids Total quantity may not exceed 250 kg
- 4.2 Pyrophoric substances No exemption
- 4.3 Water reactive No exemption substances

Group V: Oxidising agents and organic peroxides

- 5.1 Oxidising agent Total quantity may not exceed 200 kg
- 5.2 Group I organic No exemption peroxides in packets
- 5.3 Group II organic Total quantity may not peroxides in packets exceed 200 kg

Group VI: Toxic/infective substances

- 6.1 Group I toxic substances Total quantity may not in packets exceed 5 kg
- 6.2 Group II toxic substances Total quantity may not in packets exceed 50 kg
- 6.3 Group III toxic substances Total quantity may not in packets exceed 500 kg
- 6.4 Infective substances No exemption

Group VII: Radioactive materials

No exemption

Group VIII: Corrosive/caustic substances

- 8.1 Group I acids in packets Total quantity may not exceed 50 kg
- 8.2 Group II acids in packets Total quantity may not exceed 200 kg
- 8.3 Group III acids in packets Total quantity may not exceed 1 000 kg
- 8.4 Group I alkaline Total quantity may not substances in packets exceed 50 kg
- 8.5 Group II alkaline Total quantity may not substances in packets exceed 200 kg
- 8.6 Group III alkaline Total quantity may not substances in packets exceed 1 000 kg

Group IX: Miscellaneous substances

- 9.1 Liquids Total quantity may not exceed 210 l
 - 9.2 Solids Total quantity may not exceed 210 kg
- (2) No person may, on any unregistered premises, store, use or handle any of the dangerous goods referred to in subsection (1), or have them stored, used or handled, or permit them to be stored, used or handled, unless the dangerous goods are stored, used or handled in such place or in such manner as to ensure that:
 - (a) no dangerous good or fumes of the substance come into contact or are likely to come into contact with any fire, flame, naked light or other source of ignition that may cause the dangerous good or fumes to catch fire; and-
 - (b) the escape of human beings or animals is not hindered or obstructed in the event of a fire or an emergency situation.
 - (3) No person may, on any unregistered premises, use or handle dangerous goods, or have them used or handled or permit them to be used or handled on the premises, except in a suitable place out of doors to ensure that any fumes can escape freely, or in a properly and naturally ventilated room to ensure that any fumes or gas does not collect in the room but is effectively disposed of.
 - (4) Dangerous goods may be stored on unregistered premises only if the dangerous goods are, when not in use, stored in strong, labelled containers that seal tightly.
 - (5) No certificate of registration will be issued in respect of premises for the use, handling or storage of dangerous goods, unless all the applicable provisions of this bylaw have been complied with and a written application for registration, on the prescribed form, as described in Annexure II to this bylaw, has been submitted to the Chief Fire Officer, together with the fees prescribed in Annexure I to this bylaw.
 - (6) When a certificate of registration is issued, the certificate must be endorsed with the following conditions, namely that the certificate:
 - (a) must at all times be displayed in a weatherproof container in a conspicuous place on the premises designated by a member of the Service;
 - (b) must be maintained in a legible condition at all times;
 - (c) must reflect the groups and the quantities of dangerous goods for which the premises has been registered;
 - (d) must reflect the number of aboveground and/or underground storage tanks or storage facilities, and the capacity of each such storage tank or storage facility;
 - (e) must reflect the number of storerooms and the total capacity of each storeroom;

- (f) must reflect the number of gas installations, the type of gas installation and the total volume and/or delivery capacity of each installation;
 - (g) must specify the number of storage facilities for other dangerous goods and reflect the volumes intended for each facility;
 - (h) must reflect a serial number;
 - (i) must indicate whether the issue of such certificate is permanent or temporary;
 - (j) must reflect the period of validity and the expiry date of the certificate provided that the period of validity will be only twelve calendar months, calculated from the date of issue, and written application for renewal of the certificate reaches the Chief Fire Officer at least one calendar month prior to the expiry date;
 - (k) is not transferable from premises to premises;
 - (l) must, subject to section 22 of this bylaw, be transferable from owner to owner and/or from control to control on the same premises, provided that –
 - (i) application for such transfer is made to the Chief Fire Officer on the prescribed form; and
 - (ii) if the trade name of the premises changes, the holder of the spraying permit and/or certificate of registration must ensure that the change is immediately brought to the attention of the Chief Fire Officer;
 - (m) will not be issued unless the Chief Fire Officer is in possession of a set of approved plans as required by section 23 of this bylaw; and
 - (n) will not be issued or renewed unless the prescribed application form has been completed in full and has been submitted.
- (7) (a) Any person who has a legal certificate of registration in his/her possession may apply in writing on the prescribed form to have the total quantity of dangerous goods, flammable liquids and number of underground tanks, storerooms, gas installations and other storage areas amended, according to need, and the form must be accompanied by the prescribed fee.
- (b) The Chief Fire Officer will approve an application only if the proposed amendments comply with the provisions of this bylaw.
- (c) If the application is approved, the applicant must submit his/her certificate of registration to the Chief Fire Officer for amendment.
- (8) The Chief Fire Officer may send a holder of a certificate of registration a reminder for renewal of registration. A holder of a certificate who has not received a reminder is not indemnified from possible prosecution.
- (9) The holder of a certificate of registration must ensure that he/she is at all times in possession of a valid certificate of registration.
- (10) No person may alter or attempt to alter any certificate of registration.

25. SUPPLY OF DANGEROUS GOODS

- (1) No person may:
- (a) supply more dangerous goods than the quantities referred to in section 24(1) of these bylaws to any unregistered premises, or have them supplied or permit them to be supplied;
 - (b) deliver or supply more dangerous goods than the quantity specified in the applicable certificate of registration or dangerous goods of a group other than that specified in such certificate of registration to any premises or person, or have them delivered or supplied or permit them to be delivered or supplied.
- (2) No person may handle any container containing a dangerous good in a manner that will or may damage that container, or permit the container to be damaged.

26. EXEMPTIONS

- (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this bylaw:-
- (a) flammable liquids are not deemed to be stored, handled or transported whenever the liquids are, for normal use, in the fuel tank of a motor vehicle;

- (b) flammable liquids are not deemed to be stored, handled or transported if the liquids are in the fuel tank of a stationary engine: Provided that the volume of the fuel tank does not exceed 1 100 L and the fuel tank is surrounded by a liquid proof retaining wall filled with:
 - (i) granite ballast with a nominal diameter of at least 40 mm; or
 - (ii) quartzite ballast with a nominal diameter of at least 50 mm provided further that the fuel tank must be capable of containing the maximum proposed quantity of liquid, plus 10% of the volume of the tank.

27. RENEWAL OF SPRAYING PERMITS AND/OR CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRATION

- (1) Any holder of a certificate of registration or spraying permit must, at least one month prior to the expiry date of the permit, submit an application for renewal of the certificate or permit to the Chief Fire Officer on the prescribed form, which form must be accompanied by the fees prescribed in Annexure I to this bylaw: Provided that the Chief Fire Officer may require further, additional and/or amended plans of the premises in question for the purposes of renewal.
- (2) The period of validity will be only twelve calendar months, calculated from the date of issue of the original certificate.

29. TEMPORARY STORAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS

- (1) The Chief Fire Officer may grant a temporary certificate of registration for a period of not more than six months to any person who, for bona fide reasons, requires more dangerous goods on the premises than the quantities contemplated in section 24(1) of these bylaws, provided that –
 - (a) if the dangerous goods are required for, or in connection with, excavations, construction work and road construction, the quantity must be limited to 14 000 l;
 - (b) an application is submitted on the prescribed form, accompanied by the fees prescribed in Annexure I to this bylaw, together with the plans required by section 23 of these bylaws; and;
 - (c) the duration of the temporary storage is at the discretion of the Chief Fire Officer.
- (2) Any person whose application for a temporary storage tank is approved must ensure that
 - (a) the storage tank is surrounded by a liquid proof retaining wall filled with:
 - (i) granite ballast with a nominal diameter of at least 40 mm; or
 - (ii) quartzite ballast with a nominal diameter of at least 50 mm, provided that the storage tank must be capable of containing the maximum proposed quantity of liquid, plus 10% of the volume of the tank;
 - (b) provision is made for the runoff of any possible rainwater from the retaining walls or retaining embankments;
 - (c) the storage tank is not erected within 5 m of any erf boundary, building, excavation, road and/or driveway;
 - (d) no source of ignition or potential ignition is brought within 5 m of the storage tank;
 - (e) symbolic signs prohibiting smoking and open flames, at least 300 mm x 300 mm in size, are affixed to all sides of the temporary installation; and
 - (f) a minimum of two 9kg dry chemical fire extinguishers are installed within 10 m of the temporary installation.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

29. DELIVERY OF DANGEROUS GOODS

- (1) Any person delivering dangerous goods to any supplier or user –
 - (a) may not, while delivering, park any delivery vehicle on or across a pavement or on or across a public road;
 - (b) may not, while delivering, let any delivery hose lie on or across a pavement, public road or other premises, or go through or over a building or have it lying there;
 - (c) must ensure that, while delivering, a 9kg dry chemical fire extinguisher is ready at all times;

- (d) must ensure that, during the transferral of dangerous goods, the delivery vehicle is physically earthed with the storage facility to which the dangerous goods are being transferred;
 - (e) must ensure that, while delivering, the delivery vehicle is in such a position that it can be removed quickly and easily in the event of an emergency situation without exacerbating the situation;
 - (f) must ensure that no dangerous good is transferred from a delivery vehicle to a facility that is leaking or broken; and
 - (g) where delivery is done with a road tanker, as defined by the Road Traffic Act provision shall be made as to ensure that the delivery vehicle does not require to reverse out of any emergency situation.
- (2) The owner of any device connected with or used for the delivery of a dangerous good must ensure that the device is designed for the specific purpose and is in a safe and good working condition.
 - (3) The person in charge of any delivery process of a dangerous good must take reasonable precautionary measures to ensure that no dangerous good is spilled during delivery on any surface when the substance is transferred from a delivery vehicle to a storage facility.
 - (4) No person may transfer any dangerous good to a motor vehicle, aircraft, vessel, ship or boat while the power source thereof is in operation or permit the substance to be transferred.
 - (5) No person may transfer a dangerous good to an aircraft unless and until the aircraft has been earthed with the transferral device by means of an earth cable.

30. PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN ACTIONS

- (1) Any person who stores, uses or handles dangerous goods on premises or has them stored, used or handled or permits them to be stored, used or handled on the premises may not:
 - (a) do anything or allow anything to be done that may reasonably result in or cause a fire or an explosion; and
 - (b) do anything or allow anything to be done that may obstruct the escape to safety of any human being or animal during an emergency.
- (2) No person may-
 - (a) dump or spill any dangerous good into any borehole, pit, sewer, drain system or surface water or permit it to be done,
 - (b) discard or allow the discarding of dangerous goods in any manner other than by an organisation that is fully equipped to do so in terms of this bylaw.
 - (c) light, bring or use, any fire or anything else that produces or is capable of producing an open flame or permit any other person to do so, within 5 m of any place where dangerous goods are stored.
 - (d) use or allow to be used any device in connection with dangerous goods in any basement level in a building, excluding a gas welding device and/or gas cutting device for the sole purpose of maintenance of that building,
 - (e) while any other person, except the driver or any other person responsible for the bus contemplated in the National Road Traffic Act, is in or on the bus:
 - (i) fill the fuel tank or permit it to be filled, or
 - (ii) transport or allow the transport of any dangerous good in or on such bus, except in its fuel tank,
 - (f) deliver or supply or allow to be delivered or supplied, any dangerous goods to any premises unless the owner or person in charge of the premises is in possession of a valid certificate of registration.
 - (g) replenish a vehicles fuel tank on a sidewalk, street or public parking area.

31. "NO SMOKING" SIGNS

The owner of a building, where flammable and/or explosive dangerous goods are used, stored and handled, must, in the affected areas display symbolic signs –

- (a) prohibiting smoking and open flames, which conform with SANS 1186 and are of the appropriate size as specified by the Chief Fire Officer and
- (b) prominently in appropriate places where the sign can be clearly observed.

32. FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT AND MITIGATING AGENTS

- (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this bylaw, the person to whom the certificate of registration in terms of section 24 of this bylaw and/or spraying permit in terms of section 45(1) of this bylaw has been issued must ensure that all premises to which such certificate of registration and/or spraying permit applies are equipped with –
 - (a) portable fire extinguishers, as specified in SANS 1567 (carbon dioxide type), SANS 810 (dry chemical type), SANS 1573 (foam type) and SANS 1571 (transportable type), of a minimum capacity of 9 kg or 9 l, as the case may be, in a ratio of one fire extinguisher to every 100 m² or part of it, provided that the Chief Fire Officer may specify the type of fire extinguisher to be provided and, if the Chief Fire Officer is of the opinion that exceptional hazards or risks necessitate a larger number of fire extinguishers, he/she may require that more fire extinguishers, in a consequential smaller ratio than the ratio stated above, be installed;
 - (b) hose reels, as specified in SANS 543 (hose reels), connected to a water supply as reflected in Part W of SANS 10400, enabling each hose reel to maintain a flow of 0,5 l per second at a work pressure of 300 KPA;
 - (c) fire hydrants, with couplings as specified in SANS 1128, Part II (Fire-fighting equipment couplings), in a ratio of at least one to every 1 000 m² or part of it; and
 - (d) approved sprinkler systems in accordance with SANS 10087, SANS 10089, SANS 10131.
- (2) Firefighting equipment must be inspected and maintained by a registered person in accordance with the provisions of SANS 10105 and SANS 1475 at least once every twelve months to the satisfaction of the Chief Fire Officer.
- (3) If firefighting equipment is not positioned prominently, the position of the equipment must be indicated by symbolic safety signs in accordance with the specifications of SANS 1186 and to the satisfaction of the Chief Fire Officer.

33. REPORTING OF FIRES, ACCIDENTS AND DUMPING

The occupier of any premises must immediately report any fire, accident or dumping involving dangerous good on the premises that has caused damage to property, the ecology of the environment or injury to human beings or animals to the Chief Fire Officer

34. SAMPLING

- (1) Whenever a member inspects any premises and suspects that a substance on the premises is hazardous, the member may have a sample taken, by a suitably authorized person or company, of any relevant substance for analysis, provided that any sample:
 - (a) so taken must be taken in the presence of the owner or occupier or any other third party;
 - (b) must be divided into two equal parts and be sealed in similar suitable containers with the following information on the containers:
 - (i) The address and the location of the premises
 - (ii) The trade name of the premises or concern
 - (iii) The name and signature of the persons who are present, as contemplated in subsection (1) (a)
 - (iv) The date on which and time at which the sample was taken
 - (v) A description of the exact location on the premises where the sample was taken; and

- (vi) must be taken immediately to an accredited institution as determined by the Chief Fire Officer for an analysis and a report, provided further that the results of the analysis may, subject to the rules of the law of evidence, be used as evidence in any potential legal steps that the Chief Fire Officer may consider and/or deem necessary, as the case may be.
 - (2) Any cost incurred in the taking, transport or analysis of the sample taken from any premises for the purposes of this bylaw and a report on such analysis by an institution accredited by the Chief Fire Officer, for that purpose may be recovered from the owner or occupier of the premises if the owner or occupier of the premises is not in compliance with this bylaw regarding the substance concerned.
- 35. STORAGE TANKS AND DEVICES THAT HAVE BECOME OBSOLETE**
The owner or user of any storage tank and/or related device that has become obsolete must, in accordance with the provisions of section 37 of this bylaw, remove the tank, installation or device or have the tank or device removed, or fill up the tank with matter approved by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism in order to render the tank safe.
- 36. ACCESS TO STORAGE TANKS FOR REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE**
No person may enter or permit any other person to enter any storage tank which contained Group III dangerous goods –
- (a) until such tank has been deaerated and made free of gas and fumes, as provided for in SANS 10089, Part I, as amended., or-
 - (b) unless that person;-
 - (i) is wearing an effective self-supporting breathing apparatus, (SCBA) and
 - (ii) is attached to a rescue rope controlled by a competent and responsible person.
- 37. INSTALLATION, ERECTION, REMOVAL AND DEMOLITION**
- (1) In addition to any other applicable legislation, any person who intends to erect, install, remove, demolish, extend or change any delivery pump, storage tank, storeroom, spraying room, gas installation, storage facility, fire protection arrangement and floor layout in respect of premises or anything connected with the premises, or has any of the above erected, installed, removed, demolished, extended or changed, must notify the Chief Fire Officer of his/her intentions at least three working days prior to the commencement date and estimated completion date, and this notification must be made on the form described in Annexure II to these bylaw
 - (2) Any failure to act as contemplated in subsection (1) will *ipso facto* cancel the certificate of registration and/or spraying permit, as the case may be, in so far as such failure is connected with the matter, as well as any other authorisation, including an exemption granted in terms of this bylaw, provided that the provisions of this section are not applicable whenever:
 - (a) anything is removed temporarily for carrying out repairs thereto or in connection therewith;
 - (b) any aboveground or underground equipment and/or parts of the equipment are replaced; and
 - (c) any aboveground or underground storage tanks are replaced with tanks of the same capacity.
 - (3)
 - (a) No structure, installation or building may, after completion of the action referred to in subsection (1), be erected again on the premises in question, unless application for the approval of plans, as contemplated in section 23 of this bylaw, is made again.
 - (b) After completion of the structure, building or installation, application must be made again for a certificate of fitness, spraying permit and/or certificate of registration in accordance with the provisions of PART IV, DANGEROUS GOODS, of this bylaw
- 38. GROUP I DANGEROUS GOODS**
All Group I dangerous goods (explosives) must be handled, used, stored and transported in accordance with the provisions of SANS 10228, 10229, 10232 and 10263, the Explosives Act, 2003, and the Hazardous Substances Act, 1973, and any regulations made under these Acts.

39. GROUP II DANGEROUS GOODS**Portable containers**

- (1) All portable metal containers and related devices for Group II dangerous goods must be manufactured, marked, maintained, filled and stored in accordance with the provisions of SANS 10019, SANS 10228, SANS 10229 and SANS 10238, as the case may be.
- (2) All portable metal containers for liquid petroleum gas must be stored, filled and/or installed in accordance with the provisions of SANS 10228, SANS 10229, SANS 10238, SANS 10019 and SANS 10087, Parts I to VIII, as the case may be.
- (3) All portable containers for Group II liquefiable, flammable, toxic, corrosive and dissolved gases as defined in SANS 10019 must at all times be transported, stored and/or installed in a vertical position.

Bulk containers

- (4) All bulk containers for Group II dangerous goods must be designed, manufactured, maintained and installed in terms of the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), and any regulations made under the Act; SANS 10087, Part III; and the provisions of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977, and any regulations made under the Act, as the case may be.

Manifold installations

- (5)
 - (a) No Group II flammable, toxic, and corrosive gases may, for any reason whatsoever, be used, stored, handled or installed indoors in any manifold installation or otherwise on any premises.
 - (b) The provisions of this section are not applicable to the storage, use, handling or installation of a portable liquefied petroleum gas container of a maximum water capacity of 45 l inside a detached private dwelling house (H4 occupancy classification in terms of Regulation A 20 of the National Building Regulations), on condition that the container is used solely for bona fide residential purposes: Provided that liquid petroleum gas will only be permitted indoors on condition that the prospective user is capable of furnishing the Chief Fire Officer with scientifically based proof that there is sufficient natural ventilation from the room to the outdoors to ensure that any gas concentration in the room that may be caused by a leakage or potential leakage of the gas and/or by a negligent action in respect of the use of the gas will be so neutralised as not to be within the recognised explosive limits for the gas.
 - (c) Any person who furnishes proof, as contemplated in subsection (5)(b), must:
 - (i) be an approved professional engineer or other registered competent person
 - (ii) in terms of Regulation A19 of the National Building Regulations, be appointed by the owner or occupier of the building in question,
 - (iii) provide scientifically based detailed calculations and tests as the basis of such proof.
 - (d) The design and construction of any liquefied petroleum gas manifolds shall comply with the provisions of SANS 100871.
- (6)
 - (a) No person may, without the permission of the Chief Fire Officer, use, handle, display or apply any hydrogen filled portable containers, hydrogen devices and/or hydrogen balloons indoors, for whatever purpose.
 - (b) In enforcing this subsection, the concept of "hydrogen gas" includes any gas compound containing hydrogen gas, unless the non-flammable nature and/or no explosiveness of the gas compound can be certified scientifically.
 - (c) The provisions of section 39(5)(b) of this bylaw are applicable *mutatis mutandis* to this subsection.
- (7) Whenever any person uses acetylene welding devices and/or cutting devices indoors, the devices must be used strictly in accordance with the requirements of SANS 10238: provided that the Chief Fire Officer may prescribe fire protection requirements concerning the installation, storage and use of the devices.

- (8) The installation within the area of underground pipelines for any Group II dangerous good, and branches or manifolds of pipelines, as the case may be, is *mutatis mutandis* subject to the provisions of sections 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 29 and 31 of this bylaw.

Underground pipelines

- (9) Any underground pipeline for a Group II dangerous good must comply with the following requirements except where the owner or the person in charge of the pipeline is exempted in terms of Section 15 of the Gas Act, No. 48 of 2001 from obtaining a license from the Gas Regulator:
- (a) The owner of the pipeline must provide fire hydrants, of which the required delivery of each individual fire hydrant must be at least 1 600 l per minute at a work pressure of 300 KPA, and these fire hydrants must be parallel to the pipeline at every pump station within the area. The owner must maintain the fire hydrants in a working condition at all times.
 - (b) The owner of the pipeline must provide sufficient cathodic protection if required for the pipeline and maintain the cathodic protection in a working condition at all times.
 - (c) The pipeline must be marked with markers approved by the Chief Fire Officer and must be maintained in a functional condition at all times by the owner of the pipeline.
 - (d) The installation and extension of the pipeline and/or branches to consumers' premises, and the maintenance of the pipeline within the area, must *in toto* be done according to a recognised standard approved by the Chief Fire Officer.
 - (e) No construction work above or below the ground may be done within 16 m of the pipeline reserve, unless the construction company is in possession of written authorisation to do so, which authorisation has been issued by the Council and the owner of the pipeline.

40. GROUP III DANGEROUS GOODS

Tank manufacture

- (1) No person may install, use or utilise or attempt to install, use or utilise any storage tank for the underground storage of Group III dangerous goods, unless the tank has been manufactured in accordance with the provisions of SANS 1535.
- (2) Any person who installs, uses or attempts to install, or use any underground storage tank, which does not comply with the requirements of SANS 1535, is guilty of an offence.
- (3) Any underground pipeline for a Group III dangerous good must comply with the following requirements except where the owner or the person in charge of the pipeline is exempted in terms of Section 15 of the Gas Act, No. 48 of 2001 from obtaining a license from the Gas Regulator:
 - (a) The owner of the pipeline must provide fire hydrants, of which the required delivery of each individual fire hydrant must be at least 1 600 l per minute at a work pressure of 300 KPA, and these fire hydrants must be parallel to the pipeline at every pump station within the area. The owner must maintain the fire hydrants in a working condition at all times.
 - (b) The owner of the pipeline must provide sufficient cathodic protection for the pipeline and maintain the cathodic protection in a working condition at all times.
 - (c) The pipeline must be marked with markers approved by the Chief Fire Officer and must be maintained in a functional condition at all times by the owner of the pipeline.
 - (d) The installation and extension of the pipeline and/or branches to consumers' premises, and the maintenance of the pipeline within the area, must *in toto* be done according to a recognised standard approved by the Chief Fire Officer.
 - (e) No construction work above or below the ground may be done within 16 m of the pipeline reserve, unless the construction company is in possession of written authorisation to do so, which authorisation has been issued by the Council and the owner of the pipeline.

41. INSTALLATION OF STORAGE TANKS

- (1) Any storage tank for Group III dangerous goods must be installed in accordance with the provisions of SANS 10400; SANS 10089, Parts I, II and III; SANS 10131, Parts I, II and III; SANS 10108 and SANS 10086, as the case may be: Provided –
 - (a) all storage tanks installed indoors must be installed in accordance with the provisions of SANS 10131, Parts I, II and III, as the case may be;
 - (b) all pumps and filling devices installed indoors must be in purpose-built, registered premises;
 - (c) all installations, as contemplated in subsection (1)(a) and (b) as the case may be, are subject *mutatis mutandis* to the provisions of section 23 and section 24 of this bylaw, as the case may be.

**PART V
CONSTRUCTION OF VEHICLES, AS WELL AS TRANSPORTATION AND TRANSPORT
PERMITS**

42. SERVICE TRANSPORT PERMIT FOR FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES

- (1) The owner of any vehicle used for transporting flammable substances in the area must have a valid transport permit in terms of this section for transporting flammable substances provided that –
 - (a) each vehicle for which such a permit has been issued must comply with the provisions of this section;
 - (b) the application form, provided for in Annexure II to this bylaw and obtainable from the Chief Fire Officer, must be completed correctly and in full;
 - (c) the application form must be accompanied by the fees prescribed in Annexure I to these bylaws; and
 - (d) the application must be submitted for processing to the registration office of the Service at least five days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays) prior to the proposed test date.
- (2) The transport permit must
 - (a) indicate the date of issue and the date of expiry;
 - (b) be valid for a period of twelve months from the date of issue;
 - (c) indicate the name, in block letters, of the issuing officer and bear the officer's signature;
 - (d) indicate a year linked serial number;
 - (e) indicate the group and quantity of dangerous goods to be transported; and
 - (f) indicate the registration number of the vehicle in question;
- (3) The Chief Fire Officer may send a reminder for renewal of the transport permit to the owner of the vehicle(s). A transport permit holder who has not received a reminder is not indemnified from possible prosecution.
- (4) No person may alter or allow a transport permit to be altered.

**PART VI
STOREROOMS FOR DANGEROUS GOODS**

43. REQUIREMENTS FOR STOREROOMS

- (1) The certificate of registration issued for any storeroom for dangerous goods as contemplated in section 24 of this bylaw must indicate the group and the largest quantity of dangerous goods which may be kept in the storeroom.

Danger notices in storeroom

- (2) No person may use any storeroom or permit any storeroom to be used for Group III dangerous goods, unless a symbolic safety signs prohibiting open flames and smoking, at least 290 mm x 290 mm in extent, manufactured in accordance with the provisions of SANS 1186, are affixed at the storeroom;

Display of certificate of registration

- (3) The certificate of registration for a storeroom, with the contents of the certificate clearly visible, must be kept and maintained in a legible condition in a weatherproof container on the outside of a door normally used as the entrance to the storeroom.

Construction of flammable liquid storerooms (excluding storerooms in recognised bulk depots and bulk installations)

- (4) The construction of any storeroom must be in accordance with the requirements of the General Safety Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act and the following requirements:
- (a) The storeroom floor must consist of concrete;
 - (b) The storeroom walls must consist of material that has a fire resistance of at least 120 minutes; and
 - (c) The storeroom roof must consist of reinforced concrete with a fire resistance of at least 120 minutes; or any other non-combustible material, if the storeroom is not situated within 5 metres of any adjacent building or boundary of the premises; or adjoins a higher wall with no opening within 10 metres above and 5 metres on either side of the storeroom.

Doors

- (5) Any storeroom must be equipped with Class B-type fire doors manufactured and installed in accordance with SABS 1253 provided that:
- (a) The said doors must open to the outside and have a lock or locks as are approved by the Chief Fire Officer;
 - (b) Whenever the distance to be covered from any storeroom is 4 m or more, the storeroom must have at least two Class B-type fire doors, which doors must be installed as far from each other as is practicable; and
 - (c) Any door providing access to a storeroom must at all times be capable of being opened easily from the inside without the use of a key.

Windows

- (6) All window frames must be manufactured of steel and must –
- (a) be fitted with wire glass with a minimum thickness of 8 mm; and
 - (b) have window panels with a maximum size of 450 mm x 450 mm;
 - (c) provided that no window must be capable of being opened.

Catch pit

- (7) Any storeroom must be designed and constructed so that the floor of the storeroom is recessed below the level of the doorsill to form a catch pit provided that –
- (a) the catch pit formed by such recessed floor or sill must have a capacity capable of accommodating the total quantity of dangerous goods able to be stored in the storeroom, plus 10%, with a maximum height of 450mm;
 - (b) if required by the Chief Fire Officer the catch pit must be covered at door sill level with a strong, stable, non-combustible and oxidation free grill, which grill must serve as a floor on which corrosion free shelves and/or the contents of the storeroom must be placed and an access hatch for cleaning purposes must be placed in a suitable position on the grill floor; and
 - (c) the catch pit must, at its lowest level, have a noncorrosive drainage valve for cleaning purposes and for product recovery.

Ventilation

- (8) Any storeroom must be so designed and constructed to ensure that the collection of fumes of flammable liquids is effectively ventilated, whether naturally or mechanically, in all parts of the storeroom. The fumes must be released into the open air at a place or places where the fumes are not likely to come into contact with any source of ignition, which may ignite such fumes.

Natural ventilation

- (9) The owner or person in charge of any storeroom must effectively ventilate the storeroom at a minimum cycle of 30 total air changes per hour by installing non-combustible airbricks, at least 140 mm x 215 mm in extent, with noncorrosive gauze wire of which the nominal opening diameter must be at least 0,5 mm provided that the airbricks are
- (a) provided in at least three external walls; and
 - (b) positioned 100 mm above the level of the sill and 100 mm below the roof and not more than 450 mm apart.

Mechanical ventilation

- (10) Whenever natural ventilation as contemplated in subsection (9) cannot be effected and the depth of the sill level exceeds 300 mm, the owner or the person in charge of a storeroom must equip the storeroom with a mechanical inlet and outlet ventilation system designed and installed for this purpose, provided that –
- (a) the capacity of the system must be able to change the cubic air content in the storeroom at least 30 times an hour;
 - (b) the vanes of the system must be manufactured from a static free material;
 - (c) the fumes must be released into the open air and the outlets must not be within 5 m of any opening of a building or erf boundary;
 - (d) all ventilators must be attached firmly to the inside of the walls;
 - (e) the bottom ventilators must be affixed as close as possible to the level of the sill; and
 - (f) all ventilation openings and/or air duct openings must be installed in the opposite wall, 100 mm above the level of the sill to ensure cross ventilation in conjunction with the said mechanical ventilator.

Electrical equipment

- (11) The owner or person in charge of a storeroom must ensure that –
- (a) all electrical apparatus, fittings and switchgear used or installed in any storeroom are protected and installed in accordance with the equipment of the appropriate classification for the particular area in terms of the provisions of SANS 10108;
 - (b) all switchgear, distribution boxes, fuses and any other electrical equipment not in compliance with the provisions contained in SANS 10108 must be situated outside the storeroom and positioned so as not to come into contact or possibly come into contact with fumes escaping from the storeroom;
 - (c) all metal parts and electrical fittings and any device in or in connection with a storeroom are earthed effectively with each other and the ground;
 - (d) switches actuating any mechanical ventilation system are situated outside the storeroom;
 - (e) any mechanical ventilation system is on at all times during occupation, except whenever the system is switched off for repairs and/or replacement purposes: Provided that if the mechanical ventilation system breaks down, the system must be repaired without delay, and if the system breaks down irreparably, the system must be replaced without delay; and
 - (f) whenever any storeroom is not staffed, all electrical apparatus and fittings, with the exception of the mechanical ventilation system, are switched off.

Electrical installations installed by qualified electricians

- (12) All electrical installations must be installed and certified by a suitably qualified electrician provided that the certificate must be submitted to the Chief Fire Officer for record purposes immediately after installation.

Storerooms constructed from other, non-combustible materials

- (13) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, a storeroom may be constructed from other, non-combustible materials: Provided that –
- (a) the storeroom is not constructed within 3 m of any other building and/or the boundary of premises;

- (b) the storeroom is surrounded with liquid proof retaining walls or embankments that are capable of accommodating the quantity of dangerous goods able to be stored in the storeroom, plus 10%;
- (c) the floor or space within these retaining walls or embankments is also liquid proof to prevent ecological contamination; and
- (d) where the storage is affected outside a flammable liquid storeroom, this is allowed when the storage is not within 15 m of any ignition source.

Unauthorised access

- (14) No person may enter, have any other person enter or permit any other person to enter any storeroom without the express permission of the occupier or any other responsible person who is in charge of such storeroom.

Abuse of a storeroom

- (15) No person may-
- (a) use any storeroom, or have the storeroom used or permit the storeroom to be used for any purpose other than for the storage, use or handling of dangerous goods in the storeroom;
 - (b) employ any other person in any storeroom or permit the person to work in the storeroom unless all the doors of the storeroom are wide open and/or the mechanical ventilation system is on; and
 - (c) place any obstruction or hindrance, or have any hindrance or obstruction placed or permit any hindrance or obstruction to be placed in the passages or in front of any door(s) of any storeroom.
- (16) Any person who uses a storeroom or permits a storeroom to be used and does not comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

44. KEEPING AND HANDLING DANGEROUS GOODS IN A STOREROOM

- (1) Any storeroom referred to in section 43 of this bylaw may be used for keeping any grouped dangerous good, with the exception of Group I dangerous goods (explosives), as defined in section 2(1) of the Dangerous goods Act, 1973: Provided that all chemically reactive dangerous goods must be separated from each other by means of compartmental liquid proof fire partition walls to the satisfaction of the Chief Fire Officer, which fire partition walls must extend from the bottom of the catch pit to 1 m above the highest stack of each group inside the storeroom.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 46 of this bylaw, any grouped dangerous good contemplated in this section, with the exception of Group I dangerous goods (explosives), may also be stored, and kept in terms of SANS 10263: Provided that any storeroom will be subject *mutatis mutandis* to the provisions of sections 22, 23 and 24 of this bylaw, as the case may be.
- (3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section is guilty of an offence.

PART VII**SPRAYPAINTING MATTERS AND SPRAYING PERMITS****45. REGISTRATION OF SPRAYPAINTING ROOMS**

- (1) (a) No person may spray, coat, plate or epoxy coat any vehicle, or parts of a vehicle, or any other articles, objects or buildings, or parts thereof, or permit them to be sprayed, coated, plated or epoxy coated, whether indoors or outdoors, with a Group III dangerous good or with liquid compounds of a Group III dangerous good, or with any other dangerous good, unless such person is in possession of a spraying permit in accordance with the requirements of Annexure II to this bylaw.
- (b) If circumstances require it, any motor vehicle, article or object, or any parts thereof may be sprayed in any place other than in an approved spraying room and/or spraying booth by any person who possesses a spraying permit for the premises in question, provided that there is little likelihood of the proposed activities' posing a real danger or causing an emergency situation for any human being, animal or property.

Prohibition of certain actions

- (2) No person may use or handle dangerous goods, or permit dangerous goods to be used or handled, on unregistered premises, unless a member is satisfied that the dangerous goods will be used or handled in a place and in a manner that will ensure that –
- (a) no dangerous good or fumes come or are able to come into contact with any fire, flame or naked light, or any other source of ignition which is likely to set the dangerous good or fumes alight; and
 - (b) the escape of human beings or animals is not hampered or hindered in the event of a fire or an emergency situation.

Display and conditions of spraying permit

- (3) A spraying permit is issued on the following conditions:
- (a) The spraying permit must at all times be displayed prominently in a weatherproof container on the premises in a place designated by a member.
 - (b) The spraying permit must be legible at all times.
 - (c) The number of spraying rooms and/or spraying booths must be indicated on the spraying permit.
 - (d) A serial number must be indicated on the spraying permit.
 - (e) The spraying permit must reflect the period of validity and the date of expiry, provided that the period of validity will be from the date of issue for a period of twelve months.
 - (f) The spraying permit is not transferable from premises to premises.
 - (g) In the case of reconstructing, the spraying permit is, subject to the provisions of section 22 of this bylaw, transferable from control to control or from owner to owner on the same premises provided that –
 - (i) application must be made for transfer to the Chief Fire Officer on the prescribed form; and
 - (ii) if the trade name of the premises changes, the holder of the spraying permit must ensure that the change is immediately brought to the attention of the Chief Fire Officer.
 - (h) The Chief Fire Officer must be in possession of a set of approved plans as referred to in section 23 of this bylaw.
 - (i) The spraying permit will not be issued or renewed unless the prescribed application form has been completed in full and has been submitted to the Chief Fire Officer.
 - (j) Any person who is legally in possession of a spraying permit must apply to the Chief Fire Officer in writing on the prescribed form if that person wishes to amend the number of spraying rooms and/or spraying booths, according to need.
 - (k) The fees prescribed in Annexure I to this bylaw must accompany an application. The Chief Fire Officer will grant the spraying permit only if the proposed amendments comply with the relevant provisions of this bylaw.
 - (l) Whenever the Chief Fire Officer approves such an application, the person concerned must hand the spraying permit to the Chief Fire Officer to be amended.
- (4) The Chief Fire Officer may send a reminder for the renewal of registration to the owner or occupier of registered premises. An owner or occupier who has not received a reminder is not indemnified from possible prosecution.
- (5) The holder of a spraying permit or certificate of registration must ensure that he/she is always in possession of a valid spraying permit and/or certificate of registration.
- (6) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section, or who alters a spraying permit or attempts to alter a spraying permit or permits a spraying permit to be altered is guilty of an offence.

46. CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN OF SPRAYPAINTING ROOMS

- (1) The construction of a spraying room and/or spraying booth must be in accordance with the following requirements:
- (a) The floor must be of concrete.
 - (b) The walls must be of brick and/or concrete.

- (c) The roof must be of reinforced concrete.
 - (d) The doors must be Class B-type fire doors as contemplated in SABS 1253.
 - (e) The window frames must be of steel and have window panels that cannot be opened, which panels must be a maximum size of 450 mm x 450 mm and fitted with wire glass with a minimum thickness of 8 mm.
- (2) The provisions of subsection (1) are not applicable to the erection of a spraying room and/or spraying booth if, in terms of the design thereof, the room or booth complies with the following requirements:
- (a) The framework of the entire structure, including the door assemblies, must have a sturdy steel profile with a minimum wall thickness of 2,5 mm.
 - (b) The framework, including any doors, must be clad on both sides with sheet metal with a minimum thickness of 1,3 mm.
 - (c) If the sheet metal is joined, the joins and/or joints of the sheet metal so joined, including any door assembly forming an integral part of the whole, must be fume, flame and liquid proof.
 - (d) The floor must be of concrete or metal.
 - (e) The window frames must be of steel with window panels that cannot be opened, which panels must be a maximum size of 450 mm x 450 mm and fitted with wire glass with a minimum thickness of 8 mm.
 - (f) All materials used must have a fire integrity grading of at least 60 minutes.
- (3) A prefabricated unit is suitable only if such a unit is evaluated by the SABS or CSIR and is found to be suitable for the particular intended purpose.

Location of and access to a spraying room

- (4) (a) Notwithstanding the door(s) granting access for motor vehicles or other objects to be sprayed in any spraying room, a spraying room must have at least two hinged doors for the purposes of escaping, which doors must
- (i) open to the outside;
 - (ii) be at least 800 mm x 2 000 mm in extent;
 - (iii) be positioned in opposite sides, provided that, whenever there is any object in the spraying room for processing, the distance to be covered to any of the doors may not exceed 4 m; and
 - (iv) be fitted with locking mechanisms that can be opened easily from the inside without the use of a key.
- (b) Any spraying room must be located so that it is at all times separated from other activities and/or areas by means of an escape opening of at least 1 200 mm wide, which escape opening must at all times be kept free of any obstruction, refuse or combustible materials.
- (c) If any activity and/or process which is operated adjacent to a spraying room may pose a probable fire danger to the spraying room, the said escape opening of 1 200 mm must be identified by fire partition walls with a fire resistance of at least 60 minutes, and the height of these walls must be at least 300 mm higher than the roof of the spraying room.
- (d) Any spraying room contemplated in subsection (2) may be erected indoors and outdoors against firewalls, provided that not more than two sides of the spraying room may border the firewalls.

Water floors

- (5) (a) A spraying room may have a sunken water filled floor covered at the level of the sill by a sturdy, stable, non-combustible and corrosion free grill that is capable of bearing the weight of the heaviest object in the spraying room.

- (b) The water in the sunken floor must be circulated through an effective non-combustible and cleanable filtering system by means of a closed-circuit pump circulation system of non-corrosive metal pipes with a suitable diameter and wall thickness.

Electrical equipment

- (6) All electrical apparatus, lights, fittings and switchgear used or installed in any spraying room must be protected and installed in accordance with the provisions for equipment of the appropriate type for the particular area in terms of SANS 10108.
- (7) All switchgear, distribution boxes, fuses and any other electrical equipment not in compliance with the provisions contained in SANS 10108 must be situated outside the spraying room and positioned so as not to come into contact or possibly come into contact with fumes escaping from the spraying room.
- (8) Switches actuating any mechanical ventilation system must be situated outside the spraying room.
- (9) All metal parts and electrical fittings and any device in or in connection with a spraying room must be earthed effectively with each other and the ground.
- (10) An accredited person must install and certify all electrical installations, provided that a copy of the certificate must be submitted to the Chief Fire Officer for record purposes immediately after installation.

Mechanical ventilation

- (11) (a) Any spraying room must be equipped with a mechanical inlet and outlet ventilation system designed and installed for this purpose, provided that:
 - (i) the capacity of the system must be able to change the cubic air content in the spraying room at least 30 times an hour or at a flow rate of 0,5m/s;
 - (ii) the vanes of the system must be manufactured from static free materials;
 - (iii) the fumes must be released into the open air and the outlets must not be within 5 m of any opening of a building or erf boundary;
 - (iv) all ventilators must be attached firmly to the inside of the walls;
 - (v) the bottom ventilators must be affixed as close as possible to the level of the floor;
 - (vi) all ventilation openings and/or air duct openings must be installed in the opposite wall, door(s) or roof to ensure cross ventilation in conjunction with the said mechanical ventilation system; and
 - (vii) every spray room shall have at least one of its doors fitted with an unopenable strengthened, shatterproof glass inspection window no larger than 450mm x 450mm.

Fire dampers, fire detectors and fire alarms

- (b) A fire damper must be affixed in front of any air purification filter, or any part of a filter forming an integral part of the ventilation system, on the inside of the spraying room, which fire damper must be manufactured and installed in accordance with the provisions of SANS 193, provided that the fire damper must:
 - (i) close automatically by means of a sensor that is suitably located and actuated by a rise of more than 10 °C in the predetermined working temperature;
 - (ii) be so installed that the damper will remain in position even if the air duct distorts during a fire; and
 - (iii) be provided with an overriding fusible link.
- (c) The sensor contemplated in subsection (12) (b) (i) must also:-
 - (i) be capable of turning off the ventilation system and any heating device used in connection with the spraying room in the event of a fire or whenever there is a rise of more than 10 °C in the predetermined working temperature inside the spraying room; and
 - (ii) activate a visual and audible alarm inside and outside the spraying room.

Positioning of ventilation outlets

- (12) All outlet openings must be designed and positioned so as to release all fumes into the open air at a place at least 1 m above a roof or 4 m above the ground level and at least 5 m from any opening of a building.
- (13) The ventilation system must function whenever any activities related to spray-painting take place in the spraying room.

Display of signs prohibiting open flames and smoking

- (14) No person may use any spraying room or permit any spraying room to be used, unless and until symbolic signs prohibiting open flames and smoking, at least 290 mm x 290 mm in extent, manufactured and installed in accordance with the provisions of SANS 1186, are affixed to the inside and outside of all doors of the spraying room.

Maintenance of spraying rooms

- (15) All spraying rooms must be maintained at all times in accordance with the provisions of this section and the manufacturers' specifications. Proof of such maintenance must be provided upon request from a member.

Unauthorised access

- (16) No person may enter a spraying room or permit any other person to enter a spraying room without the express permission of the owner and/or occupier or any other responsible person in charge of the spraying room.

Abuse of spraying room

- (17) No person may:-
- (a) use any spraying room or permit any spraying room to be used for any purpose other than for practising or exercising activities related to spray-painting in the spraying room;
 - (b) employ any other person in a spraying room or permit any other person to work in the spraying room unless the mechanical ventilation system is on; and
 - (c) place any obstruction or hindrance, or have any hindrance or obstruction placed or permit any hindrance or obstruction to be placed in the escape openings or in front of any doors of the spraying room.

Provision of firefighting equipment

- (18) (a) Any spraying room must have a 9kg dry chemical fire extinguisher on the outside, which extinguisher must be installed in positions determined by the Chief Fire Officer.
- (b) All spraying rooms must be protected by a fire hose reel, referred to in section 32(1)(b) of this bylaw.

Drying kiln/heating devices

- (19) Whenever any manifold installation of a Group II dangerous good forms an integral part of the heating of a spraying room, the manifold installation must be in accordance with the provisions of SANS 10087, Part I, and the relevant provisions of this bylaw will apply *mutatis mutandis* in the application of this section.

**PART VIII
ANIMALS****47. HANDLING ANIMALS DURING EMERGENCIES**

Provision must be made for the professional handling of animals during an emergency on any premises, but particularly at zoological gardens, feedlots, stables, research institutions, veterinary practices and/or places of veterinary science study: Provided that the Chief Fire Officer may:-

- (a) authorise a suitably qualified person to handle and/or put down the animals during an emergency situation, as the case may be; and
- (b) recover all costs involved in the matter from the owner or the institution responsible for the care of the animals.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE sAKWAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

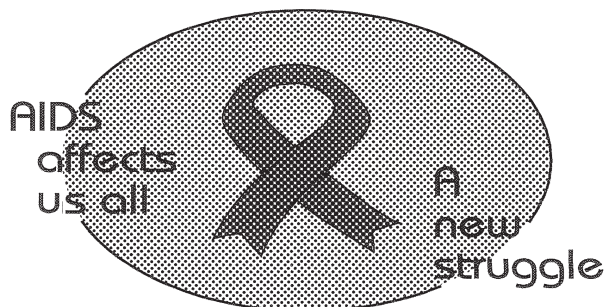
Vol. 11

29 JUNE 2017
29 JUNIE 2017
29 KUNHLANGULANA 2017

No. 1842

PART 2 OF 4

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



01842



9 771994 455008

PART IX PENALTIES

48. PENALTIES FOR CONTRAVENTIONS

Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this bylaw, including any condition or requirement for a certificate of registration or spraying permit, or any instruction by a member of the Service, is guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine not exceeding R5 000, 00 or, in default of payment, liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.

PART X GENERAL

49. OPERATION OF THIS BYLAW IN RELATION TO OTHER LAWS

The provisions of this bylaw are in addition to and not a substitution for any other law which is not in conflict or inconsistent with this bylaw.

50. REPEAL OF BYLAW

Any other bylaws published prior to this bylaw coming to effect are hereby repealed in their entirety.

51. MAGISTRATE COURT JURISDICTION

The Magistrate Court shall have jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to this Bylaw.

52. COMMENCEMENT DATE

This Bylaw comes into effect on the date of publication thereof in the Provincial Gazette

53. SHORT TITLE

This Bylaw are called the Alfred Duma Local Municipality Fire Brigade (Emergency Services) Bylaw.

PART XI ANNEXURE I: TARIFFS

FEES PAYABLE TO THE SERVICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 10 OF THE FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES ACT, 1987 (ACT 99 OF 1987) AND FOR PROVIDING EMERGENCY SERVICES

1. All fees shall be as determined by Council from time to time.
2. General Directives for the Payment of the Fees –
 - (1) All certificates of registration, certificates of fitness and/or spraying permits will be valid for twelve calendar months. A written application for the renewal of the certificate or permit must reach the Chief Fire Officer at least one calendar month prior to the expiry thereof.
 - (2) When application is made for registration, the appropriate application form, correctly completed in full, must be accompanied by the prescribed fees.
 - (3) All the appropriate application forms are available from the Chief Fire Officer and must be completed in full and, where applicable, be duly signed.
 - (4) If, for whatever reason, the Chief Fire Officer rejects an application for any certificate of registration, certificate of fitness or any permit, the applicant must, within 14 days (excluding weekends and public holidays) of the date of rejection, take corrective steps to ensure that the document in question is issued at no additional cost, failing which the applicant must pay the prescribed fees again.
 - (5) If there are different divisions and/or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to registration separately.

ANNEXURE II: OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS**A. GENERAL**

The Chief Fire Officer must design and draw up all official documents in connection with this bylaw in accordance with the prevailing policy, and the documents must comply with the specific needs and requirements of the Service and the Council, but must not detract from the directives and provisions of this bylaw.

B. STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION IN DOCUMENTS

The following must be indicated in all documents:

1. The logo of the Service and/or Council
2. The full name of the premises in question
3. The name of the suburb in question
4. The street address of the premises in question, in full
5. The postal address of the premises in question, in full, including the postal code (on all application forms)
6. Full particulars of the occupier of the premises or the firm on the premises
7. The telephone and fax numbers of the business in question (on all application forms)
8. The signature of the issuing officer
9. The date on which the document was issued
10. The expiry date of the document
11. The type of document, such as:
 - (1) "Application for a bulk depot certificate of registration" or "Bulk depot Certificate of Registration"
 - (2) "Application for a certificate of fitness" or "Certificate of Fitness"
 - (3) "Application for a certificate of registration/spraying permit" or "Certificate of registration/Spraying permit"
 - (4) "Application for a transport permit" or "Transport Permit"
 - (5) "Application for approval of plans" or "Application for inspection for the issuing of a certificate of occupancy"
12. Any other relevant information, such as:
 - (1) The groups and subgroups of dangerous goods for which registration is required
 - (2) The required quantity of each group of dangerous good
 - (3) The manner in which the substances are to be stored, for example:
 - (a) in an underground storage tank;
 - (b) in an aboveground storage tank;
 - (c) in a dangerous good store; or
 - (d) in a manifold installation.
 - (4) An indication of all spray-painting rooms and submersion tanks, as the case may be.
13. A serial number (on all permits and certificates)
14. A receipt number (on all permits and certificates)
15. The official stamp of the Service.

C. OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH THIS BYLAW**1. APPLICATION FORMS**

- (1) The purpose for which application forms are to be used must appear at the top of all application forms.
- (2)
 - (a) All application forms must have all the administrative information as contained in paragraph **B (STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION IN DOCUMENTS)**.
 - (b) On all application forms, space must be left in which the correct application fee, as contained in Annexure I to this bylaw, can be indicated prominently in red figures.

- (c) A warning must appear below the space for the application fee to the effect that the applicant is granted only 14 working days (weekends and public holidays excluded) to make any corrections that may be indicated on the checklist, without any additional cost, but that if the said period of 14 days is exceeded, the prescribed fee must be paid again before any permit or certificate will be issued.
- (3) A suitable checklist must form part of each application form and must be drawn up chronologically in accordance with the appropriate requirements contained in this bylaw and/or relevant SABS codes of practice and/or specifications, as the case may be.
- (4) At the top of each checklist:
 - (a) it must be stated that the checklist is for office use only;
 - (b) space must be set aside for the date, time and place of the appointment for an inspection; and
 - (c) space must be set aside for particulars of the contact person who will represent the applicant during the inspection.
- (5) At the end of each checklist, space must be set aside for:
 - (a) the signature of the member of the Service who completed the checklist;
 - (b) the date on which the checklist was completed; and
 - (c) an indication of whether or not the application is successful.
- (6) Provision must also be made on each application form for:
 - (a) full particulars of the registration officer who received the application fee;
 - (b) the method of payment, for example cash, postal order or cheque; and
 - (c) an official receipt number.

2. PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES

- (1) The purpose for which permits and certificates are to be used, as contemplated in paragraph **A.1 (DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE)** in Annexure I to this bylaw must appear at the top of all permits and certificates.
- (2) All permits and certificates must have all the applicable administrative information as contained in paragraph **B (STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION IN DOCUMENTS)**.

3. TRANSPORT PERMIT

In addition to the contents in terms of the administrative provisions contained in paragraph **B (STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION IN DOCUMENTS)**, a round disc with the following information must form part of the official documentation of the Service in the case of transport permits:

- (1) The registration number of the vehicle in question
- (2) The chassis number of the vehicle in question
- (3) The type of vehicle, for example a semitrailer, trailer, flat deck truck or tanker
- (4) The gross vehicle mass of the vehicle in question
- (5) The tare of the vehicle in question
- (6) The type of load to be transported, for example a single load or a multiple load, and the quantity to be transported in litres or kilograms, as the case may be
- (7) The group of dangerous good(s) to be transported, for example Group I, II or III, or a combination of them, as the case may be
- (8) Where applicable, the make of the vehicle
- (9) The date of issue of the permit
- (10) The date of expiry of the permit
- (11) The signature of the issuing officer
- (12) A serial number
- (13) A watermark

ANNEXURE III: EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLANS**A. GENERAL**

1. Any emergency evacuation plan must contain at least the following information under the headings listed below. All emergency evacuation plans must be updated at least once a year or, alternatively, whenever the key staff member referred to in the plan leaves the employ of the employer.
2. All emergency evacuation plans must be drilled at least annually, and all the staff members must participate. The employer must also ensure that all the disciplines involved are notified in writing of an emergency evacuation plan drill at least 21 calendar days prior to the proposed date of the drill.
3. All staff members of an employer must be aware of the emergency evacuation plan of the employer. Whenever an emergency evacuation plan is updated, the designated person responsible must collect and destroy all old plans that the emergency management members have in their possession to eliminate confusion as to the validity and accuracy of the emergency evacuation plan.

B. IMPLEMENTATION OF EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLANS

The emergency evacuation plan must be drawn up so that any sensitive information that may appear in the document can easily be removed to make it available to specific persons in the emergency management team.

C. DEALING WITH AND FURNISHING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLAN**(1) THE EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLAN IN ITS ENTIRETY**

- (a) The entire emergency evacuation plan must be made available to every member of the emergency management team.
- (b) A number of copies must be kept in a safe in the control room.

(2) EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS AND BOMB THREAT QUESTIONNAIRE

Emergency telephone numbers must be on hand at all telephones on the premises and the bomb threat questionnaire must be on hand at all designated telephones on the premises.

(3) DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF EMERGENCY PERSONNEL

All staff members involved must be informed in writing of their particular duties and responsibilities in this regard.

(4) ACTION PLANS AND EMERGENCY ACTIONS

Action plans must be available to all staff members to ensure that every staff member knows exactly what to do in an emergency.

(5) PLANS OF THE LAYOUT OF PREMISES AND ESCAPE ROUTES

Plans of the layout of the premises and escape routes must be put up permanently at all exits and strategic points on the premises.

D. TRAINING OF STAFF MEMBERS

Designated staff members must be trained in the following:

- (1) First Aid and/or Fire Fighting
 - (2) Emergency Aid
 - (3) Emergency evacuation procedures
 - (4) Emergency management techniques
- (Drills of the emergency evacuation plan are an excellent training programme and offer the opportunity for the improvement of the plan).

E. THE CONTENT OF AN EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLAN

Any emergency evacuation plan must contain the following:

- (1) Emergency telephone numbers;
- (2) The following general information:
 - (a) The address of the premises in question
 - (b) The nature of the activities on the premises

- (c) The number of staff members present on the premises at any time
- (d) An indication of whether or not there is a control room on the premises
- (e) An indication of whether or not there is an alarm system on the premises
- (f) Particulars of contact persons
- (3) An area study with the following information:
 - (a) History of incidents on the premises in question
 - (b) Important features/landmarks with regard to the location of the premises
 - (c) Key information of adjacent premises
- (4) Particulars regarding socio-economic or other threats and the potential impact of these threats on premises.
- (5) Particulars of the following equipment available on the premises:
 - (a) Equipment in the control room
 - (b) Firefighting and first aid equipment throughout the premises
 - (c) Any other equipment
- (6) The following information on manpower:
 - (a) Emergency management
 - (b) Continuity officers
 - (c) Fire Teams
 - (d) First Aid Teams
- (7) The duties and responsibilities of members of the emergency team
- (8) Action plans and emergency procedures
- (9) Plans of the buildings and topographical maps of the premises
- (10) An emergency plan registers with the following information:
 - (a) Updated register of emergency evacuation plan
 - (b) Drill Register of emergency evacuation plan
- (11) A bomb threat questionnaire.

ANNEXURE IV

1. **Material Safety Data Sheet Box and Emergency Evacuation Plan Box [MSDS Box]**

- (i) A container no smaller than 300 x 400 mm shall be provided to contain all MSDS's
- (ii) Material safety data must be provided for every individual chemical substance when such substance is to be found on the said premises and falls outside exempt quantities as described in SABS 0228
- (iii) Such MSDS shall contain no less information than shown on NOSA Form 2.17.05.01 "Hazardous Substances Record"
- (iv) Such container shall be affixed to the outside of the building next to or near the main entrance and shall be placed 1,5 m above ground level,
- (v) Such container shall have a locking device which will be to the satisfaction of the Chief Fire Officer.

2. **Emergency Evacuation Plan Box [EEP Box]**

- (i) A container no smaller than 300 x 400 mm shall be provided to contain all EEP's
- (ii) Such container shall have a locking device which will be to the satisfaction of the Chief Fire Officer
- (iii) Such container shall be painted day-glow orange and be marked in black capital letters no smaller than 150 x 15 mm and shall read "EEP"

**OFFICIAL DOCUMENT
APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION
ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**Application for a Certificate of Registration for a vehicle, under the Bylaws Relating To
Flammable Liquids and Substances**

This form must be completed and forwarded to the Chief Fire Officer, Alfred Duma Local Municipality

Date	
Full name of Applicant: (If a company, the name of the company and its secretary) (Write in block letters)	
Name of Applicant	
Trading as	
Name of Secretary	
Details of the Vehicle for which a Certificate of Registration is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Type or class of vehicle: - Registration No: - Tare - Load - Make 	
Number of Containers or Tanks	
Capacity of Containers or Tanks	
Year of Manufacture	
Engine No.	
Chassis No.	
Quantity of Liquid or Flammable Substances to be conveyed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Class A (Petrol) (litres) - Class B (other than having a flash point of 23°C and lower) (litres) - Class C (having a flash point of over 23°C but under 55°C) (litres/kilograms) 	
Manner in which it is proposed to convey the liquid	

Signature of Applicant	
Address	
Tel No. / Cell No.	
Fax No: / E-mail address	

Restricted areas for Road Tankers: Murchison Street bounded from King Street to Alfred Street.

PART XII
OFFICIAL DOCUMENT
APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION (PREMISES)
ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Application for a Certificate of Registration for premises, under the Fire Brigade Services
Bylaw Relating To Flammable Liquids and Dangerous Goods and Substances

This form must be completed and forwarded to the Chief Fire Officer, Alfred Duma Local Municipality

Date	
Full name of Applicant (If a company, the name of the company and its secretary) (Write in block letters)	
Name of Applicant	
Name of Secretary	
Details of the premises for which a Certificate of Registration/Spray Permit is required: (Type of premises and occupancy classification)	
Address	
Tel No. / Cell No.	
Fax No: / E-mail address	
Number of Above Ground Tanks	
Number of Underground Tanks	
Number of Spray Booths/Rooms	

Number of LP Gas Cages and Cylinders	
Number of Flammable Liquid Storerooms	
Capacity Class A (Petrol) (litres)	
Capacity Class B (other than having a flash point of 23°C and lower (litres)	
Capacity Class C (having a flash point of over 23°C but under 55°C (litres/kilograms)	
Capacity of each storeroom (litres/kilograms)	
Fire Extinguisher type: DCP /CO ² / Foam/ Water	
Capacity of each extinguisher (litres/kilograms)	
Number of Hose Reels	
Number of Hydrants if on premises	
If no Hydrants on premises, the distance from nearest Street Hydrant	
Meters to entrance of premises	
<p style="text-align: center;">DECLARATION BY APPLICANT:</p> <p>I hereby certify that the above information is true and correct.</p>	
SIGNATURE	
DATE	

**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION****SERIAL NO: 00000****Certificate of Registration issued in terms of the Fire Brigade Services Bylaw Section 24 for
the Transportation of Dangerous Goods within a Municipal Boundary**

Company Name	
Company Address	
Vehicle Registration No.	
Vehicle Description	
Capacity of Tanker	
Load and Class of Dangerous Goods	
Make of Vehicle	
Date Issued	
Expiry Date	

Renewal of Certificate of Registration must be done within one calendar month prior to the expiry date by presenting the vehicle for inspection by the Chief Fire Officer or Member of the Service in terms of Section 24(6)(j).

Conditions and Restricted areas of transportation: Murchison Street bounded from King Street to Alfred Street. No stopping, parking in a build-up area unless to deliver Dangerous Goods, provided that the necessary prescribed fire preventative action/s is in place prior to the delivery.

CHIEF FIRE OFFICER

PART XII
ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF FITNESS

**Application for a Certificate of Fitness under the Bylaw in terms of Section 20 for the
Erecting of a Temporary Structure Intended for Holding Public Gatherings for Required
Period**

(Write in Block Letters)

Trade Name	
Street Address	
Description of activity of each occupancy on the above mentioned premises :	
Name of the Executive	
The number of people in or on the floor area or portion as per SANS 10400- A 20, 21 for a class A1, A2, A3, A4 and A5	
The Number of Emergency Exits as per SANS 10400-T Section 4.19.5 and Annexure A T2 (2))	
Date of Occupation	
Date of Demolishing	
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT	
DATE	

Application for Certificate of Fitness must be submitted to the Chief Fire Officer within one (1) calendar month prior the erecting of such Temporary Structure.

PART XII
ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
APPLICATION OF REGISTRATION OF SPRAY ROOMS

Application for a Certificate of Registration for a Spray Room/Booth, under the Fire Brigade Services Bylaws Relating To Flammable Liquids, Dangerous Goods and Substances

Name of Applicant	
Trade Name	
Tel No. / Cell No.	
Description of Spray Room/ Booth Construction	
Number of Spray Rooms/ Booths	
Floor Area of each in m ²	
Type of Floor (wet or dry)	
Type of Heating System Aliment/ Class II Liquids/ LP Gas	
Capacity of each Class II Liquid Feeder Tank/LP Gas cylinder (litres/kg)	
Sealed Flameproof Lighting	
Number of Fire Extinguishers Installed	
Capacity of Each (kg/litres)	
Type of extinguisher (e.g. <u>DCP</u> /CO ² / <u>Water</u> / <u>Foam</u>)	
Description of spray operations (e.g. Motor Industry, Furnisher Manufacturing etc.)	
Air Ducting Fitted	
Volume of air circulation per minute (Volume m ³)	
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT	
DATE:	

**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION****SERIAL NO: 00000**

**Certificate of Registration issued in terms of the Fire Brigade Services Bylaw Section 24 for
the Storage, Handling or Decanting of Dangerous Goods on Premises within a Municipal
Boundary**

Company Name	
Company Address	
Class A Flammable Liquids (Litres)	
Class B Flammable Liquids (Litres)	
Class C Flammable Liquids (Litres/Kilograms)	
Date of Issue	
Expiry Date	

CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS OF CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION:

1. The Certificate of Registration is not transferable from one business to another business.
2. The Certificate of Registration shall be void if the approved quantity of Dangerous Goods or Liquid Petroleum Gas exceeds permitted quantities

CHIEF FIRE OFFICER

**Renewal of Certificate of Registration must be done within one calendar month prior to the
expiry date by presenting the vehicle for inspection by the Chief Fire Officer or Member of
the Service in terms of Section 24(6)(j).**

**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
LANDFILL SITE (REFUSE DISPOSAL) BYLAW**

NOTICE NO. 44/2017 DATED 10 APRIL 2017

**M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

To provide for the disposal of business, domestic and industrial refuse within the municipal area of the municipality and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

BE IT ENACTED by the Council of Alfred Duma Local Municipality, as follows:

**CHAPTER 1
Definitions**

For the purpose of this Bylaw, unless the context otherwise indicates:

- 1) **"Builders refuse"** means refuse generated by demolition, excavation or building activities on premises;
- 2) **"Bulky refuse"** means refuse generated on any premises but which by virtue of its mass, shape, size and quantity cannot be removed with ease without damage to the plastic liner and includes tree stumps, tree branches, hedge stumps and –branches but excludes noxious waste;
- 3) **"Business refuse"** means refuse generated on a premises which is not a private residency that is to be used exclusively for residential purposes, and excludes domestic refuse, builder's refuse, bulky refuse, trade refuse, special domestic refuse, garden refuse and special trade refuse;
- 4) **"Consumer"** means a person to whom the Council has agreed to supply with refuse removal services or is actually supplying with refuse removal services, or if there is no such person, the owner of the premises;
- 5) **"Contaminated sharps"** means discharged sharps (e.g. hypodermic needles, syringes, pasteurised pipettes, broken glass, scalpel blades) which have come into contact with infectious agents during use in patient care or in medical research or industrial laboratories;
- 6) **"Contractor"** means the person, firm or company whose tender/quotation has been accepted by or on behalf of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality and includes the Contractor's heirs, executors, administrators, trustees, judicial managers or liquidators, as the case may be, but not, except with the written consent of the Council, any assignee of the contractor;
- 7) **"Council"** means the local Municipal Council of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality and includes any political office bearer or structure of that Council or any officer employed by the Council, acting by virtue of any power vested in the Council in connection with this Bylaw and delegated in terms of section 59 of the local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

- 8) **“Domestic refuse”** means refuse which includes light soft garden refuse normally originating from a building used for residential purposes, including hostels, compounds, welfare organizations, churches and halls situated on private property or other premises and which can be removed with ease by use of an approved container;
- 9) **“Garden refuse”** means refuse generated as a result of normal garden activities, such as grass cuttings, leaves, plants, flowers and other small and light matter and which can be removed in a plastic liner, with ease, and without damage to the said plastic liner;
- 10) **“General public”** means ordinary people, small users who make use of the landfill site such as residents, households and small industries but excludes contractors, medium to large businesses/industries and Council;
- 11) **“Hazardous waste”** means waste which can, even in low concentrations, have a significant adverse effect on public health and/or the environment because of its inherent chemical and physical characteristics such as toxic, ignitable, corrosive, carcinogenic or other properties;
- 12) **“Illegal dumping”** means refuse that has been left at a place with the intention of abandoning it, such refuse as sand, paper, plastic bottles, builder’s rubble and any other material that may create a nuisance or that is unsightly and detrimental to the environment;
- 13) **“Industrial refuse”** means refuse generated as a result of production, manufacturing, maintenance, fabricating and dismantling activities and the activities of railway marshalling yards, but shall not include noxious waste, builder’s refuse, business refuse, special refuse or domestic refuse;
- 14) **“Infectious refuse”** means any waste which is generated during the diagnosis treatment or immunization of humans or animals, in the research pertaining to this; in the manufacturing or testing of biological agents including blood, blood products and contaminated blood products, cultures, pathological wastes, sharps, human and animal anatomical wastes and isolation wastes that contain or may contain infectious substances;
- 15) **“Informal settlement”** means the illegal dwelling occupation of proclaimed or unproclaimed vacant land of which the occupants have access to conventional basic services such as running water, water borne sewerage or electricity;
- 16) **“Investigation officer”** means a person who has been appointed by resolution of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality to ascertain facts concerning an incident and/or accident within Solid Waste Management Services;
- 17) **“Isolation waste”** means waste generated by hospitalized patients isolated to protect others from communicable disease;
- 18) **“Landfill site”** means premises or an area specifically set aside for the disposal of refuse, and which has been approved and accepted by Council, and which has been registered in accordance with the Environmental Conservation Act (Act 73 of 1989) as amended;
- 19) **“Law enforcement officer/peace officer”** means any person appointed in terms of Section 334 of the Criminal Procedure Act 51/1977 and Government Notice R159 of 2/2/1979 and by resolution of Alfred Duma Local Municipality;
- 20) **“Mass waste container”** means a bulk container which may be used for the removal of bulky, builders, trade, and garden refuse;
- 21) **“Medical waste”** means waste emanating primarily from human and veterinary hospitals, clinics, doctor’s consulting rooms, chemists, hospices, laboratories, mortuaries, research facilities and sanitary services which may comprise inter alia, sharps (used hypodermic needles and scalped blades), malignant tissue, contaminated gloves, soiled bandages and liner, and spent or outdated medicines or drugs;

22) **“Noxious waste”** means waste which is toxic, hazardous, injurious or originating from abattoir which is detrimental to the environment;

23) **“Occupier (also occupant)”** in relation to any premises means:

- a) Any person in occupation of premises at any relevant time;
- b) Any person legally entitled to occupy the premises;
- c) Any person in control or management of a premises;

26) **“Owner”** in relation to any premises means:

- a) The person in whose name the premises is registered or the person's authorized agent;
- b) If the owner is deceased, insolvent, mentally ill, a minor or under any legal disability, the person in whom the custody or administration of such premises is vested as executor, trustee, curator, guardian or any other capacity;
- c) If the premises is leased and registration in the Deeds office is a prerequisite for the validity of the lease, the lessee;
- d) A person receiving rent or profit issuing there from, or who would receive such rent or profit, if such premises were let, whether on his own account or as agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;
- e) Where the premises are beneficially occupied under servitude or similar right, the person in whom such right is vested;

27) **“Plastic liners”** means a plastic bag of adequate strength as prescribed by Alfred Duma Local Municipality which can be placed inside a container;

28) **“Premises”** means an erf or any other portion of land including any building thereof or any other structure utilized for business or residential purposes;

29) **“Public place”** has the same meaning as defined in the Local Government Ordinance, 1939;

30) **“Refuse”** means materials in a solid or liquid form which are or appear to have been abandoned or otherwise accumulated;

31) **“Refuse container”** means a container as approved by Alfred Duma Local Municipality and which can be supplied at a fixed tariff or a rent tariff or in any other way as determined;

32) **“Refuse removal tariff”** means the tariff, charges, fees or any other moneys payable as determined by the Council in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000;

33) **“Refuse transfer site/mini disposal site”** means a site approved by the Council for the disposal and temporary storage of garden refuse, builders refuse, bulky refuse, and domestic refuse excluding trade, business, special trade or hazardous waste;

34) **“Service”** means a refuse removal service (in respect of refuse whether solid or liquid) which in the opinion of Council is rendered or can be rendered on a regular basis;

35) **“Special industrial refuse”** means refuse, consisting of a liquid or sludge, resulting from a manufacturing process or the pre-treatment for disposal purposes of any industrial waste, which may not be discharged into a drain or a sewer in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards, (Act No 103 of 1977);

36) **“Waste products”** means a product as defined in Government Notice 1986 of 24 August 1990, promulgated in terms of the Environment Conservation Act 1989 (No 73 of 1989) ;

37) **“Working days”** mean the days that the Council is open for business and shall exclude weekends, public holidays as well as the period starting from the Christmas public holidays to the end of the New Year public holidays.

CHAPTER 2 DISPOSAL OF BUSINESS AND DOMESTIC REFUSE

The Council's Service

The Council shall provide a service for the disposal of business, domestic and industrial refuse at the tariff charge as prescribed in the Annexure to this Bylaw.

General Provision

All private entities/contractors, members of the Community disposing refuse at the landfill site (including garden service businesses) within the jurisdiction of Alfred Duma Local Municipality must register on Council Landfill Site data base as a user. No refuse disposal service may be conducted without prior registration.

Disposal of builders refuse

- (1) All builders refuse shall be deposited at a landfill site approved by the Council.
- (2) For the purpose of land reclamation, builders refuse may with the written consent of the Council be deposited at a place other than the landfill site approved by the Council.
- (3) Any consent given in terms of subsection (2) shall be subject to such conditions as the Council may impose.

CHAPTER 3 LANDFILL SITES

Procedure at landfill sites

- (1) Every person who for the purpose of disposing of refuse enters a landfill site or mini disposal site controlled by the Council, shall
 - (a) enter the landfill site at an authorized access point;
 - (b) give the Council all the particulars required in regard to the composition of the refuse;and
 - (c) follow all instructions given to him in regard to the actual disposal point, the place where and the manner in which the refuse should be deposited;
 - (d) enter the landfill site at their own risk and the Council shall not be held responsible for any losses and damages.
- (2) No person shall bring any intoxicating liquor onto a landfill site or refuse transfer station or mini disposal site controlled by the Council.
- (3) No person shall enter a landfill site or refuse transfer station or mini disposal site controlled by the Council for any purpose other than the disposal of refuse in terms of these Bylaws, and then only at such times and between such hours as the Council may from time to time determine and as displayed at the waste disposal site.
- (4) No person shall enter a landfill site or refuse transfer station or mini disposal site with the purpose of scavenging.
- (5) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises, in the jurisdiction of the Council, on which

Ownership of refuse

All refuse on landfill sites controlled by the Council shall be the property of the Council and no person who is not duly authorized by the Council to do shall remove or interfere therewith.

Charges

- (1) Save where otherwise provided in this Bylaw, the person to whom any service mentioned in this Bylaw has been rendered by the Council shall be liable to the Council for the tariff charge determined by the Council.
- (2) Services rendered by the Council in respect of which a tariff charge is prescribed, may be altered by the Council if it has ascertained that an increase or decrease in such services is justified.
- (3) If written consent in subsection (2) is received, the tariff charge will not be reduced and shall be payable until the Council is satisfied that an alteration in service is justified.
- (4) Tariff charges prescribed shall become due and payable on the same date as the general assessment rate levied: Provided that if such tariff charges are increased, any unpaid balance owing to the Council on the total amended charges will be due and payable to the Council on demand.
- (5) Any person who fails to pay the tariff charge in respect of services rendered by the Council be guilty of an offence.
- (6) Should any organization be able to produce a certificate of registration as a non-profit organization issued by the Department of Social Development, such an organization may apply for exemption from refuse disposal levies; it either be:
 - (a) levied the applicable domestic refuse disposal charges as reflected in the tariff schedule;
 - (b) the organization be exempted from paying all refuse disposal charges.
- (7) Where tariffs are not provided in the tariff schedule of the Landfill Site Bylaw for the rendering of exceptional services such a tariff will be calculated on the basis of the estimated cost plus 20%, excluding VAT.

Registered organizations in subsection (6) refer to, may include hospice, old age homes, retirement villages, service centres utilized by the aged and community service providers.

Offences and penalties

Any person who contravene or fails to comply with any provisions of this Bylaw shall be liable to a fine of an amount not exceeding R1000.00 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 (six) months, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Magistrate Court Jurisdiction

The Magistrate Court shall have jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to this Bylaw.

Repeal of Bylaws

Any other Bylaw published prior to this Bylaw coming to effect are hereby repealed in their entirety.

Commencement Date

This Bylaw may be cited as the landfill site (refuse disposal) Bylaws and commences on the date of publication thereof in the Provincial Gazette

**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NUISANCES AND BEHAVIOUR IN PUBLIC PLACES BYLAW**

NOTICE NO. 27/2017 DATED 8 MARCH 2017

**M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

To provide measures for preventing, minimising or managing public nuisances; to prohibit certain activities or conduct in public places; to provide for the repeal of laws and savings; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Municipality has competence in terms of section 156 (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa to make and administer Bylaws for the effective administration of the matters which it has the right to administer;

WHEREAS the Municipality has competence in terms of Part B of Schedule 5 of the Constitution relating to such matters as the control of public nuisances, municipal roads, public places, and traffic and parking;

AND WHEREAS there is a need to develop legislation to deal with the prevention or minimisation of public nuisances and to regulate behaviour in public places;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality acting in terms of section 156 read with Schedule 5 (Part B) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, and read with section 11 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) hereby promulgates the Nuisance and Behaviour in Public Places Bylaw.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATIONS

1. Definitions
2. Interpretation of Bylaw

CHAPTER 2

OBJECTS OF BYLAW

3. Objects of Bylaw

CHAPTER 3

APPLICATION

4. Application of Bylaw

CHAPTER 4

PROHIBITED CONDUCT

5. General prohibition and nuisance behaviour
6. Vegetation
7. Hanging of items on fences, walls, balconies or verandas
8. Noise
9. Litter
10. Conduct regarding motor vehicles

11. Skating, roller-skating and other dangerous acts
12. Obstructing, blocking or disturbing of traffic and pedestrians
13. Excavation in public places
14. Weed-killer, herbicides, poisons or pesticides
15. Municipal property
16. Nuisances arising from use of a premises

CHAPTER 5

GENERAL POWERS OF THE MUNICIPALITY

17. Goods and services offered for sale
18. Designated areas
19. Restricted access

CHAPTER 6

ENFORCEMENT

20. Powers of authorised officials

CHAPTER 7

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

21. Offences
22. Penalties

CHAPTER 8

GENERAL PROVISIONS

23. Appeals
24. Repeals
25. Delegations
26. Short title and commencement

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION

1. Definitions:

In this Bylaw, unless the context otherwise indicates –

“**area**” means the area of jurisdiction of Alfred Duma Local Municipality;

“**authorised official**” means a person authorised to implement the provisions of this Bylaw, including but not limited to-

- (a) Peace officers as contemplated in section 334 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977);
- (b) Municipal Police Officers as contemplated in the South African Police Service Act, 1995 (Act No.68 of 1995); and
- (c) Such employees, agents, delegated nominees, representatives and service providers of the Municipality as are specifically authorised by the Municipality in this regard: Provided that for the purposes of search and seizure, where such person is not a peace officer, such person must be accompanied by a peace officer;

“**construction**” means any building work or demolition and any activity ancillary to such building work or demolition;

“**Head of Health**” means the official of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality in charge of or responsible for the department of the Municipality dealing with matters relating to Public Health;

“**heavy duty vehicle**” means buses and earth-moving or earth-working vehicles;

“**motor vehicle**” means any self propelled vehicle having an engine or motor as an integral part thereof or attached thereto and which is designed or adapted to be propelled by means of such engine or motor for the purposes of transportation on any road of one or more persons or any material, item, substance or object, and includes a trailer, motor-bike, quad-bike or earth-moving or earth-working vehicle, but excludes any vehicle which is controlled by a pedestrian, or any vehicle with a mass not exceeding 230 kilograms which is specially designed and constructed solely for mobility of any person suffering from some physical defect or disability;

“**Municipal Council**” or “**Council**” means the Alfred Duma Local Municipal Council, a Municipal Council referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution;

“Municipality” means Alfred Duma Local Municipality in terms of section 155(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa

“Municipal Manager” means a person appointed in terms of section 54A of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No.32 of 2000) as the head of administration of the municipal council;

“nuisance” means any conductor behaviour by any person or the use, keeping, producing, by producing, harbouring or conveying, as the case may be, of any item, substance, matter, material, equipment, tool, vegetation, or animal or causing or creating any situation or condition in or on private property or in a public place or anywhere in the Municipality which causes damage, annoyance, inconvenience or discomfort to the public or to any person, in the exercise of rights common to all or of any person;

“overnight” means the period from 19:00 in the evening to 06:00 in the morning;

“public places” means –

- (a) a public road;
- (b) any parking area, square, park, recreation ground, sports ground, sanitary lane, open space, shopping centre on municipal land, unused or vacant municipal land or cemetery which has-
- (i) in connection with any subdivision or layout of land into erven, lots or plots, been provided, reserved or set apart for the use by the public or the owners or occupiers of such erven, lots of plots, whether or not it is shown on a general plan, plan of subdivision or diagram;
- (ii) at any time been dedicated to the public;
- (iii) at any time been declared or rendered as such by the Municipality or other competent authority; or
- (iv) a public transportation motor vehicle but will not include public land that has been leased or otherwise alienated by the Municipality;

“public road” means any road, street or thoroughfare or any other place (whether a thoroughfare or not) which is commonly used by the public or any section thereof or to which the public or any section thereof has a right of access, and includes-

- (a) the verge of any such road, street or thoroughfare;
- (b) any bridge, ferry or drift traversed by any such road, street or thoroughfare; and
- (c) any other work or object forming part of or connected with or belonging to such road, street or thoroughfare

“public transportation vehicle” includes any train, bus, minibus or motor vehicle travelled on land, water or in the air, conveying members of the public at a fee; and

“refuse” without somewhat limiting the ordinary meaning of the word, means any unused vehicle or machinery or part thereof, or any scrap metal material, builder’s rubble, garden refuse, debris, garbage, tyres or any other discarded or abandoned article or object.

“waste” means any substance, whether or not that substance can be reduced, re-used, recycled and recovered-

- (a) that is surplus, unwanted, rejected, discarded, abandoned or disposed of;
- (b) which the generator has no further use of for the purposes of production;
- (c) that must be treated or disposed of; or
- (d) that is identified as a waste by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*, and includes waste generated by the mining, medical or other sector, but-
 - (i) a by-product is not considered waste; and
 - (ii) any portion of waste, once re-used, recycled and recovered, ceases to be waste.

2. Interpretation of Bylaw

If there is a conflict of interpretation between the English version of this Bylaw and a translated version, the English version prevails.

CHAPTER 2

3. OBJECTS OF BYLAW

The objects of this Bylaw are to provide-

- (a) measures to regulate and control conduct or behaviour which causes or is likely to cause discomfort, annoyance or inconvenience to the public or users of any public place, so as ensure that any such discomfort, annoyance or inconvenience is avoided, and where total avoidance is impossible or impractical, is minimised and managed;
- (b) certain conduct or behaviour within a public place in order to prevent nuisances; and
- (c) penalties for breach of its provisions.

CHAPTER 3**4. APPLICATION OF BYLAW**

This Bylaw applies to all areas which falls under the jurisdiction of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality and is binding on all persons to the extent applicable.

CHAPTER 4**PROHIBITED CONDUCT****5. General prohibition and nuisance behaviour**

- (1) No person may in a public place-
 - (a) act in a manner which is dangerous to life or which may damage property;
 - (b) unlawfully enter a public place to which access has been restricted in terms of this Bylaw or any other law;
 - (c) cause a nuisance;
 - (b) behave in an indecent, offensive or objectionable manner.
- (2) No person may in a public place-
 - (a) use abusive, threatening or foul language or gestures;
 - (b) fight or act riotous or physically threatening manner;
 - (c) urinate or defecate, except in a facility provided for such purpose;
 - (d) bathe or wash him or herself, except-
 - (i) in a bath or shower; or
 - (ii) as part of a religious or cultural ceremony in an area where such ceremony is lawfully taking place: Provided no nuisance is caused thereby;
 - (e) bathe or wash clothes, animals or other articles;
 - (f) spit;
 - (g) perform any sexual act;
 - (h) appear in the nude or expose his or her genitalia;
 - (i) consume any liquor or be in a state of intoxication;
 - (j) use any drugs or be under the influence of drugs;
 - (k) solicit or importune any person for the purpose of prostitution, human trafficking or other illegal business;
 - (l) engage in gambling or wagering;
 - (m) start or keep fire unless for the purpose of making a braai in an area where such activity is permitted, unless that person is authorised to make and keep such fire by the Municipality or in terms of law;
 - (n) other than a peace officer or other official person acting in terms of the law, deposit, pack, unpack, or leave goods or articles in a public place, or cause any goods or articles to be deposited, packed, unpacked or left in a public place, other than for a reasonable period during the course of the loading, off-loading or removal of such goods or articles;
 - (o) carry or convey through a public road any object, item, material or substance which owing to its smell, noise, vibration, size or anything to do with its nature, character or owing to the manner of its conveyance, is such that it causes or is likely to cause a nuisance, which includes but not limited to a carcass of an animal, any garbage, night-soil, refuse, litter, rubbish or manure, unless carried or conveyed in a manner allowed by law and which does not cause a greater level of discomfort, inconvenience or annoyance than that allowed by any such law;
 - (p) discharge fireworks except in accordance with the Bylaw of the Municipality dealing with fire and other applicable law;
 - (q) lie or sleep on any bench, seating place, street or sidewalk, or use it in such a manner that it prevents others from using it;
 - (r) beg for money or goods whether by gesture, words or otherwise;
 - (s) associate or act in concert with other persons for any purpose or in any manner which causes or is likely to cause a breach of the peace;
 - (m) behave in a manner which causes or is likely to cause a danger to himself, herself, or the public;
 - (n) loiter for the purpose of or with the intention of committing an offence or in any way cause a nuisance.

- (o) keep a brothel or disorderly house or any room or place similarly used or shall let any house, room or place for such purposes, or shall take part in management or control thereof.
- (p) failed to keep premises clean and free from filth, glass, paper, rags, tins, bottles, derelict, or old motor vehicle bodies or parts, scrap metal, lumber and the like, and any vegetable growth in the nature of weeds and undergrowth, which is unsightly or is likely to become a nuisance or injurious to health, or a fire hazard or to cause annoyance to the inhabitants of the neighbourhood.
- (q) Burn any refuse on any premises or create any noisome or offensive smells or any smoke nuisance thereon.
- (3) The Municipality may erect signage indicating prohibited or permissible conduct in a public place for the purposes of section 5.
- (4) No public meeting or gathering or procession of persons or vehicles, other than in connection with funerals, weddings or for naval, military or police purposes, shall be permitted in any street without the previous written consent of the municipality, which consent shall not be withheld unless the municipality has reasonable grounds for believing that such public meeting or gathering or procession of person or vehicles, if held, will or is likely to:
 - (a) cause a nuisance or be injurious to public health;
 - (b) obstruct or interfere with vehicular or pedestrian traffic in any public street or endanger or cause annoyance or discomfort to persons using the same;
 - (c) be offensive to public morals;
 - (d) result in public disturbance or riots or damage to property;
 - (e) interfere with the amenities and convenience of the public generally.
- (5) Written application for such consent shall be received by the Municipal Manager at least 14 days before such meeting or gathering or procession of persons or vehicles, and such application shall contain the full names and addresses of the holders, convenors or organisers of the proposed meeting.
- (6) Applications in terms of this section shall be considered by the Municipal Manager who may impose such further conditions and restrictions as may be deemed for the prevention or elimination of the situations to maintain good order, propriety and the public peace in general.

6. Vegetation

- (1) No person may allow any tree or other growth on any premises under his or her control to-
 - (a) Interfere with-
 - (i) any public service infrastructure; or
 - (ii) communal services infrastructure such as, but not limited to, overhead wires, storm water drainage or sewerage system; or
 - (b) Become a source of annoyance, danger, inconvenience or discomfort to persons using a public road.
- (2) The Municipality may by written notice direct the owner, occupier or person in control of premises contemplated in subsection (1) to prune or remove such tree or growth to the extent and within the period specified in such notice.
- (3) If the person contemplated in subsection (2) fails to take measures contemplated in the notice issued in terms of that subsection, the Municipality may act and recover costs from that person.
- (4) No person other than a duly authorised official of the Municipality may-
 - (a) plant a tree or plant in a public place, or in any way cut down a tree or shrub in a public place or remove it there from, except with the written permission of the Municipality;
 - (b) climb, break or damage a tree growing in a public place; or
 - (c) in any way mark or paint any tree growing in a public place or attach any advertisement or notice thereto.

7. Hanging of items on fences, walls, balconies or verandas

- No person may dry, spread or hang washing, bedding, carpet, rags, or any other item-
- (a) in a public place;
 - (b) over a fence or wall which borders the verge of a public road;
 - (c) on premises in such a manner that it is visible from a public road; or
 - (d) on a balcony or veranda in such a manner that it is visible from a public road.

8. Noise

- (1) No person may in a public place cause or permit to be caused any disturbance or impairment of the convenience or peace of any person by shouting, screaming or making any other loud or persistent noise, including amplified noise or sound, except where such noise or sound is emanating from –
 - (a) an authorised public meeting, gathering, congregation or event; or
 - (b) an emergency or rescue announcement,Which noise or sound is normally associated with such meeting, gathering, congregation, event or situation and in accordance with the conditions of authorisation of any such meeting, gathering, congregation, event or situation.
- (2) Subject to subsection (1), no person may permit noise or sound from a private residence or business premises in his or her control to be audible to users outside of such premises to such an extent that it reasonably interferes with the use and enjoyment by an owner or occupier of his or her property, except for places of entertainment as defined in the planning scheme on zoned premises where noise or sound is normally associated with the normal use of such place and in accordance with the conditions of authorisation of that business.
- (3) No person may place or position any loudspeaker or any sound equipment at, near or outside the entrance or door of any premises for the purpose of using that loudspeaker or sound equipment to –
 - (a) make any public announcements;
 - (b) invite or lure customers or any persons into that premises or other premises; or
 - (c) entertain any person who is in a public place.
- (4) No driver or person in control of a motor vehicle may permit any amplified sound or noise to emanate from the motor vehicle such that it is audible at a distance of more than 50 meters.
- (5) No person may blow, or cause to be blown, a hooter of a motor vehicle in a public place in such a manner or frequency that it creates a nuisance, unless the blowing of a hooter is necessary to alert any pedestrian or any user of another motor vehicle of any danger or to alert any user of a motor vehicle to any act or to desist from an act is connected with the flow of traffic or parking of motor vehicles.
- (6) No person may rev the engine of a stationary motor vehicle in such a way that it causes nuisance in a public place: Provided that a person may rev an engine for the purposes of repairing such motor vehicle which has broken down in or near a public place.
- (7) No person may engage in any construction or cause or allow such construction to occur, in a residential area –
 - (i) before 07:00 and after 18:00 from Monday to Saturday; and
 - (ii) at any time on any Sunday or public holiday,except under circumstances where such construction is necessary in order to preserve property or the life, safety or health of persons.

9. Litter

- (1) No person may within a public place, deposit, dump or discard any waste or litter –
 - (a) in a manner that detracts from the cleanliness of such public place or which causes a nuisance; and
 - (b) anywhere other than in a receptacle provided by the Municipality for that purpose.
- (2) No person may permit waste or litter from or on any land or premises to be discarded, dumped, stored, kept or disposed of in such a manner that such waste or litter causes a nuisance.

10. Conduct regarding motor vehicles

- (1) No person may in a public place –
 - (a) wash or clean any motor vehicle, except in an area designated by the Municipality for that purpose; or
 - (b) effect any repairs to a motor vehicle or boat, except where repairs are necessary for the purpose of removing such motor vehicle from the place where it was involved in an accident or had a breakdown.
- (2) No person may in a public place –
 - (a) sleep in a stationary motor vehicle except in an emergency, or where such person is the driver of a public transportation motor vehicle, is guarding a motor vehicle, or is in a designated rest area; or

- (b) reside in a motor vehicle for longer than 24 hours, unless that person sleeps for the purposes of resting after a long journey using that vehicle, provided that an authorised official may at any time direct that person to move the vehicle away from such place or to desist from sleeping or residing in the vehicle.
- (3) Unless permitted to do so by the Municipality or in terms of any land use scheme or legislation, no person may park a heavy duty vehicle from 19h00 to 06h00 on private premises or vacant land.

11. Skating, roller-skating and other dangerous acts

- (1) No person may on a public place skate on roller-skates, or a skateboard or similar device except where permitted by the Municipality;
- (2) No person may in a public place do anything which may endanger the life or safety of any person or animal including but not limited to shooting with a bow and arrow or catapult, or throwing a stone, stick or other projectile in, onto or across a public place: Provided that shooting with a pellet gun or similar object which is intended solely for recreational purpose is not prohibited if it is discharged safely.

12. Obstructing, blocking or disturbing of traffic and pedestrians

- (1) No person may –
 - (a) in a public place, intentionally block or interfere with the safe or free passage of a pedestrian or motor vehicle, unless to the extent authorised by law; or
 - (b) approach any pedestrian or a person inside a motor vehicle on any public road or public road intersection or any other public road for the purposes of begging from such pedestrian or person in a motor vehicle.
- (2) Any person who unlawfully blocks, occupies or reserves a public parking space, or begs, stands, sits, lies in a public place, or does anything which hinders or disturbs the flow of pedestrian or road traffic must immediately cease to do so when directed by an authorised official.

13. Excavation in public places

- (1) No person may make or cause to be made an excavation, a pit, trench or hole in a public place:
 - (a) except with the written permission of the Municipality; and
 - (b) otherwise than in accordance with the requirements prescribed by the Municipality or authorised in terms of the applicable Bylaw of the Municipality or any other law.
- (2) The provision of subsection (1) do not prevent a person from erecting an umbrella or any other similar object in a public place: Provided that the manner in which it is erected does not result in damage to the vegetation or anything forming part of the public place concerned.
- (3) No person, being the owner or occupier of any premises abutting on any street or footpath, shall
 - (a) permit any builders rubble, sand, stone or any other material to be shifted, blown or washed from such premises onto any street, sidewalk or footpath.

14. Weed-killers, herbicides, poison or pesticides

No person other than an authorised official or an authorised person who administers legally approved weed-killer, herbicides, poisons or pesticides may set or cast such substances in any public place.

15. Municipal property

- (1) No person, unless authorised by the Municipality or in terms of any other law, may within a public place:
 - (a) deface, damage, destroy or remove any property or part thereof which is affixed, placed or erected in or on a public place;
 - (b) paint or draw graffiti or other form of art or hobby on any property which forms part of a public place;
 - (c) erect, build or assemble any structure, including a hut, tent, screen, bulletin board, pole, stand or stage;
 - (d) affix or place on any municipal property, or distribute, any printed matter; or
 - (e) plug, tamper with, or in way damage any plumbing, electrical, heating or other fixtures or installations.
- (2) The provisions of subsection (1) do not apply to any person who is employed or authorised by the Municipality for the purposes of fixing, repairing, demolishing, renovating or providing any such service for or on behalf of the Municipality.

16. Nuisances arising from the use of premises

No owner, occupier or person in control of land or premises may use or allow such land or premises to be used in a manner which creates or is likely to create a nuisance.

CHAPTER 5**GENERAL POWERS OF THE MUNICIPALITY****17. Goods and services offered for sale**

- (1) The Municipality may, in terms of the Bylaw of the Municipality dealing specifically with informal trade, designate areas within public places, where marketing, display or offering for sale of any goods or services is prohibited or controlled in order to, amongst other reasons as contemplated in such Bylaw, constrain nuisances.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to the selling of newspapers at intersections or to the sale of goods by non-governmental organisations or developmental organisations who may apply for exemption for all their traders.
- (3) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the Municipality may, in terms of the Bylaws contemplated in subsection (1), issue permits for the sale of goods or services, and in so doing, the Municipality may limit the number of permits for an area and stipulate such conditions as it may from time to time prescribe.
- (4) No person who carries on business as a street trader, vendor or hawker shall permit or cause his or her activities to –
 - (a) cause a nuisance;
 - (b) obstruct or interfere with vehicular or pedestrian traffic in any public place;
 - (c) result in public disturbances or riots;
 - (d) be offensive to public morals or decency; or
 - (e) interfere with the amenities and convenience of the public generally.

18. Designated areas

The Municipality may in relation to any public place, to the extent empowered by law-

- (a) designate a public place or part thereof for a specific function or use at designated times or at all times, and prohibit certain activities or conduct in respect of any such public place;
- (b) develop any public place in the interest of the public;
- (c) erect, construct, establish or demolish municipal property; and
- (d) exercise any other power reasonably necessary for the discharge of its obligation in terms of this Bylaw relating to the management of public place or otherwise in terms of any other law.

19. Restricted access

- (1) The Municipality may, by appropriate signage, restrict access to any part of a public place for a specified period of time to –
 - (a) protect any aspect of the environment within a public place;
 - (b) reduce vandalism and the destruction of property;
 - (c) improve the administration of a public place;
 - (d) develop a public place;
 - (e) enable a special event which has been permitted in terms of this Bylaw or any other law to proceed; or
 - (f) undertake any activity which the Municipality reasonably considers necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes of this Bylaw.

CHAPTER 6**ENFORCEMENT****20. Powers of authorised officials**

- (1) The authorised official may, in respect of premises, at all reasonable times enter any land or premises on which a nuisance in terms of this Bylaw occurs or is alleged to occur or to have occurred and -
 - (a) inspect or monitor the land or premises;
 - (b) question owner, occupier or person in control of the land or premises;
 - (c) serve any compliance notice to the owner, occupier or person in control;
 - (d) take photos of any items used on the land or in the premises to cause a nuisance; and
 - (e) take samples or other evidence in respect of any nuisance caused.
- (2) A duly authorised official may, in respect of a nuisance caused or alleged to be caused in a public place, instructs a person to cease an act conduct which causes such nuisance, with immediate effect.

- (3) If it appears to the authorised official that it is not possible for the offending person to comply with his or her instructions forthwith, the enforcement officer must issue a warning notice in the form prescribed by the Municipality, instructing the offending person to cease an act or conduct causing nuisance within a reasonable time period.
- (4) When issuing a warning notice the authorised official must procure the signature of the offending person confirming receipt of a warning notice.
- (5) The authorised official must inform the offending person that –
 - (a) a signature of the offending party in terms of subsection (3) does not on its own constitute an admission of guilt; and
 - (b) it is an offence in terms of this Bylaw to refuse to sign a warning issued by an authorised official.

CHAPTER 7 OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

21. Offences

- (1) A person commits an offence if he or she –
 - (a) contravenes any provision of this Bylaw;
 - (b) contravenes any conditions, restrictions or prohibitions imposed in terms of this Bylaw;
 - (c) fails to comply with the terms of any notice or signage displayed in terms of this Bylaw;
 - (d) obstructs, hinders, or in any manner interferes with an authorised official who is acting or entitled to act in terms of this Bylaw; or
 - (e) fails to obey any lawful instruction or direction given to him or her in terms of this Bylaw.
- (2) A person is guilty of a continuing offence if he or she continues with an offence after notice has been served on him or her in terms of this Bylaw requiring him or her to cease committing such offence.

22. Penalties

- (1) Any person who is convicted of an offence under this Bylaw is be liable to a fine of an amount not exceeding R4000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 2 years, or to both such fine and imprisonment.
- (2) In the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine of an amount not exceeding R200 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 days, for each day on which such offence continues or both such fine and imprisonment, will be imposed.

CHAPTER 8 GENERAL PROVISIONS

23. Appeals

- (1) A person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by the Municipality in terms of this Bylaw may appeal against that decision in terms of the Appeals provision contained in the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No.32 of 2000) by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons thereof to the municipal manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision.
- (2) The municipal manager must promptly submit the appeal to the appropriate appeal authority.
- (3) The appeal authority must commence with an appeal within 6 weeks and decide the appeal within a reasonable period.
- (4) The appeal authority must confirm, vary or revoke the decision, but no such variation or revocation of a decision may detract from any rights which may have accrued as a result of the decision.
- (5) The appeal authority must furnish written reasons for its decision on all appeal matters.
- (6) All appeals lodged are done so in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) and not in terms of this Bylaw.
- (7) Where a conviction has been affirmed by a court of law and the accused wishes to appeal such conviction, the appeal must take place in terms of the court's appeal process and not in terms of subsections (1) to(5).

24. Repeals

The Bylaws and Notices listed in the Schedule to this Bylaw are hereby repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of the said Schedule.

25. Delegations

- (1) Subject to the Constitution and applicable national and provincial laws, any –
 - (a) power, excluding a power referred to in section 160(2) of the Constitution;
 - (b) function; or
 - (c) duty conferred, in terms of this Bylaw, upon the council, or on any of the Municipality's other political structures, political office bearers, councillors or staff members, may be delegated or sub-delegated by such political structure, political office bearer, councillor, or staff member, to an entity within, or a staff member employed by, the Municipality.
- (2) The delegation in terms of sub-section (1) must be effected in accordance with the system of delegation adopted by the council in accordance with section 59(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No.32 of 2000), subject to the criteria set out in section 59(2) of said Act.
- (3) Any delegation contemplated in this section must be recorded in the Register of Delegations, which must contain information on the –
 - (a) entity or person issuing the delegation or sub-delegation;
 - (b) recipient of the delegation or sub-delegation;
 - (c) conditions attached to the delegation or sub-delegation.

26. Short title and commencement

This Bylaw is called the Nuisances and Behaviour in Public Places Bylaw, and takes effect on the date of publication thereof in the *Provincial Gazette* or as otherwise indicated in the notice thereto.

SCHEDULE 1**LAWS REPEALED**

(in terms of section 24 of this Bylaw)

Number and year of law	Title	Extent of repeal
Municipal Notice No. 237 of 1992	Borough of Ladysmith: Bylaws relating to nuisances: Amendment.	The whole.

DETERMINATION OF ADMISSION OF GUILT FINES**BYLAWS RELATING TO ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: NUISANCES AND BEHAVIOR IN PUBLIC PLACES, 2015**

Contravening Section	Short description of Offence	AG fine	Computer Code
	General prohibition and nuisance behaviour		
5 (1)(a)	Act in manner which is dangerous to life / property	No Ag	
5.(1)(b)	Unlawfully enter a restricted public place	No AG	
5.(1)(c)	Cause a nuisance	R2000	
5.(1)(d)	Behave in an indecent, offence objectionable manner	R500	
5.(2)(a)	Use abusive, threatening, foul language / gestures	R200	
5.(2)(b)	Fight or act riotous / physically manner	No AG	
5.(2)(c)	Urinate/defecate in public	R200	
5.(2)(d)	Bathe / wash in public	R200	
5.(2)(e)	Bathe / wash clothes, animals	R100	
5.(2)(f)	Spit in public	R100	
5.(2)(g)	Perform any sexual act	R500	
5.(2)(h)	Appear in the nude, expose genitalia	R500	
5.(2)(i)	Consume liquor / state of intoxication	R200	
5.(2)(j)	Use any drugs / under influence of drugs	R200	

5.(2)(k)	Solicit in prostitution / human trafficking	No AG	
5.(2)(l)	Engage in gambling / wagering	R200	
5.(2)(m)	Start / keep fire	R2000	
5.(2)(n)	Deposit, pack, unpack or leave goods in a public place	R200	
5.(2)(o)	Nuisance – object, item, material, refuse, rubbish, ect	R200	
5.(2)(p)	Discharge fireworks	R500	
5.(2)(q)	Lie / sleep in a public place	R100	
5.(2)(r)	Beg for money / goods	R200	
5.(2)(s)	Associate / act in concert causing a nuisance	R2000	
5.(2)(u)	Loiter for purpose of committing crime	R100	
5.(2)(v)	Cause any nuisance	R2000	
5.(2)(w)	Keep brothel / disorderly house	No AG	
5.(2)(x)	Failed to keep premises clean – rubbish, scrap	R500	
5.(2)(y)	Burn refuse	R1000	
5.(4)	Public meeting, gathering or procession without consent	No AG	
5.(4)(a)	Public gathering - nuisance	R1000	
5.(4)(b)	Public gathering – obstruct / interfere traffic	R1000	
5.(4)(d)	Public gathering – riots, public disturbance	No AG	
5.(4)(e)	Public gathering – interfere public generally	R1000	
5.(5)	Not applied for consent – 14 days prior	R1000	
	Vegetation		
6.(1)(a)	Vegetation interfere public infrastructure	R500	
6.(1)(b)	Vegetation source of annoyance, danger, inconvenience	R500	
6.(2)	Not complying with written notice	R500	
6.(4)(a)	Plant / cut tree or plant in public place	R200	
6.(4)(b)	Climb, break / damage tree in public place	R200	
6.(4)(c)	Mark / paint / attached advertisement to tree in public place	R500	
	Hanging of items		
7.(a)	Dry, spread, hang washing in public place	R200	
7.(b)	Dry, spread, hang washing on walls	R200	
7.(c)	Dry, spread, hang washing – visible from public road	R200	
7.(d)	Dry, spread, hang washing on balcony or veranda	R200	
	Noise		
8.(1)	Noise – shouting, screaming, amplified noise	R2000	
8.(2)	Noise – audible from premises	R2000	
8.(3)	Noise - place loudspeaker or any sound equipment near door of any premises	R2000	
8.(4)	Noise – amplified sound audible from motor vehicle 50 meters	R2000	
8.(5)	Noise – blow hooter causing nuisance	R500	

8.(6)	Noise – rev engine of motor vehicle	R500	
8.(7)	Noise – construction after specified hours	R500	
	Litter		
9.(1)(a)	Deposit litter / waste in a public place	R200	
9.(1)(b)	Deposit litter / waste anywhere except Municipal Landfill Site	R2500	
9.(2)	Deposited litter / waste on any land	R2500	
	Conduct regarding motor vehicles		
10.(1)(a)	Wash / clean motor vehicle in a public place	R200	
10.(1)(b)	Any repairs to a motor vehicle in a public place	R200	
10.(2)(a)	Sleep in a stationary motor vehicle	R200	
10.(2)(b)	Reside in a motor vehicle longer than 24 hours	R200	
10.(3)	Park heavy duty vehicle overnight on private premises	R500	
	Skating, roller-skating / dangerous acts		
11.(1)	Use skate / roller-skates in a public place	R100	
11.(2)	Using bow and arrow / other dangerous devices endangering persons / animals	R500	
	Obstructing traffic / pedestrians		
12.(1)(a)	Block / interfere free passage of pedestrian / traffic	R1000	
12.(1)(b)	Approach pedestrian / traffic to beg for money	R200	
12.(2)	Unlawfully block, occupies public parking space	R500	
	Excavation		
13.(1)(a)	Excavation – without permission	R1000	
13.(1)(b)	Excavation – not in accordance with requirements	R1000	
13.(2)	Erecting umbrella or other – damaging vegetation	R200	
13.(3)(a)	Owner permitted sand / rubble to wash on road	R500	
	Weed-killers		
14.	Administered weed-killers not authorised to do so	R1000	
	Municipal property		
15.(1)(a)	Deface, destroy or remove municipal property	No AG	
15.(1)(b)	Paint / graffiti on municipal property	R1000	
15.(1)(c)	Erect, build any structure on municipal property	R500	
15.(1)(d)	Affix / place printed matter to any municipal property	R500	
15.(1)(e)	Plug / tamper with plumbing, electrical	R1000	
	Nuisance arising from premises		
16.	Caused / allow nuisance create from land / premises	R2000	
	Goods and services offered for sale		

17.(1)	Informal trade – selling goods	R300	
17.(4)(a)	Informal trader – cause a nuisance	R300	
17.(4)(b)	Informal trader – obstruct / interfere	R300	
17.(4)(c)	Informal trader – public disturbance	R300	
17.(4)(d)	Informal trader – offensive	R300	
17.(4)(e)	Informal Trader – interfere with public	R300	

The abovementioned fines are determined in terms of section 57(5) of the Criminal Procedure Act.1977 (Act 51 of 1977) for the magisterial district of Klip River and are effective with immediate effect.

**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
OUTDOOR ADVERTISING BYLAW****NOTICE NO. 46/2017 DATED 10 APRIL 2017****M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

BE IT ENACTED by the Council of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality, in terms of Section 156 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act No. 108 of 1996, read with section 11(3)(m) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No. 32 2000, published in line with the procedures set out in sections 12 and 13 of the Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) as follows :

CHAPTER 1: DEFINITIONS

In this Bylaw, unless the context otherwise indicates

"Authorised official" means any official of the Council who has been authorised by the Council to administer, implement or enforce the provisions of these bylaws;

"Advertising signage structure" means any physical structure built to display advertising;

"Advertising vehicle" means a vehicle constructed or adapted for use primarily for the display of advertisements; which does not include signs displayed on a vehicle ordinarily used as such;

"Aerial Advertisement" means any advertisement displayed in the air by the use of a balloon, kite, inflatable, aircraft or any other means;

"Animated advertisement" means an electric advertisement that contains variable messages in which representation is made by the appearance of movement through an electric light source or beam;

"Applicant" means the person/s by whom an application for permission to erect a sign or display and advertisement is made, which application shall be endorsed by the owner of the premises upon which such advertisement or sign is to be located;

"Application" in relation to advertising sign/s may include all proposed advertising signs per business per site;

"Appropriate" means that the dimensions, installation, materials, place and/or supports are suitable for and appropriate in all circumstances of the case in the opinion of the delegated officer for advertising signs;

"Approval" means approval by the Council or its duly delegated officials;

"Area of Control" reflects the degree of control to be applied to a certain landscape or part thereof which is a refinement of basic landscape sensitivity and includes those areas as defined and set out as maximum, partial or minimum control in the Council's Policy on Outdoor Advertising, in accordance with the visual sensitivity of the area and traffic safety conditions;

“Building Control Officer” means any person appointed or deemed to be appointed as a building control officer by the Council in terms of section 5 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977);

“Billboards” means any screen, board, hoarding, fence, wall or other structure larger than 4.5m² and in a fixed position used or intended to be used for the purpose of posting, displaying or exhibiting any advertisement;

“Bill-sticking” means a poster pasted by means of an adhesive directly onto an existing surface not intended specifically for the display of a poster;

“Bit” means the basic unit for measuring the length of advertising messages and may consist of letters, digits, symbols, logos, graphics or abbreviations;

“Canopy” means a rigid roof-like projection from the wall of a building;

“Cantilever” means a projecting feature that is dependant for its support on the main structure of a building without independent vertical or other supports;

“Change of Face” means an alteration to the content of the advertisement displayed on an approved signage structure;

“Clear height” in relation to a sign means the vertical distance between the lowest edge of the sign and the level of the ground, footway or roadway immediately below the sign;

“Council” means the Alfred Duma Local Municipality and its successors in law, and includes the Council of that Municipality or its Executive Committee or any other body acting by virtue of any power delegated to it in terms of legislation, as well as any officer to whom the Council or Executive Committee has delegated any powers and duties with regard to these Bylaws;

“Council Property” includes all property, weather movable or immovable, which is owned by, vests in or is under the control of the Council;

“Curtilage” is the whole of the area of land within the boundaries of the subdivision/s forming the site of any building;

“Dept. of a sign” means the vertical distance between the uppermost and lowest edges of the sign;

“Deemed to comply” means that if an advertising signage structure meets certain specified criteria it may be deemed to satisfy the requirements of the Council for consent purposes;

“Designated areas” are areas of maximum, partial or minimum control that have been specifically designated in the policy for the display of various types of advertising signs;

“Display” means to erect and/or expose an advertising sign or structure to the public view by any method whatsoever;

“Electronic sign” means a sign that has an electronically controlled, illuminated display surface which allows the advertisement to be changed, animated or illuminated in various ways;

“Election advertisement” means an advertisement used in connection with any national, provincial, or municipal election, by-election or referendum;

“Encroaching sign” means a sign which extends beyond the street line or boundary of a public street;

“Environmental Impact Assessment” in relation to outdoor advertising means an assessment of the impact that an advertising sign or structure may have on the environment;

“Estate agents’ board or show sign” means an advertisement that is temporarily displayed to advertise the fact that land, premises, development or other forms of fixed property are for sale or to let;

“Flat sign-board-board” means any sign-board affixed to a wall and which at no point projects more than 230 mm from the surface of the wall;

“Ground sign-board” means any sign which is affixed to the ground and is not attached to a building;

“Projecting sign-board” means any sign-board affixed to a wall and which at any point projects more than 230 mm from the surface of the wall;

“Roof” means any roof of a building but does not include that portion of a roof which is the roof of a veranda or balcony;

“Sign-board” means any structure or device used or intended or adapted for the display thereon of an advertisement;

“Sky sign-board” means any sign-board affixed to a roof or the top of a parapet of a roof; and

“Wall” means any external wall of a building, but does not include a parapet balustrade or railing of a veranda or balcony.

CHAPTER 2: APPLICATION

Application of Regulations

1. Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), this Bylaw shall apply to all advertisements displayed or to be displayed within the area of jurisdiction of the Council.
2. The following categories of advertisements shall be exempted from the provisions of this Bylaw:
 - (a) an advertisement, commonly referred to as builders' or contractors' boards, displayed within the boundaries of any erf during the course of building operations including plumbing, electrical wiring, painting and renovations;
 - (b) an advertisement relating to the immediate sale of newspaper within the public road; provided the advertisement does not obstruct vehicular or pedestrian traffic or the lines of
 - (c) sight of drivers or pedestrians;
 - (d) an advertisement required to be displayed by law;
 - (e) an advertisement displayed on any vehicle which is being used on a public road;
 - (f) provided that the main purpose for which that vehicle is being used is not to display such advertisement;
 - (g) an advertisement affixed to or painted on any part of any building other than a dwelling-house which indicates only the following:
 - (i) the name or address of such building;
 - (ii) the name of the occupier or owner thereof;
 - (iii) a general description of the type of business lawfully carried on in such building;
 - (iv) the hours of attendance or business; and
 - (v) the telephone number of such business;provided that such advertisement, including any sign-board on which it is displayed, does not exceed 0,8 m² in area and does not project more than 100 mm from the surface to which it is affixed;
 - (h) an advertisement affixed to or painted on any part of any building used as a dwelling-house which merely indicates –
 - (i) the name or address of the dwelling-house; and
 - (ii) the name of the owner or occupier the dwelling house;provided that such advertisement, including any sign-board on which it is displayed, does not exceed 0,8 m² in area and does not project more than 100 mm from the surface to which it is attached;
 - (i) an advertisement designed solely for the issuing of any direction, request or warning to any person entering upon an erf or premises on the erf; provided that such advertisement is displayed within the boundaries of the erf and provided that the advertisement, including any sign-board on which it is displayed, does not exceed 0,8 m² in area;

- (j) an advertisement advertising the sale or lease of any erf, or the fact that such erf has been sold; provided that such advertisement is displayed within the boundaries of the erf and provided that the advertisement, including any sign-board on which it is displayed, does not exceed 0,8 m² in area; and
- (k) an advertisement displayed from the interior of any building enclosed by walls, windows and doors.

CHAPTER 3: TYPES OF ADVERTISEMENTS

Temporary and portable advertisements

1. Any advertisement -
 - (a) intended to be displayed solely for or in connection with a particular event including
 - (b) but not limited to an election or referendum; or
 - (c) displayed on any sign-board intended or adapted to be carried or conveyed, shall only be displayed with the prior written consent of the authorised official and subject to the requirements of sub-section and any other conditions which the authorised official may impose.
2. Any advertisement displayed in terms of subsection (1)) shall –
 - (a) not exceed 0,8 m² in area; and
 - (b) not be displayed for longer than 14 days before or after the event.
3. Every application for permission in terms of sub-section (1) shall be accompanied by a fee and a deposit prescribed by the Council, the deposit being refundable when all advertisements concerned have been removed to the satisfaction of the authorised official.
4. Any person who, having displayed or caused to be displayed any advertisement in respect of which approval has been given under sub-section (1), fails to remove it or cause it to be removed within the relevant time, shall be guilty of an offence and the authorised official shall be entitled to remove any such advertisement and deduct from any deposit made in terms of sub-section (6) the sum of R50.00 in respect of each and every advertisement so removed; provided that any excess shall be a civil debt due to the Council; provided further that when any advertisement is so removed in terms of these regulations the Council shall be entitled to destroy any such advertisement without giving notice to anyone, after a period of 14 days from the date of such removal.
5. Any person who displays or causes, permits or suffers to be displayed any advertisement referred to in sub-section (1) shall be presumed to be the displayer until it is proved to the contrary.

Display of permanent advertisements prohibited

No person shall display or cause to be displayed any permanent advertisement, in the area of jurisdiction of the Council unless any such advertisement was approved in writing by the Council and is displayed in accordance with this Bylaw.

Application for display of permanent advertisements

1. Any person intending to erect, alter or display any permanent advertisement for which the prior written permission of the Council is required, shall apply for such permission to the Council on the prescribed application form attached to this Bylaw as Schedule 1. Such form shall be signed by the applicant and by the owner (if he or she is not also the applicant) of the site upon which such advertisement is or is to be located.
2. An application referred to in sub-section (1) shall be accompanied by -
 - (a) a full specification showing the dimensions of such sign, its location or proposed location on a building or other supporting structure, the materials of construction, the name and address of the manufacturer, and where applicable, the number of electric lights and electrical details in regard thereto;
 - (b) a drawing indicating –
 - (i) the position of such sign on the site at a scale of not less than 1: 50;
 - (ii) the full text of the advertisement;
 - (iii) the colour of the material;
 - (iv) the construction;

- (v) the overall dimensions;
- (vi) the method of attachment, suspension or support; and
- (vii) any other details required by the Council;
- (c) in the case of ground signs, information in regard to all calculations upon which such size is based;
- (d) the prescribed application fee R30.00.

3. The Council may refuse or grant such application subject to such conditions as it may think proper.

Consideration of application of display of permanent advertisements

1. The Council may grant, on such conditions as it may determine, or refuse an application referred to in previous sections, but the Council shall not grant an application if it is of the opinion that, having regard to-
- (a) the design;
 - (b) colour;
 - (c) other characteristics of the advertisement in question;
 - (d) its proposed position in relation to the building or premises upon or in which it is to be displayed; and,
 - (e) the neighbouring properties,
- such advertisement will detract from or disfigure the appearance of the building or premises concerned or neighbouring properties, or otherwise be unsightly.

Sign-boards affixed to buildings

1. The following sign-boards and no others may, subject to the provisions of this Bylaw, be affixed to buildings:
- (a) flat sign-board-boards;
 - (b) projecting sign-boards, and
 - (c) sky sign-boards
2. No flat sign-board-board shall -
- (a) extend above the top or beyond either side of the wall to which it is affixed;
 - (b) project in any part more than 100 mm from the wall to which it is affixed;
 - (c) exceed 15% of the height of the building to the eaves or 15% of the area of the wall to which it is affixed.
3. No projecting sign-board shall -
- (a) be affixed otherwise than at right angles to the road line;
 - (b) be affixed at a clear height of less than 2,5 m;
 - (c) exceed 225 mm in thickness;
 - (d) extend beyond the top of the wall to which it is affixed;
 - (e) project in any part more than 1,5 m from the wall to which it is affixed;
 - (f) extend over or nearer than 1,2 m to any overhead electricity wires or cables; or
 - (g) be affixed otherwise than in a vertical plane.

Advertisement painted on buildings

1. Only the following types of advertisements may be painted on buildings:
- (a) advertisements painted on the walls of buildings; and
 - (b) advertisements painted on the roofs of buildings used in connection with industry or a manufacturing process.
2. No advertisement painted on a wall of a building shall exceed 15% of the height of the building from the ground to the eaves or 15% of the area of the wall on which it is painted.
3. An advertisement painted on the roof of a building shall contain only the name (or an abbreviation thereof) of the person, firm, company, society or association occupying such building.

Ground sign-boards

Every ground sign-board shall –

- (a) be supported by poles or standards or pylons the bases of which are firmly embedded and fixed in the ground and which are entirely self-supporting, rigid and inflexible;
- (b) not exceed 2 m x 0,3 m (300 mm);
- (c) not extend or project beyond the road line; and
- (d) not exceed 6,5m in height.

Flashing advertisements

The Council shall only approve flashing illuminated advertisements if it is of the opinion that, having regard to the proposed position and characteristic of the advertisement, the display of the advertisement will not be likely to distract or disturb persons using any public road or to create the conditions contemplated in section 11(2).

General prohibitions relating to advertisements

1. No person shall display any advertisement so as to obstruct any fire escape or the means of egress to a fire escape or to obstruct or interfere with any window or opening required for ventilation purposes.
2. No person shall display any advertisement –
 - (a) in a position which obscures, obstructs or otherwise interferes with any road traffic sign or is likely to so obscure, obstruct or otherwise interfere;
 - (b) which is illuminated and contains the colours, red, green or amber or any one or more of such colours, unless such sign has a clear height of 6 m or unless such sign is more than 15 m (measured horizontally) from the vertical line of the road line at the corner of a public road; or
 - (c) which is of such intense illumination so as to disturb the residents or occupants of adjacent or nearby residential buildings.

General prohibitions relating to directional signs

1. Directional signs may not be erected on road reserves other than on directional signboard frames erected by the Council, and on payment of the prescribed fee. Such directional signs shall be either 2m long and 0,3 (300 mm) high or 1 m long and 0,3m (300 mm) high and be constructed to the satisfaction of the Council.
2. A directional signboard frame shall not exceed 4m in height from ground level save with the express approval of the Council in writing.

Restrictions upon erections of advertisements

1. No advertisement or advertising sign as defined in Administrator's Notice 268 dated 25 July 1986, may, in terms of Section 25.2.3 of Administrator's Notice 268, be affixed at the following venues:
 - (a) The Northern side of Queen Street from a point starting at the Town Hall up to Murchison Street, the Western side of Murchison Street to Alexandra Street and the Southern side of Alexandra Street up to the exit of the Municipal Buildings.
 - (b) From the N3 National Road to both sides of the Harrismith Road and Soldiers way.
 - (c) No advertisement may be affixed in such a way that it would span the width of any road.
2. No advertisement may be affixed on any traffic sign or signal or in such a way that would obscure the visibility of such a sign or signal. Posters shall not be affixed to any street light pole where a road traffic sign is displayed.
3. Should signs be affixed to electrical poles, the signs must not be placed higher than 3.5 metres from ground level or such a way as to obscure any identification mark to such a pole (minimum height must be 2 metres from ground level to the bottom on the sign).
4. Should any sign be affixed in contrast with the above or be affixed in manner to cause danger, obstruction or create a nuisance, the Manager Public Safety may order the removal of such an advertisement.

5. All posters must be removed three (3) days after any event in order to qualify for a refund of the deposit which is R800.00.
6. Not more than four advertisements to be affixed per pole.
7. Advertisements must be affixed with sisal string only.
8. No nails or wires may be used to affix advertisements.
9. No advertisements may be affixed to poles with a diameter of less than 100mm.

Construction of sign-boards

1. Every sign-board shall be neatly and properly constructed and finished in a workmanlike manner to the satisfaction of the building control officer.
2. Every sign-board attached to a building or wall shall be:
 - (a) Rigidly and securely attached thereto so that it is safe and that movement in any direction is prevented.
 - (b) The method of attachment shall be such that it is capable of effectively securing, supporting and maintaining not less than twice the mass of the sign-board in question with the addition of any force to which the sign may be subjected.
 - (c) The use of nails or staples for the purpose of the anchorage and support of a sign-board is prohibited.
3. Every projecting sign-board shall, unless the building control officer otherwise approves, have not less than four supports –
 - (a) which shall be of metal;
 - (b) any two of which shall be capable of supporting the mass of the sign-board;
 - (c) the designed strength of which acting together shall be calculated on a mass equal to twice the mass of the sign-board with a superimposed horizontal wind pressure of 1,5 kPa; and
 - (d) which shall be neatly constructed as an integral part of the design of the sign-board or otherwise concealed from view.
4. All sign-boards which are attached to brickwork, masonry or concrete shall be:
 - (a) Securely and effectively attached thereto by means of bolts securely embedded in such brickwork, masonry or concrete or passing through the same and secured on the opposite side.
 - (b) Such bolts shall be of such a size and strength as will ensure effective compliance with sub-section (2) or (3).
5. Every illuminated sign-board and every sign-board in which electricity is used shall –
 - (a) be constructed of a material which is not combustible;
 - (b) be provided with an external switch in an accessible position approved by the building control officer whereby the electricity supply to such sign-board may be switched off; and
 - (c) be wired and constructed to the satisfaction of the building control officer.
6. All exposed metalwork of a sign-board shall be painted or otherwise treated to prevent rust, decay and insect attack and thereafter painted.

Maintenance of permanent advertisements

The person having possession or control of any permanent advertisement shall, while such advertisement is displayed, at all times maintain such advertisement, including any sign-board on which it is displayed, in good repair and safe condition.

Alterations of and additions to permanent advertisements

1. Any person wishing to alter or add to any permanent advertisement, including any sign-board on which it is displayed, shall first apply to the Council in writing for its approval.
2. An application referred to in sub-section (1) shall specify the nature and extent of the proposed alteration or addition.

3. A person who has applied in terms of sub-section (2) for the Council's approval shall furnish such additional particulars in connection with his application as the Council may require.

Removal of permanent advertisements

1. Where there is displayed a permanent advertisement:
 - (a) for which no approval was granted under section 4; or
 - (b) which is displayed in contravention of this Bylaw,the Council may, by notice in writing, direct the person having possession or control of the advertisement to remove it or to effect such alterations as may be prescribed in the notice, and to effect such removal or alteration within such period (which shall be not less than fourteen days as from the date on which the notice was given) as may be specified in the notice.
2. If a person to whom a notice has been given in terms of subsection (1) fails to comply with a direction contained in that notice within the period therein specified, the Council may, at any time after the expiration of that period, through the agency of any person authorised thereto by the Council, enter upon the land upon which the advertisement to which the notice relates and remove the advertisement or effect the alterations prescribed in the notice.
3. The Council may recover the expenses which it incurred by any action taken under subsection (2) from any person to whom the notice in question was given.

Delegation of Council's powers

1. The Council may by resolution delegate to the building control officer any power conferred upon it by this Bylaw on such conditions as the Council may determine.
2. Any delegation under sub-section (1) shall not prevent the exercise of the relevant power by the Council itself.

CHAPTER 4: GENERAL PROVISIONS

Offences

Any person who contravenes any provision of these bylaw shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R20 000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 2 years.

Repeal of existing Bylaw

The Council's existing bylaw regulating outdoor advertising where applicable are hereby repealed.

Short title and commencement

These bylaw shall be called the Outdoor Advertising Bylaw, 2015, and shall come into operation on publication in the Government Gazette.

Magistrate Court Jurisdiction

The Magistrate Court shall have jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to this Bylaw.

Commencement date

These Bylaw may be cited as the Parking Management Bylaw, and commences on the date of publication thereof in the Provincial Gazette.

**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PARKING MANAGEMENT BYLAWS****NOTICE NO. 25/2017 DATED 8 MARCH 2017****M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER****PREAMBLE**

WHEREAS section 156(1)(a) of the Constitution states that a municipality has executive authority in respect of, and has the right to administer the local government matters listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and Part B of Schedule 5 of the Constitution.

AND WHEREAS section 13 of the Municipal Systems Act read with section 162 of the Constitution require a municipality to promulgate municipal by-laws by publishing them in the relevant Provincial Gazette.

AND WHEREAS section 75(1) of the Municipal Systems Act require a municipal Council to adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of its tariff policy.

AND WHEREAS section 75A (1)(a) and (b) of the Municipal Systems Act states that a municipality may levy and recover fees, charges or tariffs in respect of any function or service of the municipality, and recover collection charges and interest on any outstanding amount.

AND WHEREAS section 76(b) (v) of the Municipal Systems Act states that a municipality may provide a municipal service in its area or part of its area through an external mechanism by entering into a service delivery agreement with any other institution, entity or person legally competent to operate a business activity.

AND WHEREAS Part B of Schedule 5 of the Constitution list Parking management as one of those areas of service which the municipality has the executive authority and the right to administer.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ENACTED by the Council of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality, as follows:

1. Application

The Bylaws shall apply to the public streets and public places or portions thereof specified in terms of these Bylaws; provided that any other Bylaws of the Council for the time being in force regulating and controlling the parking of vehicles in public streets or places shall continue to apply to a metered zone, except to the extent to which such Bylaws are inconsistent or in conflict with any of the provisions of these Bylaws.

For the purpose of these bylaws, unless the context otherwise indicates:

“Acceptable identification” means an appointment card issued to the parking meter attendant by the services provider indicating the name, surname, I.D. number and date of appointment of the individual and shall bear the logo and details of the service provider;

“Authorized official” means an official of the council authorized to implement these bylaws;

“Council” means the Local Municipal Council of Alfred Duma Local Municipality and includes any political office bearer or structure of that Council or any officer employed by the Council, acting by virtue of any power vested in the Council in connection with these bylaws and delegated in terms of section 59 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

“Electronic payment” means any payment by authorized cash, credit or debit cards or other such payment options as prescribed on the parking meter as accepted payment;

“Metered parking bay” means a demarcated parking place as contemplated in the National Road Traffic Act, 1996, in conjunction wherewith a parking meter has been installed;

“Parking” means the standing or waiting of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, in a public street or place and “park” and “parked” shall have a corresponding meaning;

“Parking bay” means an area or space demarcated by means of parking lines, marked in accordance with the Road Traffic Act, 1996

“Parking meter” means any mechanical appliance or device designed for the purpose of automatically issuing a parking voucher measuring and indicating the time within which a vehicle is or may be parked in a metered parking bay and includes the standard to which the meter is or may be affixed;

“Parking attendant” means a person employed / contracted by the service provider who, for or on behalf of the Municipality or the service provider, performs such duties so as to assist the users of the parking bay with parking and use of the parking meter under a contract with the Municipality or the service provider and who possesses a valid appointment card approved by the Council;

“Parking period” means that period of time during which a vehicle is parked in a demarcated parking space and which is recorded on the parking voucher issued by the parking meter;

“Parking voucher” means the voucher issued by the parking meter indicating the parking period, the parking meter number and the amount paid;

“Prescribed parking fee” shall mean the parking fee payable in terms of the Council's tariff of charges as determined by the Council from time to time, by using prescribed coins or electronic means of payment;

“Prescribed coin” shall mean a coin of the Republic of South Africa being legal tender in terms of the South African Mint and Coinage Act, 1964 (Act No. 78 of 1964) of the denomination indicated on the parking meter concerned;

“Public place” or **“Public road”** means a public road as defined in section 1 of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996);

“Service provider” means a person or legally constituted entity, who for or on behalf of the Municipality, operates the parking meter and collects parking fees under a contract with the Municipality;

“Traffic officer” means a traffic officer appointed in terms of section 3 (1) (c) of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 and includes a member of the South African Police Service;

“Traffic warden” means a traffic warden as described in the National Road Traffic Act, 1996; and

“Vehicle” means a vehicle as described in the National Road Traffic Act, 1996.

The words and phrases defined in the National Road Traffic Act, 1996, as amended and in Regulations made there-under shall, when used in these By-laws have the same meanings unless inconsistent with the context.

2. Installation of Parking Meters

- (i) The Council may by resolution install or cause to be installed a parking meter or meters at any demarcated parking bay or bays in any public street or place within the Municipality.
- (ii) Every such meter shall be placed upon and fastened to the kerb, footpath or sidewalk adjoining the parking bay or bays in respect of which it is installed and each such meter shall -
 - (a) clearly indicate the time allowed for parking in such metered parking bay and the prescribed coin or coins which may be inserted.
 - (b) clearly indicate the method of operating the parking meter and other instructions for use of the parking bays;
- (iii) Any sign erected in terms of these By-laws or any other law, shall serve as sufficient notice to the driver of the permission, prohibition and prescribed fees as contemplated in this By-law.
- (iv) Any sign may be amended from time to time and displayed by the Council for the purpose of these By-laws and shall have the same effect as a road sign in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996.

3. Method of Parking

No driver or person in charge of a vehicle shall park such vehicle:

- (i) in a metered parking bay across any painted line marking the bay or in such a position that the said vehicle shall not be entirely within the area demarcated as a metered parking bay;
- (ii) in a metered parking bay, which is already occupied by another vehicle;
- (iii) in a metered parking bay in contravention of any road traffic sign prohibiting the parking or stopping of vehicles in the street or portion of the street concerned.

4. Payment of Fees for Parking

- (i) When any vehicle shall be parked in a metered parking bay, the driver or person in charge of such vehicle shall forthwith deposit or cause to be deposited in the parking meter installed at or for such bay or by smartcard, the prescribed payment as indicated on such meter for the period of time during which he or she desires to park the vehicle in such bay.
- (ii) The driver or person in charge of such vehicle shall press the relevant button to accept the parking time displayed on the parking meter and the meter shall issue a parking voucher..
- (iii) The parking bay may be thereafter lawfully occupied by the vehicle during the period indicated on the parking voucher, which period of parking may not be exceeded.
- (iv) Subject to the provisions of subsection (i), (ii), (iii) hereof, the driver or person in charge of a vehicle may, immediately upon the expiration of any authorized period of parking, again deposit or cause to be deposited or pay by smartcard the prescribed payment and after the said meter has been set in operation in accordance with the instructions appearing thereon, the said vehicle may lawfully occupy the metered parking bay for the further period indicated on the parking voucher.

- (v) No person shall, either with or without the insertion of the prescribed payment in the parking meter, leave a vehicle parked in a metered parking bay for a continuous period exceeding the maximum permissible parking time as indicated on the meter or return his or her vehicle to the same parking bay within 30 minutes calculated from the time the vehicle was moved therefrom.
- (vi) Subject to the provisions of clause 11, no driver or person in charge of any vehicle shall cause, allow, permit or suffer such vehicle to be or remain parked in a metered parking bay without a valid parking voucher displayed as prescribed, or with a parking voucher which shows that the time has expired or that the parking meter has not been set in operation, where applicable, in accordance with the instructions appearing thereon.
- (vii) Each parking meter shall clearly indicate the period that a vehicle is parked in a demarcated parking bay and the value to be paid in respect of parking for the said period.

5. Damaged or Out of Order Parking Meter

- (i) Where a hood has been placed over the parking meter as envisaged in section 2 (ii) (a), no driver or person in charge of any vehicle shall cause, allow, permit or suffer such vehicle to be or remain parked in the metered parking bay at or for which the said parking meter is installed.

6. Discontinuance of Metered Parking Bay

- (i) The Executive Manager: Community Services or The Manager Public Safety or any other officer authorized by the Council to display road traffic signs may, whenever he or she deems it necessary or expedient to do so in the interests of the movement or control of traffic, place or erect a traffic sign or signs indicating "No Stopping" or "No Parking" at any metered parking bay or bays and it shall be unlawful for any person to stop or park a vehicle or to cause or permit a vehicle to be stopped or parked in such parking bay or bays while such sign or signs is so placed or erected or during any period when the stopping or parking of a vehicle in the street or portion of the street concerned is prohibited in terms of any such traffic sign.

7. Interference with Parking Meters

- (i) No person shall misuse any parking meter or interfere or tamper or attempt to interfere or tamper with the working operation or mechanism of any parking meter, and no person shall, without authority from the Council, affix or attempt to affix or place any placard, advertisement, notice, list, document board or thing on or paint, write upon or disfigure any parking meter.
- (ii) No person shall jerk, knock, shake or interfere with a parking meter which is out of order or not working properly in order to make it do so or for any other purpose.

8. Prescribed Payment Methods and Prescribed Coins

- (i) No person shall deposit or cause to be deposited in any parking meter anything whatsoever other than the prescribed coin or coins, or the prescribed payment cards.

9. Unlawful Operation of Parking Meter

- (i) No person shall operate or attempt to operate any parking meter by any means other than as prescribed in these By-laws.
- (ii) Only authorized persons and owners of vehicles who have parked a vehicle in a demarcated parking bay may operate the parking meters.

10. Unlawful Parking

- (i) It shall be unlawful for any person to cause, allow, permit or suffer any vehicle to be parked in any metered parking bay, except as permitted by the provisions of these By-laws.

- (ii) Where any vehicle is found to have been parked in contravention of the By-laws, it shall be deemed to have been or caused or allowed to have been parked by the person in whose name such vehicle is registered unless and until he or she shall prove to the contrary.

11. Exemption

- (i) Notwithstanding anything in these Bylaws contained, the driver or person in charge of the following vehicles may, subject to the provisions of this By-law, park in a metered parking bay without payment of the prescribed fee:
 - (a) A vehicle used by the driver of a rescue vehicle or an ambulance and being at the time used with the execution of his/her duties;
 - (b) A vehicle used by a fire brigade for attendance at fires and being at the time used by the brigade in carrying out its duties of preventing or suppressing fires;
 - (c) A vehicle used by a member of any Police Force or a Traffic Officer and being at the time used in connection with the execution of urgent police or traffic duties;
 - (d) A vehicle used by a person engaged in Disaster Management and being at the time used in connection with the execution of his / her duties;
 - (e) The driver of a vehicle that is the property of the Council, or a vehicle used by an official or member of the Council in his / her official capacity, provided that the official badge, designed and approved by the Council, is displayed in a prominent place on the vehicle.
- (ii) Subject to any time limits or restrictions regarding the stopping or parking of vehicles as are prescribed by the road Traffic Act, 1996, or regulations or by-laws made thereunder, every metered parking bay may be occupied without charge on any day during the period from 5 pm to 8 am on the following day; provided that on Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays such bays may be occupied without charge after 15h00.

12. Offences

- (i) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of these By-laws shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine or in default of payment of the fine imposed in either case, imprisonment for any period not exceeding 6 (six) months.
- 13. In the event that a parking meter offence has been committed in terms of this By-law, a parking attendant, traffic officer, traffic warden or bylaw enforcement officers shall either electronically or manually issue an infringement notice, which notice shall display the admission of guilt payable, time, date, place of offence, make and registration number of the vehicle thus causing the infringement.
 - 14. The infringement notice shall be displayed on the windscreen of the vehicle thus identified and a statement to this effect shall be sufficient proof that the infringement notice has been issued.
 - 15. No person shall operate as a car guard for on-street parking or long term parking where the service provider has exclusive use of the parking bays as agreed by council.
 - 16. No person shall operate as a car guard on any municipal property unless authorized to do so in writing by the Executive Manager: Community Services, Manager: Public Safety or the accounting Officer.
 - 17. Within three (3) working days of the date of the infringement, the owner or person who parked the vehicle if not so parked by the owner may elect to pay the fine depicted on the infringement notice where-after no further action will be instituted

**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MUNICIPAL POUND BYLAW****NOTICE NO. 45/2017 DATED 10 APRIL 2017****M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

To provide for the establishment of the Municipal pound and the impoundment of animals and to provide for matters incidental thereto. This Municipal Bylaw has been drafted in compliance with the KwaZulu-Natal Pound Act 3 of 2006.

BE IT ENACTED by the Council of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality, as follows:

Definitions

In these Bylaws, unless inconsistent with the context –

"animal" means any equine or bovine animal or any donkey, sheep, goat, pig or domesticated ostrich, or any hybrid of such animals, or any poultry;

"Council" means the council of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality;

"impounded animal" means any animal received into a pound as contemplated in section 5;

"owner" in relation to any animal includes the agent of the owner or any other person having lawful custody of the animal;

"owner" in relation to any land includes the registered owner, the lessee and any lawful occupier of such animal;

"pound" means any premises on which a pound has been established by or on behalf of the Council for the impounding of animals under these bylaws; and

"Pound Master" means the person appointed from time to time by the Council to manage a pound established by the Council and any other person appointed by such person to act in his or her stead during his absence from the pound.

"public place" any place to which the public has access including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any square, park, recreation ground, sports ground, open space, beach, shopping center on municipal land, unused/vacant municipal land or cemetery; and

"public road" shall mean a public road as described under Section 1 of the National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996.

Application

Nothing prevents any animal detained in terms of these by law from being impounded in a pound or any similar facility established by any other municipality, the provincial government or other lawful authority.

1. Establishment of pound

1. The Council may establish a pound at any convenient place within its area of jurisdiction and, whenever the Council deems it necessary, may disestablish such pound.
2. The Council shall give notice of the establishment of a pound, or the disestablishment thereof, by publishing a notice in at least two newspapers circulating in the area of jurisdiction of the Council.

1. Any animal –

- (a) found trespassing on land; or
- (b) straying or wandering unattended in a public road or other public place,

may be detained and removed to a pound by the owner of such land, an official of the Council, a member of the South African Police Services or the Pound Master.

2. Any person who has detained an animal for the purpose of impounding shall –

- (a) remove such animals to a pound within 24 hours after seizure; and
- (b) ensure that proper care is taken of the seized animal until the animal is received at the pound.

3. Receipt of animals

1. Any person removing an animal to a pound shall provide the Pound Master with-

- (a) his or her name and permanent residential address;
- (b) the time and place of detention of the animal; and
- (c) the capacity in which he or she detained the animal.

2. The Pound Master shall, upon receipt of a detained animal –

- (a) record the particulars furnished in terms of section 5(1) and enter the same in a book maintained for the purpose;
- (b) furnish the person delivering the animal with a receipt reflecting –
 - (i) his or her name;
 - (ii) a description of the animal; and
 - (iii) the date and time of receipt of the animal at the pound; and
- (c) keep a copy of each receipt issued in terms of section 5(2)(b).

3. No person shall release or attempt to release, otherwise than in accordance with these Bylaws, any animal which has been received at a pound.

4. Care of animals

1. The Pound Master shall take proper care of any animal impounded in terms of these Bylaws.
2. The Pound Master shall not use or cause or permit to be used any animal impounded in terms of these Bylaws.
3. In the event of the injury or death of any impounded animal, the Pound Master shall record the cause of such injury or death and shall retain any veterinary certificate issued.
4. The Pound Master shall keep records of any expense incurred in respect of an impounded animal including, but not limited to, the feeding and veterinary care of the animal.

5. Release of animals

The Pound Master shall release an impounded animal to any person who has –

1. Satisfied the Pound Master that he or she is the owner of the impounded animal;
2. Paid the conveyance and pound fees prescribed by resolution of the council of the Council from time to time and or in accordance with schedule 3; and
3. Paid any veterinary or other expenses incurred in the impounding of the animal.

5. Fees

Fees shall be charged in accordance with the applicable tariffs as contained in Schedule 3 of the KwaZulu Natal Pound Act 3 of 2006.

6. Disposal of animals

1. The Pound Master may after receiving authority from the relevant court of law sell by public auction and for cash any impounded animal which has not been claimed within 30 days of being impounded, and in respect of which –
 - (a) the Council has taken all reasonable steps to locate and notify the owner;
 - (b) the owner has not been located or, despite having been given 10 day's notice, has failed to remove the impounded animal; and
 - (c) Ten (10) day's prior notice of the proposed sale has been given in terms of section 8(2).
2. The sale of an impounded animal shall be advertised by placing a notice on a public notice board at a place designated by the Council for that purpose –
 - (a) describing the animal, its sex, its approximate age and any particular brands or marks; and
 - (b) stating that the animal will be sold by public auction if not claimed within 10 days.
3. The proceeds of any sale shall be applied in defraying the fees and expenses referred to in section 7 and the balance, if any, shall be forfeited to the Council if not claimed within three months by a person who establishes to the satisfaction of the Pound Master that he or she is the owner of the impounded animal.
4. If the Pound Master is for any reason unable to sell any impounded animal or if, in the opinion of the Pound Master the animal is so dangerous, vicious, diseased or severely ill or in such a physical condition that it ought to be destroyed, the Pound Master may cause the animal to be destroyed subject to any applicable law relating to the protection of animals or otherwise dispose of the animal in a manner approved by the Council.
5. Any shortfall between the proceeds of sale, if any, and the fees and expenses referred to in section 7, or the costs of destruction as contemplated in clause 8(4), may be claimed by the Council from the owner.
6. The Pound Master, or a family member or close associate of the Pound Master, may not purchase an animal offered for sale at a sale of the relevant pound, either personally or through another person.

7. Indemnity

The Council, the Pound Master and any officer, employee, agent or councillor of the Council shall not be liable for the death of or injury to any animal arising as a result of its detention, impounding or release, or arising during its impoundment.

8. Offences and penalties

Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these Bylaws shall be guilty of an offence and liable for a fine not exceeding R2 000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two months or for both such fine and imprisonment.

9. Repeal of existing Bylaws

Any other Bylaw published prior to this Bylaw coming to effect are hereby repealed in their entirety.

10. Short title and commencement

These Bylaws shall be called the Alfred Duma Local Municipal Pound Bylaws, 2016, and shall come into operation on date of promulgation thereof in the Provincial Gazette.

11. Magistrate Court Jurisdiction

The Magistrate Court shall have jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to this Bylaw.

ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**PROBLEM BUILDINGS BYLAW****NOTICE NO. 50/2017 DATED 18 APRIL 2017****M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

To provide for the identification, control and rehabilitation of problem buildings; to create offenses and penalties; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Alfred Duma Local Municipality recognizes the need to identify, control and rehabilitate problem buildings;

WHEREAS the Alfred Duma Local Municipality recognizes the right to housing, as well as the need to address the infrastructural, social and economic disparities of the past;

WHEREAS the Alfred Duma Local Municipality has competence in terms of Part B of Schedule 4 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, relating to such matters as building regulations, municipal planning, and competence in terms of Part B of Schedule 5 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, relating to such matters as the control of public nuisances;

AND WHEREAS the Alfred Duma Local Municipality has competence, in terms of section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, to make and administer Bylaws for the effective administration of the matters which it has the right to administer;

NOW THEREFORE the Alfred Duma Local Council, acting in terms of section 156 read with Parts B of Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 and read with section 11 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), hereby makes the following Bylaw:

**CHAPTER 1
INTERPRETATION****1.1 Definitions**

In this Bylaw, unless the context indicates otherwise –

“authorized official” means a person authorized to implement the provisions of this Bylaw, including but not limited to–

- (a) peace officers as contemplated in section 334 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977);

- (b) municipal or Police Officers as contemplated in the South African Police Service Act, 1995 (Act No. 68 of 1995); and
- (c) such employees, agents, delegated nominees, representatives and service providers of the Municipality as are specifically authorized by the Municipality in this regard: Provided that for the purposes of search and seizure, where such person is not a peace officer, such person must be accompanied by a peace officer;

"Building" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977);

"Competent person" means a competent person as contemplated in the National Building Regulations, Government Notice No. R. 2378 of 12 October 1990;

"Compliance notice" means a notice issued to the owner of a problem building in terms of section 10 of this Bylaw;

"Constitution" means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

"Council" means the Alfred Duma Local Municipal Council, a municipal council referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution;

"Hijack" in relation to a building means to unlawfully take over the management and control of a building, including but not limited to the collection of rentals from the owner, occupier or managing agent;

"Managing agent" means a person who is appointed by –

- (a) an owner of a building to maintain and manage a building on the owner's behalf; or
- (b) a tenant of the owner who has the power or obligation to sub-let, maintain and manage the building;

"Municipality" means the Alfred Duma Local, a category A Municipality as envisaged in terms of section 155(1) of the Constitution and established in terms of Provincial Notice No. 43 of 2000 (KZN);

"Occupier" includes any person in actual occupation of a building or part of a building regardless of the title under which he or she occupies such building;

"Owner" means the person in whose name the land on which a building is situated is registered in the relevant deeds office or–

- (a) in the case of a trust, the trustees of that trust;
- (b) the registered owner of a sectional title unit, where the interior of a sectional title unit is at issue;
- (c) the trustees of a body corporate, where the common property of a sectional title scheme is at issue;
- (d) the administrator of the body corporate of the sectional title scheme where the common property of a sectional title scheme is at issue and there are no elected trustees of the body corporate;
- (e) the executor, where the—
 - (i) owner of the building is deceased and the building has not yet been transferred out of the deceased's estate; or
 - (ii) estate of the owner has been sequestrated;
- (f) the curator, where the owner of the building has been declared by any court to be incapable of managing his or her own affairs or a prodigal;
- (g) the administrator, where the owner of the building is a mental health care user as defined in section 1 of the Mental Health Act, 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002);
- (h) the liquidator, where the owner of the building is a judicial person or a trust and has been liquidated;

- (i) the former members of a close corporation which has been deregistered and in respect of which they have a continuing liability as contemplated in section 26 of the Close Corporations Act, 1984 (Act No. 69 of 1984), read with sections 83(2) and (3) of the Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008);
- (j) the business rescue practitioner, where the owner of the building has been placed under business rescue;
- (k) the managing agent, where the owner of the building is absent from the Republic of South Africa or where the Municipality has, after reasonable attempts, not been able to determine his or her whereabouts; or
- (l) every person who is entitled to occupy or use a building, or who does occupy or use a building, where—
 - (i) the owner of the building is absent from the Republic of South Africa; (ii) the Municipality has, after reasonable attempts, not been able to determine the whereabouts of the owner of the building; and
 - (ii) there is no managing agent;

“Problem building” means a building or portion of a building which is—

- (a) derelict in appearance or is showing signs of becoming unhealthy, unsanitary, unsightly, or objectionable;
- (b) has been abandoned by the owner, or appears to have been abandoned by the owner, regardless of whether or not rates or service charges are being paid;
- (c) is overcrowded;
- (d) has been hijacked;
- (e) has been the subject of one or more written complaints, charges or convictions regarding criminal activities being conducted in the building, as confirmed in writing by a member of the Ladysmith Police Service or the South African Police Service;
- (f) is illegally occupied;
- (g) has refuse or waste material unlawfully accumulated, dumped, stored or deposited;
- (h) has been unlawfully erected or has a part which has been unlawfully erected;
- (i) has been changed and its subsequent usage is unauthorized;
- (j) is partially completed, or structurally unsound or showing signs thereof, and is or may be a threat or danger to life and property; or
- (k) is in contravention of one or more of the Municipality’s Bylaws.

1.2 Interpretation of Bylaw

If there is a conflict of interpretation between the English version of this Bylaw and a translated version, the English version prevails.

1.3 Objects of Bylaw

The objects of this Bylaw are to—

- (a) provide a mechanism for the co-ordinated identification, control and rehabilitation of problem buildings;
- (b) set minimum standards for consultations with owners, and people who occupy or reside in problem buildings; and
- (c) ensure the health and safety of people occupying problem buildings and of the public in general.

1.4 Application of Bylaw

This Bylaw applies to all areas which fall under the jurisdiction of the Alfred Duma Local and is binding on all persons to the extent applicable.

CHAPTER 2 IDENTIFICATION OF PROBLEM BUILDINGS

2.1 Notice of intention to declare building a problem building

In the event that the Municipality is of the opinion that a building should be declared a problem building, it must serve a written notice on the owner—

- (a) informing the owner that the Municipality intends to declare the building to be a problem building;
- (b) giving reasons why the Municipality intends to declare the building to be a problem building;
- (c) inviting the owner to make written representations, within 14 days of the notice, on why the building should not be declared a problem building; and
- (d) providing an address, fax number or email address to which representations may be submitted.

2.3 Declaration of a problem building

1. The Municipality must, after considering any representations received from the owner, as contemplated in section 5, either—
 - (a) decide not to declare the building to be a problem building for the time being; or
 - (b) declare the building to be a problem building.
2. In the event that the Municipality decides to declare a building to be a problem building, the Municipality must give written notice to the owner, together with reasons.

CHAPTER 3 CONTROL OF PROBLEM BUILDINGS

3.1 Profiling problem buildings

1. The Municipality must, as soon as is reasonably possible after a building has been declared to be a problem building, undertake an investigation to identify—
 - (a) those aspects of the building which are in contravention of this Bylaw or any other applicable law;
 - (b) any risks to the safety of the occupiers of the problem building or the public; and
 - (c) the occupiers of the problem building and, if the occupiers reside at the building, also profile the occupants to determine the following characteristics of the occupiers:
 - (i) the number of children;
 - (ii) the number of women;
 - (iii) the number of disabled people;
 - (iv) the number of elderly people;
 - (v) the number of people residing per room and the area of each room occupied as a residence and
 - (vi) the total number of people residing in the building.
2. The owner or the managing agent of the problem building is entitled to be present while the investigation is being undertaken and, if so present, must be given the opportunity to make representations during such investigation.
3. Where verbal representations have been made in terms of subsection (2) the authorized official must write down such representations and ensure that the owner or the managing agent is given an opportunity to sign such representations.

3.2 Ban on new occupants

The Municipality may, once a problem building has been profiled, apply to court for an interdict restraining the owner and any managing agent from—

- (a) allowing any other people, in addition to those identified in the profile of occupants, from occupying or residing at the building; and
- (b) filling any vacancy which may arise as a result of any person identified in the profile of occupants vacating the building.

CHAPTER 4 REHABILITATION OF PROBLEM BUILDINGS

4.1 Engagement with owners

1. The Municipality must, once a problem building has been profiled as contemplated in section 3.2 serve a further notice on the owner—

- (a) Identifying those aspects of the building which are in contravention of this Bylaw or any other applicable law;
 - (b) identifying any risks to the safety of the occupiers of the problem building or the public; and
 - (c) specifying steps which the owner is obliged to take, within a reasonable period of time specified in the notice, in order to rectify those contraventions or remove those risks.
2. The steps referred to in paragraph (1)(c) may include, but are not limited to–
- (a) repairs;
 - (b) repainting;
 - (c) renovations;
 - (d) alterations;
 - (e) installing proper ablutions;
 - (f) demolition;
 - (g) enclosing, fencing or otherwise securing the problem building;
 - (h) closing the problem building;
 - (i) removing all refuse;
 - (j) submitting a building plan;
 - (k) removing any source of danger or potential danger;
 - (l) completing the construction of the problem building or any part of that building;
 - (m) appointing and instructing, at the cost of such owner, a competent person to–
 - (i) examine any condition that gave rise to the declaration of a building as a problem building; and
 - (ii) report to the authorized official on the nature and extent of the steps to be taken, which in the opinion of the competent person, need to be taken in order to make the problem building safe;
 - (iii) giving notice to occupiers to vacate the problem building within a specified time period; and
 - (iv) complying with any provision of this Bylaw or any other law.

4.2 Engagement with occupiers

1. If a problem building is occupied, the Municipality must serve a compliance notice on the occupiers / Owners and affix a copy of the compliance notice at the main entrance to the building, advising that–
- (a) The building has been declared a problem building;
 - (b) The owner has been instructed to take specified steps within a specified period of time;
 - (c) Continued occupation of the problem building is unsafe; and
 - (d) The Municipality will seek the eviction of the occupiers Owner if the owner fails to comply with the compliance notice.
2. In the event that the owner of a problem building which is occupied by residents fails to comply with the compliance notice, the Municipality must serve a further notice on the occupiers / Owner and affix a copy of the notice at the main entrance to the building–
- (a) Advising that the owner of the problem building has failed to comply with the notice;
 - (b) Warning that continued occupation of the problem building is not safe;
 - (c) Advising that the Municipality intends seeking the eviction of the occupiers;
 - (d) Listing the details of possible alternative accommodation; and
 - (e) Providing the contact details of a municipal official available to assist the occupiers in finding alternative accommodation.

4.3 Eviction

Where the owner of a problem building fails to comply with a compliance notice, the Municipality may, after having complied with the engagement process contemplated in terms of section 10, apply to court for the eviction of the occupiers.

4.4 Unsafe problem buildings

1. In the event that the authorized official has reason to believe that the condition of any problem building is such that steps should immediately be taken to protect life or property, he or she may take such steps as may be necessary in the circumstances without having to comply with any other provision of this Bylaw and may recover the costs incurred from the owner.
2. In the event that the authorized official deems it necessary to act in terms of subsection he or she may for the purposes of ensuring the safety of any person, by notice in writing order—
 - (a) The owner of a problem building to—
 - (i) remove, within a period specified in the notice, any person residing in or otherwise occupying such problem building; and
 - (ii) take reasonable steps to ensure that no person who is not authorized by the Municipality enters such problem building; and
 - (iii) any person residing in or otherwise occupying a problem building, to vacate such problem building.
3. A person may not enter or continue to occupy, use or permit the occupation or use of any problem building in respect of which a notice was served in accordance with subsection (2), unless he or she has been given written permission to do so by the Municipality.

CHAPTER 5 ENFORCEMENT

5.1 Entry by authorized official

1. An authorized official may enter any building at any reasonable time with a view to—
 - (a) Determine whether the building should be declared a problem building in terms of this Bylaw;
 - (b) Serve any notice required in terms of this Bylaw;
 - (c) Determine whether the owner has complied with any compliance notice issued in terms of this Bylaw; or
 - (d) Enforce any provision of this Bylaw.
2. A person may not hinder or obstruct an authorized official in the exercise of his or her powers or duties in terms of this Bylaw.
3. An authorized official must, when entering the building as contemplated in subsection (1), produce a valid identification document issued to him or her by the Municipality, to the owner and, if applicable, the managing agent, as well as to any occupier who asks to see the identification document.

5.3 Powers of authorized officials

An authorized official may, when entering a building—

- (a) inspect, monitor and investigate the building;
- (b) question the owner, the managing agent or any occupier of the building;
- (c) take photos of the building, whether of the outside of the building or any internal aspect of the building, including any residence;
- (d) take samples; and
- (e) do anything necessary to implement the provisions of this Bylaw.

5.4 Service of notices

Whenever a compliance notice is required to be served on a person in terms of this Bylaw, it is deemed to have been effectively and sufficiently served on such person—

- (a) when it has been delivered to him or her personally;
- (b) when it has been left at his or her place of residence or business in the Republic of South Africa with a person apparently over the age of 16 years;

- (c) when it has been posted by registered or certified mail to his or her last known residential or business address in the Republic of South Africa and an acknowledgement of the posting thereof is produced;
- (d) if his or her address in the Republic of South Africa is unknown, when it has been served on his or her agent or representative in the Republic of South Africa in the manner contemplated in paragraphs (a), (b) or (c); or
- (e) If his or her address and agent in the Republic of South Africa are unknown, when it has been affixed to a conspicuous place on the building.

5.5 Combined notices

The Municipality is not restricted, when issuing a notice in terms of this Bylaw for –

- (a) multiple contraventions of the provisions of this Bylaw or of any other Bylaw in respect of a problem building; or
- (b) multiple failures or refusals to comply with a compliance notice in terms of this Bylaw, to serve a combined notice dealing with all of those contraventions, failures or refusals, as the case may be.

5.6 Indemnity

The Municipality and any authorized official is not liable for any damage caused by anything lawfully done or omitted by the Municipality or authorized official in carrying out any function or duty in terms of this Bylaw.

5.7 Lawful instructions

Failure to comply with a lawful instruction of an authorized official constitutes a contravention of this Bylaw.

5.8 Recovery of costs

1. In the event that a person–
 - (a) contravenes the provisions of this Bylaw or of any other applicable law in respect of a problem building; or
 - (b) Fails or refuses to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of this Bylaw, such person is guilty of an offence and the Municipality may take any steps required to remedy the contravention and recover the costs from such person.
2. The recovery of costs contemplated in subsection (1) is in addition to any fine which may be imposed on the person concerned and may be charged to the owner's municipal account.

5.9 Vicarious liability

1. The owner of a problem building whose managing agent or tenant, in the case of a tenant who has the power or obligation to sub-let, maintain and manage the building or portion of the building–
 - (a) contravenes the provisions of this Bylaw or of any other Bylaw in respect of a problem building; or
 - (b) fails or refuses to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of this Bylaw, is deemed to have committed such contravention himself or herself, unless the owner can show that he or she took reasonable steps to prevent such contravention: Provided that the fact that–
 - (i) the owner issued instructions to the managing agent or tenant, prohibiting such contravention; or
 - (ii) a written agreement making the managing agent, tenant or another third party responsible for compliance, does not in itself constitute sufficient proof of such reasonable steps.
2. The managing agent of a problem building or a tenant in a problem building, in the case of a tenant who has the power or obligation to sub-let, maintain and manage the building or portion of the building, is jointly and severally liable with the owner of such building if the owner –
 - (a) contravenes the provisions of this Bylaw or of any other applicable law in respect of a problem building; or

- (b) fails or refuses to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of this Bylaw, unless the agent or tenant can show that he or she took reasonable steps to prevent such contravention.

5.10 Offences

Any person who—

- (a) contravenes any provision of this Bylaw;
- (b) fails or refuses to comply with a compliance notice;
- (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of this Bylaw;
- (d) threatens, resists, interferes with or obstructs any authorized official in the performance of his or her duties or functions in terms of or under this Bylaw; or
- (e) deliberately furnishes false or misleading information to an authorized official, is guilty of an offence.

5.11 Penalties

1. Any person who is convicted of an offence under this Bylaw is liable to—
 - (a) a fine of an amount not exceeding R500 000;
 - (b) imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years;
 - (c) both such fine and imprisonment contemplated in paragraphs (a) and (b).
2. In the case of a continuing offence—
 - (a) an additional fine of an amount not exceeding R5 000; or
 - (b) imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 days, for each day on which such offence continues, or both such fine and imprisonment, will be imposed.

5.12 Presumptions

A person charged with an offence in terms of this Bylaw who is—

- (a) letting a problem building; or
 - (b) acting as a managing agent in respect of a problem building,
- is deemed, until the contrary is proved, to have knowingly let or managed a problem building.

CHAPTER 6 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

6.1 Delegations

1. Subject to the Constitution and applicable national and provincial laws, any—
 - (a) power, excluding a power referred to in section 160(2) of the Constitution;
 - (b) function; or
 - (c) duty,conferred in terms of this Bylaw, upon the Council, or on any of the Municipality's other political structures, political office bearers, councilors or staff members, may be delegated or sub-delegated by such political structure, political office bearer, councilor, or staff member, to an entity within, or a staff member employed by, the Municipality.
2. A delegation in terms of subsection (1) must be effected in accordance with the system of delegation adopted by the Council in accordance with section 59(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No.32 of 2000), subject to the criteria set out in section 59(2) of said Act.
3. Any delegation contemplated in this section must be recorded in the Register of Delegations, which must contain information on the—
 - (a) entity or person issuing the delegation or sub-delegation;
 - (b) recipient of the delegation or sub-delegation; and
 - (c) conditions attached to the delegation or sub-delegation.

6.2 Appeals

1. A person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by the Municipality in terms of this Bylaw may appeal against that decision in terms of the Appeals provision contained in the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons to the Municipal Manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision.
2. The Municipal Manager must promptly submit the appeal to the appropriate appeal authority.
3. The appeal authority must commence with an appeal within six weeks and decide the appeal within a reasonable period.
4. The appeal authority must confirm, vary or revoke the decision, but no such variation or revocation of a decision may detract from any rights which may have accrued as a result of the decision.
4. The appeal authority must furnish written reasons for its decision on all appeal matters.
5. All appeals lodged are done so in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) and not in terms of this Bylaw.
6. Where a conviction has been affirmed by a court of law and the accused wishes to appeal such conviction, the appeal must take place in terms of the court's appeal process and not in terms of subsections (1) to (5).

6.3 Magistrate Court Jurisdiction.

The Magistrate Court shall have jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to this Bylaw.

6.4 Repeal of bylaws

Any other bylaw published prior to this bylaw coming to effect are hereby repealed in their entirety.

6.5 Commencement date

This bylaw may be cited as the Problem Building Bylaw, and commences on the date of publication thereof in the Provincial Gazette.

**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPERTY RATES BYLAW****NOTICE NO. 47/2017 DATED 10 APRIL 2017****M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER****PREAMBLE**

WHEREAS section 229 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa empowers municipalities to levy property rates, subject to national legislation;

AND WHEREAS section 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("MPRA") is the national legislation that empowers a municipality to levy a rate on property in its area;

AND WHEREAS section 6(1) of the MPRA provides that a municipality must adopt bylaws to give effect to the implementation of its rates policy for the levying of rates on rateable property;

AND WHEREAS section 6(2) of the MPRA allows for differentiation between categories of properties and categories of owners of properties;

AND WHEREAS any exemptions, rebates or reductions provided for in the property rates policy and endorsed by the bylaws must in terms of section 3(5) comply and be implemented in accordance with a prescribed national framework;

AND WHEREAS IN APPLYING these bylaws the Council will:

- Meet the requirements of the MPRA and the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act ("MFMA") 56 of 2003;
- As part of each annual operating budget process, impose a rate in the rand on the market value of all rateable properties as recorded in the Municipality's valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll/s;
- Review, and if necessary, adapt the rates policy annually and if necessary amend these bylaws accordingly; and
- Comply with the phasing-in arrangements as prescribed to accommodate newly rateable properties;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality hereby promulgates the Property Rates Bylaw.

GENERAL**PART 1****• DEFINITIONS**

For the purpose of these bylaws any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the MPRA shall bear the same meaning in these Bylaws unless the context indicates otherwise. Words used in the masculine gender include the feminine, the singular the plural and vice versa.

Business in relation to a property means the use of a property for the activity of buying, selling, or trading in commodities or provision of services for value.

Child means a person under the age of 18 years, who is also unemployed.

Child-headed household is a household where a child (blood relative of property owner) is responsible for the care of his / her siblings or incapacitated parents.

Developer means a Township Developer, who is the owner of a property for which subdivisions have been approved for transfer in terms of Act 6 of 2008, or other legislation.

Disabled means a person who qualifies to receive relief under the Social Services Act 59 of 1992, or who has been certified as disabled by a medical practitioner.

Market value of a property is the amount the property would have realised if sold on the date of valuation on the open market by a willing seller to a willing buyer. (See section 46 of MPRA).

Medically boarded is a person who, due to medical reasons, has retired prematurely.

PBO includes a private school which is registered with the relevant authorities as a public benefit organisation, with a Tax Clearance Certificate from SARS.

Pensioner means a person who is registered for and in receipt of a social pension; or a person 60 years of age or older, who receives a pension from a registered pension / provident / annuity fund, or interest received on a lump sum investment.

Religious in relation to property, including vacant land, means a property registered in the name of a religious community, and used primarily as a place of worship by that religious community, including an official residence occupied by an office-bearer of that community, who officiates at services and gatherings at that place of worship.

Urban area in relation to property means properties are situated within the boundaries of the Municipality. Namely: Ladysmith, Ezakheni, Ezakheni Industrial Estate, Steadville, Colenso, Nkanyezi, Indaka and Van Reenen.

Vacant land means property on which no immovable improvements have been constructed, or any immovable improvements which are not yet occupied since commencement of construction.

• **GUIDING PRINCIPLES FOR THE RATING OF PROPERTY**

- The Council, having exclusive power to levy a rate on property, will apply this power:
 - Optimally and expansively within the area of jurisdiction of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality; and
 - With due regard to the total income pool of all resources of the Municipality.
- The rating of property will be done impartially, fairly, equitably and without bias, and these principles also apply with regard to –
 - The laid down criteria for exemptions, reductions and rebates contemplated in section 15 of the Act; and
 - The exemption and exclusion from rates on certain properties contemplated in section 17 of the Act.
- The Council will as part of each annual budget process, determine a rate in the rand for every category of properties;
- The effect of rates on the poor has been taken into account in the Municipalities Indigent Policy. All debtors in need may apply for relief under the Indigent Policy.
- The valuation of rateable property will be undertaken by the council during a general valuation of all rateable properties, and a new valuation roll will be prepared every fourth year.
- Supplementary valuations will be undertaken on an ongoing basis and supplementary rolls will be prepared as and when required, but at least once a year.
- Amendments to the valuation roll to reflect changes to the owner, address, category, extent, description or other prescribed particulars will be made annually in accordance with section 79 of the MPRA, in addition to supplementary valuations roll both hard and electronic copy of the valuation roll will be updated.

• **LIABILITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF PROPERTY RATES**

- Means and time of payment:
 - Rates on a property will be levied monthly by the Municipality and must be paid by the owner of the property as set out in section 24 of the Act. Where the rates levied on a property are based on a supplementary valuation, the rates payable from one of the dates as contemplated in section 78(4) of the MPRA as resolved by Council.
 - The recovery of rates by the Municipality will be in accordance with the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Bylaw.
 - Rates levied are payable during the financial year in equal intermittent payments. Such amounts will be indicated on the monthly accounts supplied by the Municipality and issued to owners of property in terms of section 27 of the Act.

- Instalments are payable on or before the last day of every month following the month when the rates were levied.
- Interest will be levied on all amounts received after the date determined for payment at 9%, as per Council Resolution.
- When the payment of the amount of property rates by cheque is dishonoured, by the financial institution, the Chief Financial Officer ("CFO") may insist on the payment of the amount due by cash or any other accepted method of payment, and the owner will further be held liable for collection costs.
- Arrangement for the annual payment of rates:
 - The total annual amount in respect of property rates may be paid in advance as a single amount in the relevant financial year, if so arranged between the owner of the property and the Municipality.
- Liability for the payment of rates:
 - The owner of the property is the person liable for the payment of the rates levied on the property as determined by section 24 of the Act.
 - If an amount due for rates is unpaid by the owner, the Municipality may recover the amount from the tenant or occupier of the property in certain circumstances. The amount due for rates may also be recovered from the agent of the owner as set out in section 29 of the Act.
 - In the event of a company, close corporation, or body corporate in terms of Schedule 5 of the Sectional Titles Act 95 of 1986, is the owner of the property, the payment of property rates is the joint responsibility of the directors/members of the legal person.
 - Rates in a sectional title scheme are levied against the individual units, and not against the scheme as a whole.
 - Rates are collected from the owner of the unit, not the body corporate; nor may the body corporate apportion and collect rates from owners.
- Debits on interim valuations:
When a property is transferred all rates payable, due to an interim valuation, is the responsibility of the owner.
- Rating of property during developmental processes:
The developer of the property is liable for the payment of all rates levied on the property until such time by means of legal registration in the Deeds Office all the developed properties have been transferred. Rates include those in terms of the agreement between the Municipality and the developer during the developing period.
- Registration of property subject to the provision of rates clearance certificate:
No transfer of property to a new owner is allowed by the Deeds Office or any registration authority without the provision of a clearance certificate by the Council, stating that the rates are paid in full.
- Period of validity:
Clearance certificates are valid for a period of three (3) months.

PART 2

PROPERTIES

• DIFFERENT CATEGORIES OF RATEABLE PROPERTY

- The categories of rateable property are determined according to:
 - The dominant use of the property; or
 - In the case of properties used for multiple purposes, and one such use is for religious purposes, the property may be rated for the multiple purposes.
- The categories of properties as reflected in the property rates policy will be the categories adhered to and applied by Council.
- The implementation of property rates will be done in terms of Council's Property Rates Policy where the criteria will be defined for exemption, rebates and reductions for every specific financial year.

• PROPERTIES EXCLUDED FROM RATES: IMPERMISSIBLE RATES AND EXEMPTIONS

- Properties excluded

The Council does not intend to levy rates on the properties excluded in terms of section 17(1) of the Act.

- Impermissible rates

The Council accepts the principles stipulated in section 17 of the Act not to levy rates –

- On the first 30% of the market value of public service infrastructure ("PSI"); and
- On the first R 15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll as residential property.
- Exemptions

The Council may in terms of the criteria as set out in its rates policy –

- Exempt a specific category of owners of properties, or the owners of a specific category of properties from payment of a rate levied on their property; or
- Grant to a specific category of owners of property, or the owners of a specific category of properties, a rebate or reduction in the rates payable in respect of their properties, on application to the Municipality.

• **MUNICIPALLY OWNED PROPERTY**

Council is not obligated to levy rates on Municipally owned property, in terms of section 7(2)(a) of the act.

•

PART 3

CATEGORIZATION CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF LEVYING DIFFERENT RATES

• **CRITERIA**

The criteria applied by Council to determine differential rates for the different categories of properties and the owners of properties will be:

- To distinguish among the different categories of rateable properties as define in section 8 of the Act; and
- To distinguish among the different categories of owners, defined in section 15(2) of the act, taking their needs and circumstances into account, but to treat persons liable for rates equitably.

• **CRITERIA FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF EXEMPTIONS, REBATES, AND REDUCTIONS**

The criteria for the implementation of exemptions, rebates, and reductions will be as set out in the Alfred Duma Local Property Rates Policy.

• **CATEGORIES OF OWNERS OF PROPERTY**

- The Act allows municipalities to determine the categories of owners of property when granting rebates, reductions or exemptions to categories of owners of property.
- Council therefore identifies the following owners of property:
 - Indigent owners and owners temporarily without income;
 - Owners dependent on pensions or social grants for their livelihood;
 - Owners of property within a disaster area (as defined in the Disaster

Management Act 57 of 2002 and pronounced as such by the MEC/Minister) or affected by any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;

Who will be considered on application.

• **PRINCIPLES APPLICABLE TO EXEMPTIONS**

- This mechanism for the alleviation of the tax burden will be utilized as a medium to long term arrangement;
- The exemption will be applicable for 12 months after approval of application;
- Properties owned by the Municipality, whatever purpose they are used for, are exempted;
- Any rateable property registered in the name of a Public Benefit Organization, who is able to produce a tax certificate to such effect from SARS, and which property is used for public benefit purposes, is exempted.

• **REDUCTIONS**

This mechanism or reduction allows the lowering of the market value of the property and the consequent rating of that property at the lower valuation.

- **REBATES**

A rebate on rates shall be as detailed in the Alfred Duma Local Municipality's Property Rates Policy and shall be upon application.

PART 5

MISCELLANEOUS

- **PHASING IN OF CERTAIN RATES**

Rates levied on newly rated property will be phased in over a period of three years. Special provision is to be made in the Property Rates Policy for the phasing in of the properties previously under the Indaka Municipality, in order to comply with the Act.

- **REGISTER FOR PROPERTIES**

The Municipal Valuer must compile a register of all properties within the municipal boundaries of the Alfred Duma Municipality, and update such register as required.

- **NOTICE IN REGARD TO PROPERTY RATES**

Thirty days' notice of any rates to be introduced must be given by displaying such notice on a notice board used for such purposes.

Any complaints received during that period must be considered by Council.

- **COMMENCEMENT AND VALIDITY OF VALUATION ROLLS**

The Fourth General Evaluation will come into effect on 1 July 2016, and will remain valid for the next four (4) financial years.

- **SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT**

This bylaw shall be known as the Property Rates Bylaw of Alfred Duma Local Municipality, and shall commence on the date of publication thereof in the Provincial Gazette.

ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT BYLAW

NOTICE NO. 51/2017 DATED 21 APRIL 2017

M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Alfred Duma Local Municipality has in terms of Section 156 of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996), read in conjunction with section 11 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no 32 of 2000), made the following Bylaw;

Purpose of Bylaws

The purpose of this Bylaw is to manage, control and regulate the quantity, quality, flow and velocity of storm water run-off from any property which it is proposed to develop or is in the process of being developed or is fully developed, in order to prevent or mitigate –

- (a) Erosion and degradation of watercourses;
- (b) Sedimentation in ponds and watercourses;
- (c) Degradation of water quality and fish habitat; and
- (d) Excess storm water run-off onto a public road which may pose a danger to life or property or both

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 Definitions

In this Bylaw, unless inconsistent with the content: -

“Act” means the Water Services Act No. 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997);

“Approval or Approved” means approval or approved in writing by the Municipality either by resolution of the Council or by a Council officer;

“Authorized Official” means any official of the Council who has been authorized by the Council as the case may be to administer, implement and enforce the provisions of these Bylaws acting within the scope of such authorization as per **section 76 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)**;

“Best Practicable Environmental Option” means the option that provides the most benefit or causes the least damage to the environment as a whole, in both the long and the short term;

“Building Control Officer” means any person appointed or deemed to be appointed as building officer by the municipality in terms of section 5 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977)

“Building Regulations” means the National Building Regulations made in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977).

“Chemical” is a substance that is produced by or used in a chemical process;

“Contaminant” includes any substance (including gases, odorous compounds, liquids, solids and micro-organisms) either by itself or in combination with the same, similar, or other substances that when discharged into water, changes or is likely to change the physical, chemical or biological condition of water;

“Council” means the Municipal Council of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality, or any Political Structure, Political Office Bearer, Committee, Councillor or Official of the Council, delegated to exercise powers or perform duties in terms of this Bylaw;

“Day” means a 24-hour period commencing at 00:00 and ending at 24:00;

“Drain” means that portion of the drainage installation that conveys storm water within any premises;

“Duly Qualified Sampler” means a person who takes samples for analysis from the storm water disposal systems and from public waters and who has been certified to do so by an authorized official;

“ECA” means the Environment Conservation Act, 1989 (Act No. 73 of 1989) and any regulations made in terms thereof, or any superseding legislation;

“EIA” means an environmental impact assessment as contemplated in NEMA, and/or the ECA and the EIA Regulations as published in Government Notice R 1183 on 5 September 1997, as amended from time to time;

“Emergency” means any situation that poses a risk or potential risk to life, health, the environment, or property, or declared to be emergency under any law;

“Enforcement Notice” Means any notice issued by an authorized official under these Bylaws, which instruct the person to whom it is issued to comply with terms of the notice, and includes a compliance notice contemplated in **Chapter 3, section 9** of this Bylaw;

“Environmental Cost” means the full cost of all measures necessary to restore the environment to its condition prior to an incident, which causes damage to it and, in the event of this being possible, the value of the cost benefit that has been lost through the damage to or destruction of the environment;

“Floodplain” means the land adjoining a water- course, which, in the opinion of the Council, is susceptible to inundation by floods up to the one hundred year recurrence interval;

“Industrial Effluent” means any liquid, whether or not containing matter in a solution or suspension, which is given off in the course of or as a result of any trade, manufacturing, mining, chemical or other industrial process or in any laboratory, or in the course of research, or agricultural activity, and includes any liquid or effluent emanating from the use of water, other than standard domestic effluent or storm water, and bears the same meaning;

“Law” means any law, including the common law;

“Measuring Device” means any method, procedure, process, device, apparatus, or installation that enables the quantity and/or quality of water services provided to be quantified or evaluation.

“Municipality” means –

- Alfred Duma Local Municipality established in terms of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998 and its successors in title, and included a structure or person exercising a delegated power or carrying out an instruction in terms of these Bylaws and legislation applicable to Local Government; or
- A service provider fulfilling a responsibility under these Bylaws, assigned to it in terms of section 81(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000, or any other law, as the case may be;

“National Water Act” means the National Water Act, 1998, (Act No. 36 of 1998)

“NEMA” means the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998);

“Non-point Source Pollution” is pollution from many diffuse sources caused by rainfall moving over and through the ground. As this run off moves, it picks up and carries away natural and human-made pollutants, finally depositing them into water resource areas;

“Person” means any natural or juristic person, an unincorporated body, and included a voluntary association or trust, an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996) and the Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry;

“Pollution” means the contamination or alteration of the physical, chemical or biological properties of surface water or storm water and includes any changes in temperature, taste, colour, turbidity or odour of water and the discharge of any liquid, gaseous, solid, radioactive or other that can make it harmful or potentially harmful to:

- The welfare, health or safety of human beings;
- To any aquatic or non-aquatic organisms;
- To the resource quality.

“Pollutant” is waste matter that contaminates the water, air or soil;

“Premises” means any piece of land, with or without improvements, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on –

- A general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act 9 of 1927), or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No.47 of 1937); or
- A sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986); or
- A township plan in terms of any law of the area previously described as midland or
- A permission-to-occupy certificate in terms of customary law;

“Prescribed” means determined by resolution of the Municipality from time to time;

“Prescribed Fee” means a fee determined by the Municipality by resolution;

“Private storm water system” means a storm water system owned, operated or maintained by a person other than the Council;

“Public Water” means any river, watercourse, bay, estuary, the sea and any other water which the public has the right to use or to which the public has the right of access;

“Service Provider” means a person or institution or any combination of persons and institution which provide a municipal service as stipulated in **section 76 of the**

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

“Storm water” means water resulting from natural precipitation and /or the accumulation thereof and includes ground water and spring water ordinarily conveyed by the storm water system, as well as sea water within estuaries, but excludes water in a drinking water or waste water reticulation system;

“Storm water quality control” means the control of the introduction of any pollutant into storm water and the process of separating any pollution from storm water, and including any source control, bio-filtration facility, wet pond, wetland, litter trap, oil/water separator, constructed wetland and any facility to control erosion and sediment;

“Storm water system” means both the constructed and natural facilities, including pipes, culverts, watercourses and their associated floodplains, whether over or under public or privately owned land, used or required for the management, collection, conveyance, temporary storage, control, monitoring, treatment, use and disposal of storm water;

“Water pollution incident” means an incident or occurrence which has a detrimental impact or a potential detrimental impact on the quality of the water in the storm water system to such an extent that public health or the health of the natural ecosystems may be threatened, and

“Watercourse” means:-

- A river, spring, stream, channel or canal in which water flows regularly or intermittently, and
- A vlei, wetland, dam or lake into which water flows, and includes, where relevant, the bed and the banks of such watercourse.

“Water Quality sensitive area” means any area that is sensitive to a change in water quality and includes any lake, groundwater management area, aquifers defined in terms of the **National Water Act 36, 1998**, and a closed depression.

1.2 Application

This Bylaw binds the community of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality. Any provision in any other Bylaw dealing specifically with storm water is subject to the provisions of this Bylaw.

1.3 Responsibility for complying with Bylaws

1. A developer who proposes to undertake or undertakes any work or action contemplated in these Bylaws, is responsible for compliance, and for ensuring compliance, with any provision of these Bylaws relating to such work or action.
2. A contractor or agent appointed by a developer to carry out any work or action contemplated in these Bylaws, is jointly and severally responsible with that developer for compliance, and for ensuring compliance, with any provision of these Bylaws relating to such work or action.
3. An owner of property which has been developed, is responsible for compliance, and for ensuring compliance, with any provision of this Bylaw which is applicable in respect of that property after conclusion of that development.

1.4 Applications for permits

1. No person may commence any site development activity specified in section 5, on any property unless a site development activity permit has been issued for that activity by the Agency.
2. Application for the issue of a permit must be made by the developer concerned on a form prescribed by the Agency.
3. An application in terms of subsection (2) must be accompanied by –
 - (a) If the developer is not the owner of the property concerned, an authorization in writing by the owner to the developer to lodge the application;
 - (b) A site development activity plan prepared in terms of section 10;
 - (c) A storm water drainage plan prepared in terms of section 11;

- (d) The documents required by sections 11, 12, 13, 14, 31 and 37(3) to the extent that those sections are applicable to the application concerned; and
 - (e) The fee prescribed by the Council.
4. The Agency must within a reasonable time, consider an application in terms of subsection (2) and may refuse or grant it and the applicant must forthwith in writing be notified of the decision and be furnished with reasons for a refusal of an application.
 5. Upon the granting of a permit in terms of subsection (4), a permit must be issued by the Agency subject to site development standards specified in the manual and applicable at the time of the issue of a permit.
 6. Approval for the issue of a permit in terms of this section also signifies approval by the Agency of all plans and other documentation submitted in terms of subsection (3).
 7. A developer must at all times display and maintain an easily legible permit notice in a form prescribed by the Agency at a conspicuous place on the development site concerned, until completion of the site development activities contemplated in the permit concerned.

1.5 Expiry of permits

1. An expiry date, not exceeding three years, or in the case of a permit for grading not exceeding six months, from the date of issue of a permit, must be specified in every permit.
2. A permit expires upon the issue of a certificate contemplated in section 82(1)(b)(ii)(cc) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, or a certificate of occupancy, as the case may be, in respect of the development concerned or upon the expiry date specified in terms of subsection (1), whichever is the earlier.
3. If a permit expires prior to the completion of construction on the development site concerned, all site development activities contemplated in that permit, must, subject to the provisions of subsection (6), cease immediately until such permit is renewed.
4. Application for the renewal of a permit may be made by a developer on a form prescribed by the Agency, at any time from a date 30 days prior to the expiry of the permit and must be accompanied by a new storm water drainage plan as contemplated in section 11 and such other documentation and information as may be required in writing by an authorized official.
5. The Agency must within 30 days of receipt of an application in terms of subsection (3) consider the application and may either refuse or grant it and the applicant must forthwith in writing be notified of the decision and be furnished with reasons for a refusal of an application.
6. If construction on a development site concerned has commenced but is not completed when a permit expires, the developer must, within seven days after such expiry submit a plan for approval by the Agency, temporarily to stabilize the site from storm water damage or sediment runoff until the permit is renewed and must within seven days of the approval of the plan by the Agency, implement that plan.

1.6 Prohibited discharges

No person may, except with the written consent of the Council and subject to any conditions it may impose, discharge, and permit to enter or place anything other than storm water into the storm water system.

1.7 Protection of storm water system

No person may, except with the written consent of the Council and subject to any conditions it may impose:-

- a) Damage, endanger, destroy or undertake any action likely to damage, endanger or destroy, the storm water system or the operation thereof;

- b) Construct or erect any structure or thing over or in such a position or in such a manner so as to interfere with or endanger the storm water system or the operation thereof; or
- c) Make an opening into the storm water pipe, canal or culvert; or
- d) Drain, abstract or divert any water directly from the storm water system, or
- e) Fill, excavate, shape, landscape, open up or remove the ground above, within, under or immediately next to any part of the storm water system.

1.8 Prevention of flood risk

No person may, except with the written concern of the Council and subject to any conditions it may impose:-

- a) Obstruct or reduce the capacity of the storm water system;
- b) Change the design or the use of, or otherwise modify any aspect of the storm water system which, alone or in combination with other existing or potential land uses, may cause an increase in flood levels or create a potential flood risk; or
- c) Undertake any activity, which, alone or in combination with other existing or future activities may cause an increase in flood levels or create a potential risk.

1.9 Studies and assessments

The conditions which the Council may impose in terms of **Chapter 1, sections 3, 4, and 5**, may include, but are not limited to:-

- a) The establishment of the flood lines,
- b) The undertaking of impact assessment, and
- c) Environmental impact studies or investigations, which may be required by any applicable legislation.
- d) The costs of any study undertaken in terms of the provisions of subsection (1), will be for the account of the applicant.

1.10 Storm water systems on private land

Owners of properties on which private storm water system are located, shall:-

- a) Not carry out any activity which will or which, in the opinion of the Council, could reasonably be expected to impair the effective functioning of the storm water system, and at own cost, keep such storm water systems functioning effectively, including undertaking the refurbishment and reconstruction thereof if, in the opinion of the Council, it should be constructed or refurbished.
- b) The provisions of subsection (a) do not apply to the extent that the Council has accepted responsibility for any of the duties contained therein, either in a formal maintenance agreement or in terms of a condition of servitude.

1.11 Provision of infrastructure

The Council may:-

- a) Construct, expand, alter, maintain or lay any drains, pipes or other structures related to the storm water system on or under any immovable property, and ownership of these drains, pipes or structures shall vest in the municipality;
- b) Drain storm water or discharge water from any municipal service works into any natural watercourse, and
- c) Do any other thing necessary or desirable for or incidental, supplementary or ancillary to any matter contemplated by subsection (a)
- d) When the Council exercises its powers in terms of subsection (a) (1) in regard to immovable property not owned by the municipality, it shall comply with the provisions of the Bylaws Relating to the Management and Administration of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality Immovable Property.

1.12 Washing Vehicles and Equipment

When vehicles are washed, the wash water should be contained through the use of wash pads and temporary seals over storm water drains.

CHAPTER 2 STORM WATER POLLUTION

2.1 Prohibition of Pollution

No person may: -

- a) Discharge any substance other than unpolluted storm water runoff and other unpolluted natural surface water runoff into the storm water system or and to a public road or other area from which such substance will be conveyed to a storm water system;
- b) Make or allow any connection to be made to a storm water system which could result in the discharge to it of any pollutant; or
- c) Make any connection to a storm water system from the interior of any building or other structure.
- d) Discharge from any place onto any surface, any substance other than storm water, where that substance could reasonably be expected to find its way into the storm water system;
- e) Discharge permit to enter or place anything likely to damage the storm water system or interfere with the operation thereof or contaminate or pollute the water therein.

2.2 Water pollution incidents

In the event of an incident contemplated in Chapter 1, section 3 and 4:-

- a) the owner of the property on which the incident took place, or is still in the process of taking place, or
- b) the person responsible for the incident, if the incident is not the result of natural causes, shall immediately report the incident to Council, and at own cost, take all reasonable measures which, in the opinion of the Council, will contain and minimize the effects of the pollution, by undertaking cleaning up procedures, including the rehabilitation of the environment, as required by the Council.

2.3 Maintenance of Pollution Control Device

Any owner or user of:-

- a) Oil / water separator,
 - b) Bio-filtration facility,
 - c) Erosion and sediment storm water control facility, filtration system, and
 - d) Any other device to control pollution of storm water,
- must operate and maintain such device to ensure that the performance thereof meets the level of pollutant removal intended by the manufacturer, in accordance with the maintenance schedule for such devices supplied by the manufacturer.

2.4 Exemption to Chapter 2, Section 10

The following discharges are exempt from the provisions of **Chapter 2, section 10**:-

- a) Regulated effluent from any commercial or Municipal facility if the discharge of such effluent is authorized in terms of the **National Water Act, 1998, or any other law**;
- b) Any discharge resultant upon an act of GOD or natural occurrence not compounded by human negligence;
- c) Any discharge from a properly operating on-site domestic sewage system approved by the **Department: Water Affairs and Environmental** and the Council; and
- d) Any discharge from land on which agricultural chemicals and materials have been applied.

CHAPTER 3 ENFORCEMENT OF BYLAWS AND LEGAL MATTERS

3.1 Exceptions to application of this Bylaw

If authorization was given before the date of commencement of this Bylaw, or if authorized work is in progress on such a date, such work must comply with any applicable laws, which were in force in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality, immediately prior to such date.

3.2 Exemptions

The Municipality may by resolution exempt any person from complying with a provision of this Bylaw, subject to conditions, if the provision is considered to be unreasonable, provided that an exemption may not be granted which will result in: -

- a) a danger for public health, safety or the environment
- b) non-compliance with the **National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998)** and Regulations made in terms thereof.
- c) The Municipality may at any time withdraw an exemption given in terms of subsection (1), provided that it must give the person concerned reasonable notice in writing of its intention to withdraw an exemption previously granted.

3.3 Offences and penalties

Any person who:-

- a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of this Bylaw;
- b) fails or refuses to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of this Bylaw,
- c) hinder any authorized official of the Municipality in the execution of his or her duties under this Bylaw; is guilty of an offence and is:-
 - i) liable on conviction to a fine or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months or to both the period of imprisonment and the fine ;
 - ii) for every day the offence continues after the date on which he or she has been given written notice to perform or discontinue an act, such person is deemed guilty of a continuing offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 per day or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 days or to both such fine and such imprisonment.
- d) It is an offence for any person to: -
 - i) refuse to grant an authorized official access to premises to which that authorized official is duly authorized to have access;
 - ii) obstructs, hinders or interferes with an authorized official in the exercise of any power of the performance of any duty under this Bylaw;
 - iii) uses foul, abusive or insulting language towards or at a Councillor or an employee of the Council or contractor of the Council in the exercise of any powers or performance of any duties or function in terms of this Bylaw;
 - iv) fails or refuses to furnish an authorized official with any documentation or information required for the purposes of this Bylaw;
 - v) furnishes false or misleading documentation or false or misleading information;
 - vi) unlawfully prevent the owner of any premises, or a person working for that owner, from entering the premises in order to comply with a requirement of this Bylaw;
 - vii) pretend to be an authorized official;
 - viii) falsely alter an authorization to an authorized official or written authorization, compliance notice or compliance certificate issued in terms of this Chapter;
 - iv) enter any premises without a written authorization in circumstances requiring such authorization;
 - x) act contrary to a written authorization issued in terms of this Bylaw
 - xi) without authority enter or inspect premises;
 - xii) disclose any information relating to the financial or business affairs of any person which was acquired in the performance of any function or exercise of any power in terms of this Bylaw, except –
 - to a person who requires that information in order to perform a function or exercise a power in terms of this Bylaw;
 - if the disclosure is ordered by a court of law; or
 - if the disclosure is in compliance of the provisions of any law.

3.4 Powers of the Council

1. The Council may:-

- a) Demolish, alter or otherwise deal with any building, structure or other thing constructed, erected or laid in contravention of the provisions of this Bylaw;
- b) Fill in, remove and make good any ground excavated, removed or placed in contravention with the provisions of this Bylaw;
- c) Repair and make good any damage done in contravention of the provisions of this Bylaw or resulting from a contravention;
- d) Remove anything discharged, permitted to enter into the storm water system or natural water course in contravention of the provisions of this Bylaw;
- e) Remove anything damaging, obstructing or endangering or likely to obstruct, endanger or destroy any part of the storm water system;

- f) Seal off or block any point of discharge from any premises if such discharge point is in contravention of the provisions of this Bylaw, irrespective of whether the point is used for lawful purposes;
 - g) Cancel any permission granted in terms of this Bylaw if the conditions under which the permission was granted are not complied with;
 - h) By written notice, direct any owner of property to allow the owner of a higher lying property to lay a storm water drain pipe or gutter over his or her property for the draining of concentrated storm water;
 - i) By written notice, direct any owner of property to retain storm water on such a property or, at the cost of such owner, to lay a storm water drain pipe or gutter to a suitable place indicated by Council, irrespective of whether the course of the pipe or gutter will run over private or not, and
 - j) Discharge storm water into any watercourse, whether on private land or not.
2. The Council may in any case where it seems that any action or neglect by any person or owner of property may lead to a contravention of the provisions of this Bylaw, give notice in writing to such person or owner of property to comply to such requirements as the Council may deem necessary to prevent the occurrence of such contravention.
3. The Council may recover all reasonable costs incurred as a result of action taken in terms of sub-section (1) from a person who was responsible for a contravention of the provisions of this Bylaw or owner of the property on which a contravention occurred.

3.5 Authorization of an authorized official

A service provider as contemplated in the definition of the Municipality and in section 76 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), may authorize any person in its employ to be an authorized official.

3.6 Functions of an authorized official

1. An authorized official may execute work, conduct an inspection and monitor and enforce compliance with this Bylaw.
2. Subject to the provision of any other law, an authorized official must carry out the functions contemplated in this section and the powers set out in section 15(1), in accordance with the procedure outlined in sections **17 and 18**.

3.7 Additional powers of an authorized official

1. An authorized official, in addition to any power conferred upon the authorized official in terms of this Bylaw, may: –
 - a) execute work on or inspect premises;
 - b) question a person present on any premises in respect of any matter which may be relevant to the work or inspection;
 - c) question a person whom the authorized official believes may have information relevant to the work or inspection;
 - d) inspect any document that a person is required to maintain in terms of any law or that may be relevant to work or inspection;
 - e) copy any document referred to in paragraph (d) or if necessary, remove the document in order to copy it;
 - f) take samples of any substance that is relevant to the work or inspection;
 - g) monitor and take readings or make measurements;
 - h) take photos or make audio-visual recordings of anything or any person, process, action or condition on or regarding any premises; and
 - i) do what is necessary for the execution of work or the conducting of an inspection that the Municipality is required to undertake in terms of this Bylaw.
 - j) An authorized official who removes anything other than a substance contemplated in subsection (1)(f) from the premises being worked upon or inspected, must: –
 - issue a receipt for it to the owner or person in control of the premises; and
 - return it as soon as is practicable after achieving the purpose for which it was removed.

- k) procedure to execute work or conduct an inspection: entry with a written authorization
2. An authorized official may subject to section 101 of the Systems Act, enter any premises if a justice of peace as contemplated in section 3 and 4 of the Justices of the Peace and Commissioners of Oaths Act, 1963 (Act No. 16 of 1963) has issued a written authorization to enter and execute work or inspect the premises, and the written authorization is still valid.
 3. A justice of peace may issue a written authorization to enter and execute work or inspect any premises if, from information on oath, there are reasonable grounds to believe that: –
 - a) in the interest of the public, it is necessary to execute work or obtain information that cannot be obtained without entering those premises;
 - b) there is non-compliance with any provision of this Bylaw in respect of the premises; and
 - c) significant environmental degradation or water pollution has taken, or is likely to take place, or is suspected.
 4. A justice of peace may issue a written instruction to the owner or person in control of the premises to do work, at the expense of such owner or person, which is necessary to enable an authorized official to:
 - a) determine whether or not there has been a contravention of this Bylaw on such premises;
 - b) properly or effectively execute work or inspect premises, as contemplated in subsection (1).
 - c) If, after the work contemplated in subsection (3) has been performed, it is established that no contravention of these Bylaws has taken place, the expenses incurred in performing the work and restoring the premises to its former condition, shall be paid by the Municipality.
 5. A written authorization in terms of subsection (2) may be issued at any time and must specifically: –
 - a) identify the premises that may be worked on or inspected; and
 - b) authorize the authorized official to enter and execute work or inspect the premises and do anything listed in **Chapter 3, section 20(1)**.
 6. A written authorization issued in terms of subsection (2) is valid until one of the following events occur:-
 - a) it is carried out;
 - b) is cancelled by the person who issued it or, in that person's absence, by a person with similar authority;
 - c) the purpose for which it was issued, has lapsed; and
 - d) 3 (three) months have passed since the date of issue.
 7. A written authorization issued in terms of subsection (2) may only be carried out between 07:30 and 16:10, unless the justice of peace who issues it states in writing that it may be carried out at a different time reasonable in the circumstances.
 8. Before commencing any work or inspection, an authorized official who carries out a written authorization must either: –
 - a) if the owner of or a person apparently in control of the premises is present:
 - identify him or herself and explain his or her authority to that person or furnish proof of such authority; and
 - hand a copy of the written authorization to that person;
 - b) If the owner or person apparently in control of the premises is absent or refuses to accept a copy, attach a copy of the written authorization to the premises in a prominent and visible place.

3.8 Procedure to execute work or conduct an inspection: entry without a written authorization

1. An authorized official who does not have a written authorization may, subject to section 101 of the Municipal Systems Act, enter and execute work or inspect: –
 - a) any premises with the consent of the owner or person apparently in control of the premises; or
 - b) any premises, except residential premises, on a routine basis
 - c) no more frequently than 6 (six) times during a 12 (twelve) month period; or
 - d) more frequently if permitted by this Bylaw for the purposes of any work or inspection;
2. Any premises, if there are reasonable grounds to suspect that there is an emergency, and/or that any delay in commencing any work or inspection may:
 - a) have significant detrimental effects on public or private health and safety;
 - b) unless the emergency and/or delay in commencing any work or inspection referred to in subsection (1)(c) was caused by an act or omission of the Municipality, the cost of any remedial action taken in connection with subsections (c), (d), (e) and (f) must be paid by the owner of the premises.
3. In addition to the entry permitted in terms of subsection (1), an authorized official may enter any premises without a written authorization in respect of which there is an outstanding compliance notice, issued in terms of **Chapter 3, section 25** for the purposes of determining whether that notice has been complied with.
4. Before commencing work or inspecting any premises in terms of this section, an authorized official must identify him or herself and explain his or her authority or furnish proof of such authority to the person apparently in control of the premises or the person who gave permission to enter.
5. Any entry and execution of work or inspection without a written authorization must be carried out at a reasonable time in the circumstances.

3.9 Using force to enter

1. An authorized official carrying out a written authorization in terms of **Chapter 3, section 20(3)** may overcome any resistance to entry, execution of work or inspection by using as much force as is reasonably required, including breaking a lock, door or window of the premises to be entered.
2. Before resorting to force, the person carrying out the written authorization must audibly demand admission and must announce his or her purpose, unless he or she reasonably believes that doing so may induce someone to destroy, dispose of, or tamper with, an article or document that is the object of the inspection.
3. The Municipality must compensate anyone who suffers damage because of forced entry during the execution of any work or any inspection when no one responsible for the premises was present.
4. Force may not be used to affect an entry or execute work or conduct an inspection in terms of **section 16(1)** unless an emergency arises.

3.10 Authorized official may be accompanied

During the execution of any work or an inspection, an authorised official may be accompanied by a member of the South African Police Services or by any other person reasonably required to assist in executing the work or conducting the inspection.

3.11 Duty to produce document

Any person who holds any document relevant to the execution of any work or inspection contemplated in this Chapter must produce it at the request of an authorized official.

3.12 Compliance Notice

1. An authorized official, who becomes aware that any provision of this Bylaw has not been complied with, may issue a compliance notice to the owner or person apparently in control of the relevant premises.
2. An authorized official who is satisfied that the owner or person apparently in control of any premises has satisfied the terms of a compliance notice may issue a compliance certificate to that effect.
3. A compliance notice remains in force until an authorized official has issued a compliance certificate in respect of that notice.
4. A compliance notice must set out: -
 - a) the provision that has not been complied with;
 - b) details of the nature and extent of non-compliance;
 - c) any steps that are required to be taken and the period within which those steps must be taken; and
 - d) any penalty that may be imposed in terms of this Bylaw in the event of non-compliance with these steps.

3.13 Complaints against persons other than the Municipality

Anyone may lodge a complaint with an authorized official, either directly or through any other channel established by the Municipality, if that other person is likely to act or has acted contrary to the provisions of this Bylaw; in which event the authorized official, unless that authorized official has reasonable grounds to believe that the complaint is frivolous, must investigate the complaint and, take any necessary action which is competent in terms of this Bylaw.

3.14 Official address

1. For the purposes of the serving of any notice, order or other document relating to legal proceedings: –
 - a) the address of the owner of the premises on which storm water is generated is deemed to be the official address of such owner; and
 - b) the address of the user, as referred to in accounts sent for services provided is deemed to be the official address of the user.
2. Where any notice or other document is required by this Bylaw to be served on any person other than for the purpose of criminal proceedings, it must be served on that person, failing which it may be served on an employee, at the place of business of that person, or if sent by registered post, to the official address contemplated in **subsection 1(a)**, it will constitute prima facie proof of the service of such notice.

3.15 Recovery of costs and fees

Any costs which the Municipality is entitled to recover from a user, owner or other person in terms of this Bylaw include, where applicable, any prescribed fees, expenses incurred to remedy the pollution of water, the cost of any exploratory investigation, survey, plan, specification, or schedule of quantities compilation, supervision, administration or authorization charges, including the cost of any ancillary work associated therewith, wear and tear on plant and equipment utilised in any of these activities, the provision of labour and the costs, including environmental costs, involved in the disturbing and making good of any part of any street, ground or water services work.

3.16 Legal compliance warranty

Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary, any user by making application for discharge into the storm water system, warrants that he or she will:–

- a) comply with all relevant laws, regulations and standards governing the environment, health and safety;
- b) take all reasonable measures to prevent pollution or environmental degradation from occurring, continuing or recurring;

- c) in so far as such harm to the environment is authorized by law, or cannot reasonably be avoided or stopped, minimize and rectify such pollution or degradation of the environment; and
- d) bear all costs and expenses incurred in meeting the above obligations and the implementation thereof.

3.17 False statement or information

No person may make a false statement or furnish false information to the Municipality, an authorized official or an employee of the Municipality or falsify a document issued in terms of this Bylaw.

3.18 Magistrate Court Jurisdiction

The Magistrate Court shall have jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to this Bylaw.

3.19 Repeal of Bylaws

Any other bylaw published prior to this bylaw coming to effect are hereby repealed in their entirety.

3.20 Commencement date

This Bylaw may be cited as the Storm Water Bylaw, and commences on the date of publication thereof in the Provincial Gazette

**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
WASTE MANAGEMENT BYLAW**

NOTICE NO. 48/2017 DATED 18 APRIL 2017

**M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

The Alfred Duma Local Municipality hereby publishes the Waste Management Bylaw as set out below, promulgated by the municipality in terms of section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 and section 9(3) (a-d) of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the “Municipality” has the Constitutional obligation to provide services including refuse removal, collection and disposal;

AND WHEREAS poor waste management practices can have adverse impact on the environment in and beyond Municipal boundaries;

AND WHEREAS the “Municipality” is committed to ensure that all residents, organisations, institutions, businesses, visitors or tourist and public bodies are able to access services from a legitimate waste service provider.

AND WHEREAS the “Municipality” wishes to regulate waste collection, separation, storage, processing, treatment, recycling, reuse and disposal of waste including littering and illegal dumping and the regulation of facilities used for the management of waste, with the ultimate aim of avoiding or minimising the generation and impact of waste;

AND WHEREAS the “Municipality” promotes the waste hierarchy approach as outlined in the National Waste Management Strategy.

CHAPTER 1: DEFINITIONS, OBJECTIVES AND PRINCIPLES

1. Definitions

In this Bylaw, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) and the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000); and associated regulations shall have the meaning so assigned and, unless the context indicates otherwise.

“building waste” includes all waste produced during the construction, alteration, repair or demolition of any structure, and includes building rubble, earth, vegetation and rock displaced during such construction, alteration, repair or demolition;

“bulky waste” means business waste or domestic waste which by virtue of its mass, shape, size or quantity is inconvenient to remove in the routine door-to-door council service provided by the council or service provider;

“By law” means legislation passed by the municipality’s Council which is binding on persons who resides within, visiting the area of authority of the municipality or using municipal services;

“Garden waste” means organic waste which emanates from gardening or landscaping activities at residential, business or industrial premises including but not limited to grass cuttings, leaves, branches, and includes any biodegradable material and excludes waste products of animal origin and bulky waste.

“Hazardous Waste” means waste that poses substantial or potential threat to the environment or public health.

“Health care risk waste” means waste capable of producing any disease and includes but is not limited to the following:

- (a) Laboratory waste;
- (b) Pathological waste;
- (c) Isolation waste;
- (d) genotoxic waste;
- (e) Infectious liquids and infectious waste;
- (f) sharps waste;
- (g) Chemical waste; and
- (h) Pharmaceutical waste;

“industrial waste” means waste generated as a result of manufacturing, maintenance, fabricating, processing or dismantling activities, but does not include building waste, business waste, special industrial waste, hazardous waste, health care risk waste or domestic waste;

“Litter” means waste, excluding hazardous waste, arising from activities in public areas that has not been deposited of in a public litter container

“municipality” means a municipality established in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

“Municipal Systems Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

“nuisance” means any injury, harm, damage, inconvenience or annoyance to any person which is caused in any way whatsoever by the improper handling or management of waste, including but not limited to, the storage, placement, collection, transport or disposal of waste or by littering;

“occupier(s)” in relation to any premises, means any person who is in actual occupation of such premises and if no person is in actual occupation thereof, any person who whether as owner, lessee, licensee or otherwise has, for the time being, control of such premises and shall include a street trader who occupies a site for the purposes of such street trader's business

“owner” means the registered owner, lessee or occupier of premises, or the person in charge or control of any premises or part thereof who is over 18 years of age, and any person who obtains a benefit from the premises or is entitled thereto; Waste Policy and Information Management- draft for comment

“Receptacle” means an approved container having a capacity for temporary storage of waste in terms of these Bylaw;

“service provider/contractor” means the person, firm or company whose tender/quotation has been accepted by or on behalf of the Municipality and includes the contractor's heirs, executors, administrators, trustees, judicial managers or liquidators, as the case may be, but not, except with the written consent of the Municipality, any assignee of the contractor.

“Special industrial waste” means waste that needs special handling such as spill clean up, materials of a special product, animal carcasses, drums and pressurised containers, fluorescent lights and asbestos.

“tariff” means the prescribed charge determined by the Municipality in terms of any applicable legislation for any service rendered by the Municipality in terms of these Bylaw;

2. Objectives of the Bylaw

1. The objectives of this Bylaw is to –

- (a) Give effect to the right contained in section 24 of the Constitution by regulating waste management within the area of the municipality’s jurisdiction;
- (b) Provide, in conjunction with any other applicable law, an effective legal and administrative framework, within which the Municipality can manage and regulate waste management activities.
- (c) Ensure that waste is avoided, or where it cannot be altogether avoided, minimised, reused, recycled, recovered, and disposed of in an environmental sound manner.
- (d) Promote and ensure an effective delivery of waste services

3. Scope of application

- (a) This Bylaw must be read with any applicable provisions of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008). Waste Policy and Information Management- draft for comment
- (b) In the event of any conflict with any other Bylaw which directly or indirectly, within the jurisdiction of the municipality, regulates waste management, the provisions of this Bylaw shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.
- (c) The Bylaw do not override any other national and provincial waste related legislation.

4. Principles

- (a) Any person exercising a power in accordance with these by laws must; at all times; seek to promote the waste management hierarchy approach as outlined in the National Environmental Management Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) and the National Waste Management Strategy, which is promoting waste avoidance and minimisation, waste reuse, recycling and recovery, waste treatment and disposal.
- (b) The Bylaw seeks to promote sustainable development and environmental justice through fair and reasonable measures for the management of waste within the municipality’s jurisdiction.
- (c) The Bylaw promotes participation of all municipal residents in the promotion of responsible citizenship by ensuring sound waste management practices within residential and industrial environments.

5. General duty of care

- (a) Every person has a duty to manage any waste generated by his activities or the activities of those persons working under his direction in such a manner that the waste does not cause harm to human health or damage to the environment. In particular, the person must ensure that:
 - (i) Waste generation is avoided and where such waste cannot be avoid, minimise the toxicity and amounts of waste
 - (ii) Reduce, reuse, recycle and recover waste;

- (iii) Where waste must be disposed of, ensure that the waste is treated and disposed in an environmentally sound manner;
 - (iv) Manage the waste in such a manner that it does not endanger health or the environment or cause a nuisance through noise, odour or visual impacts.
- (b) Any person subject to the duty imposed in subsection (1) may be required by the Municipality or an authorised official to take measures to ensure compliance with the duty.
- (c) The measures referred to in subsection (2) that a person may be required to undertake include –Waste Policy and Information Management- draft for comment
- (d) Investigation, assessment and evaluation of the impact that their activities, the process or a situation have on the environment;
- (e) Informing and educating employees about the environmental risks of their work and the manner in which their tasks must be performed in order to avoid causing damage to the environment;
- (f) Ceasing, modifying or controlling any act, process, situation or activity which causes damage to the environment;
- (g) Containing or preventing the movement of pollutants or other causes of damage to the environment;
- (h) Eliminating or mitigating any source of damage to the environment;
- (i) Rehabilitating the effects of the damage to the environment.

CHAPTER 2: PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL MATTERS

6. Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)

- (a) The “Municipality” must prepare an Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) which should be adopted by the Council, in which the plan must be incorporated in the Integrated Development Plan in accordance with the provisions of the National Environmental Management Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008).
- (b) The Plan contemplated in sub section (1) may include but not limited to the following
- (c) Establishing a means of ensuring that waste is collected, reused, recycled or disposed of without causing harm to human health or damage to the environment and, in particular, without risk to water, air, soil, plants or animals; causing nuisance through noise or odours; or adversely affecting rural or urban areas or areas of special interest;
- (d) The Plan contemplated in sub section (1) must be establishing an integrated network of waste handling and waste disposal facilities to ensure that -
- (i) Comprehensive and adequate waste services are rendered within the Municipality;
 - (ii) The disposal of waste occurs at accessible waste disposal facilities; and
 - (iii) The most appropriate methods and technologies are used in order to ensure a high level of protection for and prevention of damage to the environment and harm to human health;
 - (iv) Encouraging the minimisation or reduction of waste;
 - (v) Promoting the recovery of waste by means of recycling or re-use through proven alternative technology; and
 - (vi) Any other object which would enhance sustainable development.

7. Waste Management Officer (WMO)

- (a) The Municipality must, in accordance with section 10(3) of the National Environmental Management Waste Act, 2008 (Act No.59 of 2008), designate in writing a waste management officer from its administration to be responsible for coordinating matters pertaining to waste management.
- (b) In exercising the power contemplated in subsection (1), the Municipality may adhere to the guidelines set out by the provincial or national department responsible for waste management.

8. Service Providers/ Contractors

- (a) The Municipality may discharge any of its obligations by entering into a service delivery agreement with a service provider or service providers in terms of the Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000.
- (b) Subject to the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act or any other legislation, the Municipality may assign to a service provider any power enjoyed by the Municipality under these Bylaw: provided that the assignment is required for the service provider to discharge an obligation under its service delivery agreement
- (c) Any reference in these Bylaw to "Municipality or service provider" should be read as the "Municipality" if the Municipality has not entered into a service delivery agreement, and should be read as "service provider" if the Municipality has entered into a service delivery agreement.
- (d) Service providers must provide services in accordance with a customer charter which must be drawn up in consultation with the Municipality and which must-
- (e) Accord with the provisions of these Bylaw;
- (f) Be accessible to the public;
- (g) Establish the conditions of the service including collection times; and
- (h) Provide for the circumstances in which Municipal services may be limited.

CHAPTER 3: PROVISION OF WASTE SERVICES

9. Storage and receptacles for general waste

- (a) Any person or owner of premises where general waste is generated must ensure that such waste is stored in a receptacle provided or approved by the Municipality.
- (b) Any person or owner of premises contemplated in sub section (1) must ensure that-
 - (i) The receptacle is stored inside the yard where applicable, away from the public area when still waiting for collection.
 - (ii) On agreed collection date, it should be placed outside the premises in an area accessible to the municipal officials or service providers
 - (iii) Pollution and harm to the environment is prevented
 - (iv) Waste cannot be blown away and that the receptacle is covered or closed
 - (v) Measures are in place to prevent tampering by animals
 - (vi) Nuisance such as odour, visual impacts and breeding of vectors do not arise
 - (vii) Suitable measures are in place to prevent accidental spillage or leakage and
 - (viii) The receptacle is intact and not corroded or in any other way rendered unfit for the safe storage or transportation of the waste

- (x) That a receptacle(s) provided by the Municipality is not used for any other purpose other than storage of waste
- (xi) In cases where a receptacle (s) is damaged or corroded, the owner or occupier must notify the Municipality and arrange for replacement as soon as it comes to their attention
- (xii) Waste is only collected by the Municipality or authorised service provider
- (xiii) In cases where an owner or occupier is not available on the day of collection, make necessary arrangements to ensure that waste is accessible for removal or collection.

10. Collection and transportation

- (a) The Municipality may –
 - (i) only collect waste stored in approved receptacles
 - (ii) set collection day of the week
 - (iii) collect waste outside the set schedule on request by any person and at a fixed tariff agreed to by both parties prior to collection
- (b) Any person transporting waste within the jurisdiction of the Municipality must –
 - (i) ensure that the receptacle or vehicle or conveyance is adequate in size and design for the type of waste transported
 - (ii) remove or transport the waste in a manner that would prevent any nuisance or escape of material
 - (iii) maintain the receptacle or vehicle or conveyance in a clean, sanitary condition at all times
 - (iv) not permit waste transported to become detached, leak or fall from the receptacle or vehicle or conveyance transporting it
 - (v) ensure that waste is transported or deposited at a waste transfer station, recycling facility and/or disposal facility licensed to accept such waste
 - (vi) ensure that the vehicle is not used for other purposes whilst transporting waste
 - (vii) Apply to the Municipality to register as a transporter of waste in accordance with there requirements set out by the Municipality and adhere to all the conditions attached to the registration.

11. Waste transfer stations

Any holder of waste must –

- (a) utilise appropriate waste transfer stations as directed by the Municipality or service provider
- (b) adhere to the operational procedures of a transfer station as set out by the Municipality.

12. Waste disposal

- (1) Waste generated in the municipal area must be disposed of at a waste disposal facility as directed by the Municipality.
- (2) In disposing of waste the operator of the site must comply with the provisions of any other legislation regulating the disposal of waste.
- (3) Any person disposing waste at a Municipal owned disposal site must adhere to the site operational procedures approved by the Municipality.

CHAPTER 4: RECYCLING OF WASTE

13. Storage, separation and collection of recyclable domestic waste

- (1) Any person who is undertaking any activity involving reduction, re-use, recycling or recovery of waste including scrap dealers, by-back centres and formalised recycling groups must before undertaking that activity, make sure that the activity is less harmful

to the environment than the disposal of such waste and must notify the Municipality of an intention to undertake such an activity in writing.

- (2) Any person undertaking the activities contemplated in sub section (1) must adhere to the requirements set out in national or provincial legislation.
- (3) The Municipality may require any person or owner of premises to separate their waste and use different receptacles provided by the Municipality or service provider.
- (4) In cases where the Municipality, service provider or industry has provided separate receptacles for recyclable material, no person may use other receptacles for recyclable material.

CHAPTER 5: WASTE INFORMATION

14. Registration and provision of waste information

- (1) Any person who conducts an activity which has been identified in terms of provincial and/or national waste information system must, upon request, present to the Municipality proof that such an activity is registered and reporting the required information.
- (2) The Municipality may, at its own discretion and as reasonably possible, require any facility, person of activity to register and report to the Municipality any other information for the purpose of facilitating effective waste management within its jurisdiction.

CHAPTER 6: PROVISION FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSPORTERS

15. Requirements for registration

- (1) Any person who transport waste for gain must adhere to the requirements as set out in section 25 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008).
- (2) The Municipality may, by notice in the provincial gazette, require any person or category of transporters to register and report to the Municipality information as set out in that notice. The notice may include but not limited to-
 - (a) the application forms;
 - (b) a prescribed fee;
 - (c) renewal intervals;
 - (d) list of transporters, types and thresholds of waste transported;
 - (e) minimum standards or requirements to be complied with.

CHAPTER 7: LISTED WASTE MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES

16. Commencement, conducting or undertaking of listed waste management activities

- (1) Any person conducting a listed waste management activity listed in terms of section 19 of the National Environmental Management Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008), must upon request by an official of the Municipality, provide proof of compliance with the requirements of a licence issued by the competent authority.
- (2) Any person conducting or intending to conduct any activity contemplated in sub section (1) must, at least sixty (60) days before commencement, conducting or undertaking such activity, inform the Municipal waste management officer in writing of the intention.

CHAPTER 8: GENERAL PROVISIONS

17. Duty to provide facilities for litter

- (1) The Municipality, or owner of premises in the case of privately owned land, must take reasonable steps to ensure that sufficient and appropriate receptacles are provided for the discarding of litter by the public, in any place to which the public has access.

- (2) The Municipality, or owner of privately owned land, must ensure that all receptacles installed on the premises for the collection of litter are –
 - (a) maintained in good condition;
 - (b) suitably weighted and anchored so that they cannot be inadvertently overturned;
 - (c) constructed in such a manner as to ensure that they are weatherproof and animal proof;
 - (d) of suitable size to contain all litter likely to be generated on the premises and by the users thereof;
 - (e) placed in locations convenient for the use by users or occupants of the premises to discourage littering or the unhealthy accumulation of waste; and
 - (f) emptied and cleansed periodically or when full. The emptying and cleansing of receptacles must be done frequently to ensure that no receptacle or its contents may become a nuisance or provide reasonable grounds for complaint.
- (3) In any public place where as receptacle has been placed for the depositing of litter, the Municipality may put up notices about littering.

18. Prohibition of littering

- (1) No person may –
 - (a) cause litter;
 - (b) sweep any waste into a gutter, onto a road reserve or onto any other public place;
 - (c) disturb anything in, or remove anything from any receptacle which has been placed for the purposes of collecting litter in such a manner as to cause the contents of the receptacle to spill or fall onto the ground around it; and
 - (d) allow any person under his control to do any of the acts contemplated in paragraphs a, b or c above.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1), the Municipality, or owner in the case of privately owned land to which the public has access, must within a reasonable time after any litter has been discarded, dumped or left behind, remove such litter or cause it to be removed.

19. Prohibition of nuisance

- (1) Any person handling waste within the Municipality, either through storage, collection, transportation, recycling or disposal must–
 - (a) take reasonable measures to prevent nuisance, injury, harm, damage, annoyance or inconvenience to any person and the environment Directorate: Waste Policy and Information Management- draft for comment
 - (b) take measures to remedy any spillages, harm, damage or nuisance referred to in section
 - (c) the Municipality may, by written notice, instruct any holder of waste at their own cost; to clean any waste causing nuisance to any person or the environment
 - (d) failure to comply to the notice contemplated in sub section (1) (c); the Municipality may clean or remedy waste causing nuisance to any person or the environment, at the Municipality's cost and claim such cost from the offender.

20. Burning of waste

- (1) No person may:-
 - (a) dispose of waste by burning it, either in a public or private place.
 - (b) incinerate waste either in a public or private place except in an incinerator licensed by the relevant national or provincial authorities to do so, or at a place designated by the Municipality for such purpose.

21. Unauthorised disposal/dumping

- (1) No person may –
 - (a) except with the permission of the occupier, owner or of the person or authority having control thereof dump, accumulate, place, deposit, leave or cause or allow to be dumped, accumulated, placed, deposited or left any waste whatsoever,

whether for gain or otherwise, on or in a public place; any drain, watercourse, flood prone areas, tidal or other water in or in the vicinity of any road, highway, street, lane, public footway or pavement, roadside or other open space to which the public have access; or private or municipal land.

22. Abandoned articles

- (1) Any article, other than a motor vehicle deemed to have been abandoned in terms of the Road Traffic Act, which, in the light of such factors as the place where it is found, the period it has been lying at such place and the nature and condition of such article, is reasonably regarded by the Municipality as having been abandoned, may be removed and disposed of by the Municipality as it may deem fit.
- (2) The Municipality may remove and dispose of any article which is chained or fastened to any pole, parking meter or any other property belonging to the council, without authorisation as it may deem fit

23. Liability to pay applicable tariffs

- (1) The owner of premises where the Municipality is rendering waste services contemplated in this Bylaw is liable for the payment of prescribed tariffs for such services, and is not exempted from or reduction of such tariffs due to non usage, partial or limited use of such services.
- (2) The Municipality reserves the right to review such tariffs contemplated in sub section (1) on an annual basis.
- (3) The Municipality may exempt any person or category of persons deemed to be falling in the indigent category from paying prescribed tariffs for waste management services as outlined in the Municipal Indigent Policy.

24. On - site disposal

- (1) The Municipality may, as it deem fit in an area where a municipal waste management service is not already provided, after consultation with the concerned community, declare an area(s) as demarcated for on-site disposal of general waste.
- (2) A declaration contemplated in subsection (1) must be published in a provincial gazette and may include but not limited to-
 - (a) time frames for such a declaration
 - (b) minimum standards to be adhered to for on-site disposal
 - (c) quantity of waste that may be disposed
- (3) The Municipality has a right to inspect the areas contemplated in sub section (1) on a regular basis.

25. Storage, collection, composting and disposal of garden waste

- (1) The owner or occupier of the premises on which garden waste is generated may compost garden waste on the property, provided that such composting does not cause a nuisance or health risk.
- (2) The owner or occupier of the premises on which garden waste is generated and not composted must ensure that such waste is collected and disposed within a reasonable time after the generation thereof.
- (3) The Municipality may as far it is reasonably possible, direct any transporter of garden waste or any person providing garden maintenance services, to transport their garden waste to a designated transfer station or facility provided by the Municipality.

- (4) At the written request of the owner or occupier of premises the Municipality or service provider may, in its sole discretion, deliver an appropriate receptacle for the purpose of storing garden waste in addition to any approved receptacle delivered to the premises for the storage of domestic waste; at a prescribed additional tariff.

26. Collection and disposal bulky waste

- (1) Any person generating bulky waste must ensure that such waste is collected and recycled or disposed of at a designated facility and may not put such waste as part of the municipal routine collection.
- (2) At a request of the owner or occupier of any premises, the Municipality may remove bulky waste from premises at a prescribed tariff provided that the Municipality is able to do so with its refuse removal equipment.

27. Generation, storage, collection, reuse and disposal of building waste

- (1) The owner or occupier of premises on which building waste is generated and person conducting an activity which causes such waste to be generated must ensure that-
 - (a) until disposal, all building waste, together with the containers used for the storage, collection or disposal thereof, is kept on the premises on which the waste was generated;
 - (b) the premises on which the building waste is generated does not become unsightly or cause a nuisance as a result of accumulated building waste;
 - (c) any building waste which is blown off the premises is promptly retrieved; and
 - (d) pursuant to any instructions from the Municipality, any structure necessary to contain the building waste is constructed.
- (2) Any person may operate a building waste removal service subject to adherence to relevant legislation.
- (3) Should the Municipality provide such a service, it shall be done at a prescribed tariff.
- (4) The owner or occupier of premises may apply to the Municipality for written consent to place an appropriate receptacle for the storage and collection of building waste in the road reserve for the period of such consent.
- (5) Every receptacle, authorised in terms of subsection (3) and used for the removal of building waste, must –
 - (a) have a clearly marked name, address and telephone number of the person in control of such approved receptacle;
 - (b) be fitted with reflecting chevrons or reflectors which must completely outline the front and the back thereof; and Directorate: Waste Policy and Information Management- draft for comment
 - (c) be covered at all times other than when actually receiving or being emptied of such waste so that no displacement of its contents can occur.
- (6) The owner or occupier of premises on which building waste is generated must ensure that the waste is disposed of at a facility designated for that purpose by the Municipality.
- (7) For the purpose of reclamation of land, reuse or recycling, building waste may with written consent of the Municipality, be deposited at a place other than the Municipality's waste disposal sites.
- (8) A consent given in terms of subsection (7) shall be subject to the conditions as the Municipality may deem necessary.

28. Special industrial, hazardous or health care risk waste

- (1) Any waste generator who generates special industrial, hazardous or health care risk waste or an owner of premises where such waste is generated must contract with an

accredited service provider to collect and dispose of such waste at a licensed hazardous waste disposal facility.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to generators of waste who have the capacity to conduct the service.
- (3) Any person transporting industrial, hazardous or health care risk waste must ensure that the facility or place to which such waste is transported is authorised to accept such waste prior to offloading the waste from the vehicle.

CHAPTER 9: ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

29. Exemptions

- (1) Any person may by means of a written application, in which the reasons are given in full, apply to the Municipality for exemption from any provision of this Bylaw.
- (2) The Municipality may –
 - (a) grant an exemption in writing and the conditions in terms of which, if any, and the period for which such exemption is granted be stipulated therein;
 - (b) alter or cancel any exemption or condition in an exemption; or
 - (c) refuse to grant an exemption.
- (3) In order to consider an application in terms of sub-section (1), the municipality may obtain the input or comments of the owners or occupants of surrounding premises.
- (4) An exemption does not take effect before the applicant has undertaken in writing to comply with all conditions imposed by the municipality under subsection (2), however, if an activity is commenced before such undertaking has been submitted to the Municipality, the exemption lapses.
- (5) If any condition of an exemption is not complied with, the exemption lapses immediately.

30. Appeals

- (1) A person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by the Municipality in terms of this Bylaws, may appeal against that decision by giving written notice of the appeal and the reasons therefore in terms of section 62 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) to the municipal manager or delegated official within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision.

31. Offences and penalties

- (1) Any person who –
 - (a) obstructs or hinders the Municipality in exercising the powers or performance of functions or duties as outlined in this Bylaws; or
 - (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these Bylaw; or
 - (c) fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him or her in terms of this bylaw shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding R1000.00 or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding six months or both or in the event of a continued offence a further fine of R500.00 for every day during the continuance of such offence.

32. Short title and commencement

- (1) This Bylaw is called Waste Management Bylaw of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality, and takes effect on the date of publication thereof in the Provincial Gazette.
- (2) Different dates may be so determined for different provisions of this Bylaw.

33. Repeal of Bylaw

- (1) Any Bylaw relating to waste management or refuse removal or disposal within the Municipality or any of its predecessors or areas formerly existing under separate Municipalities or other organs of State is repealed from the date of promulgation of this Bylaw.

34. Magistrate Court Jurisdiction.

The Magistrate Court shall have jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to this Bylaw.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 73 OF 2017

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**TARIFF OF CHARGES 2017/2018 WITH EFFECT FROM 1 JULY 2017
(EXCLUDING VAT)****1. COUNCIL'S CHARGES FOR WATER SUPPLIED TO CONSUMERS**

- (a) All consumers with a private water connection will be liable for the payment of a basic cost irrespective if water is supplied or not. The basic cost shall be calculated by multiplying the quota of a consumer by the amount of the basic cost.
- (b) Charges for water supplied shall be calculated by multiplying the consumption of the consumer by the applicable tariff code, by category of consumer.
- (c) The following tariff and basic costs will be implemented on all accounts submitted on or after **1 July 2017** based on the quota as allocated to the meter.

CONSUMPTION CHARGE**1. Properties zoned as Special and General Residential -Category A AND E**

	2017/2018	2016/2017	
0 to 6 Kl	Free	Free	
0 – 39kl	12.27	11.47	7.00%
39 – 51kl	19.57	18.29	7.00%
>51kl	22.05	20.61	7.00%

2. Multi unit residential - Estates AND OTHER bulk users**Total Monthly Quota as per Service Level Agreement- Category B**

	2017/2018	2017/2017	
For water consumption	8.69	8.12	7.00%
For water drawn in excess of quota	22.10	20.65	7.00%

3. Commercial, Industrial or other- Category C

For water consumption up to quota	12.27	11.47	7.00%
For water drawn in excess of quota	24.52	22.94	7.00%

4. Special Category - Category D

Basic to be determined as per Service Level Agreement
Water Consumption determined as per Service Level Agreement

BASIC CHARGE**Category A to D**

- (d) A monthly basic charge per kilolitre quota (or part thereof) per day which cost shall be paid at Council's option by the consumer and/or legal owner of the property serviced by the meter – **R156.81** (R **146.55** (2016/2017))
Consumers residing in areas currently categorised as rural areas by the municipality will receive a 75% rebate on the basic charge.

Category E

- (e) A monthly basic charge per kilolitre quota of **0.71 kilolitres** per day, which cost shall be paid at Council's option by the consumers residing in areas currently categorised as sub-economic by the municipality – **R105.41** (2016/2017: **R98.51**)
- (f) **Water and Sanitation Basic Charges- other**

Category	Adjusted billing to
Schools	One Basic per meter + Charge per Kilolitre
Religious institutions & non-profit organisations	One Basic per meter + Charge per Kilolitre
Industrial	Calculated Quota
Category E	Sub-economic
Category F	Indigent

2. COUNCIL'S CHARGE FOR A NEW WATER AND SANITATION CONNECTION**2.1 WATER**

SIZE	2018/2017	2016/2017	% Increase
15 mm [Other]	3,011.26	2,814.26	7.00%
20 mm	5,454.71	5,097.86	7.00%
25 mm	7,073.93	6,611.15	7.00%
40 mm	11,064.66	10,340.80	7.00%
SIZE		Deposit Required	
50mm	Cost plus 10%	12000.00	
75mm	Cost plus 10%	13000.00	
100mm	Cost plus 10%	14000.00	
50mm combination	Cost plus 10%	16000.00	

2.2 SANITATION

SIZE	2017/2018	2016/2017	% Increase
110mm standard connection, 6m from the boundary of the property to be connected	1,919.27	1,793.71	7.00%
160mm Standard connection 6m from the boundary of the property to be connected	2,468.74	2,307.23	7.00%
SIZE	2017/2018	2016/2017	
110mm under gravel, situated more than 6m from boundary of the property to be connected	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
160mm under gravel, situated more than 6m from boundary of the property to be connected	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
110mm under tarmac road, situated more than 6m from boundary of the property to be connected	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
160mm under tarmac road, situated more than 6m from boundary of the property to be connected	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	

3. COUNCIL'S CHARGES FOR MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

	SERVICE	2017/2018	2016/2017	% INCREASE
1.	Testing water meters 15 mm and 20 mm	1,237.79	1,156.81	7.00%
2.	Reconnection/Requested Disconnection of supply	261.23	244.14	7.00%
3.	Reconnection of supply outside working hours	1,139.30	1,064.77	7.00%
4.	Restriction (Credit control)	267.59	250.08	7.00%
5.	Disconnection (Credit control)	624.37	583.52	7.00%
6.	Special meter readings	891.93	833.58	7.00%
7.	Inspection of leaks in terms of Section 23(c)	1,190.56	1,112.67	7.00%
8.	Any other service			
9.	For water drawn from an unmetered point of supply per hour or part thereof	909.79	850.27	7.00%
10.	For water drawn from a hydrant standpipe	12.27/kl	11.47/kl	7.00%
11.	Availability charge per fire hydrant standpipe	94.01 per month per fire hydrant	87.86 per month per fire hydrant	7.00%

12.	Water supplied by tanker less/equal to 6kl	1,286.61	1,202.44	7.00%
13.	Plan approval fee	283.06	264.54	7.00%
14.	Inspection Fee per visit	576.08	538.39	7.00%
15.	Clearance Certificates	297.51	278.05	7.00%
16.	Drainage Certificate Fee	233.93	218.63	7.00%
17.	Application in terms of New Planning Act	2,909.50	2,719.16	7.00%
18.	Town Planning Applications	283.06	264.54	7.00%
19.	Miscellaneous charges	Cost + 10%	Cost + 10%	7.00%
20.	Administration fee/ Town Planning related matters	229.15	214.16	7.00%
21.	Administration fee/ Town Planning related matters	576.08	538.39	7.00%

4. **WATER AVAILABILITY CHARGE** for the year 2017/2018 raised in terms of Section 10G(7) of the Local Government Transitional Act, and the regulations framed in terms of Section 47 of the Ordinance 27/63, the Council levy a uniform **WATER RATE** as set out hereunder, on all land subject to such rate, within local authority areas and townships within the defined areas of the former Lower South Coast and Umzinto Regional Water Services Corporations, for the financial year ending **30 June 2018**:

A UNIFORM CHARGE OF R1,881.78 (2016/2017: R1,758.67) PER YEAR PER RATED LOT IRRESPECTIVE OF AREA

The final date for payment of such charge shall be **30 NOVEMBER 2017**.

5. **COUNCIL'S CHARGES FOR SANITATION SERVICES**

		2017/2018	2016/2017	% INCREASE (DECREASE)
5.1	Waterborne Sanitation (All Areas)			
	Residential			
	Basic Charge (per unit / per property)	269.16	269.16	0.00%
	Charge per kilolitre (water consumption)	3.82	3.57	7.00%
	Conservancy with a Main line facility to Pay 2 x basic fee	538.30	538.30	0.00%
	Industrial/ Commercial			
	Basic Charge (per quota)	269.16	269.16	0.00%
	Charge per kilolitre	3.82	3.57	7.00%
	For any sewage effluent delivered to the sewerage works for processing, per kilolitre or part thereof	28.67	26.79	7.00%
5.3	Conservancy Tank Clearances (All Ugu)			
	Residential			
	Basic Charge (per unit/ per property)	269.16	269.16	0.00%
	Charge per kilolitre(water consumption)	3.82	3.57	7.00%
	SINGLE RESIDENTIAL UNITS			
	▪ FIRST LOAD 100% OF APPROVED TARIFF -	398.49	372.42	7.00%
	▪ SECOND LOAD 70% OF APPROVED			

		2017/2018	2016/2017	% INCREASE (DECREASE)
	TARIFF-	278.94	260.69	7.00%
	▪ THIRD LOAD AND MORE 50% OF APPROVED	199.24	186.21	7.00%
	ON CONDITION THAT THERE IS A SPLIT OF GREY AND BLACK WATER As approved by a municipal inspector			
	Industrial/Commercial Basic Charge(per quota) Charge per kilolitre <i>Conservancy tank customers will receive one load per month included in the basic charge tariff</i>	269.16 3.82	269.16 3.57	0.00% 7.00%
5.4	Adhoc Vacuum tanker services (All Ugu) For each draw requested	543.78	508.21	7.00%
5.5	Removal of conservancy tank effluent: - - For the removal of conservancy effluent per load or part thereof after normal office hours (Monday to Friday). An applicant for the supply of a conservancy service shall pay a deposit equivalent to the rand value of the number of estimated additional monthly draws anticipated.	2,254.65	2,107.15	7.00%
5.6	1) Conservancy tank additional draws are performed on a cash basis, unless there is a consumer account reflecting an appropriate deposit. 2) Conservancy tank draws shall be performed within 48 hours of request and/or confirmation of receipt of monies. 3) It is the responsibility of the person requesting a draw to get a reference number for follow-up queries.	546.34 382.44 273.18	510.60 357.42 255.31	7.00% 7.00% 7.00%
5.7	Septic Tank Charge: - Umdoni Municipality - Per Draw Provided: i) The septic tank must be located and exposed by the owner. ii) The effluent in the septic tank must be liquefied by the owner. iii) The septic tank must be accessible for removal. This service is performed on a cash basis only.	1,433.12	1,339.36	7.00%
5.8	Leachate Removal Charge: - Umdoni Municipality - Per Draw	257.26	240.43	7.00%

6. Tariff of charges for GIS Copies of Maps – all prices excl vat

Size	Colour Copy		Black and White Copy		Standard photo Copy		% Increase / (Decrease)
	2017 / 2018	2016 / 2017	2017 / 2018	2016 / 2017	2017 / 2018	2016 / 2017	
A0	292.31	273.19	146.15	136.59		-	7.00%
A1	219.23	204.89	109.61	102.44		-	7.00%
A2	146.15	136.59	68.29	68.29		-	7.00%
A3	86.86	81.18	43.84	40.97	7.30	6.82	7.00%
A4	73.07	68.29	36.53	34.14	2.92	2.73	7.00%
Electronic Soft copy on CD	73.07	68.29				-	7.00%
Images (per MB)	59.66	55.76	36.53	34.14			7.00%

7. 1 CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR 2017/2018

Capital contribution shall be based on the actual demand and actual current cost that each development requires as calculated by a registered Civil Engineer and agreed to by Ugu Water Services Authority. The design shall be in terms of the Guidelines for Engineering Services and the National Building Regulations (SANS 0400).

Failing to submit an Engineers report the following will apply:

SANITATION**COST PER QUOTA**

OUTFALL SEWER/PUMPING MAIN		R 7 884.00
WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS		R 7 489.80
TOTAL		R 15 373.80
ONE QUOTA = 1000 LITERS		
WATER		COST PER QUOTA
NETWORK		
DAM		R 2 299.50
SUPPLY PIPELINE		R 2 089.26
PUMPSATION		R 2 969.64
RESERVOIR		R 2 233.80
WATER PURIFICATION WORKS		R 2 759.40
TOTAL		R 12 351.60
ONE QUOTA = 1000 LITERS		

			SANITATION	
		WATER QUOTA	QUOTA	
RESIDENTIAL 1				
SUB ECONOMIC (250 TO 400)		0.25		0.20
LOW (401 TO 700M ²)		0.60		0.50
MIDDLE (701 TO 900 M ²)		0.80		0.65
HIGH (901 TO 2000)		1.00		1.00
GRANNY FLAT		0.50		0.40
RESIDENTIAL 2 AND 3				
LOW (30 TO 60 M ²)		0.60		0.50
MIDDLE (61 TO 200 M ²)		0.80		0.65
HIGH (201 TO 500)		1.00		1.00
RESIDENTIAL 4 (HIGH RISE)		1.00		1.00
LOW (30 TO 50 M ²)		0.45		0.40
MIDDLE(51 TO 80 M ²)		0.60		0.50
HIGH (81 TO 200 M ²)		0.75		0.70
OFFICE /100M ²		0.40		0.40
SHOPS/100M ²		0.40		0.40
		WATER QUOTA		SANITATION QUOTA
CLINIC/BED		0.25		0.25
RETIREMENT VILLAGE/PERSON				
FRAIL CARE/PERSON		0.25		0.25
BEDSITTER/PERSON		0.25		0.25
UNITS/UNIT		0.50		0.50
HOSTELS/PUPIL		0.15		0.15
CRECHE/PUPIL		0.02		0.02
SCHOOLS/PUPIL		0.02		0.02
HOSPITAL/BED		0.25		0.25
RESTAURANT/SEAT		0.09		0.09
WAREHOUSE/ VEHICLE SHOWROOM(EXCL. OFFICE) /100 M ²		0.20		0.20
INDUSTRIAL(EXCL.OFFICE) /100M ²		0.40		0.40
CARAVAN PARK/SITE		0.60		0.5
CONFERENCE CENTRE/HALL / PER SEAT		0.09		0.09
GOLF ESTATE /HECTARE		5.00		0.00
SERVICE STATION/WORKSHOP/100M ²		0.40		0.40
B&B AND GUESTHOUSE/LODGE/ROOM		0.60		0.50
HOTEL/ROOM		0.60		0.60
CHURCH/RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS		1.00		1.00
HALLS AND CLUB HOUSES		1.00		1.00
CAR WASH		7.68		7.68

QUOTA		
	WATER QUOTA	SANITATION QUOTA
RESIDENTIAL 1		
SUB ECONOMIC (250 TO 400)	0.20	0.20
LOW (401 TO 700M ²)	0.5	0.40
MIDDLE (701 TO 900 M ²)	0.7	0.6
HIGH (901 TO 2000)	1.0	1.0
GRANNY FLAT	0.5	0.4
RESIDENTIAL 2 AND 3		
LOW (30 TO 60 M ²)	0.6	0.50
MIDDLE (61 TO 200 M ²)	0.8	0.6
HIGH (201 TO 500)	1.00	1.00
RESIDENTIAL 4 (HIGH RISE)		
LOW (30 TO 50 M ²)	0.4	0.40
MIDDLE (51 TO 80 M ²)	0.6	0.50
HIGH (81 TO 200 M ²)	0.80	0.70
OFFICE /100M²	0.4	0.40
SHOPS/100M²	0.4	0.40
		SANITATION QUOTA
CLINIC/BED	0.2	0.2
RETIREMENT VILLAGE/PERSON		
FRAIL CARE/PERSON	0.2	0.2
BEDSITTER/PERSON	0.2	0.2
UNITS/UNIT	0.5	0.50
HOSTELS/PUPIL	0.16	0.15
CRECHE/PUPIL	0.02	0.02
SCHOOLS/PUPIL	0.02	0.02
HOSPITAL/BED	0.2	0.2
RESTAURANT/SEAT	0.10	0.09
WAREHOUSE(EXCL. OFFICE) /100 M²	0.1	0.10
INDUSTRIAL(EXCL.OFFICE) /100M²	0.3	0.20
CARAVAN PARK/SITE	0.4	0.4
CONFERENCE CENTRE/SEAT	0.10	0.09
GOLF ESTATE /HECTARE	5.35	0.00
SERVICE STATION/WORKSHOP/100M²	0.2	0.2
B&B AND GUESTHOUSE/LODGE/ROOM	0.5	0.4
HOTEL/ROOM	0.5	0.4
CHURCH/RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS	1.0	1.00

HALLS AND CLUB HOUSES	1.0	1.00
------------------------------	-----	------

7.2 QUOTA

Quota can be bought at the rate (tariff) applicable when the development was constructed.

7.3 NUMBER OF BASIC CHARGES

Number of Basic charges shall be based on the actual number of units for each property. The number of basic charges shall be calculated as per the Guidelines for Engineering Services and based on the number of units, unit size and consumption per unit.

8. INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES

- The charges payable by the owner or occupier, as the case may be, of the manufacturing premises for the use of the Council's sewers in respect of the discharge and conveyance therein of trade effluent from the manufacturing premises, including the use of the Council's sewage purification works for purification of the trade effluent, shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of this by-law. Accounts will be rendered as soon as possible after each period of six months ending on 31st December, or 30th June of each year and shall apply to such periods. Where during any such six monthly period there has been a change of ownership or occupancy necessitating an apportionment of the amount due to the Council, the Council will apportion the amount between the parties concerned in a manner proportionate to the quantity of trade effluent discharged during the relevant respective periods of ownership or occupancy. Nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the Council from submitting accounts on a monthly basis should such practice be considered more expedient by the Council.

The General Manager: Water Services may base the trade effluent charge as described in paragraph (p) section (a), on the highest COD of one, or more samples collected from the trade effluent sampling point.

The charge to be levied by the General Manager: Water Services in respect to trade effluent discharged into its sewers from manufacturing premises shall be assessed in accordance with the following formula: -

$$R = A + ((\text{COD}/1000) \times B)$$

WHERE

R is the rate in cents per kilolitre due to the Council.

A is the basic carriage tariff expressed in cents per kilolitre, determined annually in advance by the Council. The value of A is **R 6.05 (7.00%)**

B is the basic treatment tariff expressed in cents per kilogram of COD, determined annually in advance by the Council. The value of B is **R0.57 (7.00%)**

COD is the chemical oxygen demand value expressed in milligram of COD per litre of effluent recorded in snap samples of effluent collected as and when deemed fit by the General Manager: Water Services.

The charges payable by the owner or occupier will also include any other charges as may be applicable.

- A copy of the methods of chemical analysis and testing procedures used to determine the COD for the purpose of calculating the charge equation described above shall be kept available by the General Manager: Water Services for inspection by the owner or occupier of any premises concerned. The method of chemical

analysis will in all respects follow the STANDARD METHODS FOR WATER ANALYSES published by the SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS being SABS METHOD 1048 – CHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND OF WATER.

- In the absence of any direct measurement, the quality of trade effluent discharged into the Council's sewers from any particular manufacturing premises during any period shall be estimated and determined by the General Manager: Water Services by reference to the quantity of water consumed on such premises during such period. The quantity of water consumed on such premises shall be determined by reference to the Council's water meters in the case of water obtained from the Council and by meter or by calculation in the case of water obtained from any other source, including water emerging from material processed on the premises. In determining the quantity of trade effluent so discharged, due allowance shall be made for the quality of water which it is estimated is used for domestic purposes including gardening on such premises or any other purpose not resulting in the discharge of trade effluent and for water lost by reaction or evaporation during any processes on the manufacturing premises concerned and for water present in the final products or materials produced on such premises and, generally, the District Municipality shall take into consideration such matters as will enable it to estimate for the purpose of the by-laws the quantity of trade effluent discharged as aforesaid during any given period.

Industries linked to water borne sewer will be liable for the sanitation basic fee and charges per kilolitre as per charges set, over and above the industrial effluent charge, based on the calculated quota.

9. **ACCEPTANCE OF SEWAGE DELIVERED BY ROAD HAULAGE**

Description	2017/2018	2016/2017
	R	R
The charges for any sewage delivered for disposal to any Council facilities shall be assessed by an authorised officer in accordance with the prescribed tariff of charges:		
(a) Disposal of trade effluent from within the Council's area of jurisdiction delivered by private road tanker to Council facilities		
Per tanker load	R630.01	R588.79
(b) Disposal of trade effluent from without the Council's area of jurisdiction delivered by private road tanker to Council facilities		
Per tanker load	R1,130.31	R1,056.36
(c) Disposal of domestic effluent from within or without the Council's area of jurisdiction to Council facilities		
(i) delivered by private road tanker per kilolitre, measured as the nominal carrying capacity, of the tanker	R188.38	R176.06
(ii) delivered by private road haulage in drums per drum of capacity not exceeding 150 litres	R37.67	R35.21

10. **TARIFFS FOR INSTALLATION OF BASE TELECOMMUNICATION STATIONS**

The MONTHLY tariffs for the new installation and the renewal of existing leases of base telecommunication stations on municipal property shall be as per the below mentioned tariff of charges:

- **R6,039.33** (R5,644.23) on property with an existing structure.
Tower erected on Municipal land (a Greenfield site)
- **R3,019.66** (R2,822.11) for Co-Locators (Sub-leases)

Billed to the main lessee, applicable to new leases signed or renewed after 1 July 2012

-R1,207.87 (R1,128.85) for antennae's with no base stations

Dependant on technical criteria, frequency emissions and site size being no greater than 5m2

It should be noted that for a single installation, a lease agreement will be entered into with one service provider. In the event of co-use of telecommunications masts by cellular network providers, the primary service provider with whom the municipality entered into lease agreement will be responsible for the account.

11. **OFFENCES AND PENALTIES**

Any offences and/or penalties raised by the municipality shall be affected as per Part 7 (General Provisions), clause 34, of the Gazetted Water Services Bylaws, as adopted in terms of Section 21 of the Water Services Act, Act No. 108 of 1997.

12. **SPORTFIELDS AND MULTI – COURTS TARIFFS 2016/2017**

The municipal has leased out the Ugu Sports and Leisure Centre to Cyassound Holdings for a period of 5 years ending 28 February 2020. The tariffs for the use of the facility will be determined by the lessor until the expiry of the lease contract.

13. **PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT (PAIA) SCHEDULE OF FEES**

(Act No. 2 of 2000)[Regulation 6]

A request for access to a record, as contemplated in Section 18(1) of the Act, must be made in the form of Form A – PAIA REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO RECORD.

1. **FEE STRUCTURE**

Fees chargeable for the records of Ugu District Municipality;

A.	REPRODUCTION FEES	
1.	For every photocopy of an A4 Size page or part thereof	R0.88
2.	For every printed copy of an A4 size page or part thereof held on a computer in electronic or machine readable form	R0.62
3.	For a copy in a computer readable form on;	
3.1	Compact Disc (CD)	R57.93
3.2	Digital Video Disk (DVD)	R57.93
4.		
4.1	For transcription of visual images for an A4 size page or part thereof	R31.86
4.2	For a copy of visual images	R91.70
5.		
5.1	For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4 size page or part thereof	R18.33
5.2	For a copy of an audio record	R24.62
6.	The request fee payable by every requested, other than a personal requestor referred to in	R50.66

	section 22(1) of the Act	
B.	ACCESS FEES	
	Access fees payable by a requester referred to in section 22(7) of the Act, unless exempted under section 22(8) of the Act	
1.	For every photocopy of an A4 Size page or part thereof	R0.88
2.	For every printed copy of an A4 size page or part thereof held on a computer in electronic or machine readable form	R0.62
3.	For a copy in a computer readable form on;	
3.1	Compact Disc (CD)	R57.93
3.2	Digital Video Disk (DVD)	R57.93
4.		
4.1	For transcription of visual images for an A4 size page or part thereof	R31.86
4.2	For a copy of visual images	R86.87
5.		
5.1	For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4 size page or part thereof	R17.38
5.2	For a copy of an audio record	R24.62
6.	To search for the record for disclosure, excluding the first hour, reasonably required time for such a search.	R21.71 per hour or part of an hour

COUNCIL'S TARIFF OF CHARGES FOR ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS LICENCE PROCESSING

- (a) All activities listed in terms of section 21 of the NEM-Air Quality Management Act (Act no. 39 of 2004) and Section 6 of Ugu District Municipality Air Quality Management by-law will be subject to the payment of an AEL processing fee.
- (b) The cost shall be calculated by using the AEL processing fee calculator which is prescribed by Ugu District Municipality with due consideration given to a myriad of factors.
- (c) The fee shall be implemented on all AEL applications submitted to the Air Quality Officer (AQO) for scrutiny and approval.

EXISTING AEL FEE BANDS

APPLICATION BANDS	BAND SIZE		FEE SCHEDULE (R)/YEAR
Band 1	0	13	4,808.90
Band 2	14	21	12,022.25
Band 3	22	40	19,235.60
Band 4	41	60	26,448.96
Band 5	61	80	72,133.52
Band 6	81	100	96,178.02

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
NEW ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS LICENCE (AEL) FEES 2017/18 FOR POST 2013 (NEW) AELS

Number of 21 listed activities	New application	Review	Renewal	Transfer	Service fee (consideration of annual reports)	Penalty for late submission of annual report
1 unit of listed activities	20 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	5 000	10% of the outstanding amount
2 to 5 units of listed activities	50 000	25 000	10 000	10 000	12,500	10% of the outstanding amount
6 to 10 units of listed activities	100 000	50 000	10 000	10 000	25 000	10% of the outstanding amount
11 and more units of listed activities	400 000	200 000	10 000	10 000	200 000	10% of the outstanding amount



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0087747	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: SJ LUTHULI ID NO. 7308285811089 Association: SWAYIMANA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O.BOX 260 WARTBURG KWAZULU NATAL 3233
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>SWAYIMANE TO PIETERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE INTO P423, LEFT INTO R614, LEFT INTO R33 INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RETIEF ST, RIGHT INTO BERG ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO.5.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 INTO EAST ST, INTO CHURCH ST, INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.</p>
12.2	<p>SWAYIMANE TO DURBAN VIA HAMMERSDALE AND PINETOWN.</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE, LEFT INTO P423 LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD (MR1-3), RIGHT INTO R 103 INTO KELLY RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT HAMMERSDALE DROP OFF PASSENGERS. NO PICKING UP AT HAMMERSDALE. RETURN TO R 103 RIGHT ONTO N3, LEFT AT M13 TAKE PINETOWN / WESTMEAD OFF RAMP, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN RD, RIGHT INTO MOODIE ST, RIGHT INTO HILL ST, LEFT INTO LINK RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT PINETOWN. DROP OFF ONLY NO PICKING UP AT PINETOWN. INTO CHAPEL ST, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON ST, LEFT INTO M13, INTO N3, LEFT INTO M4, RIGHT INTO MARKET RD, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY AVE, RIGHT INTO LANCERS RD TO APPROVED RANK IN DURBAN, LANCERS RD RANK.</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE, LEFT ONTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE CATO RIDGE OFF RAMP, RIGHT INTO R 103, LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD, RIGHT INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SWAYIMANE. DROP OFF ON ROADS D1017, D457, D 1019 AND D1013 IN SWAYIMANE PERMITTED.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE INBOUND ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE INTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE OFF RAMP AT GREYTOWN RD PIETERMARITZBURG INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 RIGHT INTO WINDYHILL RD LEFT INTO D599 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.</p>
12.3	<p>WARTBURG TO DALTON.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R 614, LEFT INTO D681 INTO NOODSBURG RD LEFT INTO DALTON TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON, INTO NOODSBURG RD INTO D681 INTO R614 INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.</p>

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>WARTBURG TO GREYTOWN.</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R614, RIGHT INTO NOODSBURG RD, LEFT INTO KHAMANZI RD, RIGHT INTO R33, RIGHT ONTO SERGEANT ST, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN.</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN, INTO SERGEANT ST INTO R 33 INTO KHAMANZI RD, INTO NOODSBURG RD, INTO D681, INTO R614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG.</p>
12.5	<p>WARTBURG TO NEW HANOVER</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, LEFT INTO R 614, RIGHT INTO SCHROEDER'S RD, LEFT INTO R 33 LEFT TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER INTO R 33 INTO SCHROEDER RD INTO R 614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0087753	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: SJ LUTHULI ID NO. 7308285811089 Association: SWAYIMANA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O.BOX 260 WARTBURG KWAZULU NATAL 3233
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>SWAYIMANE TO PIETERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE INTO P423, LEFT INTO R614, LEFT INTO R33 INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RETIEF ST, RIGHT INTO BERG ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO.5.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 INTO EAST ST, INTO CHURCH ST, INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.</p>
12.2	<p>SWAYIMANE TO DURBAN VIA HAMMERSDALE AND PINETOWN.</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE, LEFT INTO P423 LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD (MR1-3), RIGHT INTO R 103 INTO KELLY RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT HAMMERSDALE DROP OFF PASSENGERS. NO PICKING UP AT HAMMERSDALE. RETURN TO R 103 RIGHT ONTO N3, LEFT AT M13 TAKE PINETOWN / WESTMEAD OFF RAMP, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN RD, RIGHT INTO MOODIE ST, RIGHT INTO HILL ST, LEFT INTO LINK RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT PINETOWN. DROP OFF ONLY NO PICKING UP AT PINETOWN. INTO CHAPEL ST, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON ST, LEFT INTO M13, INTO N3, LEFT INTO M4, RIGHT INTO MARKET RD, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY AVE, RIGHT INTO LANCERS RD TO APPROVED RANK IN DURBAN, LANCERS RD RANK.</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE, LEFT ONTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE CATO RIDGE OFF RAMP, RIGHT INTO R 103, LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD, RIGHT INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SWAYIMANE. DROP OFF ON ROADS D1017, D457, D 1019 AND D1013 IN SWAYIMANE PERMITTED.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE INBOUND ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE INTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE OFF RAMP AT GREYTOWN RD PIETERMARITZBURG INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 RIGHT INTO WINDYHILL RD LEFT INTO D599 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.</p>
12.3	<p>WARTBURG TO GREYTOWN.</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R614, RIGHT INTO NOODSBURG RD, LEFT INTO KHAMANZI RD, RIGHT INTO R33, RIGHT ONTO SERGEANT ST, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN.</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN, INTO SERGEANT ST INTO R 33 INTO KHAMANZI RD, INTO NOODSBURG RD, INTO D681, INTO R614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG.</p>

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>WARTBURG TO DALTON.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R 614, LEFT INTO D681 INTO NOODSBURG RD LEFT INTO DALTON TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON, INTO NOODSBURG RD INTO D681 INTO R614 INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.</p>
12.5	<p>WARTBURG TO NEW HANOVER</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, LEFT INTO R 614, RIGHT INTO SCHROEDER'S RD, LEFT INTO R 33 LEFT TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER INTO R 33 INTO SCHROEDER RD INTO R 614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0087813	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: SJ LUTHULI ID NO. 7308285811089 Association: SWAYIMANA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O.BOX 260 WARTBURG KWAZULU NATAL 3233
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>SWAYIMANE TO PIETERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE INTO P423, LEFT INTO R614, LEFT INTO R33 INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RETIEF ST, RIGHT INTO BERG ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO.5.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 INTO EAST ST, INTO CHURCH ST, INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.</p>
12.2	<p>SWAYIMANE TO DURBAN VIA HAMMERSDALE AND PINETOWN.</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE, LEFT INTO P423 LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD (MR1-3), RIGHT INTO R 103 INTO KELLY RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT HAMMERSDALE DROP OFF PASSENGERS. NO PICKING UP AT HAMMERSDALE. RETURN TO R 103 RIGHT ONTO N3, LEFT AT M13 TAKE PINETOWN / WESTMEAD OFF RAMP, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN RD, RIGHT INTO MOODIE ST, RIGHT INTO HILL ST, LEFT INTO LINK RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT PINETOWN. DROP OFF ONLY NO PICKING UP AT PINETOWN. INTO CHAPEL ST, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON ST, LEFT INTO M13, INTO N3, LEFT INTO M4, RIGHT INTO MARKET RD, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY AVE, RIGHT INTO LANCERS RD TO APPROVED RANK IN DURBAN, LANCERS RD RANK.</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE, LEFT ONTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE CATO RIDGE OFF RAMP, RIGHT INTO R 103, LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD, RIGHT INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SWAYIMANE. DROP OFF ON ROADS D1017, D457, D 1019 AND D1013 IN SWAYIMANE PERMITTED.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE INBOUND ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE INTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE OFF RAMP AT GREYTOWN RD PIETERMARITZBURG INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 RIGHT INTO WINDYHILL RD LEFT INTO D599 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.</p>
12.3	<p>WARTBURG TO DALTON.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R 614, LEFT INTO D681 INTO NOODSBURG RD LEFT INTO DALTON TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON, INTO NOODSBURG RD INTO D681 INTO R614 INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.</p>


transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>WARTBURG TO GREYTOWN.</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R614, RIGHT INTO NOODSBURG RD, LEFT INTO KHAMANZI RD, RIGHT INTO R33, RIGHT ONTO SERGEANT ST, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN.</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN, INTO SERGEANT ST INTO R 33 INTO KHAMANZI RD, INTO NOODSBURG RD, INTO D681, INTO R614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG.</p>
12.5	<p>WARTBURG TO NEW HANOVER</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, LEFT INTO R 614, RIGHT INTO SCHROEDER'S RD, LEFT INTO R 33 LEFT TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER INTO R 33 INTO SCHROEDER RD INTO R 614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.</p>
12.6	<p>WARTBURG TO PIETERMARITZBURG OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, LEFT INTO R614, LEFT INTO R33 INTO OLD GREYTOWN RD, INTO CHURCH ST, LEFT INTO MARKET ST RANK DROP OFF AT MARKET RANK, LEFT INTO LONG MARKET ST, LEFT INTO RETIEF ST, RIGHT INTO BERG ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 BELOW EAST ST. INBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 INTO EAST ST, INTO CHURCH ST, INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0087821	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: SL MFEKA ID NO. 5408015330087 Association: WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 2569 NSINGIZI ROAD IMBALI PMBURG 3200
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>1. INBOUND.</p> <p>FROM WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS / Z356 (KPE0061) TO SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023).</p> <p>FROM WILLOWFONTEIN, Z248, Z290 RETURN Z290, Z248, WILLOWFONTEIN F.J. SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET) RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER.</p> <p>OUTBOUND.</p> <p>FROM SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) TO WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS / Z356 (KPE0061).</p> <p>FROM SLATTER STREET, PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTING.</p> <p>OUTBOUND.</p> <p>A. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP) MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUNDERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN B. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN C. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J. SITHOLE ROAD (FROM 10HOO ON SUTHERLAND ROAD), ONLY OFF LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p> <p>SPECIAL CONDITIONS: DISPUTES AGAINST WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.2	<p>KWANDLOVU</p> <p>INBOUND FROM (ORIGIN): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS-WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) TO (DESTINATION): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) ROUTE: WILLOWFONTEIN,N48,UNNAMED ROAD,UNNAMED ROADN48, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J.SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE, RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ SLATTER.</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) TO (DESTINATION): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS-WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) ROUTE: PIETERITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE, SUTHERLANDS, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLWOFONTEIN.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTING: OUTBOUND A: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP)MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN B:PIETERMARIZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE WILLOWFONTEIN C: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPSDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J. SITHOLE ROAD (FROM N10 TO SUNDERLAND ROAD), ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. SPECIAL CONDITIONS: DISPUTES AGAINST WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION:NONE.</p>
12.3	<p>INBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/ Z356 (KPE0061) TO: (DESTINATION): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) ROUTE: WILLOWFONTEIN, Z211 RETURN Z211, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J.SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMAKERT), RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER.</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) TO (DESTINATION): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI RANK TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) ROUTE: PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTING: OUTBOUND A: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP), MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN. B: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN. C: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND F.J.SITHOLE,WILLOWFONTEIN. RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J.SITHOLE AND F.J.SITHOLE ROAD (FROM N10 TO SUTHERLAND ROAD), ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>INBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) TO (DESTINATION): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) ROUTE: Z356, Z371, Z381, V359, Z356, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J.SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET), RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) TO (DESTINATION): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) ROUTE: PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSESE MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUNDERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE WILLOWFONTEIN</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTING: OUTBOUND A: PIETERMARITZ, WEST, STREET BUS/ TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP) MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE WILLOWFONTEIN B: PIETERAMRITZ, WEST STREET BUS/ TAXI STATION, WEST BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN C: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/ TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE)SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J.SITHOLE ROAD (FROM N10 TO SUNTHERLAND ROAD) ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p>
12.5	<p>INBOUND.</p> <p>WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS / Z356 (KPE0061) TO SLATTER STREET.</p> <p>FROM WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS N48, Z255,Z248, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J.SITHOLE, SUNDERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET, RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND.</p> <p>FROM SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023)ROUTE: PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTING.</p> <p>OUTBOUND.</p> <p>A. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP), MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUNDERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE,WILLOWFONTEIN, Z248, Z272, Z255, N48, WILLOWFONTEIN B. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE, SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN, Z248, Z272, Z255, N48,WILLOWFONTEIN. C. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPSDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE)SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J. SITHOLE ROAD (FROM10H00 ON SUTHERLAND ROAD) ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED.THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p> <p>SPECIAL CONDITIONS: DISPUTES AGAINST WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088597	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: MM MBUYISA ID NO. 5010095665083 Association: KRANSKOP TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 283 KRANSKOP KWA-ZULU NATAL 3268
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: 25220
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 18 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMZINYATHI	
12.1	FROM KRANSKOP TO EMPANGENI AND RETURN FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TO ALWYN STREET TURN RIGHT TO MAN ROAD AND THEN TURN LEFT TO P74, FROM P74 TURN LEFT AT KWAJIM TO P110, TURN LEFT TO R102, FROM P110 STRAIGHT TO GINGINDLOVU AND LEFT R66 TO RIGHT R102 AGAIN STRAIGHT TO EMPANGENI, AT EMPANGENI RAIL TAXI RANK OFF LOAD AND CONTINUE TO EMPANGENI TOP RANK, FROM EMPANGENI RAIL TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD TO MAIN ROAD TO MAXWELL STREET AND THEN TURN LEFT TO BYNNE STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO EMPANGENI TOP RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	FROM KRANSKOP TO STANGER AND RETURN. FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TO ALWYN STREET AND TURN TO MAIN ROAD, FROM MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT R74 PASS MAPHUMALO STRAIGHT TO STANGER AT STANGER R74 TURN RIGHT KINGSHAKA ROAD AND LEFT LINK ROAD FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.3	KRANSKOP TO MAPHUMALO AND RETURN. FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK JOIN ALWYN STREET AND RIGHT MAIN ROAD, FROM MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT R74 PASS KWAMXHOSA RANK PICK AND DROP RIGHT TO KWAMAPHUMALO. FROM R74 TURN RIGHT D893 TO MAPHUMALO TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.4	KRANSKOP TO GREYTOWN. FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT ALWYN STREET, FROM ALWYN STREET TURN RIGHT MAIN ROAD AND TURN RIGHT R74 STRAIGHT TO GREYTOWN FROM DURBAN STREET TURN LEFT MAIKLAND STREET AND TURN RIGHT SARGEANT STREET TO GREYTOWN TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.5	KRANSKOP TO PIETERMARITZBURG AND RETURN FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT ALWYN STREET AND JOIN MAIN ROAD, FROM MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT R74 AND THEN TURN LEFT AHERNS R33 TO LEFT MISPAH R33 DELIVER PASSENGERS TO PIETERMARITZBURG ON R33 ROAD, PICK AND DROP NEW HANOVER, MPOLWENI UNTIL PIETERMARITZBURG CHURCH STREET AND DELIVER THE PASSENGERS TOWN TO MASUKWANA TAXI ASSOCIATION AND RETURN.
12.6	KRANSKOP TO DURBAN AND RETURN: FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO ALWYN STREET, FROM ALWYN TURN RIGHT TO MAIN ROAD, AND THEN TURN LEFT TO R74 DOWN TO STANGER. FROM STANGER JOIN N2 STRAIGHT TO DURBAN FROM N2 TURN LEFT TO M41 AND TURN LEFT TO M4, JOIN M17 FROM M4 TO UMNGENI ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO LEOPOLD ROAD FROM THERE TO M13 BERE, TURN RIGHT TO WARWICK AVENUE FROM M13 BERE AND THEN JOIN M4 NORTH COAST ALICE STREET TO YMCA RANK IN DURBAN AND RETURN.
12.7	KRANSKOP TO NTUNJAMBALI AND RETURN. FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT ALWYN STREET TO MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MAIN ROAD STRAIGHT TO D1338 NTUNJAMBILI RANK PICK AND DROP AND RETURN.
12.8	KRANSKOP TO NKANDLA AND RETURN. FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT ALWYN STREET AND LEFT TO MAIN ROAD, FROM MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT P162 PICK AND DROP MAKHABELENI, DOLWANE AND NSUZE AREA TO NKANDLA TURN RIGHT HADEBE STREET THEN RIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.9	KRANSKOP TO NDONDONDWANE AND RETURN. FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT ALWYN STREET AND THEN TO MAIN ROAD, TAKE LEFT FROM ALWYN AND PASS NTUNJAMBILI TO NDONDONDWANE TAXI RANK USING D881 AND RETURN - PICK AND DROP.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088768	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: T MANQELE ID NO. 6012315389089 Association: NKANDLA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 559 NKANDLA 3855
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0114409
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUNGULU	
12.1	1. NKANDLA TO MELMOTH: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NAKNDAL INTO P50/3, INTO R34, INTO P50/2 AND PROCEED TO MELMOTH TAXI RANK RETURN.
12.2	2. NKANDLA TO ULUNDI: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA INTO P50/3 R34, INTO R34, INTO R66 (P52 – 1) AND PROCEED TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.3	3.1. NAKANDLA TO ESHOWE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NAKANDLA INTO P50/3 INTO R66 AND PROCEED TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. 3.2. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA INTO P50/3 INTO R34, INTO P50/2, INTO P50/1, TURN LEFT AND PROCEED TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.4	4. NKANDLA TO EMPANGENI : FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA , INTO P50/3 R66, AND PROCEED TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.5	5. NKANDLA TO DUNDEE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA INTO P50/3, LEFT INTO R68, LEFT INTO R34, PROCEED TO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.6	6. NKANDLA TO NQUTHU: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA INTO P50/3, TURN LEFT INTO R34, RIGHT INTO R68, PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.7	7. NKANDLA TO VRYHEID: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA INTO P50/3, TURN LEFT INTO R34, PASS NQUTHU, TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED TO VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.8	8. NKANDLA TO KWA – DLOMO: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA, INTO P50/3, TURN LEFT TO D707, RIGHT INTO D706 AND PROCEED TO ENDUNGA STORE/CLINIC TAXI RANK AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.9	9. NKANDLA TO JOHANNESBURG: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA, INTO P50/3, INTO R34, PASS NQUTHU, UTRECHT, INTO N22, PASS VOLKRUST, STANDERTON, BULTO, TURN RIGHT INTO N3 AND PROCEED TO JOHANNESBURG, INTO TURN LEFT TO M2 MAIN ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO HARROW ROAD AND THEN TURN LEFT ANDERSON ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO TROY STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TO PARK CITY TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG WITH M2 ROAD TURN TO RISSIK STREET THEN STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO DEVILIES STREET STRAIGHT TO PARK CITY TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.
12.10	10. NKANDLA TO FORT LOUIS: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA INTO P50/3, AND PROCEED TO FORT LOUIS TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.11	11. NKANDLA TO VUMANHLAMVU FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA P50/3, TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED TO VUMANHLAMVU TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.12	12. NKANDLA TO KWA – JELE : FROM APPROVED TAXI AT NKANDLA INTO P50/3, LEFT INTO P90 AND PROCEED TO KWA – JELE TAXI RANK TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.13	13. NKANDLA TO DURBAN: AS PER ROUTE TO ESHOWE ABOVE AND PROCEED INTO P226, INTO R34, INTO R66, INTO N2 AND PROCEED TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN AND RETURN. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE: AS PER ROUTE ABOVE, PROCEED INTO N2, PASS MANDENI, STANGER, TONGAAT AND PROCEED TO DURBAN TAXI RANK AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088770	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: B MAMANY ID NO. 5809155862088 Association: KOKSTAD TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 635 FRANKLIN RAILWAY QUARTERS KOKSTAD KWA-ZULU NATAL 4700
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: SISONKE	
12.1	FROM DOWER STREET TAXI RANK INTO MURRAY STREET, INTO MAKAE ROAD, INTO STEMERE STREET, INTO MATHE STREET, INTO MASINYANE ROAD, INTO MOYANA ROAD, INTO JULY ROAD, INTO SIWELA LANE, INTO NKOYNA ROAD, INTO GCADINJA ROAD AND RETURN.
12.2	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 DROP AND PASS FRANKLIN TO SWARTBURG, JOIN R617 VIA UNDERBURG, BULWER, BISTON, MPOPHOMENI JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND MOOI RIVER, ESTCOURT TO HARRISMITH JOIN N5 DROP AND PASS BETHLEHEM, SENEKAL TO R70 DROP AND PASS VENTERSBURG HENNEEMMAN TO THABONG MOTHUSI TAXI RANK IN WELKOM IN THE FREE STATE PROVINCE AND ON RETURN USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.3	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN, TO SWARTBERG, DROP AND PASS UNDERBURG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK THEN DROP AND PASS MOOIRIVER, ESTCOURT, JOIN N11 TO LADYSMITH THROUGH MAIN STREET REJOIN THE N11 THEN DROP AND PASS LADYSMITH, DANHAUSER, NEWCASTLE, VOLKRUST, JOIN R23 TO STANDERTON ALONG R23/ R546/R547/R50 AND ALONG R546 DROP AND PASS EMBALENHLE SECUNDA TO LEANDRA, JOIN N17 DROP AND PASS DEVON, SPRINGS, BRAKPAN, GERMISTON TO M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND VIA THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.4	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET, HOPE STREET, R56 TO UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND JOIN R617 JOIN ALEXANDRA ROAD TO COMMERCIAL ROAD IN PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN N3 DROP AND PASS HOWICK, MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HIEDELBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT AND ALBERTON STREET JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK. ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY AND JOIN N3 AND USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE
12.5	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 VIA FRANKLIN, SWARTBERG AND JOIN R617 TO UNDERBERG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND PASS MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HEILDBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT, ALBERTON, JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET, INTO DE VILLERS STREET TO JOHANNESBURG TAXI RANK AT PARK STATION IN GAUTENG, AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND USE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.6	11.FROM KOKSTAD TO OTHER PROVINCES: FREESTATE, GAUTENG, CAPE, ETC. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) REJOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU DROP AND PASS IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE JOIN ALEXANDRA ROAD TO COMMERCIAL ROAD IN PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN N3 DROP AND PASS HOWICK, HARRISMITH, WARDEN TO R103 TO R546 VREDE, PERDEKOP TO STANDERTON THROUGH R50/R546/R547/R25 AND ALONG R547 TO EMBALENHLE TAXI RANK IN MPUMALANGA AND ON RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.7	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56 DROP AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND AND THORNVILLE JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 TO GREY/ BROAD STREET TO SMITH STREET TO M4 TO BROOK STREET INTO BEREIA TAXI RANK IN DURBAN. ON RETURN FROM BEREIA TAXI RANK TO THEATRE LANE, JOIN WEST STREET INTO RUSSEL STREET INTO N3 AND USE THE FORWARD ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.8	<p>9.KOKSTAD TO KOKSTAD.</p> <p>FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56, INTO N2 (DROP OF PASSENGERS), PASS PAKADE STATION INTO NTSIZWA ROAD, INTO MOUNT AYLIFF TAXI RANK AND RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.</p>
12.9	<p>8.KOKSTAD TO HAMMERSDALE.</p> <p>FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET JOIN GROOM STREET AND JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU DROP AND PASS IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 JOIN R103 TO NTSIMBINI ROAD TO GEORGEDALE/ OLD MAIN ROAD MEYIWA ROAD TO MCOYI RANK IN MPUMALANGA IN HAMMERSDALE AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.</p>
12.10	<p>KOKSTAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET JOIN R394 DROP AND PASS R617 FRANKLIN TO SWARTBERG JOIN R617 DROP AND PASS UNDERBERG R617 BULWER AND BOSTON JOIN M70/ EDENDALE ROAD TO STATION ROAD TO TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD</p>
12.11	<p>KOKSTAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 DROP AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, JOIN ALEXANDRA STREET / ROAD TO FRENCH ROAD TO EDENDALE ROAD/R103/M70 TO STATION ROAD TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.</p>
12.12	<p>FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET R56 REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION TURN OFF TO NTSIZWA STREET DROP AT TAXI RANK JOIN R56 TURN OFF PUTHI TO TABANKULU TAXI RANK AT MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.</p>
12.13	<p>FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK IN DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE R61 TO FLAGSTAFF TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET PASS R61 TO LUSIKISIKI TAXI RANK R61 TO PORT ST JOHNS AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.</p>
12.14	<p>3. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS R61 PAKADE STATION TURN MAGUSHENI R61 TO BIZANA TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.</p>
12.15	<p>2. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET TURN TO R56 DROP AND PASS CEDARVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET TAXI RANK IN MATATIELE AND ON RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.</p>
12.16	<p>1. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK), JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION N2 TURN OFF TO NTSIZWE ROAD IN MOUNT AYLIFF TAXI RANK, JOIN R56 TO MOUNT FRERE TAXI RANK AT MAIN ROAD, N2 TO QUMBU, N2 TO TSOLO N2 UMTATA THROUGH MADERIA STREET TO YOLK STREET TO MAIN RANK IN UMTATA AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088774	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: C G BISHOP ID NO. 6005175143083 Association: KOKSTAD TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 73 MURRAY STREET KOKSTAD KWAZULU-NATAL 4700
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 12 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: SISONKE	
12.1	1. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK), JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION N2 TURN OFF TO NTSIZWE ROAD IN MOUNT AYLIF TAXI RANK, JOIN R56 TO MOUNT FRERE TAXI RANK AT MAIN ROAD, N2 TO QUMBU, N2 TO TSOLO N2 UMTATA THROUGH MADERIA STREET TO YOLK STREET TO MAIN RANK IN UMTATA AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.2	2. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET TURN TO R56 DROP AND PASS CEDARVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET TAXI RANK IN MATATIELE AND ON RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.3	3. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS R61 PAKADE STATION TURN MAGUSHENI R61 TO BIZANA TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.4	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK IN DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE R61 TO FLAGSTAFF TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET PASS R61 TO LUSIKISIKI TAXI RANK R61 TO PORT ST JOHNS AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.5	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET R56 REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION TURN OFF TO NTSIZWA STREET DROP AT TAXI RANK JOIN R56 TURN OFF PUTHI TO TABANKULU TAXI RANK AT MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.6	8.KOKSTAD TO HAMMERSDALE. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET JOIN GROOM STREET AND JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU DROP AND PASS IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 JOIN R103 TO NTSIMBINI ROAD TO GEORGEDALE/ OLD MAIN ROAD MEYIWA ROAD TO MCOYI RANK IN MPUMALANGA IN HAMMERSDALE AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.7	9.KOKSTAD TO KOKSTAD. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56, INTO N2 (DROP OF PASSENGERS), PASS PAKADE STATION INTO NTSIZWA ROAD, INTO MOUNT AYLIF TAXI RANK AND RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.8	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56 DROP AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND AND THORNVILLE JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 TO GREY/ BROAD STREET TO SMITH STREET TO M4 TO BROOK STREET INTO BEREA TAXI RANK IN DURBAN. ON RETURN FROM BEREA TAXI RANK TO THEATRE LANE, JOIN WEST STREET INTO RUSSEL STREET INTO N3 AND USE THE FORWARD ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.9	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 VIA FRANKLIN, SWARTBERG AND JOIN R617 TO UNDERBERG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND PASS MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HEILDBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT, ALBERTON, JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET, INTO DE VILLERS STREET TO JOHANNESBURG TAXI RANK AT PARK STATION IN GAUTENG, AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND USE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.10	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET, HOPE STREET, R56 TO UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND JOIN R617 JOIN ALEXANDRA ROAD TO COMMERCIAL ROAD IN PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN N3 DROP AND PASS HOWICK, MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HIEDELBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT AND ALBERTON STREET JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK. ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY AND JOIN N3 AND USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE
12.11	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN, TO SWARTBERG, DROP AND PASS UNDERBURG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK THEN DROP AND PASS MOOIRIVER, ESTCOURT, JOIN N11 TO LADYSMITH THROUGH MAIN STREET REJOIN THE N11 THEN DROP AND PASS LADYSMITH, DANHAUSER, NEWCASTLE, VOLKRUST, JOIN R23 TO STANDERTON ALONG R23/ R546/R547/R50 AND ALONG R546 DROP AND PASS EMBALENHLE SECUNDA TO LEANDRA, JOIN N17 DROP AND PASS DEVON, SPRINGS, BRAKPAN, GERMISTON TO M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND VIA THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.12	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 DROP AND PASS FRANKLIN TO SWARTBURG, JOIN R617 VIA UNDERBURG, BULWER, BISTON, MPOPHOMENI JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND MOOI RIVER, ESTCOURT TO HARRISMITH JOIN N5 DROP AND PASS BETHLEHEM, SENEKAL TO R70 DROP AND PASS VENTERSBURG HENNEMMAN TO THABONG MOTHUSI TAXI RANK IN WELKOM IN THE FREE STATE PROVINCE AND ON RETURN USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.13	FROM (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) DOWER STREET ALONG MAIN STREET, HOPE STREET, JOIN R56 TO PAKADE STATION, JOIN R61 TO FORT DONALD AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD. FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET, JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN R617 AND BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.14	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET JOIN R56 PASS THE MAXIMUM PRISION TO GOGELA TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD., FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET TO HOPE STREET TO R56 TO PAKKIES TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.,KOKSTAD - NTSIKENI. FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TO NTSIKENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.15	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET TO HOPE STREET TO R56 TO PAKKIES TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.16	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TO NTSIKENI TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD
12.17	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET HOPE STREET JOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.18	FROM DOWER STREET, JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, TURN TO R56 TOCEDARVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET TAXI AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD
12.19	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS R61 PAKADE STATION JOIN R61, PASS MAGUSHENI TO FLAGSTAFF TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.20	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, TURN TO R56, DROP OFF PASSWNGERS AND PASS CERDAVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS STATION ROAD IN MATATIELE, JOIN MAIN STREET TO R56 TO MAIN STREET IN MOUNT FLETCHER AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.21	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET. REJOIN R56 TO N2, DROP PASSENGERS AND PASS PAKADE STATION N2 TO MT AYLIF, JOIN R56 TO MT FRERE TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.22	26. KOKSTAD TO HARDING FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 PASS STAFFORD'S POST, JOIN N2 TO HARDING RANK IN MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.23	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56, PASS STAFFORD'S POST, JOIN N2, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS HARDING, PASS IZINGOLWENI TO MARBURG TO POST SHEPSTONE AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.24	KOKSTAD TO CARLTONVILLE. FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN TO SWARTBERG, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS UNDERBERG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPHOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS MOOI RIVER, ESTCOURT, PASS DEVON, SPRINGS, BRAKPAN, GERMISTON TO M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG TO KRUGERSDORP TO WESTONORIA, BEKKERSDALE TO CARLTONVILLE TAXI RANK AND BACK THE SAME ROUTE TO JOHANNESBURG AND JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND N3 AND SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.25	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, JOIN R394, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS R617, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS FRANKLIN TO SWARTBERG TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.26	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET JOIN GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TURN LEFT TO SINGISI ROAD, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS NGWINJINI TO TIGERHOEK TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.27	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, REJOIN HOPE STREET TO R56, TURN LEFT TO SINGISI ROAD TO NGWINJINI TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088775	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: B MAMANY ID NO. 5809155862088 Association: KOKSTAD TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 635 FRANKLIN RAILWAY QUARTERS KOKSTAD KWA-ZULU NATAL 4700
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: SISONKE	
12.1	1. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK), JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION N2 TURN OFF TO NTSIZWE ROAD IN MOUNT AYLIFF TAXI RANK, JOIN R56 TO MOUNT FRERE TAXI RANK AT MAIN ROAD, N2 TO QUMBU, N2 TO TSOLO N2 UMTATA THROUGH MADERIA STREET TO YOLK STREET TO MAIN RANK IN UMTATA AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.2	2. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET TURN TO R56 DROP AND PASS CEDARVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET TAXI RANK IN MATATIELE AND ON RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.3	3. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS R61 PAKADE STATION TURN MAGUSHENI R61 TO BIZANA TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.4	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK IN DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE R61 TO FLAGSTAFF TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET PASS R61 TO LUSIKISIKI TAXI RANK R61 TO PORT ST JOHNS AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.5	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET R56 REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION TURN OFF TO NTSIZWA STREET DROP AT TAXI RANK JOIN R56 TURN OFF PUTHI TO TABANKULU TAXI RANK AT MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.6	9.KOKSTAD TO KOKSTAD. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56, INTO N2 (DROP OF PASSENGERS), PASS PAKADE STATION INTO NTSIZWA ROAD, INTO MOUNT AYLIFF TAXI RANK AND RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.7	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 VIA FRANKLIN, SWARTBERG AND JOIN R617 TO UNDERBERG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND PASS MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HEILDBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT, ALBERTON, JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET, INTO DE VILLERS STREET TO JOHANNESBURG TAXI RANK AT PARK STATION IN GAUTENG, AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND USE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.8	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET, HOPE STREET, R56 TO UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND JOIN R617 JOIN ALEXANDRA ROAD TO COMMERCIAL ROAD IN PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN N3 DROP AND PASS HOWICK, MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HIELDELBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT AND ALBERTON STREET JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK. ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY AND JOIN N3 AND USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.9	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN, TO SWARTBERG, DROP AND PASS UNDERBURG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK THEN DROP AND PASS MOOIRIVER, ESTCOURT, JOIN N11 TO LADYSMITH THROUGH MAIN STREET REJOIN THE N11 THEN DROP AND PASS LADYSMITH, DANHAUSER, NEWCASTLE, VOLKRUST, JOIN R23 TO STANDERTON ALONG R23/ R546/R547/R50 AND ALONG R546 DROP AND PASS EMBALENHLE SECUNDA TO LEANDRA, JOIN N17 DROP AND PASS DEVON, SPRINGS, BRAKPAN, GERMISTON TO M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND VIA THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.10	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 DROP AND PASS FRANKLIN TO SWARTBURG, JOIN R617 VIA UNDERBURG, BULWER, BISTON, MPOPHOMENI JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND MOOI RIVER, ESTCOURT TO HARRISMITH JOIN N5 DROP AND PASS BETHLEHEM, SENEKAL TO R70 DROP AND PASS VENTERSBURG HENNEMMAN TO THABONG MOTHUSI TAXI RANK IN WELKOM IN THE FREE STATE PROVINCE AND ON RETURN USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.11	FROM DOWER STREET TAXI RANK INTO MURRAY STREET, INTO MAKAE ROAD, INTO STEMERE STREET, INTO MATHE STREET, INTO MASINYANE ROAD, INTO MOYANA ROAD, INTO JULY ROAD, INTO SIWELA LANE, INTO NKOYNA ROAD, INTO GCADINJA ROAD AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088777	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: BB MBANGI ID NO. 5608255864089 Association: KOKSTAD TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 700 MQOKOYI ROAD MAHAGO BONGWENI KOKSTAD 4700
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: SISONKE	
12.1	1. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK), JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION N2 TURN OFF TO NTSIZWE ROAD IN MOUNT AYLIFF TAXI RANK, JOIN R56 TO MOUNT FRERE TAXI RANK AT MAIN ROAD, N2 TO QUMBU, N2 TO TSOLO N2 UMTATA THROUGH MADERIA STREET TO YOLK STREET TO MAIN RANK IN UMTATA AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.2	2. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET TURN TO R56 DROP AND PASS CEDARVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET TAXI RANK IN MATATIELE AND ON RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.3	3. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS R61 PAKADE STATION TURN MAGUSHENI R61 TO BIZANA TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.4	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK IN DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE R61 TO FLAGSTAFF TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET PASS R61 TO LUSIKISIKI TAXI RANK R61 TO PORT ST JOHNS AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.5	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET R56 REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION TURN OFF TO NTSIZWA STREET DROP AT TAXI RANK JOIN R56 TURN OFF PUTHI TO TABANKULU TAXI RANK AT MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.6	8.KOKSTAD TO HAMMERSDALE. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET JOIN GROOM STREET AND JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU DROP AND PASS IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 JOIN R103 TO NTSIMBINI ROAD TO GEORGEDALE/ OLD MAIN ROAD MEYIWA ROAD TO MCOYI RANK IN MPUMALANGA IN HAMMERSDALE AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.7	9.KOKSTAD TO KOKSTAD. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56, INTO N2 (DROP OF PASSENGERS), PASS PAKADE STATION INTO NTSIZWA ROAD, INTO MOUNT AYLIFF TAXI RANK AND RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.8	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56 DROP AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND AND THORNVILLE JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 TO GREY/ BROAD STREET TO SMITH STREET TO M4 TO BROOK STREET INTO BEREA TAXI RANK IN DURBAN. ON RETURN FROM BEREA TAXI RANK TO THEATRE LANE, JOIN WEST STREET INTO RUSSEL STREET INTO N3 AND USE THE FORWARD ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.9	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 VIA FRANKLIN, SWARTBERG AND JOIN R617 TO UNDERBERG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND PASS MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HEILDBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT, ALBERTON, JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET, INTO DE VILLERS STREET TO JOHANNESBURG TAXI RANK AT PARK STATION IN GAUTENG, AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND USE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.10	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET, HOPE STREET, R56 TO UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND JOIN R617 JOIN ALEXANDRA ROAD TO COMMERCIAL ROAD IN PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN N3 DROP AND PASS HOWICK, MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HIEDELBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT AND ALBERTON STREET JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK. ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY AND JOIN N3 AND USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE
12.11	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN, TO SWARTBERG, DROP AND PASS UNDERBURG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK THEN DROP AND PASS MOOIRIVER, ESTCOURT, JOIN N11 TO LADYSMITH THROUGH MAIN STREET REJOIN THE N11 THEN DROP AND PASS LADYSMITH, DANHAUSER, NEWCASTLE, VOLKRUST, JOIN R23 TO STANDERTON ALONG R23/ R546/R547/R50 AND ALONG R546 DROP AND PASS EMBALENHLE SECUNDA TO LEANDRA, JOIN N17 DROP AND PASS DEVON, SPRINGS, BRAKPAN, GERMISTON TO M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND VIA THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.12	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 DROP AND PASS FRANKLIN TO SWARTBURG, JOIN R617 VIA UNDERBURG, BULWER, BISTON, MPOPHOMENI JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND MOOI RIVER, ESTCOURT TO HARRISMITH JOIN N5 DROP AND PASS BETHLEHEM, SENEKAL TO R70 DROP AND PASS VENTERSBURG HENNEMMAN TO THABONG MOTHUSI TAXI RANK IN WELKOM IN THE FREE STATE PROVINCE AND ON RETURN USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.13	FROM (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) DOWER STREET ALONG MAIN STREET, HOPE STREET, JOIN R56 TO PAKADE STATION, JOIN R61 TO FORT DONALD AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD. FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET, JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN R617 AND BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.14	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET JOIN R56 PASS THE MAXIMUM PRISION TO GOGELA TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD., FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET TO HOPE STREET TO R56 TO PAKKIES TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.,KOKSTAD - NTSIKENI. FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TO NTSIKENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.15	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET TO HOPE STREET TO R56 TO PAKKIES TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.16	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TO NTSIKENI TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD
12.17	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET HOPE STREET JOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.18	FROM DOWER STREET, JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, TURN TO R56 TOCEDARVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET TAXI AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD
12.19	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS R61 PAKADE STATION JOIN R61, PASS MAGUSHENI TO FLAGSTAFF TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.20	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, TURN TO R56, DROP OFF PASSWNGERS AND PASS CERDAVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS STATION ROAD IN MATATIELE, JOIN MAIN STREET TO R56 TO MAIN STREET IN MOUNT FLETCHER AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.21	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET. REJOIN R56 TO N2, DROP PASSENGERS AND PASS PAKADE STATION N2 TO MT AYLIF, JOIN R56 TO MT FRERE TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.22	26. KOKSTAD TO HARDING FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 PASS STAFFORD'S POST, JOIN N2 TO HARDING RANK IN MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.23	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56, PASS STAFFORD'S POST, JOIN N2, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS HARDING, PASS IZINGOLWENI TO MARBURG TO POST SHEPSTONE AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.24	KOKSTAD TO CARLTONVILLE. FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN TO SWARTBERG, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS UNDERBERG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPHOMOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS MOOI RIVER, ESTCOURT, PASS DEVON, SPRINGS, BRAKPAN, GERMISTON TO M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG TO KRUGERSDORP TO WESTONORIA, BEKKERSDALE TO CARLTONVILLE TAXI RANK AND BACK THE SAME ROUTE TO JOHANNESBURG AND JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND N3 AND SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.25	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, JOIN R394, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS R617, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS FRANKLIN TO SWARTBERG TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.26	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET JOIN GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TURN LEFT TO SINGISI ROAD, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS NGWINJINI TO TIGERHOEK TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.27	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, REJOIN HOPE STREET TO R56, TURN LEFT TO SINGISI ROAD TO NGWINJINI TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088803	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: ZZ MFENQA ID NO. 6204115933089 Association: KOKSTAD TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 828 KOKSTAD KWAZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4700
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: SISONKE	
12.1	1. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK), JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION N2 TURN OFF TO NTSIZWE ROAD IN MOUNT AYLIF TAXI RANK, JOIN R56 TO MOUNT FRERE TAXI RANK AT MAIN ROAD, N2 TO QUMBU, N2 TO TSOLO N2 UMTATA THROUGH MADERIA STREET TO YOLK STREET TO MAIN RANK IN UMTATA AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.2	2. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET TURN TO R56 DROP AND PASS CEDARVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET TAXI RANK IN MATATIELE AND ON RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.3	3. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS R61 PAKADE STATION TURN MAGUSHENI R61 TO BIZANA TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.4	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK IN DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE R61 TO FLAGSTAFF TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET PASS R61 TO LUSIKISIKI TAXI RANK R61 TO PORT ST JOHNS AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.5	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET R56 REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION TURN OFF TO NTSIZWA STREET DROP AT TAXI RANK JOIN R56 TURN OFF PUTHI TO TABANKULU TAXI RANK AT MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.6	KOKSTAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 DROP AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, JOIN ALEXANDRA STREET / ROAD TO FRENCH ROAD TO EDENDALE ROAD/R103/M70 TO STATION ROAD TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.7	8.KOKSTAD TO HAMMERSDALE. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET JOIN GROOM STREET AND JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU DROP AND PASS IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 JOIN R103 TO NTSIMBINI ROAD TO GEORGEDALE/ OLD MAIN ROAD MEYIWA ROAD TO MCOYI RANK IN MPUMALANGA IN HAMMERSDALE AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.8	9.KOKSTAD TO KOKSTAD. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56, INTO N2 (DROP OF PASSENGERS), PASS PAKADE STATION INTO NTSIZWA ROAD, INTO MOUNT AYLIF TAXI RANK AND RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.9	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56 DROP AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND AND THORNVILLE JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 TO GREY/ BROAD STREET TO SMITH STREET TO M4 TO BROOK STREET INTO BEREA TAXI RANK IN DURBAN. ON RETURN FROM BEREA TAXI RANK TO THEATRE LANE, JOIN WEST STREET INTO RUSSEL STREET INTO N3 AND USE THE FORWARD ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.10	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 VIA FRANKLIN, SWARTBERG AND JOIN R617 TO UNDERBURG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND PASS MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HEILDBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT, ALBERTON, JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET, INTO DE VILLERS STREET TO JOHANNESBURG TAXI RANK AT PARK STATION IN GAUTENG, AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND USE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.11	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN, TO SWARTBERG, DROP AND PASS UNDERBURG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK THEN DROP AND PASS MOOIRIVER, ESTCOURT, JOIN N11 TO LADYSMITH THROUGH MAIN STREET REJOIN THE N11 THEN DROP AND PASS LADYSMITH, DANHAUSER, NEWCASTLE, VOLKRUST, JOIN R23 TO STANDERTON ALONG R23/ R546/R547/R50 AND ALONG R546 DROP AND PASS EMBALENHLE SECUNDA TO LEANDRA, JOIN N17 DROP AND PASS DEVON, SPRINGS, BRAKPAN, GERMISTON TO M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND VIA THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.12	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 DROP AND PASS FRANKLIN TO SWARTBURG, JOIN R617 VIA UNDERBURG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND MOOI RIVER, ESTCOURT TO HARRISMITH JOIN N5 DROP AND PASS BETHLEHEM, SENEKAL TO R70 DROP AND PASS VENTERSBURG HENNEMMAN TO THABONG MOTHUSI TAXI RANK IN WELKOM IN THE FREE STATE PROVINCE AND ON RETURN USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.13	FROM (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) DOWER STREET ALONG MAIN STREET, HOPE STREET, JOIN R56 TO PAKADE STATION, JOIN R61 TO FORT DONALD AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD. FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET, JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN R617 AND BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.14	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET JOIN R56 PASS THE MAXIMUM PRISION TO GOGELA TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD., FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET TO HOPE STREET TO R56 TO PAKKIES TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD., KOKSTAD - NTSIKENI. FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TO NTSIKENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.15	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET TO HOPE STREET TO R56 TO PAKKIES TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.16	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TO NTSIKENI TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD
12.17	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET HOPE STREET JOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088857	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: <input type="checkbox"/> R PARTHAB TRANSPORT CC ID NO. 200510207223 Association: PIESANG RIVER TRANSPORT SERVICES	4) Applicant Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM KWAZULU NATAL 4340
5) Existing Licence Holder: R PARTHAB ID NO. 7701025134087	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4340
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1403000179
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>UMDLOTI TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED RANK ON M27 (PREVIOUSLY ROAD 96) AT CALTEX GARAGE, M27 TO AN ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH, LEFT M4 SOUTH UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT TANNAGER WAY, LAGOON DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH TO DURBAN, RIGHT ORDINANCE ROAD, BECOMING LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT ALICE STREET, RIGHT GREY STREET, PRINCE EDWARD STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN, LEFT FIELD STREET, RIGHT OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT M4, HENCE ALONG THE SAME WAY IN THE REVERSE DIRECTION.</p>
12.2	<p>WATERLOO TO DURBAN.</p> <p>A) FROM AN APPROVED RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANOT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO ROAD M27, M24 OFF RAMP SOUTH ALONG M4, INTO STANGER STREET, RIGHT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>B) FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD TO ROAD 20250, LOVISA ROAD, ROAD 20214, STIFANOT ROAD, ROAD 20114, LILLY ROAD 20113; LEMON ROAD 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET 20108, ON M27 TO M4 OFF – RAMP SOUTH ALONG M4 TO - FIRST ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>UMHLANGA ROCKS OFF-RAMP LEFT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, BECOMING LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, TANNAGER WAY, LAGOON DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD M4 SOUTH.</p> <p>SECOND ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>M4 OFF-RAMP TO LA LUCIA MALL, LEFT INTO LINK ROAD, LEFT ARMSTRONG AVENUE, AND TURN AROUND AT THE TAXI RANK ON ARMSTRONG AVENUE, RIGHT LINK ROAD, RIGHT RODGE ROAD TO M4 ON-RAMP ALONG M4 INTO STANGER STREET, RIGHT ORDINANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT ALICE STREET, RIGHT GREY STREET, LEFT INTO PRINCE ALFRED STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM PRINCE EDWARD STREET, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, RIGHT INTO OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT INTO STANGER STREET INTO M4 AND PROCEED ALONG THE ALTERNATIVES SET OUT ABOVE IN REVERSE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>WATERLOO TO VERULAM</p> <p>(A). FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANAT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO M27 ALONG M27 TO THE TAXI RANK IN IRELAND STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>(B). FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD, TO ROAD 20250, ROAD 2026, LOVISA ROAD, 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET 20108, ON M27 ALONG M27 TO THE TAXI RANK IN IRELAND STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FIRST ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM ANY OF THE ROUTES AS SET OUT IN PARAGRAPHS (A) AND (B) ALONG M27, TO LOTUS ROAD, TEMPLE VALLEY, GARLAND STREET, MOSS STREET, INTO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>SECOND ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>IRELAND TAXI RANK PROCEED TO SOUTH RIDGE, WATERLOO MPA WAYBRIDGE, M27 TO WATERLOO.</p>
12.4	<p>WATERLOO TO PHOENIX PLAZA.</p> <p>(A) FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANAT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO M27 TO M4 ON RAMP SOUTH TO R79 OTTAWA R102 TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PROCEED ALONG PHOENIX HIGHWAY TO PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>(B) FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD, TO ROAD 2026, LOVISA ROAD 20214, STIFANAT ROAD, ROAD 20114, LILLY ROAD 20113, LEMON ROAD 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET ON M27 TO M4 ON RAMP SOUTH TO R79, OTTAWA R102 TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PROCEED ALONG PHOENIX P1929 TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.5	<p>PIESANG TO KWAMASHU STATION.</p> <p>FROM RANK ON ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD) LEFT INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE INTO NYALA ROAD, LEFT INTO SIBISI ROAD, RIGHT BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD TO RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.6	<p>PIESANG TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD) LEFT DALMENY ROAD, LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD BECOMING ROAD 102 UMNGENI ROAD, SOLDIERS WAY TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TO CENTENARY ROAD RANK.</p> <p>FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD), LEFT DALMENY ROAD, LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD RIGHT BECOMING R102, M25, RIGHT ALONG N2 TO N2 OFF RAMP WITH INANDA ROAD, LEFT M21 INANDA ROAD THROUGH SPRINGFIELD PARK, RIGHT NORTH COAST ROAD, BECOMING UMNGENI ROAD, RIGHT LEOPOLD STREET WARWICK AVENUE TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. (NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG UMNGENI ROAD).</p> <p>FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD), LEFT DALMENY ROAD LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD BECOMING ROAD 102 M25, RIGHT N2 ALONG N2 TO ITS OFF RAMP WITH M21 AND UMNGENI LEFT M19, INTO UMNGENI M19 CONNAUGHT BRIDGE, UMNGENI ROAD SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, WARWICK AVENUE TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. (NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG UMNGENI ROAD).</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088864	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: R PARTHAB TRANSPORT CC ID NO. 200510207223 Association: TRENANCE PARK MINIBUS TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM KWAZULU NATAL 4340
5) Existing Licence Holder: R PARTHAB ID NO. 7701025134087	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4340
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1403000321
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>VERULAM TO TRENANCE PARK AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM RANK NO 126 MOSS STREET TURN RIGHT INTO WICK STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, PICK AND DROP TURN LEFT INTO COTTONWOOD DRIVE PICK AND DROP AT CIRCLE TURN LEFT ONTO MADRONA DRIVE, PICK AND DROP TURN LEFT INTO SOFTWOOD DRIVE, PICK AND DROP TURN RIGHT INTO TEAKWOOD DRIVE, PICK AND DROP TURN RIGHT INTO TANGERINE STREET, PICK AND DROP TURN LEFT INTO MADRONA DRIVE, PICK AND DROP LEFT INTO COTTONWOOD DRIVE, PICK AND DROP TURN RIGHT INTO CEDAR STREET, PICK UP AND DROP, TURN RIGHT INTO TASMAN STREET, PICK AND DROP, TURN LEFT INTO COTTONWOOD DRIVE PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT INTO TRENANCE DRIVE, PICK AND DROP ACROSS INANDA ROAD(PICK AND DROP) INTO OCEANWAVE ROAD (PICK AND DROP) TURN LEFT INTO OCEAN OYSTER ROAD (PICK AND DROP) TURN AROUND THE OCEAN OYSTER ROAD (PICK AND DROP) TURN LEFT INTO OCEANWAVE (PICK AND DROP) TURN LEFT INTO SUNLARK DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) TURN RIGHT INTO OAKLANDS DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) TURN LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD (PICK AND DROP) INANDA ROAD BECOMING WICK STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET TAXI RANK.</p>
12.2	<p>VERULAM TO MOUNTVIEW TOWNSHIPS VIA GLENHAVEN SCHOOL, MOUNTVIEW SECONDARY & VERULAM INDUSTRIAL SITES AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM TAXI RANK NO.126 MOSS STREET TURN RIGHT INTO WICK STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD (PICK AND DROP) LEFT INTO AMORA DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) TURN LEFT INTO BRIDGEFORD DRIVE (PICK AND DRIVE) TURN AROUND ON BRIDGEFORD DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) TURN AROUND BRIDGEFORD DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) CIRCLE INTO JACARANDA AVENUE (PICK AND DROP) TURN LEFT INTO MOUNTVIEW DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) TURN LEFT INTO JACARANDA AVENUE, ACROSS INTO INANDA ROAD (PICK AND DROP) PROCEED INTO ROSEMARY DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) TURN RIGHT INTO CANNA PLACE (PICK AND DROP) TURN RIGHT DIANTHUS (PICK AND DROP) TURN LEFT INTO LARKSPUR DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) TURN RIGHT INTO GLENHAVEN DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) TURN LEFT INTO RUSSOM STREET (PICK AND DROP) TURN LEFT INTO GLENLAIR AVENUE (PICK AND DROP) TURN RIGHT INTO BLUEBERRY ROAD (PICK AND DROP) TURN RIGHT INTO DIANTHUS ROAD (PICK AND DROP) TURN RIGHT INTO ROSEMARY DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) TURN RIGHT INTO FAIRVIEW DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) TURN RIGHT INTO TODD STREET (PICK AND DROP) TURN LEFT INTO RUSSOM STREET TO INDUSTRIAL SITES (PICK AND DROP) TURN RIGHT INTO APOLLO STREET (PICK AND DROP) TURN LEFT INTO EAGLE ROAD (PICK AND DROP) TURN LEFT INTO MISSION ROAD (PICK AND DROP) TURN RIGHT INTO COLOMBUS ROAD (PICK AND DROP) TURN AROUND ON COLOMBUS ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSOM STREET (PICK AND DROP) TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET RANK NO. 126.</p>
12.3	<p>FROM MOSS STREET TAXI RANK NO.126 TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET (PICK AND DROP) TURN RIGHT INTO TODD STREET (PICK AND DROP), TURN LEFT INTO OAKLANDS DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), TURN LEFT INTO WESTBROOK DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) BECOMING FIRWOOD ROAD (PICK AND DROP), TURN LEFT SPORTWAY (PICK AND DROP), TURN RIGHT INTO OAKDRIVE (PICK AND DROP), TURN LEFT INTO ORCHID DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), TURN LEFT INTO VALLEYVIEW (PICK AND DROP), TURN LEFT INTO REDCLIFF DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), TURN RIGHT INTO BUFFELSDRAAI ROAD (PICK AND DROP), TURN RIGHT INTO OAKFORD PRIORY STREET (PICK AND DROP) BECOMING TODD STREET (PICK AND DROP), TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET (PICK AND DROP), TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET TAXI RANK NO.126.</p>

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

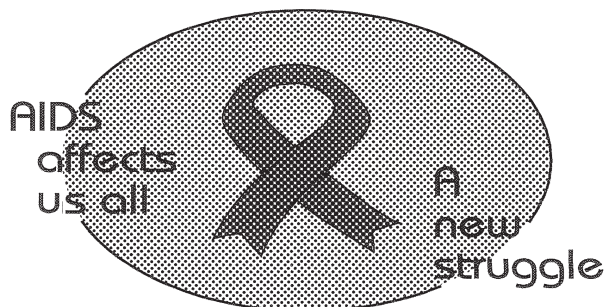
Vol. 11

29 JUNE 2017
29 JUNIE 2017
29 KUNHLANGULANA 2017

No. 1842

PART 3 OF 4

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



01842



9 771994 455008

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG08-2017-JUN****REGION: ALL**

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| 12.4 | FROM MOSS STREET TAXI RANK NO.126 TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET (PICK AND DROP), TURN RIGHT INTO TODD STREET (PICK AND DROP), TURN RIGHT INTO HIMALAYA DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) CROSS THE FOUR WAD INTO INZA DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), TURN AROUND ON INCA DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), TURN LEFT INTO HIMALAYA DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) PROCEED TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS ON HIMALAYA DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), TURN LEFT INTO TODD STREET (PICK AND DROP) TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET TO RANK NO.126. |
|-------------|---|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088877	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: R TRANSPORT CC PARTHAB ID NO. 2005/102072/23 Association: ZAMUKULUNGISA-NDWEDWE TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM 4340
5) Existing Licence Holder: R PARTHAB ID NO. 7701025134087	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4340
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1403001127
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSOM STREET, JOINING MISSION ROAD, PASS UMHLOTI HEIGHTS, MISSION ROAD BECOMING ESTUARY DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO RUSSOM STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK.
12.2	VERULAM TO NDWEDWE / INTAPHUKA / SMAMANE FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT EITHER AT D1601, D1574 (ANOTHER LEFT AT D1600) AND D1600 TO JOIN D1515, TURN RIGHT INTO P713, TURN LEFT P100, TURN AROUND AT THE NDWEDWE TAXI RANK ON P100, PROCEED ON P100 AND TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, JOINING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT EITHER AT D1601, D1574, ANOTHER LEFT AT D1600 AND D1600 TO JOIN D1515, TURN RIGHT P713, TURN AROUND AT THE NDWEDWE TAXI RANK ON P100, PROCEED ON P100 AND TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK.
12.3	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT THE FOPURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, LEFT P100, LEFT NEW GLASGLOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD, LEFT INTO DUKER ROAD, LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, RIGHT INTO LARSON ROAD, BECOMING NEW GLASGLOW ROAD, LEFT P100, LEFT INTO STATION PARK ROAD, TURN AROUND, AND BACK TO P100 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. OR FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGLOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO DUKER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LARSON ROAD BECOMING NEW GLASGLOW ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT INTO PARK STATION ROAD, TURN AROUND ON STATION PARK ROAD BACK TO P100 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT THE FOURWAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT AT CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT AT P100, PASS CANELANDS, COTTONLANDS, NDWEDWE COURT, NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT D1514, TURN AROUND AT D1570 AND RETURN TO VERLAM ON THE SAME ROUTE. OR FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TOWARDS BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT AT P100, PASS CANELANDS, COTTONLANDS, NDWEDWE COURT, NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT D1514, TURN AROUND AT D1570, AND RETURN TO VERLAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>NDWEDWE TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM NDWEDWE MISSION ON D1514, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, PROCEED STRAIGHT, PASS NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, NDWEDWE COURT, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD BECOMING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT, PASS MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, TURN AROUND AT THE RANK AND PROCEED STRAIGHT ON IRELAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT R102, JOINING M41 EITHER TURN LEFT INTO N2 SOUTHBOUND, LEFT NORTH COAST ROAD BECOMING UMGENI ROAD, TURN RIGHT LEOPOLD STREET, TURN LEFT GREY STREET, TURN RIGHT PRINCE EDWARD STREET AND RANK</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM M41, TURN LEFT M4, JOINING STANGER STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GREY STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET AND RANK</p> <p>3.2.FROM NDWEDWE MISSION ON D1514, TURN LEFT P100, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, NDWEDWE COURT, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD BECOMING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, TURN AROUND AT THE RANK AND PROCEED STRAIGHT ON IRELAND STREET, JOINING OLD MAIN ROAD (M27), RIGHT M4 AND FROM M4 SAME AS 3.1.</p>
12.6	<p>VERULAM TO TONGAAT</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR BECOMING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO R102, PROCEED TO TONGAAT, TURN LEFT TO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM IRELAND TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT THE ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO R102 AND PROCEED TO TONGAAT, LEFT INTO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.7	<p>VERULAM TO STANGER</p> <p>5.1. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOTS AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT SHALIMAR ROAD, JOINING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, TURN LEFT R102, TURN LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOM STREET AND RANK AT MARKET PLAZA AND RETURN VIA THE SAME AS ABOVE</p> <p>5.2.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TOWARDS BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, FROM R102 SAME AS 5.1.5.3.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TOWARDS BP GARAGE, JOINING OLD MIAN ROAD (M27), TURN LEFT N2, TURN LEFT R74, TURN LEFT INTO KING GEORGE ROAD, TURN LEFT K/MARKET PLAZA RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE</p>
12.8	<p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD (P530), JOINING P239, TURN AROUND AT THE DAM'S GATE AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.OR</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT THE ROBOT TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD (P530), JOINING P239, TURN AROUND AT THE DAM'S GATE AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.9	<p>VERULAM TO MORELAND</p> <p>7.1.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD JOINING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT P100, STRAIGHT TO JOIN WICK STREET (P99), PASSING BARRS FLAT, UMDLOTI SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT D575 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>7.2.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN RIGHT INTO WICK STREET (P99), PASSING BARRS FLAT, UMDLOTI SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT D575 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.10	<p>VERULAM TO COTTON LANDS</p> <p>8.1.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO THE ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT L368 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE</p> <p>8.2.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT L368 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.11	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT R102, JOINING M41, TURN LEFT N2 SOUTHBOUND, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD / UMGENI ROAD, OFF-RAMP, STRAIGHT INTO UMGENI SERVICE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19), TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ANDERSON ROAD AND RANK, RETURN BACK TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.12	FROM NDWEDWE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ON P100, PASSING MAVELA, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT CEMETARY ROAD, JOINING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO IRELAND STREET, JOINING OLD MAIN ROAD (M27), TURN RIGHT N2, TURN LEFT M41, TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, TURN LEFT AT RIDGE ROAD, INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE. FROM NDWEDWE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ON P100, PASSING MAVELA, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT R102, JOINING M41, TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, TURN LEFT AT RIDGE ROAD INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.
12.13	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN LEFT INTO RUSSOM STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO TODD STREET, BECOMING P98, TURN RIGHT P521, TURN LEFT INTO UMFOLOSI SETTLEMENT, ACCESS ROAD NEAR UMDLOTI RIVER BRIDGE, TURN AROUND AT THE SETTLEMENT AND RETURN TO VERLAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO TODD STREET, BECOMING P98, TURN RIGHT P521, TURN LEFT INTO UMFOLOSI SETTLEMENT, ACCESS (NEAR MDLOTI RIVER BRIDGE), TURN AROUND AT THE SETTLEMENT AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT AT SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT AT CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT AT P100, TURN RIGHT D1653, TURN LEFT D865, TURN AROUND AT D864 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT AT P100, TURN RIGHT D1653, TURN LEFT D865, TURN AROUND AT D864 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088882	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: CC PARTHAB R ID NO. 2005/102072/23 Association: ZAMUKULUNGISA-NDWEDWE TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: 44 PALM STREET VERULAM 4340
5) Existing Licence Holder: R PARTHAB ID NO. 7701025134087	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4340
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1403001126
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSOM STREET, JOINING MISSION ROAD, PASS UMHLOTI HEIGHTS, MISSION ROAD BECOMING ESTUARY DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO RUSSOM STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK.
12.2	VERULAM TO NDWEDWE / INTAPHUKA / SMAMANE FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT EITHER AT D1601, D1574 (ANOTHER LEFT AT D1600) AND D1600 TO JOIN D1515, TURN RIGHT INTO P713, TURN LEFT P100, TURN AROUND AT THE NDWEDWE TAXI RANK ON P100, PROCEED ON P100 AND TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, JOINING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT EITHER AT D1601, D1574, ANOTHER LEFT AT D1600 AND D1600 TO JOIN D1515, TURN RIGHT P713, TURN AROUND AT THE NDWEDWE TAXI RANK ON P100, PROCEED ON P100 AND TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK.
12.3	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT THE FOPURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, LEFT P100, LEFT NEW GLASGLOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD, LEFT INTO DUKER ROAD, LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, RIGHT INTO LARSON ROAD, BECOMING NEW GLASGLOW ROAD, LEFT P100, LEFT INTO STATION PARK ROAD, TURN AROUND, AND BACK TO P100 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. OR FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGLOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO DUKER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LARSON ROAD BECOMING NEW GLASGLOW ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT INTO PARK STATION ROAD, TURN AROUND ON STATION PARK ROAD BACK TO P100 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT THE FOURWAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT AT CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT AT P100, PASS CANELANDS, COTTONLANDS, NDWEDWE COURT, NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT D1514, TURN AROUND AT D1570 AND RETURN TO VERLAM ON THE SAME ROUTE. OR FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TOWARDS BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT AT P100, PASS CANELANDS, COTTONLANDS, NDWEDWE COURT, NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT D1514, TURN AROUND AT D1570, AND RETURN TO VERLAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>NDWEDWE TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM NDWEDWE MISSION ON D1514, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, PROCEED STRAIGHT, PASS NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, NDWEDWE COURT, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD BECOMING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT, PASS MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, TURN AROUND AT THE RANK AND PROCEED STRAIGHT ON IRELAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT R102, JOINING M41 EITHER TURN LEFT INTO N2 SOUTHBOUND, LEFT NORTH COAST ROAD BECOMING UMGENI ROAD, TURN RIGHT LEOPOLD STREET, TURN LEFT GREY STREET, TURN RIGHT PRINCE EDWARD STREET AND RANK</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM M41, TURN LEFT M4, JOINING STANGER STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GREY STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET AND RANK.</p> <p>3.2.FROM NDWEDWE MISSION ON D1514, TURN LEFT P100, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, NDWEDWE COURT, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD BECOMING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, TURN AROUND AT THE RANK AND PROCEED STRAIGHT ON IRELAND STREET, JOINING OLD MAIN ROAD (M27), RIGHT M4 AND FROM M4 SAME AS 3.1.</p>
12.6	<p>VERULAM TO TONGAAT</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR BECOMING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO R102, PROCEED TO TONGAAT, TURN LEFT TO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM IRELAND TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT THE ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO R102 AND PROCEED TO TONGAAT, LEFT INTO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.7	<p>VERULAM TO STANGER</p> <p>5.1. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOTS AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT SHALIMAR ROAD, JOINING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, TURN LEFT R102, TURN LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOM STREET AND RANK AT MARKET PLAZA AND RETURN VIA THE SAME AS ABOVE</p> <p>5.2.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TOWARDS BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, FROM R102 SAME AS 5.1.5.3.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TOWARDS BP GARAGE, JOINING OLD MIAN ROAD (M27), TURN LEFT N2, TURN LEFT R74, TURN LEFT INTO KING GEORGE ROAD, TURN LEFT K/MARKET PLAZA RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE</p>
12.8	<p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD (P530), JOINING P239, TURN AROUND AT THE DAM'S GATE AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.OR</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT THE ROBOT TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD (P530), JOINING P239, TURN AROUND AT THE DAM'S GATE AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.9	<p>VERULAM TO MORELAND</p> <p>7.1.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD JOINING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, STRAIGHT TO JOIN WICK STREET (P99), PASSING BARRS FLAT, UMDLOTI SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT D575 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>7.2.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN RIGHT INTO WICK STREET (P99), PASSING BARRS FLAT, UMDLOTI SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT D575 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.10	<p>VERULAM TO COTTON LANDS</p> <p>8.1.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO THE ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT L368 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE</p> <p>8.2.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT L368 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.11	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT R102, JOINING M41, TURN LEFT N2 SOUTHBOUND, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD / UMGENI ROAD, OFF-RAMP, STRAIGHT INTO UMGENI SERVICE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19), TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ANDERSON ROAD AND RANK, RETURN BACK TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.12	FROM NDWEDWE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ON P100, PASSING MAVELA, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT CEMETARY ROAD, JOINING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO IRELAND STREET, JOINING OLD MAIN ROAD (M27), TURN RIGHT N2, TURN LEFT M41, TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, TURN LEFT AT RIDGE ROAD, INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE. FROM NDWEDWE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ON P100, PASSING MAVELA, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT R102, JOINING M41, TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, TURN LEFT AT RIDGE ROAD INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.
12.13	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN LEFT INTO RUSSOM STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO TODD STREET, BECOMING P98, TURN RIGHT P521, TURN LEFT INTO UMFOLOSI SETTLEMENT, ACCESS ROAD NEAR UMDLOTI RIVER BRIDGE, TURN AROUND AT THE SETTLEMENT AND RETURN TO VERLAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO TODD STREET, BECOMING P98, TURN RIGHT P521, TURN LEFT INTO UMFOLOSI SETTLEMENT, ACCESS (NEAR MDLOTI RIVER BRIDGE), TURN AROUND AT THE SETTLEMENT AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT AT SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT AT CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT AT P100, TURN RIGHT D1653, TURN LEFT D865, TURN AROUND AT D864 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT AT P100, TURN RIGHT D1653, TURN LEFT D865, TURN AROUND AT D864 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088884	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: CC R PARTHAB ID NO. 2005/102072/23 Association: ZAMUKULUNGISA-NDWEDWE TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM 4340
5) Existing Licence Holder: R PARTHAB ID NO. 7701025134087	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4340
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1403001018
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSOM STREET, JOINING MISSION ROAD, PASS UMHLOTI HEIGHTS, MISSION ROAD BECOMING ESTUARY DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO RUSSOM STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK.
12.2	VERULAM TO NDWEDWE / INTAPHUKA / SMAMANE FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT EITHER AT D1601, D1574 (ANOTHER LEFT AT D1600) AND D1600 TO JOIN D1515, TURN RIGHT INTO P713, TURN LEFT P100, TURN AROUND AT THE NDWEDWE TAXI RANK ON P100, PROCEED ON P100 AND TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, JOINING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT EITHER AT D1601, D1574, ANOTHER LEFT AT D1600 AND D1600 TO JOIN D1515, TURN RIGHT P713, TURN AROUND AT THE NDWEDWE TAXI RANK ON P100, PROCEED ON P100 AND TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK.
12.3	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT THE FOPURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, LEFT P100, LEFT NEW GLASGLOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD, LEFT INTO DUKER ROAD, LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, RIGHT INTO LARSON ROAD, BECOMING NEW GLASGLOW ROAD, LEFT P100, LEFT INTO STATION PARK ROAD, TURN AROUND, AND BACK TO P100 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. OR FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGLOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO DUKER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LARSON ROAD BECOMING NEW GLASGLOW ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT INTO PARK STATION ROAD, TURN AROUND ON STATION PARK ROAD BACK TO P100 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT THE FOURWAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT AT CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT AT P100, PASS CANELANDS, COTTONLANDS, NDWEDWE COURT, NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT D1514, TURN AROUND AT D1570 AND RETURN TO VERLAM ON THE SAME ROUTE. OR FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TOWARDS BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT AT P100, PASS CANELANDS, COTTONLANDS, NDWEDWE COURT, NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT D1514, TURN AROUND AT D1570, AND RETURN TO VERLAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>NDWEDWE TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM NDWEDWE MISSION ON D1514, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, PROCEED STRAIGHT, PASS NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, NDWEDWE COURT, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD BECOMING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT, PASS MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, TURN AROUND AT THE RANK AND PROCEED STRAIGHT ON IRELAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT R102, JOINING M41 EITHER TURN LEFT INTO N2 SOUTHBOUND, LEFT NORTH COAST ROAD BECOMING UMGENI ROAD, TURN RIGHT LEOPOLD STREET, TURN LEFT GREY STREET, TURN RIGHT PRINCE EDWARD STREET AND RANK</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM M41, TURN LEFT M4, JOINING STANGER STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GREY STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET AND RANK</p> <p>3.2.FROM NDWEDWE MISSION ON D1514, TURN LEFT P100, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, NDWEDWE COURT, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD BECOMING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, TURN AROUND AT THE RANK AND PROCEED STRAIGHT ON IRELAND STREET, JOINING OLD MAIN ROAD (M27), RIGHT M4 AND FROM M4 SAME AS 3.1.</p>
12.6	<p>VERULAM TO TONGAAT</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR BECOMING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO R102, PROCEED TO TONGAAT, TURN LEFT TO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM IRELAND TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT THE ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO R102 AND PROCEED TO TONGAAT, LEFT INTO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.7	<p>VERULAM TO STANGER</p> <p>5.1. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOTS AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT SHALIMAR ROAD, JOINING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, TURN LEFT R102, TURN LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOM STREET AND RANK AT MARKET PLAZA AND RETURN VIA THE SAME AS ABOVE</p> <p>5.2.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TOWARDS BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, FROM R102 SAME AS 5.1.5.3.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TOWARDS BP GARAGE, JOINING OLD MIAN ROAD (M27), TURN LEFT N2, TURN LEFT R74, TURN LEFT INTO KING GEORGE ROAD, TURN LEFT K/MARKET PLAZA RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE</p>
12.8	<p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD (P530), JOINING P239, TURN AROUND AT THE DAM'S GATE AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.OR</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT THE ROBOT TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD (P530), JOINING P239, TURN AROUND AT THE DAM'S GATE AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.9	<p>VERULAM TO MORELAND</p> <p>7.1.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD JOINING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT P100, STRAIGHT TO JOIN WICK STREET (P99), PASSING BARRS FLAT, UMDLOTI SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT D575 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>7.2.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN RIGHT INTO WICK STREET (P99), PASSING BARRS FLAT, UMDLOTI SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT D575 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.10	<p>VERULAM TO COTTON LANDS</p> <p>8.1.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO THE ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT L368 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE</p> <p>8.2.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT L368 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.11	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT R102, JOINING M41, TURN LEFT N2 SOUTHBOUND, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD / UMGENI ROAD, OFF-RAMP, STRAIGHT INTO UMGENI SERVICE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19), TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ANDERSON ROAD AND RANK, RETURN BACK TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.12	FROM NDWEDWE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ON P100, PASSING MAVELA, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT CEMETARY ROAD, JOINING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO IRELAND STREET, JOINING OLD MAIN ROAD (M27), TURN RIGHT N2, TURN LEFT M41, TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, TURN LEFT AT RIDGE ROAD, INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE. FROM NDWEDWE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ON P100, PASSING MAVELA, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT R102, JOINING M41, TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, TURN LEFT AT RIDGE ROAD INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.
12.13	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN LEFT INTO RUSSOM STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO TODD STREET, BECOMING P98, TURN RIGHT P521, TURN LEFT INTO UMFOLOSI SETTLEMENT, ACCESS ROAD NEAR UMDLOTI RIVER BRIDGE, TURN AROUND AT THE SETTLEMENT AND RETURN TO VERLAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO TODD STREET, BECOMING P98, TURN RIGHT P521, TURN LEFT INTO UMFOLOSI SETTLEMENT, ACCESS (NEAR MDLOTI RIVER BRIDGE), TURN AROUND AT THE SETTLEMENT AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT AT SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT AT CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT AT P100, TURN RIGHT D1653, TURN LEFT D865, TURN AROUND AT D864 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT AT P100, TURN RIGHT D1653, TURN LEFT D865, TURN AROUND AT D864 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088885	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: TRANSPORT CC R PARTHAB ID NO. 2005/102072/23 Association: PIESANG RIVER TRANSPORT SERVICES	4) Applicant Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM 4340
5) Existing Licence Holder: R PARTHAB ID NO. 7701025134087	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4340
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1403000178
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>UMDLOTI TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED RANK ON M27 (PREVIOUSLY ROAD 96) AT CALTEX GARAGE, M27 TO AN ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH, LEFT M4 SOUTH UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT TANNAGER WAY, LAGOON DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH TO DURBAN, RIGHT ORDINANCE ROAD, BECOMING LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT ALICE STREET, RIGHT GREY STREET, PRINCE EDWARD STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN, LEFT FIELD STREET, RIGHT OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT M4, HENCE ALONG THE SAME WAY IN THE REVERSE DIRECTION.</p>
12.2	<p>WATERLOO TO DURBAN.</p> <p>A) FROM AN APPROVED RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANOT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO ROAD M27, M24 OFF RAMP SOUTH ALONG M4, INTO STANGER STREET, RIGHT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>B) FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD TO ROAD 20250, LOVISA ROAD, ROAD 20214, STIFANOT ROAD, ROAD 20114, LILLY ROAD 20113; LEMON ROAD 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET 20108, ON M27 TO M4 OFF – RAMP SOUTH ALONG M4 TO - FIRST ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>UMHLANGA ROCKS OFF-RAMP LEFT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, BECOMING LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, TANNAGER WAY, LAGOON DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD M4 SOUTH.</p> <p>SECOND ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>M4 OFF-RAMP TO LA LUCIA MALL, LEFT INTO LINK ROAD, LEFT ARMSTRONG AVENUE, AND TURN AROUND AT THE TAXI RANK ON ARMSTRONG AVENUE, RIGHT LINK ROAD, RIGHT RODGE ROAD TO M4 ON-RAMP ALONG M4 INTO STANGER STREET, RIGHT ORDINANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT ALICE STREET, RIGHT GREY STREET, LEFT INTO PRINCE ALFRED STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM PRINCE EDWARD STREET, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, RIGHT INTO OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT INTO STANGER STREET INTO M4 AND PROCEED ALONG THE ALTERNATIVES SET OUT ABOVE IN REVERSE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>WATERLOO TO VERULAM</p> <p>(A). FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANAT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO M27 ALONG M27 TO THE TAXI RANK IN IRELAND STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>(B). FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD, TO ROAD 20250, ROAD 2026, LOVISA ROAD, 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET 20108, ON M27 ALONG M27 TO THE TAXI RANK IN IRELAND STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FIRST ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM ANY OF THE ROUTES AS SET OUT IN PARAGRAPHS (A) AND (B) ALONG M27, TO LOTUS ROAD, TEMPLE VALLEY, GARLAND STREET, MOSS STREET, INTO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>SECOND ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>IRELAND TAXI RANK PROCEED TO SOUTH RIDGE, WATERLOO MPA WAYBRIDGE, M27 TO WATERLOO.</p>
12.4	<p>WATERLOO TO PHOENIX PLAZA.</p> <p>(A) FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANAT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO M27 TO M4 ON RAMP SOUTH TO R79 OTTAWA R102 TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PROCEED ALONG PHOENIX HIGHWAY TO PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>(B) FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD, TO ROAD 2026, LOVISA ROAD 20214, STIFANAT ROAD, ROAD 20114, LILLY ROAD 20113, LEMON ROAD 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET ON M27 TO M4 ON RAMP SOUTH TO R79, OTTAWA R102 TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PROCEED ALONG PHOENIX P1929 TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.5	<p>PIESANG TO KWAMASHU STATION.</p> <p>FROM RANK ON ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD) LEFT INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE INTO NYALA ROAD, LEFT INTO SIBISI ROAD, RIGHT BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD TO RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.6	<p>PIESANG TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD) LEFT DALMENY ROAD, LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD BECOMING ROAD 102 UMNGENI ROAD, SOLDIERS WAY TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TO CENTENARY ROAD RANK.</p> <p>FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD), LEFT DALMENY ROAD, LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD RIGHT BECOMING R102, M25, RIGHT ALONG N2 TO N2 OFF RAMP WITH INANDA ROAD, LEFT M21 INANDA ROAD THROUGH SPRINGFIELD PARK, RIGHT NORTH COAST ROAD, BECOMING UMNGENI ROAD, RIGHT LEOPOLD STREET WARWICK AVENUE TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. (NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG UMNGENI ROAD).</p> <p>FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD), LEFT DALMENY ROAD LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD BECOMING ROAD 102 M25, RIGHT N2 ALONG N2 TO ITS OFF RAMP WITH M21 AND UMNGENI LEFT M19, INTO UMNGENI M19 CONNAUGHT BRIDGE, UMNGENI ROAD SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, WARWICK AVENUE TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. (NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG UMNGENI ROAD).</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088886	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: TRANSPORT CC PARTHAB R ID NO. 2005/102072/23 Association: PIESANG RIVER TRANSPORT SERVICES	4) Applicant Address: 49 PALM STREET VERLAM 4340
5) Existing Licence Holder: R PARTHAB ID NO. 7701025134087	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4340
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1403000322
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>UMDLOTI TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED RANK ON M27 (PREVIOUSLY ROAD 96) AT CALTEX GARAGE, M27 TO AN ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH, LEFT M4 SOUTH UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT TANNAGER WAY, LAGOON DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH TO DURBAN, RIGHT ORDINANCE ROAD, BECOMING LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT ALICE STREET, RIGHT GREY STREET, PRINCE EDWARD STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN, LEFT FIELD STREET, RIGHT OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT M4, HENCE ALONG THE SAME WAY IN THE REVERSE DIRECTION.</p>
12.2	<p>WATERLOO TO DURBAN.</p> <p>A) FROM AN APPROVED RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANOT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO ROAD M27, M24 OFF RAMP SOUTH ALONG M4, INTO STANGER STREET, RIGHT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>B) FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD TO ROAD 20250, LOVISA ROAD, ROAD 20214, STIFANOT ROAD, ROAD 20114, LILLY ROAD 20113; LEMON ROAD 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET 20108, ON M27 TO M4 OFF – RAMP SOUTH ALONG M4 TO - FIRST ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>UMHLANGA ROCKS OFF-RAMP LEFT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, BECOMING LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, TANNAGER WAY, LAGOON DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD M4 SOUTH.</p> <p>SECOND ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>M4 OFF-RAMP TO LA LUCIA MALL, LEFT INTO LINK ROAD, LEFT ARMSTRONG AVENUE, AND TURN AROUND AT THE TAXI RANK ON ARMSTRONG AVENUE, RIGHT LINK ROAD, RIGHT RODGE ROAD TO M4 ON-RAMP ALONG M4 INTO STANGER STREET, RIGHT ORDINANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT ALICE STREET, RIGHT GREY STREET, LEFT INTO PRINCE ALFRED STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM PRINCE EDWARD STREET, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, RIGHT INTO OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT INTO STANGER STREET INTO M4 AND PROCEED ALONG THE ALTERNATIVES SET OUT ABOVE IN REVERSE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>WATERLOO TO VERULAM</p> <p>(A). FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANAT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO M27 ALONG M27 TO THE TAXI RANK IN IRELAND STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>(B). FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD, TO ROAD 20250, ROAD 2026, LOVISA ROAD, 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET 20108, ON M27 ALONG M27 TO THE TAXI RANK IN IRELAND STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FIRST ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM ANY OF THE ROUTES AS SET OUT IN PARAGRAPHS (A) AND (B) ALONG M27, TO LOTUS ROAD, TEMPLE VALLEY, GARLAND STREET, MOSS STREET, INTO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>SECOND ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>IRELAND TAXI RANK PROCEED TO SOUTH RIDGE, WATERLOO MPA WAYBRIDGE, M27 TO WATERLOO.</p>
12.4	<p>WATERLOO TO PHOENIX PLAZA.</p> <p>(A) FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANAT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO M27 TO M4 ON RAMP SOUTH TO R79 OTTAWA R102 TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PROCEED ALONG PHOENIX HIGHWAY TO PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>(B) FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD, TO ROAD 2026, LOVISA ROAD 20214, STIFANAT ROAD, ROAD 20114, LILLY ROAD 20113, LEMON ROAD 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET ON M27 TO M4 ON RAMP SOUTH TO R79, OTTAWA R102 TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PROCEED ALONG PHOENIX P1929 TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.5	<p>PIESANG TO KWAMASHU STATION.</p> <p>FROM RANK ON ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD) LEFT INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE INTO NYALA ROAD, LEFT INTO SIBISI ROAD, RIGHT BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD TO RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.6	<p>PIESANG TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD) LEFT DALMENY ROAD, LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD BECOMING ROAD 102 UMNGENI ROAD, SOLDIERS WAY TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TO CENTENARY ROAD RANK.</p> <p>FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD), LEFT DALMENY ROAD, LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD RIGHT BECOMING R102, M25, RIGHT ALONG N2 TO N2 OFF RAMP WITH INANDA ROAD, LEFT M21 INANDA ROAD THROUGH SPRINGFIELD PARK, RIGHT NORTH COAST ROAD, BECOMING UMNGENI ROAD, RIGHT LEOPOLD STREET WARWICK AVENUE TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. (NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG UMNGENI ROAD).</p> <p>FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD), LEFT DALMENY ROAD LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD BECOMING ROAD 102 M25, RIGHT N2 ALONG N2 TO ITS OFF RAMP WITH M21 AND UMNGENI LEFT M19, INTO UMNGENI M19 CONNAUGHT BRIDGE, UMNGENI ROAD SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, WARWICK AVENUE TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. (NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG UMNGENI ROAD).</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088887	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: TRANSPORT CC PARTHAB R ID NO. 2005/102072/23 Association: ZAMUKULUNGISA-NDWEDWE TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM 4340
5) Existing Licence Holder: R PARTHAB ID NO. 7701025134087	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4340
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1403001019
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSOM STREET, JOINING MISSION ROAD, PASS UMHLOTI HEIGHTS, MISSION ROAD BECOMING ESTUARY DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO RUSSOM STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK.
12.2	VERULAM TO NDWEDWE / INTAPHUKA / SMAMANE FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT EITHER AT D1601, D1574 (ANOTHER LEFT AT D1600) AND D1600 TO JOIN D1515, TURN RIGHT INTO P713, TURN LEFT P100, TURN AROUND AT THE NDWEDWE TAXI RANK ON P100, PROCEED ON P100 AND TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, JOINING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT EITHER AT D1601, D1574, ANOTHER LEFT AT D1600 AND D1600 TO JOIN D1515, TURN RIGHT P713, TURN AROUND AT THE NDWEDWE TAXI RANK ON P100, PROCEED ON P100 AND TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK.
12.3	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT THE FOPURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, LEFT P100, LEFT NEW GLASGLOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD, LEFT INTO DUKER ROAD, LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, RIGHT INTO LARSON ROAD, BECOMING NEW GLASGLOW ROAD, LEFT P100, LEFT INTO STATION PARK ROAD, TURN AROUND, AND BACK TO P100 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. OR FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGLOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO DUKER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LARSON ROAD BECOMING NEW GLASGLOW ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT INTO PARK STATION ROAD, TURN AROUND ON STATION PARK ROAD BACK TO P100 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT THE FOURWAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT AT CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT AT P100, PASS CANELANDS, COTTONLANDS, NDWEDWE COURT, NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT D1514, TURN AROUND AT D1570 AND RETURN TO VERLAM ON THE SAME ROUTE. OR FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TOWARDS BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT AT P100, PASS CANELANDS, COTTONLANDS, NDWEDWE COURT, NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT D1514, TURN AROUND AT D1570, AND RETURN TO VERLAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>NDWEDWE TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM NDWEDWE MISSION ON D1514, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, PROCEED STRAIGHT, PASS NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, NDWEDWE COURT, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD BECOMING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT, PASS MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, TURN AROUND AT THE RANK AND PROCEED STRAIGHT ON IRELAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT R102, JOINING M41 EITHER TURN LEFT INTO N2 SOUTHBOUND, LEFT NORTH COAST ROAD BECOMING UMGENI ROAD, TURN RIGHT LEOPOLD STREET, TURN LEFT GREY STREET, TURN RIGHT PRINCE EDWARD STREET AND RANK</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM M41, TURN LEFT M4, JOINING STANGER STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GREY STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET AND RANK. 3.2. FROM NDWEDWE MISSION ON D1514, TURN LEFT P100, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, NDWEDWE COURT, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD BECOMING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, TURN AROUND AT THE RANK AND PROCEED STRAIGHT ON IRELAND STREET, JOINING OLD MAIN ROAD (M27), RIGHT M4 AND FROM M4 SAME AS 3.1.</p>
12.6	<p>VERULAM TO TONGAAT</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR BECOMING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO R102, PROCEED TO TONGAAT, TURN LEFT TO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM IRELAND TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT THE ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO R102 AND PROCEED TO TONGAAT, LEFT INTO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.7	<p>VERULAM TO STANGER</p> <p>5.1. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOTS AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT SHALIMAR ROAD, JOINING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, TURN LEFT R102, TURN LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOM STREET AND RANK AT MARKET PLAZA AND RETURN VIA THE SAME AS ABOVE</p> <p>5.2. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TOWARDS BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, FROM R102 SAME AS 5.1.5.3. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TOWARDS BP GARAGE, JOINING OLD MIAN ROAD (M27), TURN LEFT N2, TURN LEFT R74, TURN LEFT INTO KING GEORGE ROAD, TURN LEFT K/MARKET PLAZA RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE</p>
12.8	<p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD (P530), JOINING P239, TURN AROUND AT THE DAM'S GATE AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. OR</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT THE ROBOT TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD (P530), JOINING P239, TURN AROUND AT THE DAM'S GATE AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.9	<p>VERULAM TO MORELAND</p> <p>7.1. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD JOINING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, STRAIGHT TO JOIN WICK STREET (P99), PASSING BARRS FLAT, UMDLOTI SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT D575 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>7.2. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN RIGHT INTO WICK STREET (P99), PASSING BARRS FLAT, UMDLOTI SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT D575 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.10	<p>VERULAM TO COTTON LANDS</p> <p>8.1. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO THE ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT L368 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE</p> <p>8.2. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT L368 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.11	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT R102, JOINING M41, TURN LEFT N2 SOUTHBOUND, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD / UMGENI ROAD, OFF-RAMP, STRAIGHT INTO UMGENI SERVICE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19), TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ANDERSON ROAD AND RANK, RETURN BACK TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.12	FROM NDWEDWE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ON P100, PASSING MAVELA, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT CEMETARY ROAD, JOINING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO IRELAND STREET, JOINING OLD MAIN ROAD (M27), TURN RIGHT N2, TURN LEFT M41, TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, TURN LEFT AT RIDGE ROAD, INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE. FROM NDWEDWE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ON P100, PASSING MAVELA, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT R102, JOINING M41, TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, TURN LEFT AT RIDGE ROAD INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.
12.13	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN LEFT INTO RUSSOM STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO TODD STREET, BECOMING P98, TURN RIGHT P521, TURN LEFT INTO UMFOLOSI SETTLEMENT, ACCESS ROAD NEAR UMDLOTI RIVER BRIDGE, TURN AROUND AT THE SETTLEMENT AND RETURN TO VERLAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO TODD STREET, BECOMING P98, TURN RIGHT P521, TURN LEFT INTO UMFOLOSI SETTLEMENT, ACCESS (NEAR MDLOTI RIVER BRIDGE), TURN AROUND AT THE SETTLEMENT AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT AT SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT AT CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT AT P100, TURN RIGHT D1653, TURN LEFT D865, TURN AROUND AT D864 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT AT P100, TURN RIGHT D1653, TURN LEFT D865, TURN AROUND AT D864 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088888	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: TRANSPORT CC R PARTHAB ID NO. 2005/102072/23 Association: PIESANG RIVER TRANSPORT SERVICES	4) Applicant Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM 4340
5) Existing Licence Holder: R PARTHAB ID NO. 7701025134087	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 49 PALM STREET VERULAM, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4340
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1403000999
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>UMDLOTI TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED RANK ON M27 (PREVIOUSLY ROAD 96) AT CALTEX GARAGE, M27 TO AN ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH, LEFT M4 SOUTH UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT TANNAGER WAY, LAGOON DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH TO DURBAN, RIGHT ORDINANCE ROAD, BECOMING LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT ALICE STREET, RIGHT GREY STREET, PRINCE EDWARD STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN, LEFT FIELD STREET, RIGHT OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT M4, HENCE ALONG THE SAME WAY IN THE REVERSE DIRECTION.</p>
12.2	<p>WATERLOO TO DURBAN.</p> <p>A) FROM AN APPROVED RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANOT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO ROAD M27, M24 OFF RAMP SOUTH ALONG M4, INTO STANGER STREET, RIGHT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>B) FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD TO ROAD 20250, LOVISA ROAD, ROAD 20214, STIFANOT ROAD, ROAD 20114, LILLY ROAD 20113; LEMON ROAD 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET 20108, ON M27 TO M4 OFF – RAMP SOUTH ALONG M4 TO - FIRST ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>UMHLANGA ROCKS OFF-RAMP LEFT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, BECOMING LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, TANNAGER WAY, LAGOON DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD M4 SOUTH.</p> <p>SECOND ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>M4 OFF-RAMP TO LA LUCIA MALL, LEFT INTO LINK ROAD, LEFT ARMSTRONG AVENUE, AND TURN AROUND AT THE TAXI RANK ON ARMSTRONG AVENUE, RIGHT LINK ROAD, RIGHT RODGE ROAD TO M4 ON-RAMP ALONG M4 INTO STANGER STREET, RIGHT ORDINANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT ALICE STREET, RIGHT GREY STREET, LEFT INTO PRINCE ALFRED STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM PRINCE EDWARD STREET, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, RIGHT INTO OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT INTO STANGER STREET INTO M4 AND PROCEED ALONG THE ALTERNATIVES SET OUT ABOVE IN REVERSE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>WATERLOO TO VERULAM</p> <p>(A). FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANAT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO M27 ALONG M27 TO THE TAXI RANK IN IRELAND STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>(B). FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD, TO ROAD 20250, ROAD 2026, LOVISA ROAD, 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET 20108, ON M27 ALONG M27 TO THE TAXI RANK IN IRELAND STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FIRST ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM ANY OF THE ROUTES AS SET OUT IN PARAGRAPHS (A) AND (B) ALONG M27, TO LOTUS ROAD, TEMPLE VALLEY, GARLAND STREET, MOSS STREET, INTO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>SECOND ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>IRELAND TAXI RANK PROCEED TO SOUTH RIDGE, WATERLOO MPA WAYBRIDGE, M27 TO WATERLOO.</p>
12.4	<p>WATERLOO TO PHOENIX PLAZA.</p> <p>(A) FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANAT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO M27 TO M4 ON RAMP SOUTH TO R79 OTTAWA R102 TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PROCEED ALONG PHOENIX HIGHWAY TO PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>(B) FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD, TO ROAD 2026, LOVISA ROAD 20214, STIFANAT ROAD, ROAD 20114, LILLY ROAD 20113, LEMON ROAD 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET ON M27 TO M4 ON RAMP SOUTH TO R79, OTTAWA R102 TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PROCEED ALONG PHOENIX P1929 TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.5	<p>PIESANG TO KWAMASHU STATION.</p> <p>FROM RANK ON ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD) LEFT INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE INTO NYALA ROAD, LEFT INTO SIBISI ROAD, RIGHT BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD TO RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.6	<p>PIESANG TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD) LEFT DALMENY ROAD, LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD BECOMING ROAD 102 UMNGENI ROAD, SOLDIERS WAY TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TO CENTENARY ROAD RANK.</p> <p>FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD), LEFT DALMENY ROAD, LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD RIGHT BECOMING R102, M25, RIGHT ALONG N2 TO N2 OFF RAMP WITH INANDA ROAD, LEFT M21 INANDA ROAD THROUGH SPRINGFIELD PARK, RIGHT NORTH COAST ROAD, BECOMING UMNGENI ROAD, RIGHT LEOPOLD STREET WARWICK AVENUE TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. (NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG UMNGENI ROAD).</p> <p>FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD), LEFT DALMENY ROAD LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD BECOMING ROAD 102 M25, RIGHT N2 ALONG N2 TO ITS OFF RAMP WITH M21 AND UMNGENI LEFT M19, INTO UMNGENI M19 CONNAUGHT BRIDGE, UMNGENI ROAD SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, WARWICK AVENUE TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. (NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG UMNGENI ROAD).</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088889	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: SP MNDUNA ID NO. 7301106158087 Association: SWAYIMANA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX221 WARTBURG 3233
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>SWAYIMANE TO PIETERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE INTO P423, LEFT INTO R614, LEFT INTO R33 INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RETIEF ST, RIGHT INTO BERG ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO.5.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 INTO EAST ST, INTO CHURCH ST, INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.</p>
12.2	<p>SWAYIMANE TO DURBAN VIA HAMMERSDALE AND PINETOWN.</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE, LEFT INTO P423 LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD (MR1-3), RIGHT INTO R 103 INTO KELLY RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT HAMMERSDALE DROP OFF PASSENGERS. NO PICKING UP AT HAMMERSDALE. RETURN TO R 103 RIGHT ONTO N3, LEFT AT M13 TAKE PINETOWN / WESTMEAD OFF RAMP, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN RD, RIGHT INTO MOODIE ST, RIGHT INTO HILL ST, LEFT INTO LINK RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT PINETOWN. DROP OFF ONLY NO PICKING UP AT PINETOWN. INTO CHAPEL ST, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON ST, LEFT INTO M13, INTO N3, LEFT INTO M4, RIGHT INTO MARKET RD, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY AVE, RIGHT INTO LANCERS RD TO APPROVED RANK IN DURBAN, LANCERS RD RANK.</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE, LEFT ONTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE CATO RIDGE OFF RAMP, RIGHT INTO R 103, LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD, RIGHT INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SWAYIMANE. DROP OFF ON ROADS D1017, D457, D 1019 AND D1013 IN SWAYIMANE PERMITTED.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE INBOUND ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE INTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE OFF RAMP AT GREYTOWN RD PIETERMARITZBURG INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 RIGHT INTO WINDYHILL RD LEFT INTO D599 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.</p>
12.3	<p>WARTBURG TO DALTON.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R 614, LEFT INTO D681 INTO NOODSBURG RD LEFT INTO DALTON TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON, INTO NOODSBURG RD INTO D681 INTO R614 INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.</p>
12.4	<p>WARTBURG TO GREYTOWN.</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R614, RIGHT INTO NOODSBURG RD, LEFT INTO KHAMANZI RD, RIGHT INTO R33, RIGHT ONTO SERGEANT ST, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN.</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN, INTO SERGEANT ST INTO R 33 INTO KHAMANZI RD, INTO NOODSBURG RD, INTO D681, INTO R614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG.</p>


transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>WARTBURG TO NEW HANOVER</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, LEFT INTO R 614, RIGHT INTO SCHROEDER'S RD, LEFT INTO R 33 LEFT TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER INTO R 33 INTO SCHROEDER RD INTO R 614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.</p>
12.6	<p>WARTBURG TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, LEFT INTO R614, LEFT INTO R33 INTO OLD GREYTOWN RD, INTO CHURCH ST, LEFT INTO MARKET ST RANK DROP OFF AT MARKET RANK, LEFT INTO LONG MARKET ST, LEFT INTO RETIEF ST, RIGHT INTO BERG ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 BELOW EAST ST. INBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 INTO EAST ST, INTO CHURCH ST, INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088890	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: SP MNDUNA ID NO. 7301106158087 Association: SWAYIMANA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX221 WARTBURG 3233
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>SWAYIMANE TO PIETERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE INTO P423, LEFT INTO R614, LEFT INTO R33 INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RETIEF ST, RIGHT INTO BERG ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO.5.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 INTO EAST ST, INTO CHURCH ST, INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.</p>
12.2	<p>SWAYIMANE TO DURBAN VIA HAMMERSDALE AND PINETOWN.</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE, LEFT INTO P423 LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD (MR1-3), RIGHT INTO R 103 INTO KELLY RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT HAMMERSDALE DROP OFF PASSENGERS. NO PICKING UP AT HAMMERSDALE. RETURN TO R 103 RIGHT ONTO N3, LEFT AT M13 TAKE PINETOWN / WESTMEAD OFF RAMP, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN RD, RIGHT INTO MOODIE ST, RIGHT INTO HILL ST, LEFT INTO LINK RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT PINETOWN. DROP OFF ONLY NO PICKING UP AT PINETOWN. INTO CHAPEL ST, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON ST, LEFT INTO M13, INTO N3, LEFT INTO M4, RIGHT INTO MARKET RD, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY AVE, RIGHT INTO LANCERS RD TO APPROVED RANK IN DURBAN, LANCERS RD RANK.</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE, LEFT ONTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE CATO RIDGE OFF RAMP, RIGHT INTO R 103, LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD, RIGHT INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SWAYIMANE. DROP OFF ON ROADS D1017, D457, D 1019 AND D1013 IN SWAYIMANE PERMITTED.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE INBOUND ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE INTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE OFF RAMP AT GREYTOWN RD PIETERMARITZBURG INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 RIGHT INTO WINDYHILL RD LEFT INTO D599 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.</p>
12.3	<p>WARTBURG TO DALTON.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R 614, LEFT INTO D681 INTO NOODSBURG RD LEFT INTO DALTON TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON, INTO NOODSBURG RD INTO D681 INTO R614 INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.</p>


transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>WARTBURG TO GREYTOWN.</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R614, RIGHT INTO NOODSBURG RD, LEFT INTO KHAMANZI RD, RIGHT INTO R33, RIGHT ONTO SERGEANT ST, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN.</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN, INTO SERGEANT ST INTO R 33 INTO KHAMANZI RD, INTO NOODSBURG RD, INTO D681, INTO R614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG.</p>
12.5	<p>WARTBURG TO NEW HANOVER</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, LEFT INTO R 614, RIGHT INTO SCHROEDER'S RD, LEFT INTO R 33 LEFT TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER INTO R 33 INTO SCHROEDER RD INTO R 614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.</p>
12.6	<p>WARTBURG TO PIETERMARITZBURG OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, LEFT INTO R614, LEFT INTO R33 INTO OLD GREYTOWN RD, INTO CHURCH ST, LEFT INTO MARKET ST RANK DROP OFF AT MARKET RANK, LEFT INTO LONG MARKET ST, LEFT INTO RETIEF ST, RIGHT INTO BERG ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 BELOW EAST ST. INBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 INTO EAST ST, INTO CHURCH ST, INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088902	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: B THABETHE ID NO. 7712245561082 Association: NKANDLA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 117 NKANDLA 3855
5) Existing Licence Holder: S THABETHE ID NO. 5304155257083	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 117 NKANDLA 3855
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0703000422
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUNGULU	
12.1	4. NKANDLA TO EMPANGENI: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA, INTO P50/3 R66, AND PROCEED TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	NKANDLA TO DUNDEE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA INTO P50/3, LEFT INTO R68, LEFT INTO R34, PROCEED TO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.3	NKANDLA TO VRYHEID: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA INTO P50/3, TURN LEFT INTO R34, PASS NQUTHU, TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED TO VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.4	NKANDLA TO JOHANNESBURG: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA, INTO P50/3, INTO R34, PASS NQUTHU, UTRECHT, INTO N22, PASS VOLKRUST, STANDERTON, BULTO, TURN RIGHT INTO N3 AND PROCEED TO JOHANNESBURG, INTO TURN LEFT TO M2 MAIN ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO HARROW ROAD AND THEN TURN LEFT ANDERSON ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO TROY STREET. PROCEED STRAIGHT TO PARK CITY TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG WITH M2 ROAD TURN TO RISSIK STREET THEN STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO DEVILIES STREET STRAIGHT TO PARK CITY TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.
12.5	NKANDLA TO ULUNDI: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA INTO P50/3 R34, INTO R34, INTO R66 (P52/1) AND PROCEED TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.6	NAKANDLA TO ESHOWE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NAKANDLA INTO P50/3 INTO R66 AND PROCEED TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. 3.2. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA INTO P50/3 INTO R34, INTO P50/2, INTO P50/1, TURN LEFT AND PROCEED TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.7	NKANDLA TO FORT LOUIS: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA INTO P50/3, AND PROCEED TO FORT LOUIS TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.8	NKANDLA TO VUMANHLAMVU: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA P50/3, TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED TO VUMANHLAMVU TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.9	NKANDLA TO KWA-JELE : FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKANDLA INTO P50/3, LEFT INTO P90 AND PROCEED TO KWA-JELE TAXI RANK TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.10	NKANDLA TO DURBAN: AS PER ROUTE TO ESHOWE ABOVE AND PROCEED INTO P226, INTO R34, INTO R66, INTO N2 AND PROCEED TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN AND RETURN. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE: AS PER ROUTE ABOVE, PROCEED INTO N2, PASS MANDENI, STANGER, TONGAAT AND PROCEED TO DURBAN TAXI RANK AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088912	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: TJ NDLANZI ID NO. 5203135647084 Association: B-RANK TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 10361 EMPANGENI 3880
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUNGULU	
12.1	FROM B-RANK TO STANGER: FROM B-RANK IN EMPANGENI ALONG TANNER ROAD INTO AND PROCEED WITH R102 UNTIL REACHING GINGINDLOVU, TURN LEFT INTO R66 AND TURN RIGHT TO R102, TURN RIGHT WITH R74 AND TURN LEFT TO KING SHAKA ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO LINK ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO BALCOMB ROAD, TURN RIGHT AGAIN INTO THE STANGER RANK. FROM STANGER TURN LEFT TO BALCOMB ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO R102 AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTES.
12.2	FROM B-RANK TO MANDINI: FROM B-RANK TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI TO AND ALONG TANNER ROAD TURN INTO R102 AND TURN INTO R66 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R102 AGAIN TURN RIGHT INTO SITHEBE AND PROCEED TO MANDINI. TURN INTO WHITE STREET PASS SUNDUMBILI AND PROCEED TO MANDINI TAXI RANK. FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN WHITE STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO R258 TO R102, TURN LEFT AT R102 AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO B-RANK.
12.3	FROM B-RANK TO GINGINDLOVU :FROM B-RANK TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI TO AND ALONG TANNER ROAD AND PROCEED TO R102 TURN LEFT AT R66 AND TURN RIGHT TO R102 AGAIN AND TURN RIGHT TO GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO B-RANK.
12.4	FROM B-RANK TO MHLATHUZE VILLAGE FROM B-RANK IN EMPANGENI TURN LEFT INTO TANNER ROAD AND PROCEED TO JOIN NGWELEZANE ROAD, TURN RIGHT WITH INKANYAMBA ROAD TO MHLATHUZE VILLAGE, AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTES TO B-RANK.
12.5	FROM B-RANK TO LOT 63 FROM B-RANK AT EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT TO JOIN TANNER ROAD AND PROCEED LEFT TO JOIN R34 TO CENTRAL PARK,LOFTHEIM AND TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT, THEN LEFT TO R34 TO A-RANK AND PROCEED TO LOT 63 AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO B-RANK.
12.6	FROM B-RANK TO MTUBATUBA: FROM B-RANK TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI, TURN RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD AND PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34 AT THE ROBOT, TURN RIGHT R102, JOIN N2 FROM THE SOUTH AND TURN RIGHT TO R615 TO MTUBA, TURN RIGHT TO INKOSI MTUBATUBA ROAD AND PROCEED TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO B-RANK.
12.7	FROM B-RANK TO MBAZWANA: FROM B-RANK TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI TURN TO TANNER ROAD AND LEFT TO JOIN R34 AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO R102, JOIN N2 FROM SOUTH AND PROCEED TO HLUHLUWE OFF-RAMP AND JOIN R22 TO MBAZWANA AND TURN RIGHT TO MBAZWANA TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO B-RANK.
12.8	FROM B-RANK TO MKHUZE: FROM B-RANK TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD AND PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34 AT THE ROBOT TURN RIGHT TO R102, JOIN N2 FROM THE SOUTH AND PROCEED TO MKHUZE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO B-RANK.
12.9	FROM B-RANK TO PONGOLA :FROM B-RANK TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD AND PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34 AT THE ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO R102 PROCEED AND FOLLOW N2 FROM THE SOUTH AND PROCEED TO GOGELA, TURN AROUND AND PROCEED ALONG THE N2, RIGHT INTO R29 TO PHONGOLA TAXI RANK, RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO B-RANK.
12.10	FROM B-RANK TO HLABISA FROM B-RANK TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT TO JOIN TANNER ROAD AND PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34 AT THE ROBOT TURN RIGHT AND JOIN N2 NORTH AND TURN LEFT AT NKOBIIDE TO JOIN R618 TO HLABISA TAXI RANK, AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE.
12.11	FROM B-RANK TO NONGOMA: FROM B-RANK IN EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD AND PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34 AT THE ROBOT TURN RIGHT JOIN R102 PROCEED AND JOIN N2 NORTH, AT NKADIBE TURN LEFT AND JOIN R618 THROUGH HLABISA STRAIGHT TO NONGOMA, PROCEED ALONG R66 TO ULUNDI AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34, PROCEED THROUGH MELMOTH AND TURN LEFT AT NKWALINE CONTINUE WITH R34 AND PROCEED TO B-RANK TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.12	FROM B-RANK TO RICHARDS BAY CBD FROM B-RANK IN EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED TO AND ALONG TANNER ROAD STRAIGHT TO R34, TURN RIGHT INTO R34 AND PROCEED, TURN LEFT TO ALUMINA ALLEE PASS ALTON CAFÉ AND COME BACK JOINING BULLION BOULEVARD STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO GO TOWARDS THE NORTH, AND RETURN ALONG BULLION BOULEVARD TO R34 AND PROCEED WITH THE SAME ROUTES TO B-RANK
12.13	FROM B-RANK TO RICHARDSBAY MEERENSEE FROM B-RANK TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT TO JOIN TANNER ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO R34 STRAIGHT TO RICHARDS BAY TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG R34, PASS ALKANSTRAND BEACH AND ALBORETUM AND PROCEED STRAIGHT TO B-RANK AT EMPANGENI ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	B-RANK TO MANGUZA. FROM B-RANK TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT TO JOIN TANNER ROAD AND PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34 AT THE ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R102 PROCEED STRAIGHT AND JOIN THE N2 FROM THE SOUTH PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P522/1 TO BHAMBANANA, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P522/2 TO PHELANDABA ON THE CHELE TO JOIN R22 FROM MBAZWANA AND PROCEED ALONG R22 TO MANGUZA TAXI RANK WE RETURN WITH R22 VIA MBAZWANA, HLUHLUWE AND JOIN N2 STRAIGHT WITH THE SAME ROUTE.
12.15	CONDITIONS 1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND OR SET DOWN ON, ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOPS WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS 2. ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM THE N2, UNTIL REACHING THE DURBAN TAXI RANK 3. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO B-RANK EMPANGENI, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL LEAVING THE N2 4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD 5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED, A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 6. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON -STREET OR OFF - STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS
12.16	FROM B-RANK TAXI ASSOCIATION TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN KWAZULU-NATAL
12.17	FROM B-RANK IN EMPANGENI ALONG TANNER ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, AT MTUNZINI GARAGE TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 297 AND TURN RIGHT INTO AND PROCEED WITH N2 TO JOIN M4 BALLITO OR MOUNT EDGEcombe ON RAMP AND PROCEED TO DURBAN TURN RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO UMGENI ROAD (R102), TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET AND PROCEED TO WARWICK AVENUE AND OFF-LOAD, PROCEED WITH WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO OSBORNE ROAD O RANK 35 RETURN FROM OSBORNE ROAD RANK AND TURN RIGHT FIRST AVENUE AND PROCEED WITH RIGHT HAND SIDE INTO STANFORD HILL ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO ARGYLE ROAD AND PROCEED, TURN LEFT AND JOIN M4 THEN LEFT M4 TO JOIN N2 AND RETURN TO B-RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTES.
12.18	B-RANK TO MANGUZA. FROM B-RANK TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT TO JOIN TANNER ROAD AND PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34 AT THE ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R102 PROCEED STRAIGHT AND JOIN THE N2 FROM THE SOUTH PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P522/1 TO BHAMBANANA, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P522/2 TO PHELANDABA ON THE CHELE TO JOIN R22 FROM MBAZWANA AND PROCEED ALONG R22 TO MANGUZA TAXI RANK WE RETURN WITH R22 VIA MBAZWANA, HLUHLUWE AND JOIN N2 STRAIGHT WITH THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088947	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: MC MDANI ID NO. 6802027399081 Association: KOKSTAD TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX318 KOKSTAD 4700
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: SISONKE	
12.1	1. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK), JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION N2 TURN OFF TO NTSIZWE ROAD IN MOUNT AYLIFF TAXI RANK, JOIN R56 TO MOUNT FRERE TAXI RANK AT MAIN ROAD, N2 TO QUMBU, N2 TO TSOLO N2 UMTATA THROUGH MADERIA STREET TO YOLK STREET TO MAIN RANK IN UMTATA AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.2	2. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET TURN TO R56 DROP AND PASS CEDARVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET TAXI RANK IN MATATIELE AND ON RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.3	3. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS R61 PAKADE STATION TURN MAGUSHENI R61 TO BIZANA TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.4	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK IN DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE R61 TO FLAGSTAFF TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET PASS R61 TO LUSIKISIKI TAXI RANK R61 TO PORT ST JOHNS AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.5	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET R56 REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION TURN OFF TO NTSIZWA STREET DROP AT TAXI RANK JOIN R56 TURN OFF PUTHI TO TABANKULU TAXI RANK AT MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.6	KOKSTAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 DROP AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, JOIN ALEXANDRA STREET / ROAD TO FRENCH ROAD TO EDENDALE ROAD/R103/M70 TO STATION ROAD TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.7	KOKSTAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET JOIN R394 DROP AND PASS R617 FRANKLIN TO SWARTBERG JOIN R617 DROP AND PASS UNDERBERG R617 BULWER AND BOSTON JOIN M70/ EDENDALE ROAD TO STATION ROAD TO TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD
12.8	8.KOKSTAD TO HAMMERSDALE. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET JOIN GROOM STREET AND JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU DROP AND PASS IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 JOIN R103 TO NTSIMBINI ROAD TO GEORGEDALE/ OLD MAIN ROAD MEYIWA ROAD TO MCOYI RANK IN MPUMALANGA IN HAMMARSDALE AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.9	9.KOKSTAD TO KOKSTAD. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56, INTO N2 (DROP OF PASSENGERS), PASS PAKADE STATION INTO NTSIZWA ROAD, INTO MOUNT AYLIFF TAXI RANK AND RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.10	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56 DROP AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND AND THORNVILLE JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 TO GREY/ BROAD STREET TO SMITH STREET TO M4 TO BROOK STREET INTO BEREA TAXI RANK IN DURBAN. ON RETURN FROM BEREA TAXI RANK TO THEATRE LANE, JOIN WEST STREET INTO RUSSEL STREET INTO N3 AND USE THE FORWARD ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.11	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 VIA FRANKLIN, SWARTBERG AND JOIN R617 TO UNDERBERG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND PASS MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HEILDBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT, ALBERTON, JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET, INTO DE VILLERS STREET TO JOHANNESBURG TAXI RANK AT PARK STATION IN GAUTENG, AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND USE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.12	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET, HOPE STREET, R56 TO UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND JOIN R617 JOIN ALEXANDRA ROAD TO COMMERCIAL ROAD IN PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN N3 DROP AND PASS HOWICK, MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HIEDELBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT AND ALBERTON STREET JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK. ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY AND JOIN N3 AND USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE
12.13	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN, TO SWARTBERG, DROP AND PASS UNDERBURG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK THEN DROP AND PASS MOOIRIVER, ESTCOURT, JOIN N11 TO LADYSMITH THROUGH MAIN STREET REJOIN THE N11 THEN DROP AND PASS LADYSMITH, DANHAUSER, NEWCASTLE, VOLKRUST, JOIN R23 TO STANDERTON ALONG R23/ R546/R547/R50 AND ALONG R546 DROP AND PASS EMBALENHLE SECUNDA TO LEANDRA, JOIN N17 DROP AND PASS DEVON, SPRINGS, BRAKPAN, GERMISTON TO M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND VIA THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.14	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 DROP AND PASS FRANKLIN TO SWARTBURG, JOIN R617 VIA UNDERBURG, BULWER, BISTON, MPOPHOMENI JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND MOOI RIVER, ESTCOURT TO HARRISMITH JOIN N5 DROP AND PASS BETHLEHEM, SENEKAL TO R70 DROP AND PASS VENTERSBURG HENNEMMAN TO THABONG MOTHUSI TAXI RANK IN WELKOM IN THE FREE STATE PROVINCE AND ON RETURN USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.15	FROM DOWER STREET TAXI RANK INTO MURRAY STREET, INTO MAKAE ROAD, INTO STEMERE STREET, INTO MATHE STREET, INTO MASINYANE ROAD, INTO MOYANA ROAD, INTO JULY ROAD, INTO SIWELA LANE, INTO NKOYNA ROAD, INTO GCADINJA ROAD AND RETURN.
12.16	FROM (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) DOWER STREET ALONG MAIN STREET, HOPE STREET, JOIN R56 TO PAKADE STATION, JOIN R61 TO FORT DONALD AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD. FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET, JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN R617 AND BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.17	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET JOIN R56 PASS THE MAXIMUM PRISION TO GOGELA TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD., FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET TO HOPE STREET TO R56 TO PAKKIES TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.,KOKSTAD - NTSIKENI. FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TO NTSIKENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.18	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET TO HOPE STREET TO R56 TO PAKKIES TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.19	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TO NTSIKENI TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD
12.20	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET HOPE STREET JOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088952	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: LM KUNENE ID NO. 6502225461085 Association: OSIZWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 1848 NEWCASTLE KWA-ZULU NATAL 2940
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN018969
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: AMAJUBA	
12.1	<p>APPROVED ROUTES OSIZWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION</p> <p>ROUTE 1 (A) OSIZWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION ROUTES TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>STARTING POINTS</p> <p>1. From Section C Osizweni (Bob's Shopping Complex).</p> <p>ROUTES</p> <p>(a) Turn left to Khuzani Shopping Complex on the intersection turn left to Msomi, Proceed and turn right to Makhanya Road, proceed till intersection and turn right to Five Star Shopping Centre, turn left to Xolani High School Road, proceed till intersection and turn right to Empompini Centre then turn left to (R34) Newcastle Road.</p> <p>(b) Turn right to Long Homes Area, proceed and turn left to Top Rank, proceed until Valley Café intersection and turn right to Police Station Road and on the intersection turn left to Ward Six, Zamazama, proceed till Makhasana intersection and turn right, proceed and turn left to Empompini, turn left to (R34) Newcastle Road.</p> <p>(c) Proceed to Osizweni High School turn left and turn right to Top Rank, proceed till Valley Café intersection, proceed till Egagasini General Dealer, Phumla Mqashi General Dealer, Makhasana General Dealer, proceed and turn left to Empompini Area and turn left to (R34) Newcastle Road.</p> <p>To Newcastle.</p> <p>a) Proceed from Mathukusa Intersection with (R34) Newcastle Road till N11 (National Road) turn to left to N11 then turn right to Ladysmith Road, Allen Street and turn left to Kirkland Street turn right to Voortrekker Road and to Newcastle Terminus and return.</p> <p>b) Proceed from Mathukusa intersection with (R34) Newcastle Road till intersection turn right to N11 (National Road) and proceed till the left off-ramp to Albert Wessel Drive and proceed to the third intersection and turn right to Ladysmith Road, Allen Street and turn left to either Murchison or Kirkland Street, turn right to Voortrekker Road to Newcastle Terminus and return along the reverse route to Osizweni.</p> <p>CONDITIONS: NO PICKING UP OR DROPPING OFF ON THE R34 AND N11</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088954	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: GE MAZIBUKO ID NO. 7301105706084 Association: KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 4699 EZAKHENI KWAZULU-NATAL 3381
5) Existing Licence Holder: MA SHEZI ID NO. 5808065946080	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 9948 LADYSMITH KWAZULU- NATAL 3370
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0303000878
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT BURFORD - ESIDAKENI, TURN LEFT OR RIGHT INTO 287 AND PROCEED ALONG D287 INTO SGODIPHOLA, LOAD AND OFFLOAD ALONG D287 AND TURN RIGHT INTO DRIEFONTEIN ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD N11.TURN LEFT INTO THOMPSON ROAD AND PROCEED WITH THOMPSON ROAD INTO ILLING ROAD, OFFLOAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALFRED STREET ALONG SALLFRED STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET ALONG MURCHINSON OFFLOAD AND TURN LEFT INTO KING STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO ILLING ROAD.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE: FROM ALFRED STREET TURN LEFT INTO CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO LYELL STREET ALONG LYELL STREET TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK, AND RETURN TO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.2 CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS

PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.

ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NEWCASTLE, DUNDEE, COLENZO, GREYTOWN NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP ENROUTE FROM LEAVING THE MAGISTERIAL OF KLIPRIVER UNTIL REACHING THE DESTINATION RANK.

ON THE RETURN TRIP TO KKLIPRIVER, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF KLIPRIVER.

ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD BEFORE ISSUE OPERATING LICENCE.

WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.

AT RANKS, WHETHER ON -STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS.

RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL ARREARS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES.

THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.

THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088980	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: D SIBISI ID NO. 7509085387085 Association: AZALEA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 15 HAMILTON RD PELHAM, PIETERMARITZBURG KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 3201
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0126825
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	AZALEA to PIETERMARITZBURG via UNIT 18 / FEZOKUHLE SCHOOL / 30 / MAQINASE / POST OFFICE / Restricted from picking up on forward leg between 30 and Pietermaritzburg, Restricted from setting down on return leg between 30 and Pietermaritzburg



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088989	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: LN MOYENI ID NO. 8308175457083 Association: KWAMNYANDU TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: Z 431 UMLAZI T/SHIP P O UMLAZI KWA-ZULU NATAL 4031
5) Existing Licence Holder: MP MOYENI ID NO. 6210290667087	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: Z431 UMLAZI TOWNSHIP P.O. UMLAZI DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4031
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1203000896
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	FROM Z RANK JOIN ROAD 2403 TO PHASE 4.5.6.7.8, LEFT INTO ROAD 2456 INTO ROAD 2474 AND RETURN ALONG ROAD 2456, RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403, RIGHT INTO 107159, RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN INTO (MR60), UMBUMBULU ROAD TO Y SECTION PHILANI AREA AND RETURN, TURN LEFT INTO MR60, RIGHT INTO ROAD 2103 U SECTION, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 2108, RIGHT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO GUM TREE CRESCENT, JOIN MAYIBUYE DRIVE AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.
12.2	FROM Z RANK JOIN MKHIWANE STREET, LEFT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603, TURN RIGHT INTO UMDLEBE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BANANA ROAD, LEFT JOIN UMDLEBE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603 INTO ROAD 1703, 1702, UNIT 17, TURN RIGHT, JOIN MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.
12.3	. FROM Z RANK, JOIN SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SIMELNANE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINIZULU GROVE, TURN RIGHT INTO BHUBESI PLACE AA, TURN RIGHT INTO NGWENYA GROVE, TURN RIGHT INTO BOYI SIMELANE AVENUE, LEFT INTO MUGABE ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.
12.4	FROM Z RANK, JOIN SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CHICAGO CRESCENT AA AND RETURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD TO CC SECTION, SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN INTO BHAMBATHA STREET, TURN INTO SHAKA CIRCLE (BB). TURN RIGHT INTO BHAMBATHA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JEQE LN, TURN RIGHT INTO MAFUKUZELA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MSQHOBIZA CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO MNYANDU ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO NANDI ROAD, LEFT INTO MAFUKUZELA STREET, RIGHT INTO JEQE LN, LEFT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD AND PROCEED AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>5.1. FROM Z RANK, JOIN SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD 2631 INTO KING SENZANGAKHONA CLOSE AND RETURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403, INTO MAYIBUYE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PHAMBILI ROAD, P SECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 421 AND JOIN MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, V ROBOT, PASS EZIMBUZINI, PASS MSHIYENI HOSPITAL, PASS REUNION, JOIN M30, JOIN M4 FREEWAY TO DURBAN INTO WEST STREET TO POINT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, ALONG KINGSGATE TO MARKET, TO RANK 101/50 AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>5.2. FROM Z RANK JOIN MKHIWANE STREET, LEFT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603, INTO EPHRAIM MDALA INTO MAPHUMULO ROAD, RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY TO SOUTH COAST ROAD PASS WEMA, MOBENI, CLAIRWOOD, LEFT INTO EDWIN SWALES VCDRIVE RIGHT INTO SARNIA ROAD, INTO UMBILO ROAD, RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO MARKET RANK 101/50, AND RETURN.</p> <p>5.3. FROM MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.12 AND PROCEED TURNING LEFT INTO EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK OR PROCEED JOINING OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, PROCEED TO JOIN M4 INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY AND PROCEED TO RANK 101/50.</p> <p>5.4. FROM MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY TURN LEFT INTO OFF RAMP "TO MSHIYENI HOSPITAL AND TURNING LEFT INTO AN ONRAMP TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE M4 (INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY). LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF RAMP INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO RANK 101/50 ON MARKET ROAD.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>5.5. FROM M4 RIGHT INTO WEST STREET INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, LEFT INTO ORDNANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPARD STREET, INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO RANK 101/50 ON MARKET ROAD AND RETURN SUBSTANTIALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>5.6. FROM M4 LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF RAMP INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREYSTREET, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK ON QUEEN OUTSIDE THE CATHEDRAL, RANK 101 AND RETURN SUBSTANTIALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.6	<p>FROM KWAMNYANDU TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGER EN ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0088993	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: TC NYEMBE ID NO. 6707210398081 Association: NONGOMA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 1851 NONGOMA 3950
5) Existing Licence Holder: GB NYEMBE ID NO. 6603095410085	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 24 RAMUDU STREET SAULSVILLE TSHWANE GAUTENG 0125
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0120219
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ZULULAND	
12.1	<p>ROUTE 1 NONGOMA TAXI ASSOCIATION FROM NONGOMA TO DURBAN</p> <p>From an approved Nongoma Taxi Rank, turn right to Nongoma Main Road into R66, proceed along R66 and pass Ulundi and Melmoth (No drop or pick up will be made). Proceed into R34 and pass Ndundulu and turn right into R66 and pass Eshowe. From Eshowe town turn left to Total Garage (which is refreshment area. No drop or picks up will be made). Proceed along R66 and pass Gingindlovu (No drop or pick up will be made), and proceed to Dokodweni N2 on-ramp turn right and join N2 Toll Road, pass through Umvoti Plaza and pass Ballito and turn into right into M4 (drop may be made, no pick ups), and proceed along M4 to Durban into Ordinance Road, turn left into Soldiers Way (drop off at the Kings Gate), turn right into Leopold Road reaching Warwick Avenue, turn right and (drop can be made at Market, no pick-ups, no pick-ups. Proceed to Albert Road and turn right to Umngeni Road, and exit left to Osborne Street at the approved Taxi Rank. Off load, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p> <p>1.1 ALTERANTIVE ROUTE NO.1 From approved Taxi Rank in Nongoma follow route as per no.1 above up to Ballito, proceed along N2 Toll Road through Umvoti Plaza and exit to R102 at the Gateway Mall to Umngeni Road, turn left and drop off at the Durban Station, proceed to Leopold Road and drop off at King's Gate and proceed along as detailed above.</p> <p>1.2 ALTERNATIVE ROUTE NO.2 From approved Taxi Rank in Nongoma, proceed to N2 Toll Road, exiting left into N3. Proceed along N3, exit to M13. Drop-off at Engen Garage, cross over to Warwick Avenue, into Alice Road (drop will be made at Grey Street), proceed to an approved rank at Osborne Street and return along route number 1 above.</p>
12.2	<p>Route 2. FROM NONGOMA TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>From Nongoma Taxi Rank, turn left into R618, proceed along R618 to Ngome (Drop only), and turn left into R69, and cross over to R33 along Vryheid. Proceed along R33 and Blood River T-junction turn right into R34 proceed along R34 to Utrecht (drop can be made only). proceed along R34 and pass Osizweni and Madadeni (no drop only) and proceed to Newcastle, into Newcastle Taxi Rank. Off load, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.3	<p>ROUTE 3. FROM NONGOMA TO VRYHEID</p> <p>From Nongoma Taxi Rank, turn left into R618, proceed along R618 to Ngome (Drop can be made only), proceed along R618 and turn left into R69, proceed along to Vryheid Taxi Rank. Offload, load and return along forward route in reverse.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>ROUTE 4 FROM NONGOMA TO PONGOLA</p> <p>From Nongoma Taxi Rank, turn right into R66, proceed along R66 and pass Mahlangasi (drop can be made), and proceed to Magudu along R66, at the T junction turn left along N2 Road, entering town, and turn right to the approved Taxi Rank in Pongola. Off-load, load and return along forward route in reverse.</p>
12.5	<p>ROUTE 5. FROM NONGOMA TO MKHUZE</p> <p>From Nongoma Taxi Rank, turn left to Main Road and proceed to the junction and take right along R618 at Siphambanweni, turn left along P234, and pass Ekuthokozeni (pick-ups is made subject to condition 5 below), proceed along P234 (Bhanganomona pick-ups is made subject to condition 5 below) to N2 and cross over to N2 to Mkhuze Main Road and turn left to approved taxi rank at Mkhuze. Offload and load return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.6	<p>Route 6. FROM NONGOMA TO EMPANGENI</p> <p>From Nongoma Taxi Rank turn left to the Main Road at the junction turn right along R618, and pass along Buxeden and Hlabisa (no pick and drop made), proceed to Matubatuba, at the N2 junction, turn right into N2 and proceed to Richards Bay (drop is made, no pick ups). Proceed along R34 to Empangeni and drop off only passengers at 'B' Rank and proceed to 'A' Rank. Off-load, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p> <p>6.1.ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>From Nongoma Taxi Rank, turn right along R66 and pass Ulundi (No pick or drop) and proceed to Melmoth along R66 and drop will be made only. Proceed along R34 to Ndundulu (drop only), and proceed along R34 to Empangeni. Offload and load at Empangeni 'A' Rank and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.7	<p>ROUTE 7. FROM NONGOMA TO JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>From Nongoma approved Taxi Rank, turn left at junction, turn right into R618, proceed along R618 into R69. Proceed along R69 and pass Vryheid and cross over into R33, at Blood Rivier T junction turn right into R34, and pass Utrecht and Newcastle (No pick up or drop will be made). At Newcastle turn right into N11. Proceed along N11 to Volkrust (refreshment point) (No pick up pick), turn left into R23 and proceed to Standerton, Heidenlberg and Balfour (drop can be made, no picks ups), and proceed into N3 subway and turn right into N3. Proceed along N3 to Johannesburg, and pass Boksburg, Vosloorus (no pick or drop) and turn left into M2. Proceed along M2 and turn left into Rissik Street, into Wolmarans Street, turn right into Wanderes Street and turn left into an approved Taxi Rank. Offload and load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.8	<p>ROUTE 8. FROM NONGOMA TO MFOLOZI</p> <p>From approved Taxi Rank in Nongoma, turn right into R66, proceed along R66 and pass Holinyoka (dropping only), turn left to L428 to Ezimpisini Area (dropping only) and return to R66, proceeding along R66 to Denge Area (drop only), turn right into D1819 to Kwa-Minya Area, into R618, turn right to Nongoma town 2 into R66 and proceed to Kwa-Gomondo Area, turn left along D1818 and proceed to KwaMpunza Area and return to R66. Proceed along R66 to Esigangeni Area and turn right into D1821 to Phangode and return to R66. Proceed along R66 to Mfemfeni Area, turn left into P703 to Matheni Area and Ukhukho and return to R66. Proceed along R66 to Kwa-Musi Area and to Mfolozi approved Taxi Rank and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.9	<p>ROUTE 9. FROM NONGOMA TO MAPHOPHOMA</p> <p>From approve Taxi Rank in Nongoma , turn left into Main Road, into Esikhaleni Areas turn left into D1810 to Maphophoma. Turn left into D1855 to Ekuvukeni Area and return back into D1810. Proceed along D1810 and turn right into D1853 to Sheleza and pass Mpumalanga Area and return back into D1810. Proceed along D1810 and turn left into D1903 to Dabhazi Area and return back into D1810. Proceed along D1810 and pass Hlabanyathi Area , into R618 and pass Hlabisa and proceed to Maphophoma approved Taxi Rank. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.10	<p>ROUTE 10. FROM NONGOMA TO BUXEDEN</p> <p>From approved Taxi Rank in Nongoma, into R618, at Esiphambanweni turn right into D1801 to Esikhokhwaneni, turn right into R618. At Odushwini Area turn right into D1856 to Esidinsini and pass Njampela Area into D1810, turn right into R66 into Nongoma Main Road.</p> <p>10.1 ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>From approved Taxi Rank in Nongoma up to R618 proceed to Dushwini, turn left into D1857 to Dongothuli Area, and return back to R618 and proceed to Esinkonkonko Area, turn left into D2032 to Mthwadlana Area and return back into R618 to Buxeden Taxi Rank. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.11	<p>ROUTE 11. FROM NONGOMA TO USUTHU</p> <p>From approved Taxi Rank in Nongoma turn left into R66, at Esigangeni Area turn right to D1821 to Phangode, turn right into D1820 to Usuthu approved Taxi Rank. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

- | | |
|-------|--|
| 12.12 | <p>ROUTE 00
CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Passengers may be picked up and/or set down only at designated Taxi Rank or Taxi Stop, which shall exclude Bus Stops. 2.On the inbound trip to Durban, Vosloorus, Newcastle, Ladysmith, Empangeni, Mandini and Ulundi, no passengers may be picked up enroute from leaving the magisterial of Nongoma until reaching the destination rank. 3.On the return trip to Nongoma, no passengers may be set down until reaching the Magisterial District of Nongoma. 4.Entry or ranking on private property is not permitted without permission of the Landlord, a copy of which must be supplied to the Board before issue operating licence. 5.Without having entered into an agreement with other operators on a common route, as contemplated by section 88 (2) (B) of Act 22 of 2000, the picking up or setting down of passengers on such route is not permitted. A copy of such agreement must be supplied to the Board. 6.At ranks, whether on -street or off-street, only the taxis that can be accommodated in the demarcated area may occupy the rank, excess vehicles must hold elsewhere at designated holding areas. 7.Rank permits or letters of authority must be produced in respect of all ranks in municipal arrears, in particular major towns and cities. 8.The allocation of any route or portion of a route is subject to the condition that it has been approved and allocated in good faith and that such route will be invalid should it transpire that the route or portion thereof will, or has caused conflict due to it having been approved based on incorrect or false information supplied to the Board or as a result of an error. In such instance the operating licence must be returned to the Board for correction. 9.The vehicle must be covered by motor vehicle insurance as well as personal liability insurance. |
|-------|--|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089001	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: BP MJWARA ID NO. 7205215357086 Association: HIGHFLATS TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 471 HIGHFLATS KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4126
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0127966
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: SISONKE	
12.1	<p>ROUTE 1 : HIGHFLATS TO DURBAN</p> <p>From Highflats Taxi Rank, turn left into R612 and proceed to Park Rynie, left into N2 and proceed to Durban, entering Durban along the (M4) Southern Freeway, turn left into Moore Road and proceed to rank 100A in Sydney Road and return to Highflats taxi rank as follows:</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE:</p> <p>1.1 From Sydney Road Taxi Rank, right into Canberra Road or Mc Donald Road, right into Gale Street and proceed as per route 1 in the opposite direction to Highflats Taxi Rank.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE</p> <p>1.2 Same as route 1 up to M4 then: left into Smith Street or left into Moore Road, right into Warwick Avenue, left into Etna Lane and proceed to Etna Road Taxi Rank, and return substantially along the same routes to Highflats.</p>
12.2	<p>ROUTE 2: HIGHFLATS TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>From Highflats Taxi Rank, right into and along R612, turn right into R56 and proceed to Port Shepstone Road Taxi Rank in Richmond and return to R56 and proceed to Pietermaritzburg, entering Pietermaritzburg along Richmond Road, Alexandra Road, left into Commercial Road, right into Longmarket Street, left into Old Market Taxi Rank and return along Longmarket Street, right into Boschoff Street, right into Loop Street, left into Commercial Road and return to Highflats along the same route in the opposite direction.</p>
12.3	<p>ROUTE 3 : HIGHFLATS TO IXOPO</p> <p>From Highflats Taxi Rank into along R612 to Ixopo, left into main street to the Ixopo Taxi Rank in main street and return to Highflats Taxi Rank along the same route in the opposite direction.</p>
12.4	<p>ROUTE 4: HIGHFLATS TO UMZINTO</p> <p>From Highflats Taxi Rank, turn left into R612 and proceed to Umzinto Taxi rank and return along the same route.</p>
12.5	<p>ROUTE 5: HIGHFLATS TO HLOKOZI</p> <p>From Highflats Taxi Rank into R612, turn into and along P73 to Hlokozi Taxi Rank and return along the same route.</p>
12.6	<p>ROUTE 6: HIGHFLATS TO ST FAITHS</p> <p>From Highflats Taxi Rank to St Faiths Taxi Rank along P68 and return.</p>

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.7

CONDITIONS:

1. Passengers may be picked up and / or set down only at designated taxi ranks or taxi stops, which exclude bus stops.
2. On inbound trip to Durban, no passengers may be picked up en route from entering N2, until reaching 100A in Sydney road/Etna Lane.
3. On the return trip to Highflats, no passengers may be set down until reaching R612.
4. Entry or ranking on private property is not permitted without the written permission of the landlord, a copy of which must be supplied to the Board.
5. Without having entered into an agreement with other operators on a common route as contemplated by section 88(2)(B) of Act 22 of 2000, the picking up or setting down of passengers on such route is not permitted. A copy of such agreement must be supplied to the Board.
6. Rank Permits issued by the respective municipalities must be obtained and produced in respect of all long distance destinations such as Durban and Pietermaritzburg.
7. At ranks, whether on street or off street, only taxi that can be accommodated in the demarcated area may occupy the rank. Excess vehicles must hold elsewhere.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089002	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: SW ZANGWA ID NO. 4702145568082 Association: THUTHUKANI TAXI ASSOCIATION (HARDING)	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 465 HARDING KWAZULU NATAL 4680
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1003000321
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	ORKNEY (NW) FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET, UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2, AT N2 JOIN R56 PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND, PIETERMARITZBURG (DROP AND PASS), JOIN THE N3 PASS HOWICK, MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, TURN TOWARDS BETLEHEM, PASS BETLEHEM, LANDRY & KROONSTAD AND STRAIGHT TO THE TAXI RANK IN ORKNEY AND USE THE SAME ROUTE ON RETURN.
12.2	RUSTENBURG (NW) FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET, UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2 AT N2 JOIN R56, PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND, PIETERMARITZBURG (DROP AND PASS), JOIN N3 TO JOHANNESBURG PROCEED UNTIL YOU JOIN N1 NORTH GOING PASS BOKSBURG, JOIN N1 TO PRETORIA TURN INTO R562, PROCEED UNTIL JOINING R511 PROCEED TO N4 TO RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK AND USE THE SAME ROUTE ON RETURN.
12.3	CARLETONVILLE (NW) FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET, UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2 AT N2 JOIN R56, PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN VILLERS, VEREENING (DROP & PASS), JOIN M2 TO CARTONVILLE TAXI RANK (DROP & PASS) JOIN M2 TO CARLETON TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN USE THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	HARDING TAXI RANK TO WEZA SAWMILL. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN LEFT (WEZA ROAD) INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SAWMILL. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.5	HARDING TAXI RANK TO DURBAN. APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING, TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN TO THE RIGHT (EAST) PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO JOYNER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO PROSPECTON ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO WILCOX ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO OLD MAIN ROAD (TE HUIS), TURN RIGHT TO MOBENI ROAD JOIN HIMALAYAS ROAD (PENDLEBURY ROAD), TO RANK 59A (OFFLOAD & LOAD), (SWINTON ROAD), PROCEED TO N2 UNTIL YOU JOIN SMITH STREET, WARWICK AVENUE, OLD DUTCH ROAD, CENTENARY UNTIL YOU JOIN SMITH STREET, WARWICK AVENUE, OLD DUTCH ROAD, CENTENARY UNTIL YOU REACH RANK B. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>HARDING TAXI RANK TO IZINGOLWENI.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING, TURN LEFT INTO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION YOU TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN TO THE RIGHT (EAST) PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN TO THE RIGHT INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IZINGOLWENI. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.7	<p>HARDING TAXI RANK TO PIETERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>FROM HARDING TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET, UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, AND TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT N2, TURN TO THE LEFT (WEST) PROCEED UNTIL TURNING RIGHT TO R56. PROCEED ALONG R56 AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND, AND AT PIETERMARITZBURG EITHER TURN LEFT INTO COLLEGE ROAD OR TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD UNTIL JOINING LONGMARKET STREET INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ONLY DROP OFF AT MZIMKHULU, IXOPO AND RICHMOND.</p>
12.8	<p>HARDING TAXI RANK TO KOKSTAD.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT INTO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN LEFT (WEST) JOIN R56 AND PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KOKSTAD TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.9	<p>HARDING TAXI RANK TO EGUGWINI.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN TO THE RIGHT, PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN TO THE LEFT TO UMZIMKULU ROAD AND PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GUGWINI. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.10	<p>HARDING TAXI RANK TO KWA MBOTHO.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN RIGHT (EAST), PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWAMBOTHO. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.11	<p>HARDING TAXI RANK TO NYUSWA.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, YOU TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN RIGHT (EAST), PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NYUSWA. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.12	<p>UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, AND TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2, TURN TO THE RIGHT (EAST) AND PROCEED TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PORT SHEPSTONE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.13	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, YOU TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN LEFT (WEST) PROCEEDS INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IKHWEZI (WEZA ROAD). OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.14	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN RIGHT (EAST), PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SANTOMBE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.15	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN LEFT (WEZA) PROCEED UNTIL YOU JOIN R56 (MANUBER) AND TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN RIETVLEI. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.16	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, YOU TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN LEFT AND PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN TO THE RIGHT AT SINGISI ROAD AND PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NGUNGUNI. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.17	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT HAWKINS STREET TURN LEFT AND PROCEED ALONG BIZANA ROAD UNTIL YOU TURN TO THE LEFT TO KWA-GQIGQA ROAD P327 AND PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.18	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / FIELD STREET INTERSECTION, YOU TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET YOU TURN TO THE LEFT AND PROCEED WITH BIZANA ROAD UNTIL YOU TURN TO THE LEFT TO KWAMACHI ROAD P58 AND PROCEED INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.19	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL APPROACHING THE LIVINGSTONE / HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION; AND TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN LEFT (WEST), PROCEED UNTIL TURNING TO THE LEFT (WEZA ROAD), PROCEED AGAIN INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWA-JALI (D862). OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.20	FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HARDING EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET, UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH LIVINGSTONE HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2, AT N2 TURN TO LEFT (WEST), PROCEED VIA KOKSTAD (OFF LOAD), CEDARVILLE (OFF – LOAD) PROCEED UNTIL YOU REACH MATATIELE TAXI RANK AND USE THE SAME ROUTE ON RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089008	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: DG MKHIZE ID NO. 7312230894083 Association: WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 362 PIETERMARITZBURG KWA-ZULU NATAL 3201
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>INBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/ Z356 (KPE0061) TO: (DESTINATION): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) ROUTE: WILLOWFONTEIN, Z211 RETURN Z211, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J.SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMAKERT), RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER.</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) TO (DESTINATION): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI RANK TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) ROUTE: PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTING: OUTBOUND A: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP), MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN. B: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN. C: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J.SITHOLE AND F.J.SITHOLE ROAD (FROM N10 TO SUTHERLAND ROAD), ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p>
12.2	<p>KWANDLOVU</p> <p>INBOUND FROM (ORIGIN): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS-WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) TO (DESTINATION): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) ROUTE: WILLOWFONTEIN, N48, UNNAMED ROAD, UNNAMED ROAD N48, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J.SITHOLE. SUTHERLAND MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE, RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ SLATTER.</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) TO (DESTINATION): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS-WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) ROUTE: PIETERITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE, SUTHERLANDS, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLWOFONTEIN.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTING: OUTBOUND A: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP) MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN B: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE WILLOWFONTEIN C: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPSDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J. SITHOLE ROAD (FROM N10 TO SUNDERLAND ROAD), ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p> <p>SPECIAL CONDITIONS: DISPUTES AGAINST WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION: NONE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>1. INBOUND.</p> <p>FROM WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS / Z356 (KPE0061) TO SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023).</p> <p>FROM WILLOWFONTEIN, Z248, Z290 RETURN Z290, Z248, WILLOWFONTEIN F.J. SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET) RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER.</p> <p>OUTBOUND.</p> <p>FROM SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) TO WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS / Z356 (KPE0061).</p> <p>FROM SLATTER STREET, PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTING.</p> <p>OUTBOUND.</p> <p>A. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP) MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUNDERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN B. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN C. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J. SITHOLE ROAD (FROM 10HOO ON SUTHERLAND ROAD), ONLY OFF LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p> <p>SPECIAL CONDITIONS: DISPUTES AGAINST WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION.</p>
12.4	<p>INBOUND:</p> <p>FROM (ORIGIN): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) TO (DESTINATION): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) ROUTE: Z356, Z371, Z381, V359, Z356, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J. SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET), RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER</p> <p>OUTBOUND:</p> <p>FROM (ORIGIN): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) TO (DESTINATION): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) ROUTE: PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUNDERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE WILLOWFONTEIN</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTING:</p> <p>OUTBOUND</p> <p>A: PIETERMARITZ, WEST, STREET BUS/ TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP) MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE WILLOWFONTEIN B: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/ TAXI STATION, WEST BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN C: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/ TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J. SITHOLE ROAD (FROM N10 TO SUNTHERLAND ROAD) ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>INBOUND.</p> <p>WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS / Z356 (KPE0061) TO SLATTER STREET.</p> <p>FROM WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS N48, Z255, Z248, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J.SITHOLE, SUNDERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET, RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND.</p> <p>FROM SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) ROUTE: PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTING.</p> <p>OUTBOUND.</p> <p>A. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP), MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUNDERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN, Z248, Z272, Z255, N48, WILLOWFONTEIN</p> <p>B. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE, SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN, Z248, Z272, Z255, N48, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>C. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPSDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS:</p> <p>ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J. SITHOLE ROAD (FROM 10H00 ON SUTHERLAND ROAD) ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p> <p>SPECIAL CONDITIONS: DISPUTES AGAINST WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION.</p>
------	---



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089012	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: JK MAZIBUKO ID NO. 5903205796089 Association: PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSOC.(HILL STREET)	4) Applicant Address: A 4936 JUBA RD KWA-NDENGEZI, PINETOWN KWA ZULU NATAL 3607
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0130352
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>APPROVED ROUTES PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION (HILL STREET)</p> <p>ROUTE 1</p> <p>1. PINETOWN –MPUMALANGA T/SHIP</p> <p>1.1. From Pinetown Hill Street Taxi Rank turn right Hill Street then joining Anderson Road – turn left at the robot into Old Main Rd, right into M13 proceed to Kloof Taxi stop-dropping –to Gillits Taxi stop dropping and picking up passengers- to Emberton Taxi stop dropping and picking up passengers –to Polo Pony Taxi stop dropping and picking up passengers Join N3-to Cliffdale Taxi stop dropping and picking up passengers –On the N3 at the Hammarsdale Interchange turn left into P385 pass Wallers Garage Taxi stop dropping and picking up passengers- Hammarsdale (Webber) Taxi stop dropping and picking up passengers-cross the bridge towards Mpumalanga T/Ship turn left to unit 6(H) Taxi stop dropping and picking up passengers-to unit 3 (C) Taxi stop dropping and picking up passengers unit 4(D) Taxi stop dropping and picking up passengers-unit 1 (A), back to Mpumalanga taxi rank dropping and picking up passengers and return to Pinetown taxi rank along the same route. NB : ROUTE TO BE OPERATED STRICTLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH AGREEMENT WITH MPUMALANGA TAXI ASSOCIATION – LIMITED TO 37 VEHICLES PER DAY</p> <p>1.2 PINETOWN TAXI RANK TO HAMMARSDALE INDUSTRIAL AREA</p> <p>From Pinetown Hill Street Taxi Rank, Right Hill Street then joining Anderson Road turn left into Old Main Rd proceed and turn right into M13 pass Kloof, dropping and picking up passengers, to Maytime, dropping and picking up passengers, to Gillits dropping and picking up passengers, to Emberton dropping and picking up passengers, to Polo Pony dropping and picking up passengers- Joining N3 Cliffdale Taxi stop dropping and picking up passengers, and return to N3 and proceed to Hammarsdale interchange, left into P385 dropping and picking up passengers, to Wallers Garage, dropping and picking up passengers, turn left towards Hammarsdale industrial area, dropping and picking up passengers, turn right to Hammarsdale Shopping centre dropping and picking up passengers, turn right to uMlaba Village, dropping and picking up passengers, return back to Pinetown along the same route dropping and picking up passengers and return along the same route in reverse. NB : ROUTE TO BE OPERATED STRICTLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH AGREEMENT WITH MPUMALANGA TAXI ASSOCIATION – LIMITED TO 37 VEHICLES PER DAY</p>
12.2	<p>2. PINETOWN TO ISIPHINGO</p> <p>From Pinetown Hill Street Taxi Rank same as Umlazi NMR up to N2, left exit 154 left into Grimsby Road, pass Clairwood Hospital Taxi stop, dropping passengers-take right into M30/South Coast Road, left into Prince Mcwayizeni Drive, left into Old South Coast Road, left into R102 dropping passengers, becoming Jeffels Road, left along Jeffels Road, right into Old Main Road and rank at the intersection of Old Main Road and Pardy Road. Return trip: Return to M35/Old Main Road, turn right into R102 and left into N2 and take left to N3 take left into M13, take left Eden Road, right M5/ Stapleton Road, left M31/Old Main Road, turn right into Escombe Road, dropping passengers at Frame Taxi stop, turn left take Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street dropping passengers –turn right into Old Main Road, left Anderson Road, left Stanfield Lane, right Hill Street Taxi Rank.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>ROUTE 4 4. PINETOWN TO SPRINGFIELD PARK</p> <p>From Hill Street Taxi Rank into Hill Street, into Anderson Road, right into Old Main Road (M31) left into St. Johns Avenue (M19), proceed along M19 to the intersection with N2. Turn left Service Road, right Inanda Road (M21) and proceed to Springfield Industrial Park along Palmfield Road (pick up and drop off) and return along the same route to Pinetown in reverse. NB : NO RANKING IS PERMITTED IN SPRINGFIELD AND PASSENGERS MAY ONLY BE PICKED UP AND OR SET AT DESIGNATED TAXI STOPS.</p>
12.4	<p>ROUTE 5 5. PINETOWN TO DURBAN MARKET</p> <p>5.1. From Hill Street Taxi Rank, into Hill Street, into Anderson Road, left into Old main Road (M31) an proceed to join into M13 and proceed to join N3 to Durban. Upon entering Durban proceed left to Brick Field Road to drop off only and return into N3 and turn left off the N3 at Tollgate to Drop off only. Return onto N3 and proceed to Old Dutch Road, turn right into Market Road and proceed to Rank 122 to drop off and pick up passengers. Return to N3 and proceed along Berea Road South to Jan Smuts Highway and proceed along M13 into Old Main Road (M31) and turn left into Anderson Street or Moodie Street to the Rank in Hill Street.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE 1 :</p> <p>5.2. From Pinetown taxi rank, into Hill Street, into Anderson Road, right into Old Main Road (M31) and proceed along (M31 to M13 becoming Jan Smuts Highway, left into Berea Road North and proceed to Old Dutch Road, right into Market Road to Rank 122 and return along the same route in Reverse.</p>
12.5	<p>ROUTE 3 3. PINETOWN TO PHOENIX</p> <p>Starting Point: From Pinetown Hill Street Taxi Rank turn right into Hill Street, joining Anderson Road, right into Old Main Road picking up passengers, turn left at St. Johns Avenue (M19), turn left into N2, into the M41 off-ramp into Phoenix Highway and proceed to Hill Street Taxi Rank in reverse. NB : NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.</p>
12.6	<p>ROUTE 6 PINETOWN TO WESTWOOD MALL VIA WESTVILLE NORTH</p> <p>1. From Pinetown Hill Street No 580 right into Anderson Road right into Old Main Road, proceed to Cowies Hill join M13, pick up and drop off along the route e.g. Westville Centre and return left into University Road / Essex Terrace into Westwood Mall Rank and return.</p>
12.7	<p>ROUTE 7 PINETOWN TO UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU NATAL VIA WESTVILLE NORTH</p> <p>II. From Hill Street Taxi Rank, right into Anderson, right into Old Main Road, proceed to Cowies Hill and Join M13, drop and pick up passengers at Westville Centre and proceed straight to University Westville Campus and return using the same route. CONDITIONS NO DROPPING OR PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS OUTSIDE WESTWOOD MALL (UNIVERSITY ROAD/ESSEX TERRACE) ON RETURN TRIP.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089013	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: NG BUTHELEZI ID NO. 6412040226087 Association: MONDLO & DISTRICT TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 10212 EMONDLLO KWAZULU-NATAL 3105
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0145813
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ZULULAND	
12.1	<p>ROUTE 2. MONDLO TO DURBAN Starting point: Mondlo Taxi Rank, right to 3rd Avenue, picking up from all wards, joining P463, turn right to R34, pass Gluckstadt to Melmoth, joining R68 to Ndundulu to Nkwalini to Eshowe, to Gingindlovu, right to Dokodweni to N2, Mandini to Ultra City stop for refreshments, start back to N2, pass Stanger, left to Ballito, right to M4, pass Umhlanga Rocks, right to Argyle, left to Umngeni Road, offload passengers at Durban Station, proceed and turn right to Berea Road to N3, right Old Main Road to Hill Street Pinetown Taxi Rank, and back to eMondlo Taxi Rank, the same route</p>
12.2	<p>ROUTE 3. MONDLO TO DUNDEE Starting Point: Mondlo Taxi Rank, left to 3rd Avenue to Gobinsimbbi, picking up passengers, joining P411 Road, pass Police Station to Grace, right turn to P54 to Blood River, turn left to R33 to Kingsley, Tayside, proceed with R33 / R68 to Dundee Taxi Rank and back the same route with passengers</p>
12.3	<p>ROUTE 4. MONDLO TO VRYHEID Starting Point: Mondlo Taxi Rank, turn right to 3rd Avenue, proceed to P463, pick up passengers on all wards, turn left to R34, turn right to Crescent Street, pass Mpofini Secondary School, pass Vryheid Station, proceed to Church Street, delivering passengers to Masons Street, East Street, High Street, President Street, Landros Street, Deputasie Street, West Street, Emnet Street, Park Street, Edward Street, back to Church Street and Cross Utrecht Street, turn right to Shoprite Taxi Rank, second route entering Vryheid, from R34, pass Lake Side, proceeded to East Cross South Street, Uitlander, Heren, Afrikaner, Boren, Market Street, Utrecht to Vryheid Hospital and prison, back to East Street, turn right to Hlobane Street, Small Street, Landros Street, left to Utrecht Street, right Shoprite Taxi Rank, back to Mondlo along the same routes</p>
12.4	<p>ROUTE 5. MONDLO TO NEWCASTLE Starting Point: Mondlo Taxi Rank, left to 3rd Avenue, right to Gobinsimbi Street, pass Police Station, proceed to P411, right to P54, pass Blood River Store, cross R33 to R34, turn left to R37, pass Nine Mile, left to N11, turn to Allen Street at the last robot, turn left and right to Newcastle Taxi Rank and return with passengers the same route.</p>
12.5	<p>ROUTE 6. MONDLO TO NQUTU Starting Point: Mondlo Taxi Rank, left to 3rd Avenue to Gobinsimbi, proceed to P258, pass Kwamanyathi Bottle Store, pass Ntababomvu, turn left to P54, proceed to Nqutu, turn left to Taxi Rank, return back with passengers the same route</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>ROUTE 7. MONDLO TO NCOME PRISON</p> <p>From Mondlo Taxi Rank, pick up passengers, turn right to 3rd Avenue, right to Gobinsimbi Street, pass Mondlo Police Station to P258, right P54, right to D1311, off load and load passengers, back to P54 to Blood River Store, off load and load passengers, right to R34, join Church Street, left to Landros Street, right to Shoprite Taxi Rank, off load passengers and load passengers, return to Mondlo Taxi Rank, the same route</p>
12.7	<p>ROUTE 8. MVUZINI TO VRYHEID</p> <p>From Mvuzini Taxi Rank, turn left to unnamed dirt road, pass Emadresini, pass Kwa Mchinswaqne Cemetery, proceed to 3rd Avenue to P463, picking up passengers on all Mondlo Wards, left to R34, right to Crescent Street, pass Mpofini Secondary School, pass Vryheid Station, proceed to Church Street, right to Landros Street, right to Shoprite Taxi Rank, back to Mvuzini Taxi Rank the same routes</p>
12.8	<p>ROUTE 9. MONDLO TO MHLONGO FARM</p> <p>From Mondlo Taxi Rank, pick up passengers, turn right to 3rd Avenue, left to Gobinsimbi Street, join P258, left D1360, left to D238, continue to Mhlongo Farm Taxi Rank, off load and load passengers, return back to Mondlo the same routes</p>
12.9	<p>ROUTE 10. MONDLO TO BLOODRIVER</p> <p>From Mondlo Taxi Rank, pick up passengers, turn right to 3rd Avenue, turn left to Gobinsimbi Street, pass Police Station to P258, pass Grace, right P54, left to Blood River Taxi Rank, off load and pick up passengers, return back to Mondlo Taxi Rank the same route</p>
12.10	<p>ROUTE 11. MONDLO TO MVUNYANE</p> <p>From Mondlo Taxi Rank, load passengers, right to 3rd Avenue, turn left to Gobinsimbi Street, join P258, left to P199, left to D1303, turn right to D1309, left A3470 to Mvunyane, off load and load passengers, return to Mondlo Taxi Rank, the same routes</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089018	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: G KHANYILE ID NO. 5502025858085 Association: LINDELANI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 36 INDUSTRY RESERVEVOIR HILLS KWA-ZULU NATAL 4001
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1403000891
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	ALTERNATIVELY FROM SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, ALONG LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, INTO THE N3, WESTBOUND, ALONG THE N3, INTO THE ON- RAMP TO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD OFF RAMP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY AND CONTINUE AS PER ANY OF THE ABOVE ROUTES.
12.2	LINDELANI TO POINT INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, BACK INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD(R102), LEFT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, INTO POINT, INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, LEFT INTO ORDNANCE ROAD, LEFT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, AND PROCEED TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, OR LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE AND PROCEED TO WARWICK AVENUE/CANONGATE ROAD TAXI RANK.
12.3	FROM AN INFORMAL RANK (KWANDLANZI) ON NEW ROAD, ALONG NEW ROAD, LEFT INTO VXAMU AVENUE, OR, (RIGHT INTO DUKUZA STREET, LEFT INTO STREET NO.106604), RIGHT INTO STREET NO.106487, ALONG STREET NO.106487, TURN RIGHT INTO STREET NO.106585, INTO STREET NO.106583, RIGHT INTO INGCEBO DRIVE, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, RIGHT INTO KHANGELA STREET, ALONG KHANGELA STREET, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILLDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21).FROM AN INFORMAL RANK (KWANDLANZI) LINDELANI ON NEW ROAD, ALONG NEW ROAD, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO AN UNNAMED ROAD TO THE QUARRY, ALONG THIS ROAD PASSING THE ROAD TO EMOLWENI CEMETERY, CONTINUE UNTIL THE QUARRY AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO DUKUZA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO KHANGELA STREET, ALONG KHANGELA STREET, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILLDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21).1.3 FORWARD ROUTE FROM INFORMAL TAXI RANK ON DUKUZA STREET LINDELANI NEAR NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY (DIRT ROAD), ALONG DUKUZA STREET, INTO VXAMU AVENUE, RIGHT INTO STREET NO 106487, ALONG STREET NO 106487, TURN RIGHT INTO STREET NO 106585, INTO STREET NO 106583, RIGHT INTO INGCEBO DRIVE, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, RIGHT INTO KHANGELA STREET, ALONG KHANGELA STREET, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILLDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD (21). NB ALL THE ROUTES BELOW ORIGINATE FROM THE ABOVE STARTING POINTS. ALTERNATE ROUTE: FORWARD ROUTE INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, BACK INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102), INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, OR FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE PROCEEDING TO WARWICK AVENUE/CANONGATE ROAD TAXI RANK. FORWARD ROUTE INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, BACK INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), RIGHT INTO AN ON RAMP TO THE N2, LEFT INTO NEW UMGENI ROAD (M19), ALONG M19, RIGHT INTO ALPINE ROAD (M10), INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD, RIGHT INTO RANGLES ROAD, LEFT INTO AN ON RAMP TO THE N3, EASTBOUND, ALONG THE N3, INTO COMMERCIAL RAO, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, AND PROCEED TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, OR ALONG FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE AND PROCEED TO WARWICK AVENUE/CANONGATE ROAD TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>LINDELANI TO PINETOWN.</p> <p>FROM INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, BACK INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE N2, RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19), ALONG M19,, TURN RIGHT INTO BLAIR ATHOLL ROAD (M32), INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD (M32), OR LEFT INTO CHELSEA AVENUE. LEFT INTO ESCOM ROAD, RIGHT INTO ST. JOHN'S AVENUE, RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO CROMPTON ROAD, RIGHT INTO HILL STREET AND PROCEED TO THE END POINT DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> <p>2.2 ALONG THE ABOVE ROUTES, INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, INTO RICHMOND ROAD, RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO MALCOLM ROAD, RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, INTO KYALAMI ROAD, RIGHT INTO HILLCLIMB ROAD, LEFT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD, RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TO THE END POINT ON ALEXANDER ROAD DIRECT AND RETURN.</p>
12.5	<p>LINDELANI TO DURBAN.</p> <p>1.1 FROM AN INFORMAL RANK (KWANDLANZI), LINDELANI ON NEW ROAD, ALONG NEW ROAD, LEFT INTO VXAMU AVENUE, OR, (RIGHT INTO DUKUZA STREET, LEFT INTO STREET NO.106604), RIGHT INTO STREET NO.106487, ALONG STREET NO.106487, TURN RIGHT INTO STREET NO.106585, INTO STREET NO.106583, RIGHT INTO INGCEBO DRIVE, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, RIGHT INTO KHANGELA STREET, ALONG KHANGELA STREET, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILLDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21).</p> <p>1.2 FROM AN INFORMAL RANK (KWANDLANZI), LINDELANI ON NEW ROAD, ALONG NEW ROAD, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO AN UNNAMED ROAD TO THE QUARRY, ALONG THIS ROAD PASSING THE ROAD TO EMOLWENI CEMETRY, CONTINUE UNTIL THE QUARRY AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO DUKUZA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO KHANGELA STREET, ALONG KHANGELA STREET, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILLDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21).</p> <p>1.3 FROM AN INFORMAL TAXI RANK ON DUKUZA STREET LINDELANI NEAR NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY (DIRT ROAD), ALONG DUKUZA STREET, INTO VXAMU AVENUE, RIGHT INTO STREET NO.106487. ALONG STREET NO.106487, TURN RIGHT INTO STREET NO.106585, INTO STREET NO.106583, RIGHT INTO INGCEBO DRIVE, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, RIGHT INTO KHANGELA STREET, ALONG KHANGELA STREET, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILLDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21).</p> <p>N.B. ALL THE ROUTES BELOW ORIGINATE FROM THE ABOVE STARTING POINTS.</p> <p>ALTERNATE ROUTE: 1.4 FORWARD ROUTE INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, BACK INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102), INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET INTO FIELD STREET AND PROCEED TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, OR FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE PROCEEDING TO WARWICK AVENUE/CANONGATE ROAD TAXI RANK.</p> <p>1.5 FROM INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, BACK INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), RIGHT INTO AN ON-RAMP TO THE N2, LEFT INTO NEW UMGENI ROAD (M19), ALONG M19, RIGHT INTO ALPINE ROAD (M10), INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD, RIGHT INTO RANGLES ROAD, LEFT INTO AN ON-RAMP.</p>
12.6	<p>FORWARD ROUTE 3 INTO DUKUZA STREET, INTO VXAMU DRIVE, RIGHT INTO IHOLBHE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE, LEFT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD, INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD, LEFT ONTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO PARTHENON STREET, LEFT AND PROCEED TO PHOENIX TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.7	<p>RETURN.</p> <p>7.1. DURBAN TO LINDELANI FROM CANONGATE ROAD / WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RIGHT INTO ETNA LANE, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD, ALONG UMGENI ROAD, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, LEFT INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE, ALONG NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE, RIGHT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY AND PROCEED TO LINDELANI USING EITHER ROUTE 1.1,1.2,OR 1.3 ABOVE IN REVERSE DIRECTION.</p> <p>7.2 ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>INANDA ROAD (M21), LEFT INTO BRIADALE DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILLDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY AND PROVED TO LINDELANI USING ANY OF ROUTES 1.1, 1.2 OR 1.3 IN REVERSE.</p>
12.8	<p>RETURN.</p> <p>7.3 FROM CANONGATE ROAD / WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RIGHT INTO ETNA LANE, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANONGATE ROAD, INTO THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), INTO THE ON- RAMP TO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO INANDA ROAD, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, AND PROCEED AS PER THE RETURN ROUTE 7.1 AND ALTERNATIVE ROUTE 7.2 ABOVE.</p>
12.9	<p>LINDELANI TO ISIPINGO.</p> <p>FROM LINDELANI TAXI RANK, ALONG THE ROUTES WITHIN LINDELANI AS PER 3,4 AND 5 DESCRIBED ABOVE, INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO THE N2 ON-RAMP, INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, TURN LEFT INTO PROSPECTON/ISIPINGO OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO PROSPECTON ROAD (R102), ALONG PROSPECTON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ISIPINGO CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089020	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: N NAGURAN ID NO. 8605245198088 Association: ISIPINGO MOBENI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 8 CYPRUS PLACE LOTUS PARK ISIPINGO KWAZULU NATAL 4133
5) Existing Licence Holder: PR BINDA ID NO. 6101085111086	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 7 DELHOO LANE ISIPINGO HILLS, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4133
7) Type of application: RENEWAL AND NORMAL TRANSFER AND COV	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0117206
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 1	
12.1	<p>ROUTE "A"</p> <p>ROUTE 1:</p> <p>ISIPINGO TO MOBENI RANK 32:</p> <p>1. FROM APPROVED MUNICIPAL RANK "A" IN ISIPINGO NORTH ONTO OLD MAIN ROAD ISIPINGO, RIGHT ONTO OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT ONTO SOUTH COAST ROAD DIRECT TO APPROVED MUNICIPAL RANK "32" IN MOBENI DROPPING AND PICKING PASSENGERS AND RETURN.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE:</p> <p>1.2. FROM APPROVED MUNICIPAL RANK "A" IN ISIPINGO NORTH ONTO OLD MAIN ROAD ISIPINGO RIGHT ONTO PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT ONTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, DIRECT TO APPROVED MUNICIPAL RANK "32" IN MOBENI DROPPING AND PICKING PASSENGERS AND RETURN.</p>
12.2	<p>ROUTE 2 :</p> <p>ISIPINGO TO CLAIRWOOD HOSPITAL:</p> <p>FROM APPROVED MUNICIPAL RANK "A" IN ISIPINGO NORTH ONTO OLD MAIN ROAD ISIPINGO, RIGHT ONTO PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT ONTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, LEFT ONTO PENDLE BURY ROAD, RIGHT ONTO LEICESTER, LEFT ONTO CROWE ROAD TO CLAIRWOOD HOSPITAL DROPPING AND PICKING PASSENGERS AND RETURN</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089023	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: JK MAZIBUKO ID NO. 5903205796089 Association: KWANDENGEZI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: A 4936 JUBA RD KWA-NDENGEZI, PINETOWN KWA ZULU NATAL 3607
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0127746
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>1. KWANDENGEZI TO PINETOWN AND RETURN</p> <p>1.1 From Kwandengezi Taxi Rank in Tom-Tom Road, right into and along Old Richmond Road (MR518 which becomes MR468), turn left into the M1, proceed into and along Richmond Road, into Westmead and back into Richmond Road, into and along Old Main Road, turn right into Anderson Street Taxi Rank in Pinetown, and return to Kwandengezi Taxi Rank generally along the same route in the opposite direction.</p> <p>1.2 Kwandengezi to New Germany and return: From Kwandengezi Taxi Rank in Tom-Tom Road, right into and along Old Richmond Road, turn left into the M1, proceed into and along Richmond Road, into and along Old Main Road, into Crompton Street, into Shepstone Road (M32), into Eston Road and proceed to the Anderson Street Taxi Rank along Crompton Street, Lauth Road, Glenugie Road, Old Main Road into Anderson Street and return to Kwandengezi Taxi Rank generally along the same route in the opposite direction.</p>
12.2	<p>2. KWANDENGEZI TO DURBAN AND RETURN.</p> <p>2.1 From Kwandengezi Taxi Rank in Tom-Tom Road, right into and along Old Main Road, into the M1 which becomes Higginson Highway in an Easterly direction and proceed into Grimsby Road, into South Coast Road, into M7, into Umbilo Road, into Warwick Avenue, into Alice Street, left into Leopold Street and proceed to Cannongate Taxi Rank, and return to Kwandengezi Taxi Rank generally along the same route in the opposite direction.</p> <p>2.2 From Kwandengezi Taxi Rank in Tom-Tom Road, right into and along Old Richmond Road (MR518 which becomes MR468), turn left into M1, proceed into and along Richmond Road to the on-ramp to the N3, turn right onto the N3 and proceed along the Western Freeway (East) into Old Dutch Road, into Alice Street, into Soldiers' Way, right into Queen Street, into Pine Street, into Russel Street, left into Leopold Street and proceed to Cannongate Taxi Rank, and return to Kwandengezi Taxi Rank generally along the same route in the opposite direction.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089024	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: W MADADASE ID NO. 6107305753086 Association: KOKSTAD TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 3042 SHAYAMOYA KOKSTAD KWA-ZULU NATAL 4700
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: SISONKE	
12.1	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, REJOIN HOPE STREET TO R56, TURN LEFT TO SINGISI ROAD TO NGWINJINI TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD
12.2	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET JOIN GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TURN LEFT TO SINGISI ROAD, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS NGWINJINI TO TIGERHOEK TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.3	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, JOIN R394, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS R617, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS FRANKLIN TO SWARTBERG TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.4	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET TO HOPE STREET TO R56 TO PAKKIES TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.5	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TO NTSIKENI TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD
12.6	.FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET JOIN R56 PASS THE MAXIMUM PRISION TO GOGELA TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD., FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET TO HOPE STREET TO R56 TO PAKKIES TAXI RANK AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.,KOKSTAD - NTSIKENI. FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN HOPE STREET TO R56 TO NTSIKENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.7	FROM DOWER STREET, JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, TURN TO R56 TOCEDARVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET TAXI AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD
12.8	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS R61 PAKADE STATION JOIN R61, PASS MAGUSHENI TO FLAGSTAFF TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.9	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK IN DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE R61 TO FLAGSTAFF TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET PASS R61 TO LUSIKISIKI TAXI RANK R61 TO PORT ST JOHNS AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.10	9.KOKSTAD TO KOKSTAD. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56, INTO N2 (DROP OF PASSENGERS), PASS PAKADE STATION INTO NTSIZWA ROAD, INTO MOUNT AYLIF TAXI RANK AND RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.11	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, TURN TO R56, DROP OFF PASSWNGERS AND PASS CERDAVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS STATION ROAD IN MATATIELE, JOIN MAIN STREET TO R56 TO MAIN STREET IN MOUNT FLETCHER AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.12	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET. REJOIN R56 TO N2, DROP PASSENGERS AND PASS PAKADE STATION N2 TO MT AYLIF, JOIN R56 TO MT FRERE TAXI RANK AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.13	26. KOKSTAD TO HARDING FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 PASS STAFFORD'S POST, JOIN N2 TO HARDING RANK IN MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.14	FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56, PASS STAFFORD'S POST, JOIN N2, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS HARDING, PASS IZINGOLWENI TO MARBURG TO POST SHEPSTONE AND BACK SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.15	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 DROP AND PASS FRANKLIN TO SWARTBURG, JOIN R617 VIA UNDERBURG, BULWER, BISTON, MPOPHOMENI JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND MOOI RIVER, ESTCOURT TO HARRISMITH JOIN N5 DROP AND PASS BETHLEHEM, SENEKAL TO R70 DROP AND PASS VENTERSBURG HENNEMMAN TO THABONG MOTHUSI TAXI RANK IN WELKOM IN THE FREE STATE PROVINCE AND ON RETURN USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.16	KOKSTAD TO CARLTONVILLE. FROM DOWER STREET, MAIN STREET JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN TO SWARTBERG, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS UNDERBERG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PASS MOOI RIVER, ESTCOURT, PASS DEVON, SPRINGS, BRAKPAN, GERMISTON TO M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG TO KRUGERSDORP TO WESTONORIA, BEKKERSDALE TO CARLTONVILLE TAXI RANK AND BACK THE SAME ROUTE TO JOHANNESBURG AND JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND N3 AND SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.17	1. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK), JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION N2 TURN OFF TO NTSIZWE ROAD IN MOUNT AYLIFF TAXI RANK, JOIN R56 TO MOUNT FRERE TAXI RANK AT MAIN ROAD, N2 TO QUMBU, N2 TO TSOLO N2 UMTATA THROUGH MADERIA STREET TO YOLK STREET TO MAIN RANK IN UMTATA AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.18	2. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN BARKER STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET TURN TO R56 DROP AND PASS CEDARVILLE R56 TO MAIN STREET TAXI RANK IN MATATIELE AND ON RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.19	3. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET, JOIN HOPE STREET, REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS R61 PAKADE STATION TURN MAGUSHENI R61 TO BIZANA TAXI RANK IN MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.20	FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET JOIN MAIN STREET, TURN TO GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET R56 REJOIN R56 TO N2 DROP AND PASS PAKADE STATION TURN OFF TO NTSIZWA STREET DROP AT TAXI RANK JOIN R56 TURN OFF PUTHI TO TABANKULU TAXI RANK AT MAIN STREET AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.21	8. KOKSTAD TO HAMMERSDALE. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET JOIN GROOM STREET AND JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 TO UMZIMKULU DROP AND PASS IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 JOIN R103 TO NTSIMBINI ROAD TO GEORGEDALE/ OLD MAIN ROAD MEYIWA ROAD TO MCOYI RANK IN MPUMALANGA IN HAMMERSDALE AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.
12.22	FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET, JOIN GROOM STREET, AND JOIN HOPE STREET, JOIN R56 DROP AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND AND THORNVILLE JOIN UMLAAS ROAD TO N3 TO GREY/ BROAD STREET TO SMITH STREET TO M4 TO BROOK STREET INTO BEREA TAXI RANK IN DURBAN. ON RETURN FROM BEREA TAXI RANK TO THEATRE LANE, JOIN WEST STREET INTO RUSSEL STREET INTO N3 AND USE THE FORWARD ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.
12.23	KOKSTAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG. FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET JOIN HOPE STREET REJOIN R56 DROP AND PASS UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND, THORNVILLE, JOIN ALEXANDRA STREET / ROAD TO FRENCH ROAD TO EDENDALE ROAD/R103/M70 TO STATION ROAD TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.24	<p>KOKSTAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) ALONG MAIN STREET JOIN R394 DROP AND PASS R617 FRANKLIN TO SWARTBERG JOIN R617 DROP AND PASS UNDERBERG R617 BULWER AND BOSTON JOIN M70/ EDENDALE ROAD TO STATION ROAD TO TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG AND ON RETURN SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD</p>
12.25	<p>FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 VIA FRANKLIN, SWARTBERG AND JOIN R617 TO UNDERBERG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK DROP AND PASS MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HEILDBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT, ALBERTON, JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET, INTO DE VILLERS STREET TO JOHANNESBURG TAXI RANK AT PARK STATION IN GAUTENG, AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND USE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.</p>
12.26	<p>FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) JOIN MAIN STREET, GROOM STREET, HOPE STREET, R56 TO UMZIMKULU, IXOPO, RICHMOND JOIN R617 JOIN ALEXANDRA ROAD TO COMMERCIAL ROAD IN PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN N3 DROP AND PASS HOWICK, MOOI RIVER, HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLERS, HIEDELBERG, BOKSBURG, SPRUIT AND ALBERTON STREET JOIN M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK. ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY AND JOIN N3 AND USE THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE</p>
12.27	<p>FROM DOWER STREET (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) INTO MAIN STREET JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN, TO SWARTBERG, DROP AND PASS UNDERBURG, BULWER, BOSTON, MPOPHOMENI, JOIN N3 AT HOWICK THEN DROP AND PASS MOOIRIVER, ESTCOURT, JOIN N11 TO LADYSMITH THROUGH MAIN STREET REJOIN THE N11 THEN DROP AND PASS LADYSMITH, DANHAUSER, NEWCASTLE, VOLKRUST, JOIN R23 TO STANDERTON ALONG R23/ R546/R547/R50 AND ALONG R546 DROP AND PASS EMBALENHLE SECUNDA TO LEANDRA, JOIN N17 DROP AND PASS DEVON, SPRINGS, BRAKPAN, GERMISTON TO M2 TO RISSIK STREET TO BREE STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TO PARK STATION TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG AND ON RETURN JOIN WOLMARANS STREET TO M2 HIGHWAY TO N3 AND VIA THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD IN REVERSE.</p>
12.28	<p>FROM (KOKSTAD TAXI RANK) DOWER STREET ALONG MAIN STREET, HOPE STREET, JOIN R56 TO PAKADE STATION, JOIN R61 TO FORT DONALD AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD. FROM KOKSTAD TAXI RANK DOWER STREET, JOIN MAIN STREET, JOIN R394 TO FRANKLIN R617 AND BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE TO KOKSTAD.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089026	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: GP CELE ID NO. 5511095668084 Association: HOPEWELL TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 436 PIETERMARITZBURG KWAZULU-NATAL 3760
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	HOPEWELL TO DURBAN INBOUND (OUTBOUND) FROM (ORIGIN): HOPEWELL TAXI RANK P117 (KPX0001) VIA P117, P338, N3 (P400, MR1-1, N3) TO (DESTINATION): DURBAN OUTBOUND (RETURN) FROM (ORIGIN): DURBAN VIA N3, P338, P117 TO (DESTINATION): HOPEWELL TAXI RANK P117 (KPX001)
12.2	HOPEWELL TO MATATIELE. INBOUND FROM: HOPEWELL TAXI RANK P117 (KPX0001) VIA P117, P338, MR5, DURBAN, CHILLEY, SHEPSTONE, RETURN SHEPSTONE, MR5, (N2) TO MATATIELE. OUTBOUND FROM: MATATIELE VIA (N2), MR5, SHEPSTONE, RETURN SHEPSTONE, CHILLEY, DURBAN, MR5, P388, P117 TO (DESTINATION): HOPEWELL TAXI RANK P117 (KPX0001).
12.3	HOPEWELL TO PIETERMARITZBURG. INBOUND FROM: HOPEWELL TAXI RANK P117(KPX0001) VIA P117, P338, MR5, RICHMOND, ALEXANDRA, COLLEGE, WEST, BERG TO BERG STREET RANK NO.4-JAMES TO EAST(KPC0027). OUTBOUND FROM: BERG STREET RANK NO.4-JAMES TO EAST (KPC0027) VIA BERG, EAST, PIETERMARITZ, WEST, COLLEGE, ALEXANDRA, RICHMOND, MR5,P338, P117 TO HOPEWELL TAXI RANK P117 (KPX001). CONDITIONS: NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS BETWEEN EAST AND FOXHILL ON BOTH FORWARD AND RETURN TRIPS.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089028	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: TB MNTAMBO ID NO. 8011200678083 Association: MONDLO & DISTRICT TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 449 EMONDLLO 3105
5) Existing Licence Holder: BE MNTAMBO ID NO. 5310300287081	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 449 EMONDLLO KWAZULU- NATAL 3105
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0803000345
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ZULULAND	
12.1	FROM MONDLO TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.
12.2	FROM MONDLO TAXI RANK, LEFT TO 3RD AVENUE TO GOBINSIMBBI, PICKING UP PASSENGERS, JOINING P411 ROAD, PASS POLICE STATION TO GRACE, RIGHT TURN TO P54 TO BLOOD RIVER, TURN LEFT TO R33 TO KINGSLEY, TAYSIDE, PROCEED WITH R33 / R68 TO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND BACK THE SAME ROUTE WITH PASSENGERS.
12.3	MONDLO TO DURBAN. STARTING POINT: MONDLO TAXI RANK, RIGHT TO 3RD AVENUE, PICKING UP FROM ALL WARDS, JOINING P463, TURN RIGHT TO R34, PASS GLUCKSTADT TO MELMOTH, JOINING R68 TO NDUNDULU TO NKWALINI TO ESHOWE, TO GINGINDLOVU, RIGHT TO DOKODWENI TO N2, MANDINI TO ULTRA CITY STOP FOR REFRESHMENTS, START BACK TO N2, PASS STANGER, LEFT TO BALLITO, RIGHT TO M4, PASS UMHLANGA ROCKS, RIGHT TO ARGYLE, LEFT TO UMGNGENI ROAD, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS AT DURBAN STATION, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO BEREA ROAD TO N3, RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD TO HILL STREET PINETOWN TAXI RANK, AND BACK TO EMONDLLO TAXI RANK, THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	MONDLO TO VRYHEID STARTING POINT: MONDLO TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO 3RD AVENUE, PROCEED TO P463, PICK UP PASSENGERS ON ALL WARDS, TURN LEFT TO R34, TURN RIGHT TO CRESCENT STREET, PASS MPOFINI SECONDARY SCHOOL, PASS VRYHEID STATION, PROCEED TO CHURCH STREET, DELIVERING PASSENGERS TO MASONS STREET, EAST STREET, HIGH STREET, PRESIDENT STREET, LANDROS STREET, DEPUTASIE STREET, WEST STREET, EMNET STREET, PARK STREET, EDWARD STREET, BACK TO CHURCH STREET AND CROSS UTRECHT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO SHOPRITE TAXI RANK, SECOND ROUTE ENTERING VRYHEID, FROM R34, PASS LAKE SIDE, PROCEEDED TO EAST CROSS SOUTH STREET, UITLANDER, HEREN, AFRIKANER, BOREN, MARKET STREET, UTRECHT TO VRYHEID HOSPITAL AND PRISON, BACK TO EAST STREET, TURN RIGHT TO HLOBANE STREET, SMALL STREET, LANDROS STREET, LEFT TO UTRECHT STREET, RIGHT SHOPRITE TAXI RANK, BACK TO MONDLO ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	MONDLO TO NEWCASTLE MONDLO TAXI RANK, LEFT TO 3RD AVENUE, RIGHT TO GOBINSIMBI STREET, PASS POLICE STATION, PROCEED TO P411, RIGHT TO P54, PASS BLOOD RIVER STORE, CROSS R33 TO R34, TURN LEFT TO R37, PASS NINE MILE, LEFT TO N11, TURN TO ALLEN STREET AT THE LAST ROBOT, TURN LEFT AND RIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH PASSENGERS THE SAME ROUTE.
12.6	MONDLO TO NCOME PRISON FROM MONDLO TAXI RANK, PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT TO 3RD AVENUE, RIGHT TO GOBINSIMBI STREET, PASS MONDLO POLICE STATION TO P258, RIGHT P54, RIGHT TO D1311, OFF LOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, BACK TO P54 TO BLOOD RIVER STORE, OFF LOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO R34, JOIN CHURCH STREET, LEFT TO LANDROS STREET, RIGHT TO SHOPRITE TAXI RANK, OFF LOAD PASSENGERS AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RETURN TO MONDLO TAXI RANK, THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.7	<p>MVUZINI TO VRYHEID</p> <p>FROM MVUZINI TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO UNNAMED DIRT ROAD, PASS EMADRESINI, PASS KWA MCHINSWAQNE CEMETRY, PROCEED TO 3RD AVENUE TO P463, PICKING UP PASSENGERS ON ALL MONDLO WARDS, LEFT TO R34, RIGHT TO CRESCENT STREET, PASS MPOFINI SECONDARY SCHOOL, PASS VRYHEID STATION, PROCEED TO CHURCH STREET, RIGHT TO LANDROS STREET, RIGHT TO SHOPRITE TAXI RANK, BACK TO MVUZINI TAXI RANK THE SAME ROUTES.</p>
12.8	<p>MONDLO TO MHLONGO FARM</p> <p>FROM MONDLO TAXI RANK, PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT TO 3RD AVENUE, LEFT TO GOBINSIMBI STREET, JOIN P258, LEFT D1360, LEFT TO D238, CONTINUE TO MHLONGO FARM TAXI RANK, OFF LOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RETURN TO MONDLO THE SAME ROUTES.</p>
12.9	<p>MONDLO TO MVUNYANE</p> <p>FROM MONDLO TAXI RANK, LOAD PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO 3RD AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO GOBINSIMBI STREET, JOIN P258, LEFT TO P199, LEFT TO D1303, TURN RIGHT TO D1309, LEFT A3470 TO MVUNYANE, OFF LOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RETURN TO MONDLO TAXI RANK VIA THE SAME ROUTES.</p>
12.10	<p>6. MONDLO TO NQUTU.</p> <p>STARTING POINT: MONDLO TAXI RANK, LEFT TO 3RD AVENUE TO GOBINSIMBI, PROCEED TO P258, PASS KWAMANYATHI BOTTLE STORE, PASS NTABABOMVU, TURN LEFT TO P54, PROCEED TO NQUTU, TURN LEFT TO TAXI RANK, RETURN BACK WITH PASSENGERS THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.11	<p>10. MONDLO TO BLOODRIVER.</p> <p>FROM MONDLO TAXI RANK, PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO GOBINSIMBI STREET, PASS POLICE STATION INTO P258, PASS GRACE, RIGHT P54, LEFT INTO BLOOD RIVER TAXI RANK, OFF LOAD AND PICK UP PASSENGERS, RETURN BACK TO MONDLO TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089030	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: TB MNTAMBO ID NO. 8011200678083 Association: MONDLO & DISTRICT TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 449 EMONDL0 3105
5) Existing Licence Holder: BE MNTAMBO ID NO. 5310300287081	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 449 EMONDL0 KWAZULU- NATAL 3105
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0803000611
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ZULULAND	
12.1	FROM MONDLO TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.
12.2	FROM MONDLO TAXI RANK, LEFT TO 3RD AVENUE TO GOBINSIMBBI, PICKING UP PASSENGERS, JOINING P411 ROAD, PASS POLICE STATION TO GRACE, RIGHT TURN TO P54 TO BLOOD RIVER, TURN LEFT TO R33 TO KINGSLEY, TAYSIDE, PROCEED WITH R33 / R68 TO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND BACK THE SAME ROUTE WITH PASSENGERS.
12.3	MONDLO TO DURBAN. STARTING POINT: MONDLO TAXI RANK, RIGHT TO 3RD AVENUE, PICKING UP FROM ALL WARDS, JOINING P463, TURN RIGHT TO R34, PASS GLUCKSTADT TO MELMOTH, JOINING R68 TO NDUNDULU TO NKWALINI TO ESHOWE, TO GINGINDLOVU, RIGHT TO DOKODWENI TO N2, MANDINI TO ULTRA CITY STOP FOR REFRESHMENTS, START BACK TO N2, PASS STANGER, LEFT TO BALLITO, RIGHT TO M4, PASS UMHLANGA ROCKS, RIGHT TO ARGYLE, LEFT TO UMGNGENI ROAD, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS AT DURBAN STATION, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO BEREA ROAD TO N3, RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD TO HILL STREET PINETOWN TAXI RANK, AND BACK TO EMONDL0 TAXI RANK, THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	MONDLO TO VRYHEID STARTING POINT: MONDLO TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO 3RD AVENUE, PROCEED TO P463, PICK UP PASSENGERS ON ALL WARDS, TURN LEFT TO R34, TURN RIGHT TO CRESCENT STREET, PASS MPOFINI SECONDARY SCHOOL, PASS VRYHEID STATION, PROCEED TO CHURCH STREET, DELIVERING PASSENGERS TO MASONS STREET, EAST STREET, HIGH STREET, PRESIDENT STREET, LANDROS STREET, DEPUTASIE STREET, WEST STREET, EMNET STREET, PARK STREET, EDWARD STREET, BACK TO CHURCH STREET AND CROSS UTRECHT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO SHOPRITE TAXI RANK, SECOND ROUTE ENTERING VRYHEID, FROM R34, PASS LAKE SIDE, PROCEEDED TO EAST CROSS SOUTH STREET, UITLANDER, HEREN, AFRIKANER, BOREN, MARKET STREET, UTRECHT TO VRYHEID HOSPITAL AND PRISON, BACK TO EAST STREET, TURN RIGHT TO HLOBANE STREET, SMALL STREET, LANDROS STREET, LEFT TO UTRECHT STREET, RIGHT SHOPRITE TAXI RANK, BACK TO MONDLO ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	MONDLO TO NEWCASTLE MONDLO TAXI RANK, LEFT TO 3RD AVENUE, RIGHT TO GOBINSIMBI STREET, PASS POLICE STATION, PROCEED TO P411, RIGHT TO P54, PASS BLOOD RIVER STORE, CROSS R33 TO R34, TURN LEFT TO R37, PASS NINE MILE, LEFT TO N11, TURN TO ALLEN STREET AT THE LAST ROBOT, TURN LEFT AND RIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH PASSENGERS THE SAME ROUTE.
12.6	MONDLO TO NCOME PRISON FROM MONDLO TAXI RANK, PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT TO 3RD AVENUE, RIGHT TO GOBINSIMBI STREET, PASS MONDLO POLICE STATION TO P258, RIGHT P54, RIGHT TO D1311, OFF LOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, BACK TO P54 TO BLOOD RIVER STORE, OFF LOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO R34, JOIN CHURCH STREET, LEFT TO LANDROS STREET, RIGHT TO SHOPRITE TAXI RANK, OFF LOAD PASSENGERS AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RETURN TO MONDLO TAXI RANK, THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.7	<p>MVUZINI TO VRYHEID</p> <p>FROM MVUZINI TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO UNNAMED DIRT ROAD, PASS EMADRESINI, PASS KWA MCHINSWAQNE CEMETRY, PROCEED TO 3RD AVENUE TO P463, PICKING UP PASSENGERS ON ALL MONDLO WARDS, LEFT TO R34, RIGHT TO CRESCENT STREET, PASS MPOFINI SECONDARY SCHOOL, PASS VRYHEID STATION, PROCEED TO CHURCH STREET, RIGHT TO LANDROS STREET, RIGHT TO SHOPRITE TAXI RANK, BACK TO MVUZINI TAXI RANK THE SAME ROUTES.</p>
12.8	<p>MONDLO TO MHLONGO FARM</p> <p>FROM MONDLO TAXI RANK, PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT TO 3RD AVENUE, LEFT TO GOBINSIMBI STREET, JOIN P258, LEFT D1360, LEFT TO D238, CONTINUE TO MHLONGO FARM TAXI RANK, OFF LOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RETURN TO MONDLO THE SAME ROUTES.</p>
12.9	<p>MONDLO TO MVUNYANE</p> <p>FROM MONDLO TAXI RANK, LOAD PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO 3RD AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO GOBINSIMBI STREET, JOIN P258, LEFT TO P199, LEFT TO D1303, TURN RIGHT TO D1309, LEFT A3470 TO MVUNYANE, OFF LOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RETURN TO MONDLO TAXI RANK VIA THE SAME ROUTES.</p>
12.10	<p>6. MONDLO TO NQUTU.</p> <p>STARTING POINT: MONDLO TAXI RANK, LEFT TO 3RD AVENUE TO GOBINSIMBI, PROCEED TO P258, PASS KWAMANYATHI BOTTLE STORE, PASS NTABABOMVU, TURN LEFT TO P54, PROCEED TO NQUTU, TURN LEFT TO TAXI RANK, RETURN BACK WITH PASSENGERS THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.11	<p>10. MONDLO TO BLOODRIVER.</p> <p>FROM MONDLO TAXI RANK, PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO GOBINSIMBI STREET, PASS POLICE STATION INTO P258, PASS GRACE, RIGHT P54, LEFT INTO BLOOD RIVER TAXI RANK, OFF LOAD AND PICK UP PASSENGERS, RETURN BACK TO MONDLO TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089032	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: WS MKHIZE ID NO. 6709235353083 Association: UMLAZI A B C AND W TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: C 494 PO UMLAZI UMLAZI KWA-ZULU NATAL 4031
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN016327
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 12 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	<p>APPROVED ROUTES UMLAZI A.B.C.D & W TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION</p> <p>Route 1 1. FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK (ON ROAD 2003), ALONG ROAD 2003, RIGHT INTO BLESSING MABASO ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD 336, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.304, RIGHT INTO VENIYENI, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.</p>
12.2	<p>Route 2 2. FROM EMAWELWENI TAXI RANK (ON ROAD 2003) ALONG ROAD 2003, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.403 AND RETURN, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.</p>
12.3	<p>Route 3 3. TO DURBAN : (1) FORWARD JOURNEY</p> <p>3.1. FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES (1) OR (2) ABOVE TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, ALONG MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, INTO R102, LEFT INTO HIMALAYAS ROAD OFF – RAMP, RIGHT INTO HIMALAYAS ROAD, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), RIGHT INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE , RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, LEFT INTO PINE STREET, INTO RUSSELL STREET, AND PROCEED TO THE RANK IN RUSSELL STREET.</p> <p>3.2. TO EZIMBUZINI : FROM EMAWELWENI TAXI RANK ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES (1) OR (2) ABOVE INTO AND ALONG MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO PRINCE MSHIYENI HOSPITAL AND RETURN, TURNING RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO SIBUSISO MDAKANE ROAD, INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, PROCEED TO EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO EMAWELWENI TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>4. RETURN JOURNEY: 4.1. DURBAN TO UMLAZI (A,B,C & W)</p> <p>FROM THE TAXI RANK ON RUSSELL STREET, ALONG RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO MARKET ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY (M30) OFF – RAMP, INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, AND PROCEED ALONG ANY OF ROUTES (1) OR (2) IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT.</p> <p>4.2. EZIMBUZINI TO UMLAZI (A, B, C & W)</p> <p>FROM EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, INTO SIBUSISO MDAKANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY , RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG ROUTES (1) OR (2) TO THE STARTING POINT.</p> <p>CONDITIONS:</p> <p>1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

	<p>2. ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING (M4) CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY UNTIL REACHING RUSSELL STREET TAXI RANK</p> <p>3. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO UMLAZI, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.</p> <p>4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>6. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON – STREET OR OFF – STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS.</p> <p>7. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.</p> <p>8. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</p> <p>9. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE</p>
12.4	<p>Route 4 4. RETURN JOURNEY: 4.1 DURBAN TO UMLAZI (A,B,C & W)</p> <p>FROM THE TAXI RANK ON RUSSELL STREET, ALONG RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO MARKET ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY (M30) OFF – RAMP, INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, AND PROCEED ALONG ANY OF ROUTES (1) OR (2) IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT.</p> <p>4.2. EZINMBUZINI TO UMLAZI (A, B, C & W)</p> <p>FROM EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, INTO SIBUSISO MADAKANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG ROUTES (1) OR (2) TO THE STARTING POINT.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.5 ROUTES 6

CONDITIONS:

1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.
2. ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING (M4) CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY UNTIL REACHING RUSSELL STREET TAXI RANK
3. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO UMLAZI, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.
4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.
5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.
6. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON – STREET OR OFF – STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS.
7. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.
8. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.
9. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089034	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: VD GWALA ID NO. 7311215406087 Association: MPUMUZA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 02 DAGAMA RD THE GRANGE, PMBURG KWA ZULU NATAL
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 3201 NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>FROM LADUMA TERMINUS ON DISTRICT ROAD D1131 INTO CALUZA ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD MR & INTO EDENDALE ROAD, RIGHT INTO LONGMARKET STREET, LEFT INTO RETIEF STREET RIGHT INTO PIETERMARITZ STREET TO SELGRO TERMINUS AT CORNER PIETERMARITZ STREET AND BOSHOF STREET.</p> <p>FROM SELGRO TERMINUS INTO PIETERMARITZ STREET LEFT TO TERMINUS AT CNR WEST AN PIETERMARITZ STREETS INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO LOOP STREET LEFT INTO EDENDALE ROAD INTO MR7 ROAD RIGHT INTO CALUZA ROAD INTO DISTRICT ROAD D 1131 TO LADUMA TERMINUS.</p>

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.2 MVUBUKAZI / PAYIPHINI TO PIETERMARITZBURG

INBOUND ROUTE.

FROM MVUBUKAZI / PAYIPHINI TERMINUS INTO DISTRICT ROAD D 1135 INTO MORCOM ROAD INTO LAFFAN ROAD LEFT INTO NEVILLE ROAD RIGHT INTO MAYOR'S WALK, INTO BERG STREET TO TERMINUS AT CNR OF RETIEF AND BERG STREETS.

OUTBOUND ROUTE.

FROM BERG STREET TERMINUS INTO RETIEF STREET INTO PIETERMARITZ STREET RIGHT INTO PINE STREET RIGHT INTO MAYOR'S WALK, LEFT INTO NEVILLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO LAFFAN ROAD INTO MORCOM ROAD INTO DISTRICT ROAD D 1135 TO TERMINUS AT MVUBUKAZI / PAYIPHINI.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089047	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: J.J MNTAMBO ID NO. 6606045577085 Association: MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 76604 MADEDENI 2951
5) Existing Licence Holder: NDABA PE ID NO. 5904245731086	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 60513 INGQAYIZIVELE NEWCASTLE KWAZULU-NATAL 2940
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0103000630
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: AMAJUBA	
12.1	NEWCASTLE TO ESTCOURT. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR, TURN TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, ENTER ALEXANDRA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO HARDING STREET ENTER APPROVED ESTCOURT TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.2	NEWCASTLE TO LADYSMITH. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N11 JOIN CRAWCHAW STREET, TURN LEFT ENTER LADYSMITH APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.3	NEWCASTLE TO PITERMARITZBURG. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TON3, TURN LEFT TO CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT TO EAST STREET ENTER PIETERMARITZBURG APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.4	NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, TURN LEFT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALBERT ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MNGENI ROAD ENTER APPROVED DURBAN TAXI RANK CORNER OF UMNGENI ROAD AND OSBORN ROAD. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.5	FROM MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE TO ALL SECTIONS WITHIN MADADENI TOWNSHIP. PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM AND TURN TO MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE.
12.6	NEWCASTLE TO EMPANGENI. FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 AND NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO P483 ROAD VIA BLAaubosch OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE ON ROAD TO VRYHEID, TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROADS BEFORE ENTERING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 ROAD VIA VRYHEID PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA MELMOTH, TURN LEFT AT ENKWALINI NDUNDULU AREA PROCEED STRAIGHT ON R34 ENTER EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT AT BOXER SHOPPING CENTER ENTER ?A? TAXI RANK EMPANGENI, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION 6 NEWCASTLE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.7	<p>NEWCASTLE TO UTRECHT.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK WITH VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN N11 ROAD TURN RIGHT TO UTRECHT ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO UTRECHT INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.8	<p>NEWCASTLE TO DUNDEE.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, PROCEED TURN LEFT TO N11 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT TO R621 VIA NDH ENTER PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA HUTTENS SPRUT TURN LEFT TO DUNDEE ENTER LANDMAN STREET TURN LEFT ENTER DUNDEE APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.9	<p>JOBSTOWN / EMASONDEZA ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM KWADANISA STOP JOBSTOWN, TURN RIGHT ON ROAD D1335, VIA ZUKA TRUST FARM, TURN LEFT JOBSTOWN SCHOOL AND ISIKHALISEZWE S. PRIMARY SCHOOL, PROCEED ACROSS THEKU RIVER, VIA MASKRAAL PROCEED STRAIGHT, ENTER SECTION MADADENI, TURN RIGHT AT ISCOR HOSTEL, VIA ISCOR HOSTEL (INGQAYI HOSTEL) PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE, TURN RIGHT AT CORNER HOUSE KWAMDALOSE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT SHOPRITE CHECKERS ENTER CHECKERS APPROVED TAXI RANK OFF-LOAD AND RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MASONDEZA. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM KWAMDALOSE CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER, VIA SECTION 3 CLINIC, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KWASIBALI TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA SECTION 1 TAXI RANK VIA EKHUZANI, VIA EMBONGOLWENI, VIA BP GARAGE, VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION AT THE ROBOT TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER MAGISTRATE AND WELFARE OFFICE PARKING AND LOAD / OFFLOAD. RETURN THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI CHECKERS.</p>
12.10	<p>FROM MADADENI TO OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP FROM MAGISTRATE OFFICE, MADADENI TOWNSHIP, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND MUNICIPALITY OFFICES. TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA IMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE VIA METHODIST CHURCH. SECTIONS 1 PROCEED STRAIGHT AT FOUR WAY STOP ON ROAD BETWEEN RIVERSIDE HOUSES AND SECTION 3 TURN RIGHT AT KWAMABOYA. VIA EHASHINI STOP. VIA ST HOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER VIA CLINIC SECTION 3, TURN LEFT AT CLINIC, AND PROCEED VIA MADADENI LIBRARY, VIA BEER WHOLESALE DEPORT, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION. PROCEED STRAIGHT, AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION (ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND SECTION 7), VIA MADODA SHOPPING ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT AT THE ROBOT ENTER ROAD TO OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT VIA NINE MILE STOP, VIA BLAUBOSCH AREA, TURN RIGHT AT EMPANGENI, TURN LEFT ENTER OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP (SOUTH), PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA QHUBIMFUNDO S. P. SCHOOL AND VIA XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL. TURN RIGHT AT KWAMASHU STOP. TURN LEFT AT MPHAZIMA RESTAURANT AND HLANGANANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA OSIZWENI BUSINESS ARE, VIA POST OFFICE (OSIZWENI) AND S.A.P.S. STATION, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO TOP TANK, TURN LEFT KWAMBHOKO (SAND SUPPLY DEPORT) VIA LONG HOMES HOUSING, TURN RIGHT AT MATSHEKETSHENI SECTION, VIA KWA BOB SHOPPING CENTRE, AND MASKOPHASINI, TURN LEFT AT DEPOT. ON THE THIRD ROAD FROM KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT VIA KWAMAKHANYA SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AT KWA VILAKAZI CORNER HOUSE, VIA 5 STAR CENTRE AND FIRE STATION OSIZWENI, AND TURN RIGHT AT T.V. LIQUOR STORE. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KAKALASPAN AREA (RURAL AREA) VIA MILLENNIUM CASH STORE. EMPOMPINI RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.11	<p>FROM APPROVES TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI ROAD TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER CROSSROAD PROCEED ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU APPROVED TAXI RANK DESTINATION, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.12	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO VRYHEID, TURN LEFT AT STILWATER BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER R33 ROAD TO PAULPIETERSBURG TURN RIGHT AT KRUGER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.13	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO VRYHEID, TURN LEFT AT STILWATER BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER R33 ROAD TO PAULPIETERSBURG TURN RIGHT AT KRUGER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.14	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO R483 TO OSIZWENI, UTRECHT TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R33 AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO STILWATER BP GARAGE TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROAD BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 TO BHEKZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD TO LOUWSBURG TURN LEFT AT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R66 ROAD TO MAGUDU, TURN LEFT ENTER N2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PONGOLA TAXI RANK RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089051	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: MO KHUZWAYO ID NO. 6508265540084 Association: FOLWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 260 KWA MAKHUTHA AMANZIMTOTI KWAZULU-NATAL 4126
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0114842
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 1	
12.1	<p>DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION FOLWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION</p> <p>1. FOLWENI TO ISIPINGO</p> <p>From Isipingo Rank on Jadwat Street, right Old Main Road, turn right to M35, proceed towards Malukazi Township, after passing Mbhokodweni Bridge, dropping and picking of passengers going to Folweni, passing Ematsheni Amhlophe, Nsimbini, Police Station, Nkonka Reserve, Dodoza Reserve, Folweni Garage, Folweni Police Station, turn left Ndabezitha Road, into Folweni Taxi Rank and return back on the same route</p>
12.2	<p>2. FOLWENI TO JACOBS</p> <p>From Folweni Taxi Rank on Ndabezitha Road, proceed along Ndabezitha Road, turn right M35, turn left to Old Main Road, into Jeffels Road, into Wilcox Road, pass Trade Centre, turn right to Prospecton Road, turn left into N2, pass Durban International Airport, left into Inkosi Albert Luthuli Highway, turn off Merewent, right Duranta Road, turn left Lansdowne Road, right Lerwick Road, left Chamberlain Road, left Bluff Road, turn right Blafour Road, proceed straight then turn left into Teakwood Road, into Jacobs Road, turn around at the M4 Interchange, back along Balfour Road, right into Quality Street, left M4 / Inkosi Albert Luthuli Highway, left N2, right Prospecton Road, left Old Main Road, right to Jadwat Street, into Isipingo Taxi Rank</p>
12.3	<p>3. FOLWENI TO PROSPECTON</p> <p>From an approved Taxi Rank in Folweni, proceed along Ndabezitha Road, turn right M35, proceed along M35, left into Old Main Road, turn right Jeffels Road, into Joyner Road, pass Toyota Company, turn left to The Avenue East, turn right Prospecton Road, left Old Main Road, right Jadwat Street, to an approved Rank at Isipingo</p>
12.4	<p>4. FOLWENI TO WINKELSPRUIT</p> <p>From Folweni Taxi Rank, proceed along Ndabezitha Road, right to M35, left Old Main Road, turn right Jeffels Road, into Joyner Road, turn right into Kingsway, over Mbhokodweni Bridge, pass Athlone Park, Kingsway Hospital, proceed along R102, pass Amanzimtoti, Warner Beach, Doonside, turn around at the Winkelspruit Testing Centre, along R102, becoming Kingsway, into Prospecton Road, left Old Main Road, right Jadwat Street into Rank</p>
12.5	<p>5. GOLOKODO RESERVE TO ISIPINGO</p> <p>From Isipingo Taxi Rank on Jadwat Street, turn right Old Main Road, turn right M35, passing Malukazi Township, proceed along M35, passing Amatshe Amhlophe Reserve, Nkonka Reserve, Nsimbini Police Station, turn left Golokodo Highway, pass Golokodo School, turn left into Enhle High School, turn around at Anglican Church, return to Isipingo Rank on the same route</p>

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG08-2017-JUN****REGION: ALL****12.6****6. FOLWENI TO DURBAN**

Starting point on D994, passing Department of Agriculture, Njapha Store, Zamakahle Store, Charles Sableo High School, Nathaniel HP School, turn right R603, left M35, left Old Main Road, into Jeffels Road, into Wilcox Road, pass Trade Centre, right R102/Prospecto Road, left N2, left into M4, left Moore Road, right Warwick Avenue, into University Avenue and proceed to the University Car Park Rank.

Return trip: from University Avenue, turn right Lancers Road, left Wills Road, left Syringa Road, left Berea Road, into West Street, right Park Street, into M4 / Inkosi Albert Luthuli Highway, left N2, pass Durban International Airport, turn right Prospecton Road, left Wilcox Road, into Jeffels Road, right M35, passing Malukazi Township, after Mbhokodweni Bridge, pick and drop off passengers, left Ndabezitha Road and rank at Folweni Taxi Rank



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089056	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: BS SIBIYA ID NO. 9008141175087 Association: MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: HOUSE NO 5308 SECTION 4 MADADENI 2951
5) Existing Licence Holder: MM SIBIYA ID NO. 5905155523082	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 141505 MADADENI NEWCASTEL KWA-ZULU NATAL 2951
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0120556
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: AMAJUBA	
12.1	<p>ROUTE 1 From KwaHofina Canan Section new settlement housing and the riverside proceed straight on road between Section 3 and Riverside Housing at four way stop proceed straight via Methodist Church via Section 1 Clinic and Taxi Rank, turn right at Section 1 Rank proceed straight turn left at KwaMavuso Corner house proceed straight turn left at Lutheran Church proceed straight turn right at Embongolweni Church, via BP Garage via Amajuba District Office Ikhwezi Section and via SAPS Station Madadeni at robot turn right to Ingagane intersection, turn right at the robot crossing Ingagane River via Matukusa New Township at Keyway Motors (Matukusa) robot proceed straight via Railway Station Karbochem, turn left enter Road N11 and turn right into Allen Street to Newcastle, via Arbor Park Town Houses, proceed on Allen Street enter Newcastle, turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right at Voortrekker Street proceed straight across Terminus Street Taxi Rank return with same route to Madadeni Township.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Turn right at Keyway Motors robot into Albert Wesswls Road via Emabhodini (Newcastle Textile Industries and heavy engineering industry), proceed straight Engen Garage via Four way stop proceed straight, turn right at robot via Kardbro Testing Station, turn right enter Hardwick Street, turn left at Kings Hotel into Harding Street proceed straight, turn right at BP Garage and Bradrows Furnthers, into Allen Street proceed straight, turn left at Kirklands Street, turn right into Voortrekker Street proceed straight across Terminus Street enter Newcastle approved Taxi Rank return with same route to Madadeni Township.</p>
12.2	<p>ROUTE 1</p> <p>MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>From KwaHofina eCanan Section new settlement housing and the riverside proceed straight on road between Section 3 and Riverside Housing at four way stop proceed straight via Methodist Church via Section 1 Clinic and Taxi Rank, turn right at Section 1 rank proceed straight, turn left at KwaMavuso Corner house proceed straight, turn left at Lutheran Church proceed straight, turn right Embongolweni Church, via BP Garage, via Amajuba District Office Ikhwezi Section and via SAPS Station Madadeni at Robot, turn right to Ingagane intersection, turn right at the robot crossing Ingagane River via Railway Station Matukusa New Township at Keyway Motors (Matukusa) robot proceed straight via Railway Station Karbochem, turn left enter Road N11 and turn right into Allen Street to Newcastle, via Arbor Park Town Houses, proceed on Allen Street enter Newcastle, turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right at Voortrekker Street proceed straight across Terminus Street Taxi Rank. Return with the same route to Madadeni Township.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Turn right at Keyway Motors robot into Albert Wessels Road via Emabhodini (Newcastle Textile Industries and heavy engineering industry). Proceed straight via Engine Garage. Via Four way stop proceed straight, turn right at robot via Kardbro Testing Station, turn right enter Hardwick Street, turn left at Kings Hotel into Harding Street proceed straight, turn right at BP Garage and Brad lows Furnishers, into Allen Street proceed straight, turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right into Voortrekker Street proceed straight across Terminus Street enter Newcastle approved Taxi Rank. Return with same route to Madadeni Township.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>ROUTE 2</p> <p>From Madadeni Library and Community Hall, turn left via Beer Wholesale, turn right at robot, and proceed via Amajuba College via Magistrate Office.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>From Madadeni Library, turn right to Road intersection between Section 2 and 3, turn left via KwaSbali Tavern (between 2 and 3), turn left Methodist Church, proceed via Section 1 Clinic via Khuzani Shopping Centre, proceed straight via BP garage, via Amajuba District Municipality Office, via Ikhwezi Section/Police Station, Turn right at Robot, turn right to Ingagane Road intersection. Turn right at the robot crossing Ingagane River; via Matukusa New Township at Keyway Motors (Matukusa) robot proceed straight via Railway Station Karbochem. Turn left enter Road N11 and right into Allen Street to Newcastle via Arbor Park Town houses, proceed on Allen Street enter Newcastle. Turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right at Voortrekker Street proceed across Terminus Street enter approved Newcastle Taxi Rank. Return with the same route to Madadeni Township.</p>
12.4	<p>ROUTE 3</p> <p>From Madadeni High School turn right at eMatsheni Amhlophe via eNyokeni Section 3, turn left Vodacom Containers via Bhekukuphiwa Restaurant, left at eHashini Stop via St John Church, turn right towards Shoprite Centre, right at Clinic No.7, via KwaSbali Tavern, turn left at Methodist Church, via Clinic No.1 at Section 1 via Section1, turn left at BP Garage, via Amajuba Municipality Office, via Ikhwezi Section, via Madadeni Police Station, turn right at robot, right at Ingagane intersection Robot, enter Road 0483 from Utrecht, Osizweni to Newcastle, turn right at Keyway Motors to Emabhodi, via Protection Service turn enter right Allen Street at keyway Motors proceed straight, via Railway Station via Karbochem off-ramp turn left enter N11, turn right at Allen Street to Newcastle, proceed on Allen Street, turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right at Voortrekker Street, proceed across Terminus Street enter approved Newcastle Taxi Rank. Return with same route to Madadeni Township.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>ALTERNATE: ROUTE 3</p> <p>Starting point same as above but at Keyway Motors proceed straight, via Railway Station, via Karbochem off-ramp, turn left enter N11, Turn right at Allen Street to Newcastle, proceed straight via Arbor Park Suburbs proceed along Terminus Street enter Newcastle approved Taxi Rank. Return same route to Madadeni Township.</p>
12.5	<p>ROUTE 4</p> <p>From KwaBester (turn off to Iscor), via Hostel, via Egesini, right at road intersection, right at Zenzele T-junction (between 4 and 5), via Wall to Wall shop, via Surgery, via Ezincwadini, via Mazibuye Testing Station, left of right via Amajuba College, via Magistrates Office, via Police Station, turn right at Ingagane Intersection and robot. At Keyway Motors proceed straight via Railway Station, via Karbochem, turn left or enter N11 Road, turn right at Allen Street, via Arbor Park, Police Station/Newcastle High School, turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right at Voortrekker Street proceed across Terminus Street enter approved Newcastle Taxi Rank. Return with same route to Madadeni Township.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>From bester Stop T-disjunction (Iscor PTY LTD), turn off. Turn left at eMatsheni Amhlophe proceed straight via Old KZT Depot, via World of Praise Church, turn right at T-junction, turn left at Robot Beer Wholesale, Enter road between Section 2 East and Section 5 West, turn right proceed on road, via Section 5, Amajuba College, Magistrates Office and Police Station proceed to Ingagane T-Junction, turn right to Ingagane intersection. At Kewway Motors (Matukusa) robot proceed straight via Railway Station Karbochem, turn left enter Road 11 and turn right into Allen Street to Newcastle. Via Arbor Park Town houses, proceed on Allen Street enter Newcastle, turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right at Voortrekker Street proceed across Terminus Street enter approved Newcastle Taxi Rank. Return with same route to Madadeni Township.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>ROUTE 5</p> <p>From Zenzele Shopping Centre, turn right at Madadeni Hospital, turn left at Thokoza Shopping Centre, turn right at School for Deaf, turn left Clinic No.5, Section5, via Ntobeko L. P. School, turn left or right Amajuba College, via Magistrate Office, via Police Station, Turn right to Ingagane intersection, turn right at the robot crossing Ingagane River, via Matukusa new Township. At keway Motors (Matukusa) robot turn right at intersection between 5 and 2 towards Beer Wholesale, turn left at robot, proceed. Turn left at Clinic 3 Section 3 via KwaSibali tavern, Turn left at Methodist, via Section I, via Amajuba District Office, via Khuzani Shopping Center, left at BP Garage, via Magistrate via Amajuba District, via Ikhwezi Section, turn right at Madadeni Police Station robot, proceed straight turn right into P483 road to Matukusa new settlement (pick and drop) proceed straight, turn at Keway Motors into Asiphephe Road proceed straight enter Albert Wessels drive to Newcastle Textile Industries offload and load all around Textile Industries or return with same route to Madadeni approved taxi Rank.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Proceed turn left at Clinic 3 Section 3 via KwaSbali Tavern, left at Methodist, via Section 1, via Amajuba District Office, via Khuzani Shopping Center, left at BP Garage via Magistrates Office via Amajuba District via Ikhwezi Section, right at Madadeni Police Station robot, proceed to Newcastle or return with same route to approved Checkers Taxi Rank.</p>
12.7	<p>ROUTE 6</p> <p>From Brewery (Sorgum Beer) Town Miles Tavern (KwaMsimango), turn left at Brewery, via Ithala Industrial site at Section 6, turn right across road Moyomuhle Taxi Rank, Turn right at KwaDlamini Corner House between Hospital and Section 6, proceed straight, turn left Zenzele Shopping Center at Section 5, proceed between Section5 and Madadeni Hospital. Turn right at road intersection Short Homes. Via Cripple Centre via Education (Office Circuit Office) road between Section 5 opening veld, via Amajuba Technology Centre, left enter road from old KZT depot, Beer Wholesaler, via Amajuba College, via Magistrate Office proceed straight to Ingagane River, via Matukusa new Township. At Keway Motors (Matukusa) robot proceed straight via Railway Station, Karbochem, turn left enter road N11 and return right into Allen Street to Newcastle, via Arbor Park Town Houses, proceed on Allen Street enter Newcastle, turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right at Voortrekker Street, proceed across Terminus enter approved Newcastle Taxi Rank. Return with same route to Madadeni Township.</p>
12.8	<p>ROUTE 7</p> <p>From N Section Taxi Rank KwaNyembe, turn right enter P Section enter road from P1 Stop, via Post Box, turn left at Stafford Clinic or right. Turn right enter M Section. Turn right at road intersection via Dedangifunde High School, turn left Muzikayise Junior Primary, turn right enter L Section straight turn left on road between Section 7 and Section 6 to Madadeni Brewery via Virginia Supermarket, via Madadeni Light Industries, via Binda Hardware Moyomuhle Taxi Rank and Community Centre. At robot turn right enter Main Road P483 from Newcastle to Osizweni, Buffalo flats and Utrecht to Newcastle at Ingagane robot cross-over Ingagane River turn left at Keyway Motors robot into Asiphephe Road enter Albert Wessels Road. Via light and textile Industries eMabhodini to Newcastle via Protection Service turn right Allen Street proceed turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right at Voortrekker Street proceed across Terminus Street, enter approved Newcastle Taxi Rank. Return with same route to Madadaeni Township.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.9	<p>Route 8 From R-Section Taxi Rank R826 House right, enter road between R-Section and Section 6, turn left Rasta Pazza Shop, straight, via Zenzele Shopping Complex, via Madadeni Hospital, turn right at intersection, via Cripple Centre and via Circuit Office, via Amajuba Technology Centre, turn left enter Section 2, via Amajuba College, via Magistrates Offices and Madadeni Police Service, turn left at Ingagane intersection robot Road 483, via Matukusa new settlement, at Amatukusa robot, turn right into Asiphephe Road, proceed straight enter Albert Wessels Road, via Emabhodini Textile and Light Industries.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE From Egesini Section 7 R via Khulakale Creche, via Mcebowlwazi Primary School, turn right at Mcebowlwazi Primary School, turn left at L Post Office Box, turn left at House L597, turn right at Mazulu High School, turn left at Zenzele Supermarket, via Madadeni Hospital, turn right at road intersection, via Cripple Centre, via Education Circuit Office, via Amajuba Technology, turn left, enter Section 2 road, via Amajuba College, via Magistrates Office and SAPS Station, proceed straight, via Ikhwezi Station, turn right at Asiphephe Road, enter Albert Wessels Road, via Amabhodini proceed straight, via Protection Services, turn right, enter Allen Street, proceed straight, turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right at Voortrekker Street, proceed across Terminal Street, enter Newcastle Approved Taxi Rank and return with same route to Madadeni Section</p>
12.10	<p>ROUTE 9</p> <p>LISTER FARM/SIZANANI SCHOOL</p> <p>Gravel Road, via Sizamokuhle Primary, via Family Pack Store, turn right straight, across the Theku River/Buthlezi Shop 1087, Via Hloniphani Rest on the right, enter P 1 Section (MTN Arial) Buhlebomshado Shop, turn left at Mkhulukhulu Store, turn right at Kusakusa/Something XM Section, via Eyakho Complex go straight via Ekuphakameni Store, turn left at Lokothwayo Brick Blocks, turn right at Ekhamduze Liquor Store L Section, via Madoda Butchery and Café Enterprise, turn right at Madadeni Brewery via Virginia Supermarket, via Madadeni Light Textile Industries, via Binda Building Material Supply Store, straight Moyomuhle Taxi Rank via Community Centre. At robot turn right enter main road from Newcastle to Osizweni Utrecht- straight across Ingagane River robot to the next robot via Keyway Motors, return right to Albert Wessels Drive or straight, via Railway Station Karbochem off-ramp, turn left enter N11 about 1 kilometer drive turn right into Allen Street, via Arbor Park straight into Town (Allen Street) turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right an drive across street enter approved Newcastle Taxi Rank.</p>
12.11	<p>ROUTE 10</p> <p>JOBSTOWN / EMASONDEZA ROUTE</p> <p>From Kwadanisa stop Jobgstown, turn right on Road D1335, Via Zuka Trust Farm, turn left Jobstown School and Isikhalisezwe S. Primary School, proceed across Theku River, via Maskraal proceed straight, enter Section Madadeni, turn right at Iscor Hostel, via Iscor Hostel (Ingqayi Hostel) proceed straight turn left at eMatsheni Amhlophe, turn right at corner house KwaMdlalose proceed straight turn left Shoprite Checkers enter Checkers approved Taxi Rank off-load and return with same route to Masondeza.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>From KwaMdlalose corner house proceed straight via Checkers Shopping Center, via Section 3 Clinic, turn right at road intersection proceed straight via KwaSibali turn left at Methodist Church proceed straight via Section 1 Taxi Rank via Ekhezani, via Embongolweni, via BP Garage, via Ikhwezi Section, via Madadeni Police Station at the robot turn left proceed straight enter Magistrate and Welfare Office parking and load / offload. Return the same route to Madadeni Checkers.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.12	<p>ROUTE 11</p> <p>SIBHASHA (KILBARCHAN)</p> <p>From Newcastle Taxi Rank, turn left into Terminus Street, Turn right at Voortrekker Street, turn left at Kirkland Street, and turn right at Allen Street.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>From Newcastle Taxi Rank, turn right at Terminus Street, turn left at Sutherland Street, turn left at Hospital via Provincial Hospital Newcastle Prison turn right into Allen Street, proceed turn right into N11 Ladysmith Road, turn right to Indian Village return same route across N11, left into Kilbarchen Village, turn left at 4th Avenue return same route turn left into Ingagane Road, turn left to Kilbarchen Golf Club return same route turn left, at Buthelezi Street via Old PowerStation. Proceed straight into Ingagane Township; turn left into Ingagane Club into 3rd Avenue at Ingagane Township Office return with same route to Madadeni.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>From Newcastle Taxi Rank proceed across Terminus Street, turn left at Voortrekker Street, turn right at Kirkland Street, proceed straight turn left at Sutherland Street via Pick 'N Pay Shopping center via Technikon SA. Turn left at Hospital Street proceed straight turn right Allen Street via Arbor Park Suburb, turn left enter N11 turn right into P483 Road to Madadeni, Osizweni and Utrecht, turn right Karbochem via Karbochem proceed straight via Roy Point Cemetery, proceed straight enter Vezibuhle Settlement (known as Empongpongweni) return with the same route to Newcastle approved Taxi Rank.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE TO ROUTE 11</p> <p>Turn right to Ballangeigch and return and turn left to Vezibuhle</p>
12.13	<p>ROUTE 12</p> <p>FROM MADADENI TO OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP</p> <p>From Magistrate Office, Madadeni Township, turn left enter road between Section 2 and Municipality Offices. Turn right at BP Garage; proceed straight via Imbongolweni Church, via Khuzani Shopping Centre via Methodist Church. Sections 1 proceed straight at four way stop on road between riverside houses and Section 3 turn right at KwaMaboya. Via eHashini stop. Via St Hohn Church, turn right at Checkers Shopping Center via Clinic Section 3, turn left at Clinic, and proceed via Madadeni Library, via Beer Wholesale Depot, via Mazibuye Testing Station. Proceed straight, at Zenzele Shopping Center, turn right and turn left via Madadeni Hospital road between Section 6 and Madadeni Hospital, turn left at Amazulu High School, turn right at road intersection (road between Section 6 and section 7), via Madoda Shopping Enterprise, turn right at Madadeni Brewery via Moyomuhle Taxi Rank, turn left at the robot enter road to Osizweni and Utrecht via nine mile stop, via Blaaubosch area, turn right at Empangeni, turn left enter Osizweni Township (South), proceed straight via Qhubimfundo S. P. School and via Xolani High School. Turn right at KwaMashu stop. Turn left at Mphazima Restaurant and Hlanganani Shopping Centre, proceed straight, turn right at road intersection via Osizweni Business area, via Post Office (Osizweni) and S.A.P.S. Station, turn left proceed straight to Top Tank, turn left KwaMbhoko (Sand Supply Depot) via Long Homes Housing, turn right at Matshekesheni Section, via Kwa Bob Shopping Centre, and Maskophasini, turn left at Depot. On the third road from Khuzani Shopping Centre, turn right via KwaMakhanya Shopping Center, turn right at Kwa Vilakazi corner house, via 5 Star Centre and Fire Station Osizweni, turn right at T.V. Liquor Store. Proceed Straight via Kakalaspans Area (rural area) via Millenium Cash Store. Empompini return same route to Madadeni Township.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.14	<p>ROUTE 13</p> <p>IMPONDO/BAHLOKAZI</p> <p>From Newcastle approved Taxi Rank, turn right at Terminus street, turn left at Gurtherland Street, turn right at Scotts Street, via Pick'n Pay Shopping Centre, proceed straight via Capricorn Hotel, enter Boundary Street at Lenoxton Township, proceed via Caltex Garage (Petrol), via Richview Civic Hall, via Bab's Scrap yard, via Ncandu Combined School, turn left at Chemsford Road, via Farmers Association Auction Sale, turn right to Road D502 to Ekuseni Youth Development Centre, enter Chemsford Road, proceed straight. At Chemsford Dam, turn right into Road R621 to Bahlokazi High School. Return with the same Road R621 from Haigh School via Chemsford Water Works. Return with the same route from Gijima School R621, turn right at Chemsford Dam. Return with the same route to Newcastle approved Taxi Rank.</p>
12.15	<p>ROUTE 14</p> <p>MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>From P1 Section 7(P) proceed straight to Kwamakhulukhulu Supermarket, turn left at the corner proceed straight, turn right Engulubeni or Kusakusa enter M-Section 7, via Eyakho Shopping Complex proceed straight via Ekhamduze Store, turn left at Lokothwayo Brick & Tile Supply, turn right at Ekhamduze Liquor Store enter L Section proceed, straight turn right, at intersection, enter road between Section 7 (L0 and Section 6, turn left proceed straight, via Amazulu High School, turn left at Eyethu Motors Spares. Proceed straight on road between Madadeni Hospital and Section 6, turn left at Zenzele Shopping Centre enter road between Section 5 Madadeni Hospital, proceed straight turn right enter road Section 5 and open veld, via Cripple Centre, via Circuit Office, via Amajuba Technology Centre proceed straight turn left, via Amajuba College, via Magistrates Office, via Madadeni Police Station proceed straight across road, turn right on P483 road, to Newcastle, via Matukusa new settlement, turn right Keyway road enter Asiphephe road proceed straight enter Albert Wessels Drive, via Emabhodini proceed straight via Engine Garage, proceed straight across 4 Way stop turn right at road into Faraday Street, via Kadbro Vehicle Testing enter Hardwick Street, turn or proceed straight, via Vlam Crescent turn right at Hardwick street proceed straight, turn left Kings Hotel enter Harding Street proceed straight, turn left. Allen Street proceed straight, turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right at Voortrekker street proceed straight Terminus enter approved Newcastle Taxi rank. Return same route to P1 Section 7.</p>
12.16	<p>ROUTE 15</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 TO VRYHEID</p> <p>From Newcastle Taxi Rank in Newcastle proceed straight across Terminus Street, into Voortrekker Street, turn left at Kirkland street, turn right at Allan Street (Main Street) proceed straight via Arbor Park Suburbs, turn left enter N11 Road proceed straight, turn right into P483 proceed straight turn left at Cavan road to (pick up point) Section 6 return the same road to Cavan road, turn left at Road, enter P483 road, via Osizweni to Utrecht, turn right at Utrecht road intersection enter R34 road proceed.</p>
12.17	<p>ROUTE 16</p> <p>NEWCASTLE TO ESTCOURT</p> <p>From Newcastle approved Taxi Rank, turn right at Voortrekker, turn left to Kirkland Street, turn right enter Allen Street, turn right to N11, turn left to Helpmekkar, turn to Peters Road, turn right to Colense Road, turn left to R103, enter Alexandra Road, turn right to Harding street enter approved Estcourt Taxi rank. Return with the same route to Newcastle.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.18	<p>ROUTE 17 NEWCASTLE TO LADYSMITH</p> <p>From Newcastle approved Taxi Rank proceed across Terminus Street enter Voortrekker Street turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right enter Allen Street, turn right to N11 join Crawshaw Street, turn left enter Ladysmith approved Taxi Rank return with the same route to Newcastle.</p>
12.19	<p>ROUTE 18 NEWCASTLE TO PITERMARITZBURG</p> <p>From Newcastle approved Taxi rank proceed across Terminus Street, enter Voortrekker Street, turn left to Kirkland Street, turn right enter Allen Street, turn left to N11, turn left to Helpmekkar Road, turn right to Peters Road through Industrial, turn right to Colenso Road, turn right to N3, turn left to Church Street, turn left to East Street enter Pietermaritzburg approved Taxi Rank. Return with the same route to Newcastle.</p>
12.20	<p>ROUTE 19 NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN</p> <p>From Newcastle approved Taxi rank, proceed across Terminus Street, turn right at Voortrekker Street, turn left into Kirkland Street, turn right enter Allen Street proceed straight, turn right to N11, turn left to Helpmekkar, turn right to Peters Road, turn right to Colenso Road, turn left to R103, turn left to N3, turn left to Alice Street, turn left to Albert Road, turn right to Mngeni Road enter approved Durban Taxi Rank corner of Umngeni Road and Osborn Road. Return with the same route to Newcastle.</p>
12.21	<p>ROUTE 20 MADADENI SHOPPING CENTRE TO ALL SECTIONS</p> <p>From Madadeni Shoprite Shopping Centre to all Sections within Madadeni Township. Pick and drop to and from and turn to Madadeni Shoprite Shopping Centre.</p>
12.22	<p>ROUTE 21 NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE TOWNLANDS</p> <p>From Taxi Rank into Terminus Street turn left at Voortrekker Street turn left into Kirkland Street, turn left into Allen Street, proceed straight turn right at Drakensburg Drive proceed straight, via Monte Vista, turn left into Aquamarine Drive, turn right into Amethyst Road proceed straight turn right at Drakensburg Drive, turn left into Victoria Road proceed straight via Amajuba Lodge, Checkers Shopping Centre, turn right at robot into Allen Street pick and drop to and from. Return with same route to Newcastle Taxi Rank.</p>
12.23	<p>ROUTE 23 FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO MONDLO</p> <p>From approved Taxi Rank in Newcastle proceed straight across Terminus Street into Voortrekker Street, turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right at Allen Street proceed straight, Via Arbor Park Suburb. Turn left enter N11 Road, Turn right into P483 Road via Osizweni to Utrecht, turn right at Utrecht Road intersection enter Road R34 Road. Proceed straight at Blood River proceed straight across R33 Road enter P54 Road to Nquthu, turn left at KwaGrace Shopping Centre proceed straight on that Road enter Mondlo. Turn left to Mondlo Taxi Rank. Return same route to Newcastle.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.24	<p>ROUTE 24</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO NQUTHU</p> <p>From approves Taxi Rank in Newcastle proceed straight across Terminus Street into Voortrekker Street, turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right at Allen street proceed straight, via Arbor Park Suburb, turn left enter N11 Road then turn right into P483 Road via Osizweni Road to Utrecht, turn right at Utrecht Road intersection enter R34 Road. Proceed straight at Blood river crossroad proceed across R33 Road enter P54 Road to Nquthu approved Taxi Rank destination, Return same route to Newcastle.</p>
12.25	<p>ROUTE 25:</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TO PAULPIETERSBURG</p> <p>From Newcastle Taxi Rank, proceed straight across Terminus Street into Voortrekker Street proceed straight, turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right at Allen Street proceed straight via Arbor Park Suburb, turn left enter N11 Road proceed straight, turn right into P483 via Osizweni to Utrecht, turn right at Utrecht Road intersection enter R34 road proceed straight, turn left at Blood River enter R33 Road and R34 proceed straight to Vryheid, turn left at Stilwater BP Garage proceed straight enter R33 road to Paulpietersburg turn right at Kruger Street proceed straight enter Paulpietersburg Taxi Rank. Return same route to Newcastle.</p>
12.26	<p>ROUTE 26</p> <p>FROM MADADENI TO SECTION 6 IN NEWCASTLE TO NONGOMA</p> <p>From Madadeni Section 6 proceed straight to Cavan Farm robot, turn left road intersection enter P483 road, via Osizweni to Utrecht, turn right at Utrecht Road intersection enter R34 road proceed straight via Nhlazadelo School, turn left at Blood River enter R33 and R34 to Vryheid proceed straight at cross roads before reaching Vryheid on reaching R34 road proceed straight via Bhekuzulu Township enter R69 road Louwsburg, proceed straight via Driefontein, via Coronation, turn right enter R618 road via Ngome Forest , via Benedict Hospital to Nongoma Town proceed straight enter Nongoma Taxi Rank, return same route to Madadeni Section 6 and Newcastle.</p>
12.27	<p>ROUTE 27:</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TO EMPANGENI</p> <p>From Madadeni Section 6 and Newcastle Taxi Rank. From Newcastle Taxi Rank proceed across Terminus Street into Voortrekker Street, turn left at Kirkland Street, turn right at Allen Street proceed straight via Arbor Park Suburb, turn left into N11 road proceed straight turn right to P483 road via Blaaubosch Osizweni to Utrecht, turn right at Utrecht Road intersection enter R34 road proceed straight turn left at Bloodriver enter R33 road and R34 proceed straight via Stilwater BP Garage on road to Vryheid, turn right at cross roads before entering Vryheid proceed on R34 road via Vryheid proceed straight via Melmoth, turn left at Enkwalini Ndundulu Area proceed straight on R34 enter Empnageni Main Road turn right at Boxer Shopping Center enter "A" Taxi Rank Empangeni, return same route to Madadeni Section 6 Newcastle</p>
12.28	<p>ROUTE 28</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TO PONGOLA</p> <p>From Newcastle Taxi Rank proceed straight across Terminus Street turn left at Kirkland Street turn right at Allen Street (Main Street) proceed straight via Arbor Park Suburb turn left enter N11 road, proceed straight turn right into R483 via Osizweni to Utrecht turn right at Utrecht road Intersection enter R34 road proceed straight turn left at Bloodriver Road intersection enter R33 and R34 proceed straight via Stilwater BP Garage turn right at cross road before reaching Vryheid proceed on R34 via Bhekuzulu Township enter R69 road via Louwsburg turn left at Road intersection enter r66 road via Magudu, turn left enter N2 Road proceed straight enter Pongola Taxi Rank return same route to Newcastle.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089057	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: BB ZONDI ID NO. 5508275325089 Association: BESTER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: L843 SIBISI ROAD PO KWA MASHU 4360
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: 1357370
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>BESTERS RANK, CORNER OF NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD AND M25, M25, R102 (NORTH COAST ROAD), CONNAUGHT BRIDGE, UMGENI ROAD, SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK, ALTERNATIVELY, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE AND PROCEED TURNING LEFT INTO ETNA LANE TO THE TAXI RANK ON ETNA LANE.</p> <p>FROM ETNA LANE TAXI RANK (421), LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), RIGHT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD AND PROCEED TO BESTERS TAXI RANK, RANK 403.</p> <p>FROM ETNA LANE TAXI RANK (421), LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANONGATE ROAD, INTO THE N3, SPAGHETTI JUNCTION, N2 NORTH, KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), RIGHT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD TO BESTERS TAXI RANK, RANK 403.</p> <p>FROM ETNA LANE TAXI RANK, RANK 421, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD, SOLDIERS WAY, INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANNOGATE ROAD, INTO N3 AND PROCEED AS PER SECOND ALTERNATIVE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089074	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: F KHESWA ID NO. 7702145466086 Association: MUSGRAVE TAXI ASSOCIATION (M&M)	4) Applicant Address: 174 VICTORIA EMBAKMENT DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	4001 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000471
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	<p>INTER - CITY TO MITCHELL PARK (MORNING & BEREA):</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINE STREET TURN LEFT INTO GARDINER STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET THEN RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, PICK-UP ALL COMMUTERS INTENDED TO BE CONVEY TO KWAMASHU RANK, TEACHERS CENTRE, DURBAN RAILWAY STATION, GAME CITY AND ALL THE WAY TO MORNINGSIDE AND BEREA AREAS THEN PROCEED INTO ALBERT STREET AND PROCEED INTO (R102) UMGENI ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP- OFF AT DURBAN RAILWAY STATION PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO KENT ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AT THE GAME CITY PROCEED INTO 1ST AVE THEN MITCHELL CIRCLE PROCEED INTO FLORIDA PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF EN ROUTE THEN TURN LEFT INTO MUSGRAVE ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF ALONG THE ROUTE AND AT MUSGRAVE CENTRE THEN PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO (M13)BEREA ROAD NORTH PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN RIGHT INTO BOTANIC GARDENS AND ALONG BEREA ROAD THEN PROCEED INTO WEST STREET AND DROPPING-OFF ONLY TILL TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET THEN LEFT INTO PINE STREET WHERE THE STARTING POINT IS SITUATED, RANK 115.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.2	<p>1 CITY TO TOLLGATE (GLENWOOD & BEREA) FROM TAXI RANK 115 IN PINE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GARDINER STREET, THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET TO PICK UP, THEN LEFT TO SYDNEY ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, THEN RIGHT INTO (M11) MOORE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, THEN TURN LEFT INTO BRAND ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF AT DAVENPORT CENTRE, THEN PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT INTO MCDONALD ROAD, THEN TURN RIGHT INTO CHELMSFORD ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, THEN TURN LEFT INTO CLARK ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, THEN TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH RIDGE ROAD (ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO BOARD) , TURN RIGH INTO ENTABENI HOSPITAL TO PICK UP AND DROP OFF FROM ENTABENI HOSPITAL (ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD), TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH RIDGE ROAD, RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, LEFT INTO CHELMSFORD ROAD, RIGHT INTO MOORE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMBILO ROAD, RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD, PROCEED TO AND ALONG WEST STREET, OFF-LOADING ONLY, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, LEFT INTO PINE STREET INTO TAXI RANK 115. 4.1.1. ALTERNATIVE RETURN ROUTE FROM ENTABENI HOSPITAL PICK UP AND TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH RIDGE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CHELMSFORD ROAD, TO PICK UP AT ST AUGUSTINE HOSPITAL AND EN-ROUTE TURN LEFT INTO MCDONALD ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TURN LEFT INTO BRAND ROAD TO PICK UP AND DROP OFF AT DAVENPORT CENTRE, TURN RIGHT INTO MOORE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO UMBILO ROAD, RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD, PROCEED TO WEST STREET, OFF-LOADING ONLY, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, LEFT INTO PINE STREET TO TAXI RANK 115."4.2CITY TO TOLLGATE (GLENWOOD & BEREA): "ALTERNATIVE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK 115 IN PINE STREET PROCEED TILL MOORE AS PER ROUTE 4.1 THEN PROCEED ALONG MOORE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF AT BUXTON CENTRE (GLENWOOD VILLAGE) THEN TURN LEFT INTO CHELMSFORD ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF AT ST AUGUSTINE HOSPITAL, THEN TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH RIDGE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ENTABENI HOSPITAL TO PICK UP AND DROP OFF FROM ENTABENI HOSPITAL AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 4.1. ALL THE WAY TO UMBILO ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TURN RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD, PROCEED TO WEST STREET, OFF-LOADING ONLY, LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK 115.</p>
12.3	<p>INTER-CITY TO MUSGRAVE (BEREA & MORNINGSIDE): FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINE STREET TURN LEFT INTO GARDINER STREET TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET PICK UP ALONG SMITH STREET ALL COMMUTERS INTENDED TO BE CONVEY TO BEREA ROAD AND BEREA CENTRE THEN PROCEED TO (M13) BEREA ROAD PICK UP AND DROP-OFF ALONG BEREA ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ESSENWOOD ROAD PICK UP AND DROP-OFF AT MUSGRAVE CENTRE, PICK- UP AND DROP -OFF AND PROCEED THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ST THOMAS ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO MUSGRAVE ROAD AND PROCEED AND THEN PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF ALONG THE WAY TILL MITCHELL PARK THEN TURN RIGHT INTO FLORIDA ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP DROP-OFF AND PROCEED INTO WINDERMERE ROAD, MITCHELL CIRCLE AND PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN LEFT INTO 1ST AVE THEN LEFT INTO KENT ROAD, PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AT GAME CITY THEN TURN RIGHT INTO (R102)UMGENI ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF ALL COMMUTERS INTENDED TO BE CONVEY INTO CITY CENTRE, TEACHERS CENTRE, KWAMASHU-RANK. NEWLANDS EAST TAXI RANK, WENTWORTH TAXI RANK AND THE WORKSHOP, PROCEED INTO SOLDIERS WAY THEN PROCEED INTO GARDINER STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET DROP-OFF ONLY AND TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET THEN LEFT INTO PINE STREET WHERE THE STARTING POINT IS SITUATED, RANK 115.</p>
12.4	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINE STREET TURN LEFT INTO GARDINER STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET PICK-UP ALL COMMUTERS INTENDED TO BE CONVEY TO KWAMASHU TAXI RANK, TEACHERS CENTRE, STANDARD BANK, NATAL NEWSPAPERS. GAME CITY WINDERMERE CENTRE AND MORNINGSIDE AREA, THEN PROCEED INTO ALBERT STREET THEN PROCEED INTO 1ST AVE PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF PROCEED TO MITCHEL CIRCLE RIGHT INTO BURMAN DRIVE PROCEED INTO ST.MATHIAS ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO (R102) UMGENI ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO SALISBURY ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO ST.MATHIAS ROAD AND BURMAN DRIVE LEFT GOODWILL DRIVE THEN TURN RIGHT INTO TREMATON. DRIVE PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN RIGHT INTO BURMAN DRIVE TO KENSINGTON HEIGHTS PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO NORTH RIDGE ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO VALLEY VIEW ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO TREMATON DRIVE PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROUTE BACK TO CITY TILL EPSOM ROAD THEN PROCEED ACCORDING TO ROUTE(1) TO CITY CENTRE, PINE STREET TAXI RANK 115.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089083	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: NL DLAMINI ID NO. 5505150266081 Association: BERGVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 397 BERGVILLE 3350
5) Existing Licence Holder: SD DLAMINI ID NO. 4811165530086	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 208/212 JEPPE AND VONWEILIG STREET VON WEILIG JOHANNESBURG GAUTENG 2001
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0120870
9) Vehicle Type: NOT AVAILABLE	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	Route 2 - ZWELISHA TO BERGVILLE From Zwelisha Taxi Rank, straight with P288, turn right to A32886 to reserve B and return, join D1378, turn right to D1379 and join P288, turn right to P340, turn left to Kingsway, turn right to Tatham, turn left to West Street, left to Bergville Taxi Rank, direct and return on the same route
12.2	Route 4 - DUKUZA TO BERGVILLE From Dukuza Taxi Rank, turn left to D1377, turn right to P288, turn left to D1375, turn right to P304, turn left to Kingsway, turn right to Tatham Road, left to West Street, left to Bergville Taxi Rank and return.
12.3	Route 6 - ROCKDALE TO BERGVILLE From Rockdale Taxi Rank, straight with P722, turn left to P288, and turn right to P304, turn right to Kingsway, turn right to Tatham Road, turn left to West Street, turn left to Bergville Taxi Rank and return.
12.4	Route 9 - ROOIHOEK TO BERGVILLE From Rooihoek Taxi Rank, straight with D384, turn right to D282, and return right to P30, left to Kingsway, turn right to Tatham Road, turn left to West Street and turn left to Bergville Taxi Rank
12.5	Route 11 - HAMBROOK RO BERGVILLE From Hambrook Taxi Rank, straight with D564, turn left to P30, turn left to Kingsway, turn right into Tatham Road, turn left to West Street, turn left to Bergville Taxi Rank and return to the same route.
12.6	Route 14 - BERGVILLE TO ESTCOURT From Bergville Taxi Rank straight with High Street, turn left to Sharrat Street, turn left to West Street, turn left into P11-1, turn right to N3, turn left R103, turn left to Shepstone Avenue, turn right to Albert Street, turn right to Estcourt Taxi Rank and return to the same route.
12.7	Route 16 - GREENPOINT TO LADYSMITH From Greenpoint Taxi Rank straight with D282, turn right to P30, turn left to P110, turn right to N11-1, turn left to Murchison Street, turn right to King Street, turn left to Lyllel Street, turn right to Ladysmith Taxi Rank and return to the same route
12.8	Route 17 - BERGVILLE TO NEWCASTLE From Newcastle Taxi Rank straight with High Street, turn right to Sharrat Street, turn right to South Street, turn left to Kingsway, turn right to P340, turn right to P30, turn left to P11-1, turn right to King Street, turn left to Lyllel Street, join Crowshaw Street and join Newcastle Road, join N11, straight, turn right into Allen Street, turn left to Newcastle Taxi Rank and return on the same route
12.9	Route 18 - ACTON HOMES From Acton Homes Taxi Rank straight with P30, turn right to Kingsway, turn right to Tatham Road, turn left to West Street, turn left to Bergville Taxi Rank and return to the same route
12.10	Route 20 - MHLAWAZINI TO BERGVILLE From Mhlawazini Taxi Rank straight with P394, turn left to P10-2, turn left to P11-1, turn right to West Street, turn left to Bergville Taxi Rank and return to the same route
12.11	Route 21 - MASWAZINI TO BERGVILLE Maswazini Taxi Rank straight with P1359, turn right to P340, left to Kingsway, turn right to Tatham Road, turn left to West Street, turn left to Bergville Taxi Rank and return to the same route
12.12	Route 22 - OKHOMBE TO BERGVILLE From Okhombe Taxi Rank straight with D1264, turn right to P288, turn right to P340, turn right to Kingsway, turn right to Tatham Road, turn left to West Street, turn left to Bergville Taxi Rank and return to the same route

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG08-2017-JUN****REGION: ALL**

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| 12.13 | Route 24 - BERGVILLE TO JOHANNESBURG
From Bergville Taxi Rank, straight with High Street, turn left to Sharrat Street, turn right to Tatham Road, turn to Kingsway, turn right to P340. turn right to R74, turn right to N5, turn left N3, straight join M2, left to Horrow Road, left to Underson Street, right to Von Welleig, turn left to Jeppe Street, right into Ressick Street, turn right to Deviliass Street, straight to Park City Taxi Rank in Johannesburg and direct and return to the same route |
|--------------|--|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089085	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: NL DLAMINI ID NO. 5505150266081 Association: BERGVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 397 BERGVILLE 3350
5) Existing Licence Holder: SD DLAMINI ID NO. 4811165530086	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 208/212 JEPPE AND VONWEILIG STREET VON WEILIG JOHANNESBURG GAUTENG 2001
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN019620
9) Vehicle Type: NOT AVAILABLE	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	Route 2 - ZWELISHA TO BERGVILLE From Zwelisha Taxi Rank, straight with P288, turn right to A32886 to reserve B and return, join D1378, turn right to D1379 and join P288, turn right to P340, turn left to Kingsway, turn right to Tatham, turn left to West Street, left to Bergville Taxi Rank, direct and return on the same route
12.2	Route 13 - BERGVILLE TO LADYSMITH From Bergville Street Taxi Rank, straight with High Street, turn left Sharrat Street, turn right to Tatham Road, turn right Kingsway, turn right to P340, turn to P30 turn left to P110, turn right to N11-1, turn left to Murchison Street, turn right into King Street, turn left to Lyllel Street, turn right to Ladysmith Taxi Rank
12.3	Route 14 - BERGVILLE TO ESTCOURT From Bergville Taxi Rank straight with High Street, turn left to Sharrat Street, turn left to West Street, turn left into P11-1, turn right to N3, turn left R103, turn left to Shepstone Avenue, turn right to Albert Street, turn right to Estcourt Taxi Rank and return to the same route.
12.4	Route 17 - BERGVILLE TO NEWCASTLE From Newcastle Taxi Rank straight with High Street, turn right to Sharrat Street, turn right to South Street, turn left to Kingsway, turn right to P340, turn right to P30, turn left to P11-1, turn right to King Street, turn left to Lyllel Street, join Crowshaw Street and join Newcastle Road, join N11, straight, turn right into Allen Street, turn left to Newcastle Taxi Rank and return on the same route
12.5	Route 23 - BERVILLE TO DURBAN From Bergville Taxi Rank straight with High Street, turn left to Sharrat Street, turn left to West Street, turn left to P11-1, turn right to N3, turn left to Howick Avenue, straight to University Park Taxi Rank to Durban and return on the same route
12.6	CHARTER SERVICE FROM BERGVILLE TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089087	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: NL DLAMINI ID NO. 5505150266081 Association: BERGVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 397 BERGVILLE 3350
5) Existing Licence Holder: SD DLAMINI ID NO. 4811165530086	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 233 BERGVILLE KWAZULU-NATAL 3350
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0303000054
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	FROM ZWELISHA TAXI RANK, STRAIGHT WITH P288, TURN RIGHT TO A32886 TO RESERVE B AND RETURN, JOIN D1378, TURN RIGHT TO D1379 AND JOIN P288, TURN RIGHT TO P340, TURN LEFT TO KINGSWAY, TURN RIGHT TO TATHAM, TURN LEFT TO WEST STREET, LEFT TO BERGVILLE TAXI RANK, DIRECT AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089111	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: OS MAPHUMULO ID NO. 7208180506083 Association: INANDA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 9 CRAKER CLOSE DURBAN 4037
5) Existing Licence Holder: F MAPHUMULO ID NO. 7010165329089	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 9 CRACKER CLOSE NEWLANDS EAST, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4037
7) Type of application: RENEWAL AND DECEASED TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN016377
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	1.MTSEBHENI TO DURBAN VIA EKUKHANYENI 1.1EKUKHANYENI TO DURBAN FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK(DESPATCHING POINT)ONM25/MR93, ALONG MR93, AROUND THA CIRCLE, PROCEED AND TURNING RIGHT INTO M27, ALONG M27 AND PROCEED INTO EKUKHANYENI, RETURN ALONG M27, TURNING LEFT INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KwaMASHU HIGHWAY(M25), ALONG M25, RIGHT INTO N2, ALONG THE N2, TURNING LEFT AT THE OFF-RAMP TO M21(INANDA ROAD), LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD AND CONTINUE AS PER(1.4)OR(1.5)BELOW, PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE.
12.2	1.2AMATIWE(SS)INANDA TO DURBAN FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON MR25/MR93, ALONG MR93, AROUND THE CIRCLE, PROCEED TURNING RIGHT INTO M27, AND PROCEED TO AMATIKWE(SS), AND RETURN ALONG M27, TURN LEFT INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KwaMASHU HIGHWAY(M25), ALONG M25, RIGHT INTO N2, ALONG N2, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD(M21)OFF-RAMP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, ALONG INANDA ROAD, INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, AND CONTINUE AS PER (1.4)OR(1.5)BELOW.
12.3	1.3 NYONI THWELENYE TO DURBAN FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON MR25/MR93, AROUND THE CIRCLE, TURNING RIGHT INTO M27, ALONG M27, PASSING HLOLOHOLO AND PROCEED ALONG ALONG ROAD TO NYONI THWELENYE, AND RETURN TO M27, ALONG M27, LEFT INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO MR936, INTO KwaMASHU HIGHWAY (M25),ALONG M25, RIGHT INTO THE N2,LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD(M21) OFF-RAMP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, ALONG INANDA ROAD, INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD AND CONTINUE AS PER(1.4)OR (1.5) BELOW.
12.4	1.4 MTSHEBHENI TO DURBAN VIA NGOQOKAZI: NGOQOKAZI TO DURBAN FROM THE STARTING POINT AT EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON MR25/MR93,ALONG MR93 AROUND THE CIRCLE, TURNING RIGHT INTO M27, ALONG M27, LEFT INTO MR93/M25, ALONG M25, INTO KwaMASHU HIGHWAY(M25), TURN RIGHT INTO N2, ALONG THE N2, TURN LEFT INTO THE M21 (INANDA ROAD)OFF-RAMP, LEFT INTO M21, INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, -(INTO SOLDIER'S WAY AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK), OR (RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK).



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>1.5 EMTSHEBHENI TO DURBAN VIA CONGO INANDA: CONGO TO DURBAN FROM THE STARTING POINT AT EMSTHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93 AROUND THE CIRCLE, TURNING RIGHT INTO M27, ALONG M27, TURNING RIGHT INTO UN-NAMED ROAD AND PROCEED TO CONGO AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TURNING LEFT INTO M27, ALONG M27, TURN LEFT INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KwamASHU HIGHWAY (M25), INTO NORTH COAST ROAD (R12), INTO UMGENI ROAD, -(INTO SOLDIER'S WAY AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK), OR (RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD, AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK).</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY</p> <p>UMGENI ROAD, -(LEFT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, LEFT INTO ORDNANCE ROAD, LEFT INTO SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK).</p> <p>OR</p> <p>SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, INTO RUSSEL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, INTO RUSSEL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIER'S WAY AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.</p>
12.6	<p>1.6 EMSTHEBHENI TO DURBAN VIA EMACHOBENI (INANDA)/GWALA'S HOUSE FROM THE STARTING POINT AT EMSTHABHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93, AROUND THE CIRCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT PASSING INANDA POLICE STATION, ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY (D138), ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURNING LEFT INTO DALMENY ROAD, CONTINUE PASSING (ETHEMBENI) STORE TO EMEPHENI AND RETURN ALONG DALMENY ROAD, TURNING LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, PROCEED ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY TO GWALA'S HOUSE AND RETURN ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25, RIGHT INTO N2, ALONG N2, LEFT INTO M25 OFF-RAMP, -(LEFT INTO M21 (INANDA ROAD), ALONG M21, INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD OR PROCEED ALONG THE OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT INTO M19 (UMGENI ROAD)-INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102), ALONG UMGENI ROAD, AND CONTINUE AS PER (1.4) OR (1.5)</p>
12.7	<p>1.7 NGONGCWENI FROM THE TAXI RANK AT EMSTHEBHENI ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93 PASSING THE TRAFFIC CIRCLE INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY (P138), ALONG P138, TURNING RIGHT AFTER PASSING EMASHEBHENI, CONTINUE ALONG THE ROAD P138, TURNING RIGHT AFTER PASSING EMASHEBHENI, CONTINUE ALONG THE ROAD TURNING RIGHT INTO OLD MACHOBENI ROAD, ALONG OLD MACHOBENI ROAD, TURN LEFT NEAR THE OLD POST OFFICE BUILDING AND CONTINUE PASSING ZIMELENI STORE, CONTINUE PASSING VUSUKUKHANYA PRIMARY SCHOOL. AT THE T-JUNCTION WITH M27 AND PROCEED UNTIL THE T-JUNCTION WITH M27 AND PROCEED TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93.</p>
12.8	<p>1.8 EMTSHEBHENI TO DURBAN VIA NAMIBIA (INANDA): NAMIBIA TO DURBAN FROM THE STARTING POINT AT EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93 AROUND THE CIRCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT PASSING INANDA POLICE STATION, ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURNING INTO F16 TREE ROAD, ALONG F16 TREE ROAD, TURNING LEFT INTO AN UN-NAMED ROAD TO NAMIBIA, CONTINUE ALONG AN UN-NAMED ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO F16 TREE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25, TURN RIGHT INTO N2, ALONG N2, LEFT INTO M21 OFF-RAMP, CONTINUE ALONG THE OFF-RAMP TO THE INTERSECTION WITH M19 (UMGENI ROAD), LEFT INTO M19, INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102), ALONG UMGENI ROAD AND CONTINUE AS PER (1.4) OR (1.5) ABOVE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.9	<p>1.9 INANDA GLEBE/NAMIBIA/MASTEBHINI/NONHLANHLA'S PLACE FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG THE M25, PASSING THE TRAFFIC CIRCLE, INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY (P138), PASSING INANDA POLICE STATION-(INTO EMASTEBHISINI OR TURN LEFT INTO BHEKUZULU DRIVE, ALONG BHEKUZULU DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO A ROAD LEADING TO NAMIBIA AND RETURN TURNING TO BHEKUZULU DRIVE OR TURNING LEFT INTO ITHENDE DRIVE PASSING THE FIRST LEFT, TURNING LEFT JUST BEFORE ETHEMBENI BUTCHERY, ALONG THIS ROAD UNTIL THE T-JUNCTION WITH BHEKUZULU DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO BHEKUZULU DRIVE, RIGHT INTO P138 AND PROCEED TO TAXI RANK IN EMTSHEBHENI ON M25/MR93.</p>
12.10	<p>2. EMTSHEBHENI TO UMHLANGA ROCKS FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KwamASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG THE M25, LEFT INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO THE M41, RIGHT INTO THE M41, ALONG THE M41, LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, LEFT INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT INTO TANAGER WAY TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK ON TANAGER WAY.</p>
12.11	<p>ROUTE 4 FROM ANY OF THE ABOVE ROUTES IN 1 TO DURBAN : VIA SPHAGHETTI JUNCTION. INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25 TURN RIGHT INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO THE N3 ON RAMP, ALONG THE N3, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD – (LEFT INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK) OR (INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY AND PROCEED TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK AND RETURN AS FOLLOWS: RETURN ROUTES: 4.1.FROM CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK RETURN TO WESTERN FREEWAY, M3 AND RETURN TO STARTING POINT ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE. 4.2.FROM SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK INTO PINE STREET AND PROCEED TO THE WESTERN FREEWAY(N3)AND RETURN TO THE STARTING POINT AS IN 4.1. 5.FROM ANY OF THE ABOVE STARTING POINTS TO DURBAN : VIA NORTH COAST ROAD: INTO MR93, ALONG THE MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD AND CONTINUE AS PER (1.4) OR (1.5) ABOVE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.12	<p>ROUTE 2</p> <p>2. EMTSHEBHENI TO UMHLANGA ROCKS</p> <p>2.1. From Emtshebheni Taxi Rank on M25/MR93, along MR93, into KwaMashu Highway (M25), along the M25, left into the N2, along the N2, left into an off-ramp to the M41, right into the M41, along the M41, left into an off-ramp to Umhlanga Rocks Drive, left into Umhlanga Rocks Drive, into Lighthouse Road, left into Tanager Way to the approved Taxi Rank in Tanager Way.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE: UMHLANGA ROCKS TO EMTSHEBHENI</p> <p>2.2. From an approved Taxi Rank in Tanager Way, along Tanager Way, right into Lagoon Drive, right into Lighthouse Road, into Umhlanga Rocks Drive, ALTERNATE 1 : right into the on-ramp to the M41, along the M41, left into the N2, along the N2, left into the off-ramp to KwaMashu Highway (M25), right into KwaMashu Highway, along M25, into MR93, and proceed to Emtshebheni Taxi Rank on M25/MR93.</p> <p>ALTERNATE 2 : Umhlanga Rocks Drive, right into Blackburn Road, right into North Coast Road, into KwaMashu Highway (M25), along the M25, into MR93 and proceed to Emtshebheni Taxi Rank on M25/MR93.</p> <p>RESTRICTION No setting down of passengers on Umhlanga Rocks Drive and Blackburn Road on return leg, passengers to be dropped off only on forward leg.</p>
12.13	<p>1.10 PUTCO DEPORT TO DURBAN VIA MSHAYAZAFE</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG M25, TURN RIGHT INTO KWAMSHAYAZAFE (OLD CASSIM STORE), PROCEED ALONG THAT ROAD, TURNING RIGHT BEFORE DEPORT, PROCEED ALONG THE NARROW ROAD AND RETURN TURNING RIGHT INTO M25 AND PROCEED AS IN (1.4) OR (1.5) ABOVE.</p>
12.14	<p>1.11 PUTCO DEPORT/SPORTS GROUND/SAWOTI</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG M25, PASSING SHEMA MEMEORIAL/KwAMAWULA, TURN LEFT INTO A ROAD OPPOSITE THE ROAD LEADING TO THE OLD PUTCO DEPORT, ALONG THIS ROAD TURNING LEFT JUST AFTER THE SPORTS GROUND, CONTINUE PASSING KwaSAWOTI, AT THE T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT PROCEEDING UNTIL THE T-JUNCTION WHICH BECOMES WESTHAM DRIVE, TURN RIGHT PASSING THE SPORTS GROUND, TURN LEFT INTO M25.</p>
12.15	<p>ROUTE 3</p> <p>3. RETURN ROUTES : DURBAN TO INANDA (EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK</p> <p>3.1. FROM SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK :</p> <p>RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102) INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), INTO MR93 AND PROCEED TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK AND TO ANY OF THE STARTING POINTS MENTIONED IN THE FORWARD JOURNEY.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3.2. RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANNONGATE ROAD INTO THE N3, ALONG THE N3 (WEST BOUND), INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG THE M25 AND PROCEED AS IN (1.4.) ABOVE IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT.</p>

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG08-2017-JUN****REGION: ALL****12.16** 3.3. FROM CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK:

RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO ALICE STREET , LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) INTO M93, PROCEED TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK AND TO ANY OF THE STARTING POINTS MENTIONED ON THE FORWARD JOURNEY IN REVERSE.

OR

3.4. RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, ALONG MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANONGATE ROAD, INTO THE N3 ALONG THE N3 (WEST BOUND), INTO THE N2 ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG THE M25 AND PROCEED A IN (1.5) ABOVE IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089113	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: BGG SIBIYA ID NO. 5404275723087 Association: GLUCKSTADT TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 24 SWART-MFOLOZI KWAZULU-NATAL 3115
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ZULULAND	
12.1	GLUCKSTADT START POINT FROM GLUCKSTADT AREA BETHEL MISSION, ALONG UNNAMED ROAD, NTABANKULU TO JOIN P219 PASS GLUCKSTADT STORE TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT TO PASS LENJANE AND SHOBA AND PROCEED TO EAST STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO GLUCKSTADT.
12.2	NHLOPHENI START POINT FROM ENHLOPHENI AREA ALONG UNNAMED ROAD PASSING EDIPHINI, KWAMLAMBO, ZWELISHA AND WITPOS AND RETURN TO ENHLOPHENI ROAD, GO STRAIGHT TO JOIN R34 TO TURN LEFT AND GO STRAIGHT PASS WHITE MFOLOZI GARAGE, AND PROCEED TO GLUCKSTADT AND ALIGHT ONLY, AND AT LENJANE AND PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN EAST STREET AND CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT GO 1/4 KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO NHLOPHENI.
12.3	SWART MFOLOZI FROM SWART MFOLOZI AND JOIN P219 AND PROCEED TO GLUCKSTADT TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED AT LENJANE AND SHOBA, ENTER EAST STREET TURN RIGHT 1/4KM, LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO SWART MFOLOZI.
12.4	MPEMBENI START POINT FROM MPEMBENI INTO P219 ROAD PASS SWART MFOLOZI STORE, TURN RIGHT INTO P220 ROAD, TO MSAGWENI STORE, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34, PASS LENJANE STORE, TO JOIN EAST STREET TURN RIGHT GO 1/4KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO MPEMBENI.
12.5	FROM DUVELA ALONG P487 AND PASS WARMBATHS, SWART MFOLOZI TO JOIN P219 TO GLUCKSTADT AND JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT AND PASS LENJANE AND SHOBA TO JOIN EAST STREET TURN RIGHT GO 1/4KM, TURN RIGHT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO DUVEL.
12.6	FROM OGEDLENI ALONG D1719 TO THOLWETHU, STETENA, M'SHAYAZATE, EHKABATINI, JOIN P704 TO P244/1, TURN RIGHT PASS TWASANA HOSPITAL, NHLAZATSHE STORE, TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT PASS WHITE UMFOLOZI GARAGE, GLUCKSTADT, LENJANE TO JOIN EAST STREET TURN RIGHT 1/4KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO OGEDLENI.
12.7	DLEBE START POINT FROM DLEBE AND JOIN D1718 STRAIGHT TO P704 AND PROCEED TO P244/1, TURN RIGHT TO PASS THWASANA HOSPITAL, NHLAZATSHE STORE AND PROCEED TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT PASS WHITE UMFOLOZI GARAGE, GLUCKSTADT, LENJANE TO JOIN EAST STREET TO CHURCH STREET TURN RIGHT 1/4KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO DLEBE.
12.8	GWEBU START POINT FROM GWEBU ROAD ALONG UNNAMED ROAD TO JOIN A3466 AND PROCEED ALONG D304, D37, D42, P14-4 TO D34-3 TO JOIN EAST STREET AND JOIN CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT 1/4 KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO GWEBU.
12.9	GLUCKSTADT TO EMONDLO FROM GLUCKSTADT RANK P219 PASS TO JOIN R34 TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P463 MONDLO TAXI RANK THEN RETURN TO THE SAME ROAD TO GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG08-2017-JUN****REGION: ALL****12.10** | GLUCKSTADT TO GERMINSTON.

FROM GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK P219 PASS TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT TO DUNDEE ROAD BYPASS, RTI TURN LEFT INTO R33 TURN RIGHT TO BLOOD RIVER R34 PAS UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11, PROCEED TO MAJUBA AND PASS ALONG THE SAME NATIONAL ROAD TO CHARLESTOWN VOLKRUST, TURN RIGHT TO R23 TO R23 TO PAREKOP, PASS PLAT RAND TO STANDERTON STOP FOR REFRESHMENTS STAND R23, GRAYLING STAND TO BALFOUR TO HEIDELBURG, TURN RIGHT TO N3 AND TURN LEFT TO M43 BARRY MARIOUS ROAD VOLSLOORUS TAXI RANK TURN TO N3 AND TURN LEFT JOIN M2 TURN TO REFINERY BOARD TURN LEFT TO JACK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO RAILWAY STREET AND TURN LEFT TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089114	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: L MAGUDULELA ID NO. 7205075496081 Association: MAHLABATHINI-ULUNDI TRANS. ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 111 ULUNDI 3838
5) Existing Licence Holder: MS NGOBESE ID NO. 5401035809081	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 791 MELMOTH 3835
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0803000311
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ZULULAND	
12.1	FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66, PROCEED LEFT ALONG R66 UNTIL JOINING DOKODWENI RAM PLAZA STRAIGHT INTO N3. PROCEED ALONG N3 UNTIL DURBAN, TURN LEFT INTO ALICE STREET AND OFF-LOAD, TURN RIGHT UMGENI ROAD (R102) AND TURN RIGHT INTO OSBORNE TAXI RANK (DURBAN STATION) OFF-LOAD AND LOAD, PROCEED WITH STAMFORD HILL ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO ARGYLE STREET (M4) NORTH COAST, TURN LEFT INTO UMHLANGA RIDGE INTO N2 NORTH OR PROCEED WITH M4 NORTH AND JOIN N2 NORTH AT BALLITO JUNCTION. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	ULUNDI TO EMPANGENI FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY (R66) AND JOIN R34 AND TURN INTO BIYELA STREET TO OK TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING AND LOADING, REJOIN R34 TO MAXWELL OLD TAXI RANK LOAD AND OFF-LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	ULUNDI TO MELMOTH FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY (R66) AND JOIN R34, TURN LEFT TO MELMOTH, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA STREET INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	ULUNDI TO VRYHEID FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY (R66). TURN LEFT INTO R34 AND PROCEED ALONG THE ROAD INTO VRYHEID AND JOIN CHURCH STREET INTO VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. PROCEED TO STRETCH CRESCENT STREET DIRECT TO THE RAILWAY STATION TAXI RANK. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	ULUNDI TO NONGOMA FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO R66 AND PROCEED TO NONGOMA, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.6	ULUNDI TO MANDINI FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66, PROCEED UNTIL JOINING R102 AND TURN RIGHT PASSING GINGINDLOVU, TURN RIGHT INTO MANDINI ROAD AND PROCEED TO MANDINI PLAZA TAXI RANK. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.7	ULUNDI TO JOHANNESBURG FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66 SOUTH, PROCEED AND JOIN R34 NORTH, JOIN N11 NORTH TO R23 PASSING VOLKRUST AND JOIN N3 NORTH AND TURN LEFT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD AND REJOIN N3 NORTH. JOIN M1 NORTH INTO M2 EAST TURNING INTO RISSIK STREET PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT INTO DEVILLIERS STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO WANDERERS STREET, PARK CITY TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG08-2017-JUN****REGION: ALL**

12.8	ULUNDI TO NKANDLA FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66 SOUTH AND JOIN R68 NORTH. TURN LEFT INTO NKANDLA ROAD AND PROCEED TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.9	ULUNDI TO NQUTHU VAI BABANANGO FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66 SOUTH AND JOIN R68 TO BABANANGO, OFF-LOAD AT BABANANGO TAXI RANK. PROCEED ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LAOD. RETURN BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089117	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: BGG SIBIYA ID NO. 5404275723087 Association: GLUCKSTADT TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 24 SWART-MFOLOZI KWAZULU-NATAL 3115
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ZULULAND	
12.1	GLUCKSTADT START POINT FROM GLUCKSTADT AREA BETHEL MISSION, ALONG UNNAMED ROAD, NTABANKULU TO JOIN P219 PASS GLUCKSTADT STORE TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT TO PASS LENJANE AND SHOBA AND PROCEED TO EAST STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO GLUCKSTADT.
12.2	NHLOPHENI START POINT FROM ENHLOPHENI AREA ALONG UNNAMED ROAD PASSING EDIPHINI, KWAMLAMBO, ZWELISHA AND WITPOS AND RETURN TO ENHLOPHENI ROAD, GO STRAIGHT TO JOIN R34 TO TURN LEFT AND GO STRAIGHT PASS WHITE MFOLOZI GARAGE, AND PROCEED TO GLUCKSTADT AND ALIGHT ONLY, AND AT LENJANE AND PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN EAST STREET AND CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT GO 1/4 KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO NHLOPHENI.
12.3	SWART MFOLOZI FROM SWART MFOLOZI AND JOIN P219 AND PROCEED TO GLUCKSTADT TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED AT LENJANE AND SHOBA, ENTER EAST STREET TURN RIGHT 1/4KM, LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO SWART MFOLOZI.
12.4	MPEMBENI START POINT FROM MPEMBENI INTO P219 ROAD PASS SWART MFOLOZI STORE, TURN RIGHT INTO P220 ROAD, TO MSAGWENI STORE, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34, PASS LENJANE STORE, TO JOIN EAST STREET TURN RIGHT GO 1/4KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO MPEMBENI.
12.5	FROM DUVELA ALONG P487 AND PASS WARMBATHS, SWART MFOLOZI TO JOIN P219 TO GLUCKSTADT AND JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT AND PASS LENJANE AND SHOBA TO JOIN EAST STREET TURN RIGHT GO 1/4KM, TURN RIGHT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO DUVEL.
12.6	FROM OGEDLENI ALONG D1719 TO THOLWETHU, STETENA, M'SHAYAZATE, EHKABATINI, JOIN P704 TO P244/1, TURN RIGHT PASS TWASANA HOSPITAL, NHLAZATSHE STORE, TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT PASS WHITE UMFOLOZI GARAGE, GLUCKSTADT, LENJANE TO JOIN EAST STREET TURN RIGHT 1/4KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO OGEDLENI.
12.7	DLEBE START POINT FROM DLEBE AND JOIN D1718 STRAIGHT TO P704 AND PROCEED TO P244/1, TURN RIGHT TO PASS THWASANA HOSPITAL, NHLAZATSHE STORE AND PROCEED TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT PASS WHITE UMFOLOZI GARAGE, GLUCKSTADT, LENJANE TO JOIN EAST STREET TO CHURCH STREET TURN RIGHT 1/4KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO DLEBE.
12.8	GWEBU START POINT FROM GWEBU ROAD ALONG UNNAMED ROAD TO JOIN A3466 AND PROCEED ALONG D304, D37, D42, P14-4 TO D34-3 TO JOIN EAST STREET AND JOIN CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT 1/4 KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO GWEBU.
12.9	GLUCKSTADT TO EMONDLO FROM GLUCKSTADT RANK P219 PASS TO JOIN R34 TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P463 MONDLO TAXI RANK THEN RETURN TO THE SAME ROAD TO GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.10 GLUCKSTADT TO GERMINSTON.

FROM GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK P219 PASS TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT TO DUNDEE ROAD BYPASS, RTI TURN LEFT INTO R33 TURN RIGHT TO BLOOD RIVER R34 PAS UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11, PROCEED TO MAJUBA AND PASS ALONG THE SAME NATIONAL ROAD TO CHARLESTOWN VOLKRUST, TURN RIGHT TO R23 TO R23 TO PAREKOP, PASS PLAT RAND TO STANDERTON STOP FOR REFRESHMENTS STAND R23, GRAYLING STAND TO BALFOUR TO HEIDELBURG, TURN RIGHT TO N3 AND TURN LEFT TO M43 BARRY MARIOUS ROAD VOLSLOORUS TAXI RANK TURN TO N3 AND TURN LEFT JOIN M2 TURN TO REFINERY BOARD TURN LEFT TO JACK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO RAILWAY STREET AND TURN LEFT TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089119	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: AM NDLOVU ID NO. 6604065707088 Association: GLUCKSTADT TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 2155 VRYHEID KWAZULU NATAL 3100
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ZULULAND	
12.1	GLUCKSTADT START POINT FROM GLUCKSTADT AREA BETHEL MISSION, ALONG UNNAMED ROAD, NTABANKULU TO JOIN P219 PASS GLUCKSTADT STORE TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT TO PASS LENJANE AND SHOBA AND PROCEED TO EAST STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO GLUCKSTADT.
12.2	NHLOPHENI START POINT FROM ENHLOPHENI AREA ALONG UNNAMED ROAD PASSING EDIPHINI, KWAMLAMBO, ZWELISHA AND WITPOS AND RETURN TO ENHLOPHENI ROAD, GO STRAIGHT TO JOIN R34 TO TURN LEFT AND GO STRAIGHT PASS WHITE MFOLOZI GARAGE, AND PROCEED TO GLUCKSTADT AND ALIGHT ONLY, AND AT LENJANE AND PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN EAST STREET AND CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT GO 1/4 KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO NHLOPHENI.
12.3	SWART MFOLOZI FROM SWART MFOLOZI AND JOIN P219 AND PROCEED TO GLUCKSTADT TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED AT LENJANE AND SHOBA, ENTER EAST STREET TURN RIGHT 1/4KM, LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO SWART MFOLOZI.
12.4	MPEMBENI START POINT FROM MPEMBENI INTO P219 ROAD PASS SWART MFOLOZI STORE, TURN RIGHT INTO P220 ROAD, TO MSAGWENI STORE, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34, PASS LENJANE STORE, TO JOIN EAST STREET TURN RIGHT GO 1/4KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO MPEMBENI.
12.5	FROM DUVELA ALONG P487 AND PASS WARMBATHS, SWART MFOLOZI TO JOIN P219 TO GLUCKSTADT AND JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT AND PASS LENJANE AND SHOBA TO JOIN EAST STREET TURN RIGHT GO 1/4KM, TURN RIGHT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO DUVEL.
12.6	FROM OGEDLENI ALONG D1719 TO THOLWETHU, STETENA, M'SHAYAZATE, EHKABATINI, JOIN P704 TO P244/1, TURN RIGHT PASS TWASANA HOSPITAL, NHLAZATSHE STORE, TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT PASS WHITE UMFOLOZI GARAGE, GLUCKSTADT, LENJANE TO JOIN EAST STREET TURN RIGHT 1/4KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO OGEDLENI.
12.7	DLEBE START POINT FROM DLEBE AND JOIN D1718 STRAIGHT TO P704 AND PROCEED TO P244/1, TURN RIGHT TO PASS THWASANA HOSPITAL, NHLAZATSHE STORE AND PROCEED TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT PASS WHITE UMFOLOZI GARAGE, GLUCKSTADT, LENJANE TO JOIN EAST STREET TO CHURCH STREET TURN RIGHT 1/4KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO DLEBE.
12.8	GWEBU START POINT FROM GWEBU ROAD ALONG UNNAMED ROAD TO JOIN A3466 AND PROCEED ALONG D304, D37, D42, P14-4 TO D34-3 TO JOIN EAST STREET AND JOIN CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT 1/4 KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO GWEBU.
12.9	GLUCKSTADT TO EMONDLO FROM GLUCKSTADT RANK P219 PASS TO JOIN R34 TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P463 MONDLO TAXI RANK THEN RETURN TO THE SAME ROAD TO GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.10 GLUCKSTADT TO GERMINSTON.

FROM GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK P219 PASS TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT TO DUNDEE ROAD BYPASS, RTI TURN LEFT INTO R33 TURN RIGHT TO BLOOD RIVER R34 PAS UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11, PROCEED TO MAJUBA AND PASS ALONG THE SAME NATIONAL ROAD TO CHARLESTOWN VOLKRUST, TURN RIGHT TO R23 TO R23 TO PAREKOP, PASS PLAT RAND TO STANDERTON STOP FOR REFRESHMENTS STAND R23, GRAYLING STAND TO BALFOUR TO HEIDELBURG, TURN RIGHT TO N3 AND TURN LEFT TO M43 BARRY MARIOUS ROAD VOLSLOORUS TAXI RANK TURN TO N3 AND TURN LEFT JOIN M2 TURN TO REFINERY BOARD TURN LEFT TO JACK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO RAILWAY STREET AND TURN LEFT TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089121	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: AM NDLOVU ID NO. 6604065707088 Association: GLUCKSTADT TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 2155 VRYHEID KWAZULU -NATAL 3100
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 9 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ZULULAND	
12.1	GLUCKSTADT START POINT FROM GLUCKSTADT AREA BETHEL MISSION, ALONG UNNAMED ROAD, NTABANKULU TO JOIN P219 PASS GLUCKSTADT STORE TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT TO PASS LENJANE AND SHOBA AND PROCEED TO EAST STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO GLUCKSTADT.
12.2	NHLOPHENI START POINT FROM ENHLOPHENI AREA ALONG UNNAMED ROAD PASSING EDIPHINI, KWAMLAMBO, ZWELISHA AND WITPOS AND RETURN TO ENHLOPHENI ROAD, GO STRAIGHT TO JOIN R34 TO TURN LEFT AND GO STRAIGHT PASS WHITE MFOLOZI GARAGE, AND PROCEED TO GLUCKSTADT AND ALIGHT ONLY, AND AT LENJANE AND PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN EAST STREET AND CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT GO 1/4 KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO NHLOPHENI.
12.3	SWART MFOLOZI FROM SWART MFOLOZI AND JOIN P219 AND PROCEED TO GLUCKSTADT TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED AT LENJANE AND SHOBA, ENTER EAST STREET TURN RIGHT 1/4KM, LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO SWART MFOLOZI.
12.4	MPEMBENI START POINT FROM MPEMBENI INTO P219 ROAD PASS SWART MFOLOZI STORE, TURN RIGHT INTO P220 ROAD, TO MSAGWENI STORE, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34, PASS LENJANE STORE, TO JOIN EAST STREET TURN RIGHT GO 1/4KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO MPEMBENI.
12.5	FROM DUVELA ALONG P487 AND PASS WARMBATHS, SWART MFOLOZI TO JOIN P219 TO GLUCKSTADT AND JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT AND PASS LENJANE AND SHOBA TO JOIN EAST STREET TURN RIGHT GO 1/4KM, TURN RIGHT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO DUVEL.
12.6	FROM OGEDLENI ALONG D1719 TO THOLWETHU, STETENA, M'SHAYAZATE, EHKABATINI, JOIN P704 TO P244/1, TURN RIGHT PASS TWASANA HOSPITAL, NHLAZATSHE STORE, TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT PASS WHITE UMFOLOZI GARAGE, GLUCKSTADT, LENJANE TO JOIN EAST STREET TURN RIGHT 1/4KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO OGEDLENI.
12.7	DLEBE START POINT FROM DLEBE AND JOIN D1718 STRAIGHT TO P704 AND PROCEED TO P244/1, TURN RIGHT TO PASS THWASANA HOSPITAL, NHLAZATSHE STORE AND PROCEED TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT PASS WHITE UMFOLOZI GARAGE, GLUCKSTADT, LENJANE TO JOIN EAST STREET TO CHURCH STREET TURN RIGHT 1/4KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO DLEBE.
12.8	GWEBU START POINT FROM GWEBU ROAD ALONG UNNAMED ROAD TO JOIN A3466 AND PROCEED ALONG D304, D37, D42, P14-4 TO D34-3 TO JOIN EAST STREET AND JOIN CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT 1/4 KM, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD TO GWEBU.
12.9	GLUCKSTADT TO EMONDLO FROM GLUCKSTADT RANK P219 PASS TO JOIN R34 TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P463 MONDLO TAXI RANK THEN RETURN TO THE SAME ROAD TO GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.10 GLUCKSTADT TO GERMINSTON.

FROM GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK P219 PASS TO JOIN R34 AND TURN RIGHT TO DUNDEE ROAD BYPASS, RTI TURN LEFT INTO R33 TURN RIGHT TO BLOOD RIVER R34 PAS UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11, PROCEED TO MAJUBA AND PASS ALONG THE SAME NATIONAL ROAD TO CHARLESTOWN VOLKRUST, TURN RIGHT TO R23 TO R23 TO PAREKOP, PASS PLAT RAND TO STANDERTON STOP FOR REFRESHMENTS STAND R23, GRAYLING STAND TO BALFOUR TO HEIDELBURG, TURN RIGHT TO N3 AND TURN LEFT TO M43 BARRY MARIOUS ROAD VOLSLOORUS TAXI RANK TURN TO N3 AND TURN LEFT JOIN M2 TURN TO REFINERY BOARD TURN LEFT TO JACK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO RAILWAY STREET AND TURN LEFT TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO GLUCKSTADT TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089166	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: NH MKHIZE ID NO. 5011270784087 Association: UMZIMKHULU TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 431 UMZIMKHULU KWAZULU NATAL 3297
5) Existing Licence Holder: ME XABA ID NO. 4804285687084	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: STRANGERS REST FARM UMZIMKHULU KWA-ZULU NATAL 3297
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0503000300
9) Vehicle Type: MIDIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: SISONKE	
12.1	DEPARTURE FROM: UMZIMKULU TO DESTINATION: MATATIELE FROM UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT JOIN R56 PASS CLYDESDALE PROCEED AND PASS IBISI TOWNSHIP, RIETVLEI LOCATION PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN R56 PASS WIMPY, PROCEED JOIN HOPE STREET PROCEED AND TURN LEFT JOIN R56 PASS CEDAVILLE PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN MARKET STREET TO MATATIELE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	FROM UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT JOIN R576 PROCEED PASS CLYDSDALE J.S.S. PROCEED AND PASS IBISI/ SHIP PROCEED AND PASS RIETVLEI LOCATION PROCEED AND PASS NGQUMARHENI JUNCTION PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN R56, PASS WIMPY PROCEED AND JOIN HOPE STREET TURN RIGHT JOIN DOWER STREET TO KOKSTAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	UMZIMKHULU TO DURBAN UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK TURN LEFT JOIN R56 PROCEED PASS IXOPO PASS RICHMOND PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN UMLAAS ROAD AND JOIN N3 PASS CAMPERDOWN PASS MARIAN HILL TOLL PLAZA PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO M1 RICHMOND ROAD OFF RAMP TURN LEFT TO RICHMOND ROAD PROCEED JOIN M31 OLD MAIN ROAD (DROP OFF) AND PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO CROMPTON ROAD TURN LEFT TO M13 PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO BEREA ROAD JOIN WEST STREET AND TURN LEFT TO BROOK ROAD AND TURN TO DURBAN THEATRE LANE TAXI RANK. PINETOWN ALTERNATIVE ROUTE: FROM UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT JOIN R56 PASS IXOPO, PASS RICHMOND TURN RIGHT TO UMLAAS ROAD JOIN N3 TAKE M13 OFF RAMP PROCEED ON M13 TURN LEFT TO M31 OLD MAIN ROAD (DROP OFF) PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO CROMPTON TURN LEFT TO M13 JOIN N3 PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO BEREA ROAD JOIN WEST STREET AND TURN LEFT TO BROOK ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO DURBAN THEATRE LANE TAXI RANK. RETURN ROUTE: FROM THEATRE LANE TAXI RANK JOIN WEST STREET TURN LEFT TO RUSSELL STREET TURN LEFT TO PINE STREET JOIN N3 PASS MARIAN HILL, PASS CAMPER DOWN TURN LEFT TO UMLAAS ROAD TURN LEFT TO R56 PASS RICHMOND PASS IXOPO PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK.
12.4	FROM UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT JOIN R56 PASS CLYDESDALE LOCATION PROCEED AND PASS IBISI LOCATION PROCEED AND PASS RIETVLEI LOCATION AND HOSPITAL PROCEED AND TURN LEFT JOIN N2 PASS MT. AYLIFF PASS MT. FRERE. THERE ARE DROP OFFS, PASS QUMBU. THERE ARE DROP OFFS PROCEED AND PASS TSOLO BRANCH PROCEED PASS NORTH CREST CROSS UMTATA BRIDGE PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT. JOIN EAGLE STREET TO UMTATA MAIN TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	FROM UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK TURN LEFT JOIN R56 PROCEED AND PASS CARISBROOK STATION PROCEED AND PASS AND HOPEWELL BRANCH AND TURN LEFT JOIN MARGARET STREET PASS IXOPO HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED AND PASS KFC AND TURN RIGHT TO IXOPO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE ROUTE. N.B: THERE ARE PICK-UPS AND DROP-OFFS ALONG THE WAY.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

12.6	FROM UMZIMKULU TO DESTINATION :HARDING FROM UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT JOIN R56 PROCEED AND PASS CLYDESDALE PROCEED AND PASS IBISI TOWNSHIP PROCEED AND PASS RIETVLEI SECONDARY SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO RIETVLEI TAXI RANK AND HOSPITAL THERE ARE DROP-OFF AND PICK-UPS RETURN BACK AND TURN RIGHT JOIN R56 PROCEED AND TURN LEFT AT MAGALELA JOIN N2 DROP -OFF AND PICK-UPS PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN MARCHISON STREET AND CROSS MASGRAVE STREET PROCEED AND TURN LEFT JOIN FIELD STREET TO HARDING TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.7	FROM UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT JOIN R56 PROCEED AND PASS CLYDESDALE PASS MABHOLIDI BRANCH AND THERE ARE DROP-OFFS & PICK-UPS PASS STRAL HOEK BRANCH (DROP-OFF & PICK-UPS) PROCEED TO ELUTHUMENI THERE ARE (DROP-OFFS & PICK UPS) PROCESS TO KWAZULU AND SLOVAS (DROP-OFFS & PICK-UPS) PROCESS TO DUZE & S.DAMOYI THERE ARE (DROP-OFFS & PICK-UPS) PROCEED AND CROSS MATUGULU BRIDGE,TO MLOZANA (DROP-OFFS &PICK-UPS) PROCEED AND CROSS IBISI LOCATION TO ESIMPINTSHWENI & ESIHLAHLENI (DROP-OFFS & PICK-UPS) PROCEED & CROSS ELUCINGWENI BRIDGE TO KOKSHILL STOP (DROP-OFF & PICKUPS) PROCEED TO KWANKOSI STOP (DROP-OFF & PICKUPS) PROCEED TO KWANKOSI STOP (DROP-OFFS & PICK-UPS) PROCESS & PASS GRAVE YARD TO PHOLAPAKI & MAHOBE BRANCH (DROP-OFFS & PICK-UPS) PROCESS AND PASS KWANOBILO SCHOOL & RIETVLEI J.S.S. PROCEED AND CROSS DONKERHOEK BRIDGE & PASS BRIDGE PASS ERHAWUKA BRANCH TURN RIGHT TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.8	FROM UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK TURN LEFT JOIN R56 PASS IXOPO PROCEED AND PASS RICHMOND PROCEED AND PASS THORNVILLE PROCEED AND JOIN ALEXANDER PROCEED TURN LEFT JOIN CHIEF ALBERT STREET PROCEED TURN RIGHT JOIN LANGALIBALELE STREET PROCEED TURN LEFT JOIN BOSCHOF TURN LEFT TO SHOPRITE PIETERMARITZBURG TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG08-2017-JUN

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089167	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG08-2017-JUN
3) Applicant: MD SHABALALA ID NO. 6805125394086 Association: CLARE ESTATE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: E468 UMLAZI UMLAZI, DURBAN KWAZULU NATAL 4066
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000276
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	CLARE ROAD TO DURBAN. 1.1. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK ON CLARE ROAD WHICH BECOMES RANGLES ROAD, LEFT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN LEFT INTO BEREA ROAD NORTH AND INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, TO ALICE STREET, SOLDIERS WAY, LEFT INTO PINE STREET, RIGHT INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO PRINCE EDWARD, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO ETNA LANE AND INTO PRINCE EDWARD TAXI RANK. 1.2. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK ON CLARE ROAD, PROCEED ON CLARE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO QUARRY ROAD WEST, TURN AROUND AT THE INTERSECTION OF QUARRY ROAD WEST AND SPENCER STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO O'FLAHERTY ROAD BECOMING CLARE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO FOREMAN ROAD, CIRCLE AROUND FOREMAN ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO CLARE ROAD, INTO RANGLES ROAD, LEFT INTO N3/ WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO ETNA ROAD AND INTO THE PINE STREET TAXI RANK.
12.2	RETURN TRIP. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK ETNA LANE, TURN LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, RIGHT TO JOIN N3 / WESTERN FREEWAY, FROM THE N3 DRIVE BACKWARDS AS DETAILED IN THE FORWARD TRIP. RESTRICTIONS CLARE ESTATE TAXI ASSOCIATION. NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ON THE FORWARD JOURNEY AT THE CORNER OF STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE AND RANGLES DRIVE. NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ON RETURN JOURNEY AT THE CORNER STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE AND RANGLES ROAD.

MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 64 OF 2017

**UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
PUBLIC NOTICE****MUNICIPAL NOTICE NO: 106/2017****UMDONI MUNICIPALITY CREDIT CONTROL
AND DEBT COLLECTION BY LAWS AND
POLICY**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 96 (b) and section 98(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No. 32, 2000 that the Umdoni Municipality Credit Control and Debt Collection By laws and Policy is being gazetted in accordance with legislation.

M. MABECE
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER
UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 19
SCOTTBURGH
4180



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION BY-LAW

To give effect to the implementation of the Umdoni Municipality's Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

1 Preamble

- 1.1 Section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution authorises a municipality to impose rates on property and surcharges on fees for services provided by or on behalf of the municipality.
- 1.2 In terms of section 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act a municipality must adopt by-laws to give effect to its credit control and debt collection policy, its implementation and enforcement.

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Council of the Umdoni Municipality, as follows:

2 Definitions

- 2.1 In this by-law any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) shall bear the same meaning and unless the context indicates otherwise –
- 2.1.1 “**Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2004 (No.6 of 2004);
- 2.1.2 “**Council**” means the Council of the Umdoni Municipality; and
- 2.1.3 “**rate**” or “**rates**” means a municipal rate on property as envisaged in section 229 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.

3 Adoption and implementation of the credit control & debt collection policy

- 3.1 The Council shall adopt and implement a credit control and debt collection policy consistent with the Act to provide for credit control procedures and mechanisms and debt collection procedures and mechanisms, the contents of which shall be in compliance with section 97 of the Act.
- 3.2 Umdoni Municipality shall not be entitled to implement credit control and debt collection procedures and mechanisms other than in terms of its credit control and debt collection policy.

4 Contents of the credit control and debt collection policy

- 4.1 The credit control and debt collection policy must provide for-
- 4.1.1 credit control procedures and mechanisms;
 - 4.1.2 debt collection procedures and mechanisms;
 - 4.1.3 provision for indigent debtors that is consistent with the Council's rates and tariff policies, its indigent policy and any national policy on indigents;
 - 4.1.4 realistic targets consistent with –
 - 4.1.4.1 general recognized accounting practices and collection ratios, and
 - 4.1.4.2 the estimates of income set in the budget less an acceptable provision for bad debts;
 - 4.1.5 interest on arrears, where appropriate;
 - 4.1.6 extensions of time for payment of accounts;
 - 4.1.7 termination of services or the restriction of the provision of services when payments are in arrears;
 - 4.1.8 matters relating to unauthorized consumption of services, theft and damages; and
 - 4.1.9 any other matters that may be prescribed by regulation in terms of section 104 of the Act.
- 4.2 A credit control and debt collection policy may differentiate between different categories of ratepayers, users of services, debtors, taxes, services, service standards and other matters as long as the differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination.

5 Enforcement of credit control and debt collection policy

The Council's credit control and debt collection policy shall be enforced through these bylaws read with any applicable legislation dealing with credit control and debt collection.

6 Short title and commencement

This by-law is the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy By-law adopted by Council on **31 May 2017**

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 65 OF 2017



MUNICIPAL NOTICE: 103 of 2017.

**PUBLIC NOTICE CALLING FOR INSPECTION OF THE SUPPLEMENTARY
VALUATION ROLLS FOR FORMER EZINQOLENI MUNICIPALITY NO. 4;
FORMER HIBISCUS COAST MUNICIPALITY (HCM) NO. 10 OF 2012-2017; & RAY
NKONYENI MUNICIPALITY (RNM) NO. 1 OF 2017-2022 AND LODGING OF
OBJECTIONS**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 49 (1)(a)(i)(ii) read together with Section 78 (2) of the Local Government, Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the "Act", that the supplementary valuation rolls for the former Ezingoleni No. 4, & former HCM No. 10 for the financial years **01 July 2012 to 30 June 2017** and for RNM No. 1 for the financial years **01 July 2017 to 30 June 2022** is open for public inspection at the office of the Chief Financial Officer, **Lot 1000 Newton Road, Dan Pienaar Square, Margate**, during office hours 08:30 to 15:00 from **15 June 2017 to 25 July 2017**.

In addition the valuation roll is available at the **Treasury Offices in Port Shepstone 53 Woolley Street, Hibberdene Library, Port Edward Library, Gamalakhe Library & Ezingoleni Library**, during office hours **08:00 to 15:00** and at website:- www.rnm.gov.za.

An invitation is hereby made in terms of section 49(l) (a) (ii) read together with Section 78(2) of the Act, that any owner of property or other person who so desires should lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter, including the category, reflected in, or omitted from, the supplementary valuation rolls within the above-mentioned period. Attention is specifically drawn to the fact that in terms of section 50(2) of the Act an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the supplementary valuation rolls as such. The form for the lodging of an objection is obtainable at the following addresses: Treasury Offices: Lot 1000 Newton Road, Dan Pienaar Square, Margate or Treasury Office, 53 Woolley Street Port Shepstone or website www.rnm.gov.za.

The completed forms must be returned to the following address by **registered mail**: The Municipal Manager, Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality, Valuation Roll, P. O. Box 5, Port Shepstone, 4240 or hand delivered to Treasury Offices in **Margate** or **Port Shepstone**. Completed forms can also be emailed to objections@rnm.gov.za. (No late objections will be accepted after the closing).

For enquiries please phone:

039 312 8316	039 312 8321	039 312 8318	039 312 8319
039 312 8317	039 312 8325	039 312 8326	039 312 8327
039 312 8354			

Isaziso sikaMasipala 103 ku 2017

ISAZISO ESIQONDENE NOKUHLOLWA KOHLU OLUQUKETHE AMANANI EZINTELA EZIKHOKHELWA IMIZI NEZAKHIWO KANYE NOKUFAKWA KWEZIKHALAZO

Umphakathi uyaziswa kulandelwa umthetho sisekelo kwisigaba 49 (1)(a)(i)(ii) nakusigaba 78(2) somthetho iLocal Government oqondene nokuklanywa kwezimali zezintela ezikhokhelwa imizi owaziwa nge Municipal Property Rates Act ka 2004, ukuthi labo abafisa ukuhlola uhlu lweminyaka-mali eqala ngo **01 July 2017 kuya ku 30 June 2022** noluqukethe amanani entela yezindlu nezakhiwo, bangahambela ihhovisi loMphathi-Zimali eliku 1000 Dan Pienaar Square, Margate ngezikhathi zomsebenzi (phakathi kuka 08:30 no- 15:00 ntambama) kusuka mhlaka **15 June 2017 kuze kube u- 25 July 2017**.

Kanti futhi uhlu lwamanani lungatholakala **ePort Shepstone, 53 Woolley Street, Hibberdene Library, Port Edward Library, Gamalakhe Library, nase Ezingolweni Library nakwi website yomkhandlu: - www.rnm.gov.za**.

Kumenywa bonke abanikazi bemihlaba kanye noma ubani ofisa ukufaka isikhalazo ngokomthetho sisekele kwisigaba 49(1)(a)(ii) nakusigaba 78(2) salomthetho, ofisa ukufaka isikhalazo ngokomthetho kwisigaba 50(2) isikhalazo singafakwa ngokomhlaba oqondene nothize kuphela hhayi ngohlu lwamanani entela yezindlu nezakhiwo ewonke. Ifomu lokufaka isikhalazo lingatholakala kuledilesi elandelayo : **Treasury Office, Lot 1000 Newton Road, Dan Pienaar Square, Margate or Treasury Office, 53 Woolley Street Port Shepstone** noma kwi website www.rnm.gov.za.

Ifomu eseligcwalisiwe libuyiselwa kuledilesi **ngencwadi enenombolo elandelekayo**: Municipal Manager Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality, "Valuation Roll", P O Box 5, Port Shepstone , 4240 noma uyithumele ku objections@rnm.gov.za.

Ngeminye imininingwane/noma imibuzo ungasithinta kulezi nombolo

039 312 8316	039 312 8317	039 312 8318	039 312 8319
039 312 8321	039 312 8325	039 312 8326	039 312 8357
039 312 8354			

**SM MBILI
UMPHATHI KAMASIPALA
P.O. Box 5
PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240**

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 66 OF 2017**ENDUMENI MUNICIPALITY****ASSESSMENT OF GENERAL RATES FOR 2017/2018**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 14 of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act No. 6 of 2004, that by resolution taken on 31 May 2017, the Council of Endumeni Municipality has resolved to determine the rates payable on all rateable property within the area of Endumeni Municipality for the financial year 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018 as the following cents in the rand on the market value of the property as stated in the valuation roll:

CATEGORY DESCRIPTION	RANDAGE
Agriculture properties	0.3762c/R
Business and Commercial properties	3.9996c/R
Cemetery (Private)	-
Industrial properties	4.0095c/R
Mining Properties	3.9996c/R
Municipal Properties	-
Public Service Purposes	4.5441c/R
Public Benefits Organizations	-
Public Service Infrastructure	0.3762c/R
Residential Properties	1.5147c/R
Vacant properties	9.1872c/R
Public Worship	-

GENERAL

1. All rebates, reductions and exemptions be approved as stipulated in the 2017/2018 Rates Policy as adopted by Council.
2. The above rebates are conditional and will be forfeited if the rates are not paid within sixty (60) days of date of issue of account.
3. Any property rates that are not paid on the due date will be subject to interest at the rate of 1% per month or part thereof.
4. A collection fee of 10% will be raised on amounts outstanding for longer than 120 days.
5. Any rates remaining unpaid longer than five (5) months will be subject to legal action to recover the arrear amount in accordance with the Councils Credit Control and Debt Collection Bylaws.
6. In accordance with Section 26(1)(a) of the Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004, the property rate accruing as in accordance with the above shall be payable in twelve (12) monthly instalments within 30 days of date of issue of account, unless arranged otherwise with Council.

7. Council approve a 15% discount on all rates accounts for 2017/2018 financial year paid in full by end of business on 15 August 2017, subject thereto that rates, penalties and interest on rates for prior years are also paid in full.
8. The aforementioned 15% discount shall, in terms of Section 26(1)(b) of the Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004, only be granted to owners of immovable property who had entered into written agreement with the Council for payment of the full amount of rates due for the 2017/2018 financial year before or on 15 August 2017, provided that any owner of immovable property who does not abide by the written agreement so entered into, shall forfeit all rebates, reductions and exemptions granted.
9. The date on which the notice was first displayed on the Municipal Notice Boards is 20 June 2017.
10. This notice as well as the approved 2017/2018 Rates Policy is also available on the Endumeni Municipality's website www.endumeni.gov.za

T. P. BIYELA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Notice No. 87/2017

MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWING 66 VAN 2017**MUNISIPALITEIT ENDUMENI****VASSTELLING VAN ALGEMENE BELASTINGS VIR 2017/2018**

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 14 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting nr 6 van 2004 dat ingevolge 'n raadsbesluit geneem op 31 Mei 2017, die Raad van die Munisipaliteit Endumeni bepaal het dat belasting betaalbaar op alle belasbare eiendomme binne die Endumeni Munisipale gebied vir die finansiële jaar 1 Julie 2017 tot 30 Junie 2018 met die volgende sent in die rand op die markwaarde van die eiendom soos in die Waardasierol vermeld, vasgestel word:

BESKRYWING VAN KATEGORIE	SENT PER RAND OP MARKWAARDE
Landboueiendomme	0.3762c/R
Besigheids en Kommersiële Eiendomme	3.9996c/R
Begraafplaas (Privaat)	-
Nywerheidseiendomme	4.0095c/R
Mynbou eiendomme	3.9996c/R
Munisipale eiendomme	-
Openbare Diensdoeleindes	4.5441c/R
Organisasies van Openbare Belang	-
Openbare Diens Infrastruktuur	0.3762c/R
Residensiële Eiendomme	1.5147c/R
Vakante Eiendomme	9.1872c/R
Openbare Godsdiensdoeleindes	-

ALGEMEEN

1. Alle kortings, verminderings en vrystellings word goedgekeur soos in die Raad se aanvaarde Belastingsbeleid vir 2017/2018 vervat.
2. Die kortings is voorwaardelik en sal verbeur word indien belasting nie binne sestig (60) dae vanaf uitreiking van die rekening betaal word nie.
3. Enige eiendomsbelasting wat nie op die vasgestelde datum betaal is nie sal onderhewig wees aan 'n rentekoers van 1% per maand of gedeelte daarvan.
4. 'n Invorderingsfooi van 10% sal gehef word op bedrae uitstaande vir langer as 120 dae.
5. Enige belasting uitstaande vir langer as vyf (5) maande sal onderhewig wees aan regsaksie om die agterstallige bedrag te verhaal ingevolge die Raad se Kredietbeheer en Skuldinvorderingsverordeninge.

6. Ingevolge Artikel 26(1)(a) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting nr 6 van 2004 is die eiendomsbelasting wat voortspruit uit die tariewe soos hierbo vermeld, betaalbaar in twaalf (12) maandelikse paaimente binne 30 dae vanaf datum van rekening, tensy andersins met die Raad ooreengekom.
7. Die Raad keur 'n 15% korting goed op alle belastingrekeninge vir die 2017/2018 finansiële jaar wat ten volle teen die einde van besigheid op 15 Augustus 2017 vereffen word, onderhewig daaraan dat belastings, boetes en rente vir vorige jare ook ten volle betaal word.
8. Die voormelde 15% korting sal, ingevolge Artikel 26(1)(b) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting nr 6 van 2004, slegs toegestaan word aan eienaars van onroerende eiendom wie 'n skriftelike ooreenkoms met die Munisipaliteit aangaan om die volle belasting verskuldig vir die 2017/2018 finansiële jaar voor of op 15 Augustus 2017 te betaal, onderhewig daaraan dat enige eienaar van onroerende eiendom wie nie sodanige geskrewe oorenkoms gestand doen nie alle kortings, afslag en vrystellings toegestaan, sal verbeur.
9. Die datum waarop die bepaling van belasting in werking tree is 1 Julie 2017.
10. Die datum waarop hierdie kennisgewing op die Munisipale Kennisgewingbord verskyn het is 20 Junie 2017.
11. Hierdie kennisgewing, asook die goedgekeurde 2017/2018 Belastingsbeleid is beskikbaar op die Munisipaliteit Endumeni se webwerf www.endumeni.gov.za

T. P. BIYELA
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Kennisgewing nr 87/2017

UMASIPALA ENDUMENI**ISKANEKISO SAMA-RATES KA 2017/2018**

Niyaziswa ukuthi ngokweSigaba 14 Somthetho Womtelo Wezindawo ZikaMasipala No. 6 ka 2004, ngokwe Sinqumo esathathwa ngo 31 Unhlaba 2017, Umkhandlu ka Masipala Endumeni usunqume ukuthi imali ezokhokhwa ngama intela ku Masipala Endumeni kunyaka wezimali 1 Untulikazi 2017 kuya ku 30 Unhlangulana 2018 yilamasenti erandini ngokubiza kwendawo ngokomqulu wokuhlolwa kwayo:

UKUCHAZWA KWENDAWA	ERANDI
Izindawo zolimo ezilinywayo	0.3762c/R
Izindawo zamabhizinisi	3.9996c/R
Amangcwaba (Abazimele)	-
Izindawo Zamafemu	4.0095c/R
Izindawo Zezimayini	3.9996c/R
Izindawo Zikamasipala	-
Izindawo Zokusiza Umphakathi	4.5441c/R
Izindawo zezinhlangothi zomphakathi	-
Izindawo Zezingqalasizinda Zomphakathi	0.3762c/R
Izindawo zokuhlala	1.5147c/R
Izindawo Ezingenamuntu	9.1872c/R
Izindawo Zokukhonzisa Zomphakathi	-

OKUWUJENENE

1. Izaphulelo, izinciphiso noshwele kolandela Imigomo yentela ka 2017/2018 njengokuphasiswa uMkhandlu.
2. Izaphulelo ezingenhla zinemigomo futhi uyozihlalekelwa uma intela engakhokhwa kungakapheli zinsuku ezingu-60 kuphume i-akhawunti.
3. Intela ingakhokhelwa ngosuku olufanele ayokhokha intela ka 1% ngenyanga noma ingxenye yayo.
4. Imali yokuqoqa engu 10% iyokhokhiswa kwabakweleta ngaphezu kwezinsuku ezingu 120.
5. Uma ungakhokhi kwaze kwaphela izinyanga ezingu 5 uyothathelwa izinyawo zomthetho ngokwemigomo yoMkhandlu yokuqoqa izikweletu.
6. NgokweSigaba 26(1)(a) Somthetho Womtelo Wezindawo ZikaMasipala No. 6 ka 2004, intela endawo ngokwalomthetho kofanele ikhokhwe ngezitolimente ezingu 12 ngenyanga kungakapheli izinsuku ezingu 30 kuphume i-akhawunti, noma-ke uze uhlele ngokunye noMkhandlu.

7. uMkhandlu uphasise isaphulela esingu 15% kuwowonke ama-akhawunti intela onyaka wezimali 2017/2018 akhokhwe ngokugcwele ngomhlaka 15 Uncwaba 2017, uma nje kuphela amarates, izinhlawulo kanye nentela kumarates yeminyaka edlule nawo akhokhelwe ngokugcwele.
8. Lesisaphulelo esingu 15% esesishiwo, NgokweSigaba 26(1)(b) Somthetho Womtelo Wezindawo ZikaMasipala No. 6 ka 2004, siyonikezwa kuphela kulabo banikazi bezindawo abanesivumelwano noMkhandlu esibhalwe phansi sokukhokha ngokugcwele intela yonyaka wezimali 2017/2018 ngaphambi noma ngomhlaka 15 Uncwaba 2017, niyaqwashiswa ukuthi noma umuphi umnikazi wendawo ophula isivumelwano esibhaliwe ayesenzile, uyohluthwa zonke izaphulelo, izinciphiso kanye noshwele abenikezwe bona.
9. Lesisaziso sabekwa ebhodini yezasiso kwaMasipala ngo 20 Unhlanguvana 2017.
10. Iyatholakala kuwebsite kaMasipala: www.endumeni.gov.za

T. P. BIYELA
IMENENJA KAMASIPALA

Esaziso Esingunombolo 87/2017

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 67 OF 2017

8 Church Street
Private Bag X1011
DANNHAUSER
3080



Telephone: 034 621 2666
Facsimile : 034 621 2342
email: municipalmanager@dannhauser.gov.za
Enquiries: Joe Hlongwane

DANNHAUSER MUCIPALITY KZN 254

**RESOLUTION ON LEVYING PROPERTY RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 14 OF THE
LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, 2004. (ACT NO. 6 of
2004).**

MUNICIPAL NOTICE NO: 12/06/2017

**RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR
1 JULY 2017 TO 30 JUNE 2018**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004; that the Council resolved by way of council resolution number **12.1** to levy the rates on property reflected in the schedule below with effect from 1 July 2017.

Category of property	Cent amount in the Rand determined for the relevant property category 2016/17 FY Increased by 5.6%	Cent amount in the Rand determined for the relevant property category 2017/18 FY INCREASED BY 6.1%
Agricultural Property used for agricultural purpose	0.31	0.33
Agricultural Properties Used for other business and commercial purposes	4.14	4.39
Small Holdings used for agricultural/residential purposes	0.31	0.33
Small holdings used for business / commercial/industrial purposes	4.14	4.39
Business and Commercial properties(with residential usage)	4.14	4.39

Business and Commercial Properties	4.14	4.39
Industrial Properties	4.15	4.40
Informal settlements	NIL	NIL
Industrial Properties(with residential usage)	4.14	4.39
Land Reform Properties	NIL	NIL
Mining Properties	4.14	4.39
Municipal Properties	NIL	NIL
Public Benefit Organisations	NIL	NIL
Public Service Infrastructure	0.31	0.33
Residential Properties	1.18	1.25
Schools (Private and State)	4.68	4.97
State Owned Properties	4.68	4.97
Vacant Land (Other than Residential)	9.48	10.06
Vacant Land Zoned Residential	8.90	9.44
Public Worship	NIL	NIL
Worship Residential	NIL	NIL

Full details of the Council resolution and rebates, reductions and exclusions specific to each category of owners of properties or owners of a specific category of properties as determined through criteria in the municipality's rates policy are available for inspection on the municipality's offices, website (www.dannhauser.gov.za) and all public libraries.

NAME: Mr Bonginkosi Wiseman Nkosi
 DESIGNATION: MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 Dannhauser Local Municipality
 Private Bag X 1011
 Dannhauser
 3080
 Tel: 034 621 2666
 Fax: 034 621 2342
 Email: Municipalmanager@dannhauser.gov.za

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 68 OF 2017



UMhlabuyalingana Informal Traders by-laws

“UMhlabuyalingana Municipality aims to empower universal accessibility in entrepreneurial prospects within the informal trading division whilst expediting resettlement of the informal traders in to a formal sector. Cherishing affirmative camaraderie with the formal sector so that both sectors operate efficiently together within a fostered sustainable economic growth approach”

WHEREAS the council salutes informal trading as a positive development factor in the micro business sector of the area because of its contribution to creation of jobs and alleviation of poverty, the UMhlabuyalingana Local Economic Development Strategy that was formally adopted in 2012, distinctly signposts that Informal trading performed at the three main economic nodes of UMhlabuyalingana serve as the main economic activity in the area.

HOWEVER, for an efficient management of the informal trading, considerations should be given to the following:

- Governing the public locations and roads;
- accrediting and regulating endeavours that relate to selling of food to the public;
- advancement of a secure and healthful environment for the council projection; and
- establishment of a correct platform for promotion of social and economic development

The council has proficiency in terms of Part B of Schedules 4 and 5 of the constitution relating to such matters as the control of street trading; trading; markets and beaches. Most importantly, UMhlabuyalingana municipality has ability, in terms of the section 156 (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, to make and administer by-laws for applicable supervision of the matters that it has an ability to govern. As such, the UMhlabuyalingana municipality, achieving section 156 Part B of Schedule 5 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, and section 11 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), hereby formulates the following By-law:

BACKGROUND

The UMhlabuyalingana council has adopted an informal trading policy. The policy includes a strategic plan for the management of informal trading particularly where there is a significant overlap between formal and informal trading; significant tourist or recreational facilities; or cultural, historical or environmental significance. It allows and regulates informal trading on municipal property; and non-municipal property, subject to the rights of the owners of the property. The policy defines the geographic boundaries of the informal trading areas; demarcates informal trading sites and markets. It also deals with any other matters governing informal trading within the concerned areas, including but not limited to-

- (a) main implicated trading area and ideal trading times;
- (b) the manner in which the socio-economic development of the informal traders in the
- (a) informal trading area will be facilitated;
- (b) how tourist, recreational, historical and environmental areas within the informal trading area will be protected; and
- (c) How any informal trader will operate within the informal trading area.

These by-laws completely comply with the Business Act 71 of 1991. Before its adoption, the council has confidently consulted with the interested and affected individuals, including the sectors' stakeholders regarding the contents of the draft by law. The notice was printed and placed to all three trading zones of UMhlabuyalingana (Manguzi; Skhemelele; and Mbazwana), informing the public that the draft business licence by-law is available for inspection at a specified location and between specified hours; inviting interested and affected persons to attend a public meeting; and inviting comments and objections from the public. The notice referred to contained a summary of the key aspects of the by law.

During the public meeting, an authorized municipal official presented and explained the draft business licence by law; reasonably responded to any enquiries related to the draft by law; furnished interested and effected parties an opportunity to make comments and to lodge objections. The draft by law was

amended considering all objections or comments received from the public. The draft UMhlabuyalingana business licence by law will then be adopted as final on the 30th of September 2014.

As such, subject to compliance with the provisions of this By-law, any person is permitted to engage in formal and liquor trading within the area of UMhlabuyalingana Municipality. The council will amend or revoke an adopted business licencing by law through engaging all relevant stakeholders of the sector; and offer to any person whose existing rights are undesirably affected by a proposed amendment their rights to administrative justice. The municipality will engage on the review of the adopted business licence by law from time to time to ensure its viability.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR INFORMAL TRADING PERMITS APPLICATION

New Applications

A person may for the first time, apply for business licence to conduct business if the person is hawking or wants to hawk with meals or perishable foodstuffs;

- 1) The carrying on of business, whether as a principal employee or agent, by selling any foodstuff in the form of meals or any perishable foodstuff-
 - (a) Which is conveyed from place to place, whether by vehicle or otherwise;
 - (b) On a public road or at the other place accessible to the public; or
 - (c) In, on or from a movable structure or stationery vehicle,

Unless the business is covered by a license for a business referred to in item 1 of the schedule.

The Municipality will consider any application for an informal trading permit and may-

- (a) approve it subject to the above conditions;
- (b) request that additional information be furnished within a specified time frame; or
- (c) Rejects the application and provide reasons thereof.

The Municipality will take into account the following factors when considering an application for an informal trading permit:

- (a) the need to give preference to applicants who-
 - are residence of UMhlabuyalingana area;
 - are black persons;
 - are unemployed;
 - do not share a household with an existing permit-holder, unless the applicant is not dependant or financially reliant to that permit-holder; and;
 - are physically challenged
- (b) an application must be through a complete prescribed UMhlabuyalingana informal trading permit application form and be directed to the Local Economic Development designated official
- (c) Permits will be categorized according to trading activities and whether the informal trader is permanent/ temporal/ revolving/special event. The symbolic colours will be used as follows:

Existing traders permit Application Requirements

The applicant should:

- Be a citizen of UMhlabuyalingana area to get first preference over any other applicant (Proof of residence must be attached);
- Not be involved in any informal business sector;
- Comply with Planning requirements (Building and land occupation form);
- Comply with Environmental Health; and safety requirements.

Application returnable documents

- Green bar coded ID book together with certified copy
- If not South African, valid Home Affairs refugee permit and asylum seeker permit as stipulated in the immigration and refugees act;
- Proof of residence;
- Two passport photos (plus those of an alternative);

- Trailers and caravans must have valid license discs; fire extinguishers and registration number plates;
- Health certificate or approval from the environmental health inspector for those who trade with perishable foodstuff; and a
- Complete prescribed UMhlabuyalingana informal trading permit application form

Informal trading permit application processes

The following is the procedure that will be followed throughout informal trading permit application process:

- Step 1:** Submission of the application form directly to the LED designated official together with the application fee of R25,00
- Step 2:** Assessment of an applicant adherence to the by-law and set permit application requirements;
- Step 3:** Verification of the application supporting documents;
- Step 4:** Confirmation of the vacant trading bay;
- Step 5:** Communication of the application assessment outcomes with an applicant;
- Step 6:** Based on the assessment outcomes, trader to provide proof of payment;
- Step 7:** Capturing of the application form to create a permit; and finally
- Step 8:** Issue the permit referring to a specific trading bay

Renewal of permit

All permits will be effective from the **first day of issue** and be due for renewal on every 12th month each year (1-year);

- (a) To submit an application of renewal a month prior
- (b) No extension **after the permit expiry date** will be offered; and that
- (c) The applicable renewal process will be the same as the new application





Permit New Applications and Renewals

DESCRIPTION	TARRIF TOTAL
WITHIN THE GOVERNMENT STRUCTURES	
Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Any foodstuff in the form of meals for consumption on or off the business premises or any perishable food stuff	R25.00
Any other kind of hawking as stipulated on item 1 and 2, schedule 1 of the Business Act No 71 of 1991	
PENALTIES	
Trading without a permit (Applicable to all locations and forms of hawking within UMhlabuyalingana Municipality)	R150,00 to an additional fine of R10,00 on every day from which the offence continues. Except from the above penalty fees, Imprisonment duration will be applicable as determined by the court judge.

UMhlabuyalingana Informal Trading Permits Specification

The permit will be in a card form with the holder's identity photo and number; full names and surname; and a bay number reflecting on it. Each category of informal trading activities will be allocated its specific colour and a code number. The special events permit will only be on black and white colours

Trading Activities Coding Colours

TRADING ACTIVITY	CODING COLOUR	DESCRIPTIVE NUMBER
Electrical		0
Non-Electrical		1
Mixed Trading Components It includes trading with a variety of legal activities		2
Special Events		3

Non co-operation by the applicant/ permit holder concerned within a period of three working days will result to non-consideration of the subject matter.

GENERAL RESTRICTED CONDUCT

- When authorized, an informal trader must utilize open-flame fire or gas-fired equipment and, where the informal trader is authorised to make a fire, he or she must not make a fire in circumstances where it could harm any person or damage any building, structure, vehicle or other property;
- An informal trader must dispose of litter generated by his or her informal trading in a refuse receptacle approved or supplied by the Municipality;
- An informal trader must not, other than in a refuse receptacle approved or supplied by the Municipality, accumulate, dump, store, deposit, or cause or permit to be accumulated, dumped, stored or deposited, any litter on any land or premises or any public road or public place or on any public property;
- An informal trader must not attach any of his or her goods by any means to any building, structure, pavement, tree, parking meter, lamp, pole, electricity pole, telephone booth, post box, traffic sign, bench or any other street furniture in or on a public road or public place;
- The informal trader must not change the appearance of the municipal informal trading structure (e.g changing the exterior paint; writing or decorating on the outside wall; and or adjust the structure size);
- An informal trader must not-
 - sell or promote alcoholic products;
 - use bells, hooters, amplified equipment or similar devices which emit sound, in order to attract customers; or
 - use any electrical supply or a power generator, unless expressly approved by the Municipality.

Environmental health

An informal trader must –

- keep the informal trading site or area occupied by him or her for the purposes of
- conducting informal trading in a clean and sanitary condition;
- keep his or her goods in a clean and sanitary condition;
- ensure that, on completion of business each day –
 - the informal trading site or area occupied by him or her for the purposes of conducting informal trading is free of litter and other waste;
 - all his or her goods are collected and removed from any public road or public place and stored in a suitable facility;
 - take necessary precautions in the course of conducting his or her business as may be necessary to prevent the spilling of fat, oil or grease onto a public road, or public place, or into a storm water drain;
 - ensure that no smoke, fumes or other substance, odours, or noise, emanating from his or her activities associated with informal trading, causes pollution of any kind;
 - carry on business in a manner which does not cause a threat to public health or public safety; and

- at the request of an authorised official of the Municipality, move or remove any object so that the area or informal trading site from which informal trading is conducted may be cleaned.

Special events

The Municipality may, on reasonable notice, prohibit or restrict informal trading for the duration of a special event and within a prescribed area, notwithstanding the provisions of any informal trading policy or any informal trading permit;

- No compensation is payable by the Municipality to any informal trader as a result of the prohibition or restriction of informal trading as contemplated in subsection ;
- No informal trading fee shall be payable by an informal trader during any period during which informal trading is prohibited or restricted

Obligation of owners on non-municipal property

- An owner of non-municipal property must –
 - ensure that any informal trading taking place on his or her property complies with this by-law;
 - permit any authorised official access to his or her property for the purpose of ensuring compliance with this By-law; and
 - ensure, at the owner's cost, that sufficient services are provided to maintain acceptable hygienic conditions in respect of the informal trading.
- Failure to comply with a lawful request of an authorised official is a contravention of this by-law;
- If an informal trader violates any provision of this by-law, an applicable informal trading policy or his or her permit yet failing or refuses to end the violation, or to take steps to rectify any violation, then the Municipality may take those steps itself and recover the costs from the informal trader;
- The costs mentioned on the trading policy (Section C: Schedule of fines) is in addition to any fine which may be imposed on the informal trader by the other relevant municipal stakeholder (e.g Department of Transport).

Impoundment of Goods/Products

Any good impounded in terms of these by-laws shall be dealt with as follows:

- All impounded goods will be regarded as illegal and if perishable, might represent a health risk or a nuisance and be deemed as unfit for human consumption and be disposed of at the municipal landfill site
- The impoundment of goods will be carried out irrespective of whether or not such goods are in the possession or under the control of any third party at the time;
- Any authorised official who removes and impounds goods must issue a trader with a formal municipal prescribed notice which-
 - itemises the goods impounded;
 - Record both the owner and the third party who might have been selling by the time of impounding
- If any goods impounded are attached to immovable property or a structure, an authorised official may order any person who appears to be in control of the immovable property or structure to remove the goods to be impounded and, if that person refuses or fails to comply, then-
 - that person shall be guilty of an offence; and
 - The authorised official may remove the goods himself or herself
 - impounded perishable goods if the goods represent or; and
 - Foodstuffs which
 - If in the reasonable opinion of an authorised official, the formal trader is suspected of trading with illegal goods, then those goods may be immediately seized and, in the event of such a seizure, the authorised official must immediately surrender the suspected illegal goods to the possession of the South African Police Service.

Offences

- The formal trader is guilty of an offence if he or she:

- trades without the municipal business license;
- trading with illegal goods or products;
- contravenes any provision of this By-law;
- contravenes any condition on which a business license has been issued to him or her;
- contravenes any provision of an applicable informal trading by-law;
- fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of this by-law;
- threatens, resists, interferes with or obstructs any authorised official in the performance of official duties or functions in terms of this By-law; or
- Deliberately furnishes false or misleading information to an authorised official.

Exemption from liability

The Municipality shall not be liable for any goods damages/ loss or compensation resulting from anything that has been lawfully done in good faith by it or any authorized official or employee thereof in terms of this by-law.

- If in the reasonable opinion of an authorised official, an informal trader is suspected of trading in illegal goods, then those goods may be immediately seized and, in the event of such a seizure, the authorised official must-
 - comply with the requirements of this section; and
 - Immediately surrender the suspected illegal goods to the possession of the South African Police Service.

Appeals

- A person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by the Municipality in terms of this by-law may appeal against that decision in terms of the Appeals provision contained in the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons to the office of the municipal manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision;
- The office of the municipal manager must promptly submit the appeal to the appropriate appeal authority;
- The appeal authority must commence with an appeal within four weeks and decide on the appeal application within a reasonable period;
- The appeal authority must confirm, vary or revoke the decision, but no such variation or revocation of a decision may detract from any rights which may have accrued as a result of the decision;
- The appeal authority must furnish written reasons for its decision on all appeal matters;
- All appeals lodged are done in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) and not in terms of this by-law;
- Where a conviction has been confirmed by a court of law and the accused wishes to appeal such conviction, the appeal must take place in terms of the court's appeal process and not in terms of subsection 4.8
- All permits issued under the UMhlabuyalingana Municipality Informal Trading By-law remain in full force and will be effected in terms of the UMhlabuyalingana informal trading policy and other legislations as quoted in these by-laws

Transitional provisions

Notwithstanding the enactment of this by-law:

- Any area within the jurisdiction of the UMhlabuyalingana Municipality where the carrying on of the business of street vendor, peddler or hawker takes place, shall remain valid until such time that the council adopts an informal trading policy in respect of such area in terms of this By-law; and
- Where an informal trader had been authorized prior to the enactment of this By-law which permits trading from a particular site, such lease or permit shall remain valid until a new permit system is adopted by the council which complies with the permit system as contemplated in this By-law.

Short title and commencement

These by-laws are called the UMhlabuyalingana Municipality: Informal Traders by-laws and takes effect after the first date of official gazette.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 386 - PART 4



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

Vol. 11

29 JUNE 2017
29 JUNIE 2017
29 KUNHLANGULANA 2017

No. 1842

PART 4 OF 4

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

01842



MUNICIPAL NOTICE 69 OF 2017



UMhlabuyalingana Business Licensing By-laws

“UMhlabuyalingana Municipality aims to empower obedience on entrepreneurial prospects within the formal trading division through revering confirmatory solidarity that will enable UMhlabuyalingana formal traders to operate efficiently within an adopted sustainable economic growth approach”

WHEREAS the council acknowledges formal trading as the main positive development factor from the micro to macro business sector of the area because of its contribution towards creation of jobs and alleviation of poverty, a compliant and competent trading environment should be certainly ensured.

HOWEVER, for an efficient facilitation of the formal trading compliance within UMhlabuyalingana, considerations should be given to the following:

- Regulation of activities that relate to formal trading;
- innovation of a secure and competitive environment for the council projection; and
- establishment of a correct platform for promotion of economic development

Indispensably, UMhlabuyalingana municipality has an ability, in terms of the section 156 (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, to make and administer by-laws for applicable supervision of the matters that it has an ability to govern. As such, the UMhlabuyalingana municipality, achieving section 2 of the Business Act 71 of 1991, hereby formulates the following By-law:

BACKGROUND

In line with the Business Act 71 of 1991- section 6A (Powers of the local authority), the UMhlabuyalingana municipality mandates every kind of formal business to occupy a business licence. The business license is specifically required for businesses that need to comply with health and safety regulations. The businesses will need to meet the set criteria of requirements, especially, zoning; health; and safety. As such this by law deals with any other matters governing both formal and liquor trading within the concerned areas, including but not limited to-

- (a) main implicated formal trading areas and ideal trading times;
- (a) the manner in which socio-economic development of the liquor traders within UMhlabuyalingana area will be facilitated;
- (b) how neighbouring business; social; and environmental structures around the trading area will be protected; and
- (c) How the implicated businesses will be expected to operate within the municipal compliance plans.

These by-laws completely comply with the Business Act 71 of 1991. Before its adoption, the council has confidently consulted with the interested and affected individuals, including the sectors' stakeholders regarding the contents of the draft by law. The notice was printed and placed to all three trading zones of UMhlabuyalingana (Manguzi; Skhemelele; and Mbazwana), informing the public that the draft business licence by-law is available for inspection at a specified location and between specified hours; inviting interested and affected persons to attend a public meeting; and inviting comments and objections from the public. The notice referred to contained a summary of the key aspects of the by law.

During the public meeting, an authorized municipal official presented and explained the draft business licence by law; reasonably responded to any enquiries related to the draft by law; furnished interested and effected parties an opportunity to make comments and to lodge objections. The draft by law was amended considering all objections or comments received from the public. The draft UMhlabuyalingana business licence by law will then be adopted as final on the 30th of September 2014.

As such, subject to compliance with the provisions of this By-law, any person is permitted to engage in formal and liquor trading within the area of UMhlabuyalingana Municipality. The council will amend or revoke an adopted business licencing by law through engaging all relevant stakeholders of the sector; and offer to any person whose existing rights are undesirably affected by a proposed amendment their rights to administrative justice. The municipality will engage on the review of the adopted business licence by law from time to time to ensure its viability.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BUSINESS LICENCE APPLICATION

Both new applications and renewals should be in a prescribed municipal form

New Applications

A person may for the first time, apply for business licence to conduct business if the person –

- (a) is a formal trader or wants to become a formal trader;
- (b) trades or want to trade with the following:
 - Perishable foodstuff in the form of meals;
 - takeaways/ restaurants;
 - butchery/ fishmonger;
 - supermarkets;
 - General dealer;
 - convenience stores;
 - accommodation establishments;
 - canteens/ caterers;
 - coffee shops; and
 - all liquor outlets.
- (c) These by-laws implicate traders who provide the following:
 - Turkish baths, saunas, or other health baths;
 - massage or infra-red treatment
 - escorting
 - keeping three or more mechanical, electronic, or electrical contrivances, instruments, apparatus, or devices which are designed or used for the purpose of playing of any game or for the purpose of recreation or amusement, and the operation of which involves the payment of any valuable consideration, either by the insertion of a coin, token coin or disk therein or in an applicable attached thereto or in any other manner;
 - keeping three or more snookers or billiard tables;
 - keeping or conducting a night club or discotheque;
 - keeping or conducting a cinema or theatre;
 - conducting adult premises referred to in section 24 of the films and publications act, 1996
- (d) The applicant shouldn't already hold a licence in respect of any informal trading site within the jurisdiction area of the UMhlabuyalingana Municipality;
- (e) occupies an approved lease and building plan;

- (c) Be a member of the Local Business Forum if there is any. A membership certificate should be attached on the certificate
- (d) occupies an Environmental Health certificate or approval of the environmental health inspector;
- (e) trade only from fixed premises; and is a
- (f) South African citizen or, failing which, has a valid business visa business which includes but is not limited to a refugee permit, and asylum seeker as stipulated in the immigration and refugees act

The Municipality will consider any application for a business licence application and may-

- (a) approve it subject to the above conditions;
- (b) request that additional information be furnished within a specified time frame; or
- (c) reject the application and provide reasons thereof.

The Municipality will take into account the following factors when considering an application for business licence application:

- (a) the need to give preference to applicants who-
 - are residence of UMhlabuyalingana area;
 - are black persons;
 - are unemployed;
 - do not share a household with an existing permit-holder, unless the applicant;
 - is not a dependant on or financially reliant upon that permit-holder; and are
 - are physically challenged
- (b) an application is through a complete prescribed UMhlabuyalingana business and liquor licence application form and be directed to the Local Economic Development designated official; and that
- (c) Business licences will be categorized according to specific services and whether the trader is permanent/ temporal/ special event.

Existing traders' application requirements

The applicant should:

- Be a citizen of UMhlabuyalingana area to get first preference over any other applicant (Proof of residence must be attached);
- Not be involved in any informal business sector;
- Comply with Planning requirements (Building and land occupation form);
- Comply with Environmental Health; and safety requirements.

Application returnable documents

- Business Registration certificate if not a sole proprietor
- Landlords Consent (Copy of Lease agreement/letter of consent from the landlord/ proof of ownership);
- Approved building or floor plan;
- Green bar coded ID book together with certified copy/ valid Home Affairs permit;
- Valid business which includes but is not limited to a refugee permit, and asylum seeker as stipulated in the immigration and refugees act.
- Health certificate or approval from environmental health inspector for those who trade with perishable foodstuff;
- Approval from safety inspector;
- Municipal rates clearance certificate or approval from the municipal finance department;
- Proof of application fee; and
- Complete prescribed UMhlabuyalingana business licence application form

Business License application process

The following is the procedure that will be followed throughout the application process for a Business License:

- Step 1:** Submission of the application form directly to the LED designated official;
- Step 2:** Assessment of an applicant adherence to the by-law and set application requirements;
- Step 3:** Verification of the application supporting documents;
- Step 4:** Communication of the application assessment outcomes with an applicant;
- Step 5:** Based on the assessment outcomes, applicant to provide proof of payment;
- Step 6:** Capturing of the application form to create a business license; and finally
- Step 7:** Issue the business license referring to the specific nosiness operation.

NB: Applications will be dealt with as soon as they reach the LED unit. Maximum duration could be five (5) working days.

Renewal of Business License

- a) All permits will be effective from the first day of issue and be due for renewal on every last day of the 12th month each year (1-year);
- b) An extension of **two days only after the business licence expiry date** will be offered; and that
- c) The applicable renewal process will be the same as the new application.

Business License new application and renewal fees

DESCRIPTION	TARRIF AMOUNT
BUSINESS LICENCE	
New Application and Renewal (only when trading from fixed premises)	R228.00
SPECIAL ECONOMIC EVENTS/ ONCE-OFF PERMIT	
This is only applicable to the event hoster/ organizer	R1000.00/ day
DUPLICATE	
On submission of an application for a duplicate of an existing license (whether lost or occupied)	R10.00
PENALTIES	
Trading without a business licence/ Failure to produce a business license upon request and/ or Trading without a Business License	R1000,00 to an additional fine of R10,00 on every day from which the offence continues
Dealing with illegal/counterfeit goods	As decided by the court judge

A maximum of three days remains the standard duration for any kind of between the municipality and applicant/ business licence holder concerned. Non co-operation by the

applicant/ permit holder concerned within given duration will result to non-consideration of the subject matter.

4. GENERAL RESTRICTED CONDUCT

- The formal trader must dispose of litter generated by his or her trading activities in a refuse receptacle approved or supplied by the Municipality, unless operating from where receptacles are not made provisions of;
- The formal trader must not, other than in a refuse receptacle approved or supplied by the Municipality, accumulate, dump, store, deposit, or cause or permit to be accumulated, dumped, stored or deposited, any litter on any land or premises or any public road or public place or on any public property; and
- No trading goods are to be placed on any public road or public place.

4.1 Environmental health

An informal trader must –

- keep the formal trading site or area occupied by him or her for the purposes of conducting formal trading in a clean and sanitary condition;
- keep his or her goods in a clean and sanitary condition;
- ensure that, on completion of each business day –
 - the trading site is free of litter and any other form of waste;
 - take necessary precautions in the course of conducting his or her business as may be necessary to prevent the spilling of fat, oil or grease onto a public road, or public place, or into a storm water drain;
 - ensure that no smoke, fumes or other substance, odours, or noise, emanating from his or her trading activities, causes pollution of any kind;
 - carry on business in a manner which does not cause a threat to public health or public safety; and
 - At the request of an authorised municipal official, remove any object that relates to informal trading.

Obligation of property owners

- The property owner must –
 - ensure that any formal trading taking place on his or her property complies with this by-law;
 - permit any authorised official access to his or her property for the purpose of ensuring compliance with this By-law;
 - Ensure that the trading area is in line with the municipal Town Plan zoning. If not so, an applicant should apply for a special consent at the Town Planning unit; and
 - Ensure that sufficient services are provided to maintain acceptable hygienic conditions in respect of the formal trading.
- Failure to comply with a lawful request of an authorised official is a contravention of this by-law;
- If an formal trader violates any provision of this by-law, an applicable formal trading policy or his or her permit yet failing or refuses to end the violation, or to take steps to rectify any violation, then the Municipality may take those steps itself and recover the costs from the formal trader at its own discretion;
- The costs mentioned in Section B (Penal Provisions), is in addition to any fine which may be imposed on the formal trader by the other relevant municipal stakeholder (e.g Department of Transport / South African Protection Services/ Liquor Board, etc).

Impoundment of Goods

Any good impounded in terms of these by-laws shall be dealt with as follows:

- Upon claiming of goods, the owner shall pay the a council set amount as reflected on the schedule;
- if the goods are not claimed within the period specified on the receipt issued in terms of this by-law, the goods shall be considered as waste and be disposed-off to the nearest municipal landfill site;
- Any perishable goods may be sold or destroyed as soon as it may be necessary;
- The impoundment of goods will be carried out irrespective of whether or not such goods are in the possession or under the control of any third party at the time;
- Any authorised official who removes and impounds goods must issue a trader with a formal municipal prescribed notice which-
 - itemises the goods impounded;
 - provides the address where the impounded goods will be kept at the trader's own risk;
 - states the period of impoundment;
 - states the terms and conditions which must be met to secure the release of the impounded goods;
 - states the impoundment fee to be paid to secure release of the impounded goods;
- If any goods impounded are attached to immovable property or a structure, an authorised official may order any person who appears to be in control of the immovable property or structure to remove the goods to be impounded and, if that person refuses or fails to comply, then-
 - that person shall be guilty of an offence; and
 - The authorised official may remove the goods himself or herself.
- Goods which have been impounded will be released upon:
 - Receipt for proof of ownership in the form of the presentation of the receipt; and
 - Payment receipt described on the note
- The Municipality will after two working days of the impoundment sell or otherwise dispose of-
 - impounded perishable goods if the goods represent or might represent a health risk or a nuisance; and
 - Foodstuffs which are unfit for human consumption.
- No special price will be offered to the impounded goods owner after the council has declared the goods for sale;
- If in the reasonable opinion of an authorised official, the formal trader is suspected of trading with illegal goods, then those goods may be immediately seized and, in the event of such a seizure, the authorised official must-
 - comply with the requirements of this by-law; and
 - Immediately surrender the suspected illegal goods to the possession of the South African Police Service.

Offences

- The formal trader is guilty of an offence if he or she:
 - trades without the municipal business license;

- contravenes any provision of this By-law;
- contravenes any condition on which a business license has been issued to him or her;
- contravenes any provision of an applicable formal trading by-law;
- fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of this By-law;
- threatens, resists, interferes with or obstructs any authorised official in the performance of official duties or functions in terms of this By-law; or
- Deliberately furnishes false or misleading information to an authorised official.

Penalties

From the prescribed penalties below, a 10% interest rate will be applicable and incurred from the responsible trader each day after exceeding the two days' notice of penalty payment. The penalty fees will apply as follows:

- Failure to produce a business licence upon request;
- When caught dealing with illegal/counterfeit goods; and
- Any form of non-compliance resulting to impoundment of goods will also result to a fine. Stock size (minor; reasonable; and or major stock) will be at the municipal discretion.

NB: Except from the above penalty fees, Imprisonment duration will be applicable as determined by the court judge.

Exemption from liability

The Municipality shall not be liable for any goods damages/ loss or compensation resulting from anything that has been lawfully done in good faith by it or any authorized official or employee thereof in terms of this by-law.

Appeals

- A person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by the Municipality in terms of this by-law may appeal against that decision in terms of the Appeals provision contained in the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons to the office of the municipal manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision;
- The office of the municipal manager should promptly submit the appeal to the appropriate appeal authority;
- The appeal authority should commence with an appeal within four weeks and decide on the appeal application within a reasonable period;
- The appeal authority should confirm, vary or revoke the decision, but no such variation or revocation of a decision may detract from any rights which may have accrued as a result of the decision;
- The appeal authority should furnish written reasons for its decision on all appeal matters;
- All appeals lodged should be done in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) and not in terms of this by-law;
- Where a conviction has been confirmed by a court of law and the accused wishes to appeal such conviction, the appeal must take place in terms of the court's appeal process and not in terms of subsection 4.8
- All business licences issued under the UMhlabuyalingana Municipality Business Licensing By-Law remain in full force and will be effected in terms of the UMhlabuyalingana Business Licensing By-Law and other legislations as quoted in these by-laws

Transitional provisions

Notwithstanding the enactment of this by-law:

- Any area within the jurisdiction of the UMhlabuyalingana Municipality where the carrying on of the formal business takes place, shall remain valid until such time that the council adopts Business Licensing By-Law in respect of such area in terms of this By-law; and
- Where the formal trader had been authorized prior to the enactment of this By-law which permits trading from a particular site, such business license shall remain valid until a new business license system is adopted by the council which complies with this By-law.

Short title and commencement

These By-laws are called the UMhlabuyalingana Municipality: Business Licensing by-laws, and takes effect after the first date of official gazette.

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 70 OF 2017

**UMDONI MUNICIPALITY**

THE J. E. W. E. L OF THE SOUTH COAST

MUNICIPAL NOTICE NO: 107 /2017

NOTICE

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT IN TERMS OF SECTION 6(1) Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act No. 6 of 2004, requires a municipality to adopt By-Laws to give effect to the implementation of its Rates Policy

And Whereas Section 6(2), of the Local Government : Municipal Property Rates Act No. 6 of 2004, provides that By-Laws adopted in terms of Section 6(1) may differentiate between different categories of properties; and different categories of owners of properties liable for the payment of rates

COUNCIL HAS ADOPTED THE MUNICIPAL RATES POLICY AND RATES BY-LAWS.

MR MN MABECE
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Umdoni Municipality
P O Box 19
Scottburgh
4180
Phone: 039 9761202
Fax: 039 9762194

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 71 OF 2017



MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES BY-LAW

Adopted by Council on 31 May 2017

Notice No. 107 / 2017

Date 31 May 2017

Umdoni Municipality hereby, in terms of section 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, has by way of (Council Resolution no.C.11.7) adopted the Municipality's Property Rates By-law set out hereunder.

UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES BY-LAW

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 229(1) of the Constitution requires a municipality to impose rates on property and surcharges on fees for the services provided by or on behalf of the municipality.

AND WHEREAS section 13 of the Municipal Systems Act read with section 162 of the Constitution require a municipality to promulgate municipal by-laws by publishing them in the gazette of the relevant province.

AND WHEREAS section 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 requires a municipality to adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation of its property rates policy; the by-laws may differentiate between the different categories of properties and different categories of owners of properties liable for the payment of rates;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ENACTED by the Council of the Umdoni Municipality, as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

In this by-law, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004), shall bear the same meaning unless the context indicates otherwise.

'Municipality' means Umdoni Municipality

'Property Rates Act' means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004);

'Rates Policy' means the policy on the levying of rates on rateable properties of the (name of municipality), contemplated in chapter 2 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

2. OBJECTS

The object of this by-law is to give effect to the implementation of the Rates Policy as contemplated in section 6 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

3. ADOPTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF RATES POLICY

3.1. The Municipality shall adopt and implement its Rates Policy consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act on the levying of rates on rateable property within the jurisdiction of the municipality; and

3.2. The Municipality shall not be entitled to levy rates other than in terms of its Rates Policy.

4. CONTENTS OF A RATE POLICY

The Rates Policy shall, *inter alia*:

- 4.1. Apply to all rates levied by the Municipality pursuant to the adoption of its Annual Budget;
- 4.2. Comply with the requirements for:
 - 4.2.1. the adoption and contents of a rates policy specified in section 3 of the Act;
 - 4.2.2. the process of community participation specified in section 4 of the Act; and
 - 4.2.3. the annual review of a Rates Policy specified in section 5 of the Act.
- 4.3. Provide for principles, criteria and implementation measures that are consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act for the levying of rates which the Council may adopt; and
- 4.4. Provide for enforcement mechanisms that are consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act and the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

5. ENFORCEMENT OF THE RATES POLICY

The Municipality's Rates Policy shall be enforced through the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and any further enforcement mechanisms stipulated in the Act and the Municipality's Rates Policy.

6. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

This By-law is called the Municipal Property Rates By-law, and takes effect on 1 July 2017.

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 72 OF 2017

MN 72/2017

**BYLAWS RELATING TO
Credit Control and Debt Collection**

KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY**BYLAWS RELATING TO CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION**

The KwaDukuza Municipality, acting under the authority of section 156 (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) read with section 11 and section 98 of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act No.32 of 2000), hereby publishes Credit Control and Debt Collection Bylaws which bylaws will come into effect on the 1 day of July 2017.

CHAPTER 1**DEFINITIONS**

For the purpose of these bylaws, any word or expressions to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall bear the same meaning in these bylaws and unless the context indicates otherwise: -

“account”	means any account rendered for municipal services, sundry charges, housing services and rates;
“Act”	means the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000, as amended from time to time;
“actual consumption”	means the measured consumption of any customer;
“administration charges” determined	A fee charged on the capital rates then in arrears as by council from time to time;
“agreement”	means the contractual relationship between the municipality or its authorized agent and a customer, whether written or deemed;
“applicable charges” determined by	means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate, or subsidy the council;
“area of supply”	means any area within or partly within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality or such other areas where the service is requested;

“arrangement”	means written agreement entered into between the Council and the debtor where specific repayment parameters are agreed;
“arrears”	means any amount due, owing and payable by a customer to the Municipality in respect of municipal services, sundry charges, housing service and rates not paid by due date;
“applicable charges”	means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate, or subsidy determined by the Municipality;
“authorised agent”	<p>means: -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) any person authorized by the municipality to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or exercise any power under these bylaws, and/or(b) any person to whom the municipality has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services; and/or(c) any person appointed by the municipality in terms of a written contract or a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorized in such contract;
“average consumption”	means the average consumption of a customer of a municipal service during a specific period, which consumption is calculated by dividing the customer’s total measured consumption of that municipal service over the preceding six months by six;
“credit control and debt collection policy”	means the policy as adopted by the Municipality for the credit control and debt collections of the municipality as amended from time to time by the municipality ;

Credit control:	means all functions and processes relating to the collection of monies due to the municipality
“Chief Financial Officer”	means a person employed by the Municipality as its Chief Financial Officer;
“commercial customer”	means any customer other than household and indigent customers, including without limitation, business, government and institutional customers;
“connection”	means the point at which a customer gains access to municipal services;
“Consolidated Bill”	A monthly bill reflecting all monies due to the Municipality in terms of Section 102 of the Act for electricity, refuse rates, vat and sundry charges;
“councillor”	means a person as defined in terms of the Act;
“customer”	means a person or owner with whom the municipality or its authorised agent has concluded an agreement or has an account with the Municipality;
“debtor”	means any person indebted to the Municipality;
“defaulter”	means any customer or ratepayer in arrears;
“deposit”	means an amount required as security to be determined by the Municipality;
“due date”	means:

(i) **Monthly**

The monthly date on which all accounts become due and payable which date shall be within 30 days after the date of the account during normal cashier hours.

(ii) **Annual**

Where the owner has entered into an agreement with the Municipality to pay property rates

	annually, the due date shall be a date to be determined by the Municipality.
“emergency situation”	means any situation that if allowed to continue poses a risk or potential risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the municipality or a specific municipal service;
“estimated consumption”	means the deemed consumption by a customer whose consumption is not measured during a specific period, which estimated consumption is rationally determined taking into account at least the consumption of municipal services for a specific level of service during a specific period in the area of supply of the municipality or its authorised agent;
“household customer”	means a customer that occupies or owns a dwelling, structure or property primarily for residential purposes;
“household”	means a traditional family unit consisting of a combination of persons over the age of eighteen and persons eighteen years and younger) living together as a family unit;
“housing services”	means any rental (rates if applicable), instalment, administration charges, insurance premiums and housing interest.
“illegal connection”	means a connection to any system through which municipal services are provided which is not authorised or approved by the municipality or its authorised agent;
“indigent customer”	means a household customer qualifying and registered with the municipality as an indigent;
“interest/penalties”	means a charge with the same legal authority as service fees and calculated at a rate determined by Council from time to time on all arrear accounts (capital only);
“MFMA”	means the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003;

“municipal area”	means the geographical area of the KwaDukuza Municipality as determined by the demarcation board in terms of the Demarcation Act No ;
“Municipality or Council”	means the KwaDukuza Municipal Council and includes the Mayor, Political Office Bearers, Political Structures, Municipal Manager and any Official who has delegated powers in terms of Section 59 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000);
“Municipal Manager”	<p>Means the person appointed by the municipality as the manager of the municipality in terms of section 55, section 56 and section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act read with Section 82 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998) and includes any person:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) acting in such position; and(b) to whom the municipal manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty.
“municipal service”	means services provided by the municipality or its authorised agent, including refuse removal and electricity services;
“Municipal Clearance Certificate”	<p>Means a certificate issued by the Municipality in terms of Section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act, which certifies that all amounts that became due in connection with the property for municipal service fees, surcharge on fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies and duties during the two years preceding the date of application for the certificate have been fully paid. The certificate issued will be valid for a period of 60 days from date of issue.</p>
“occupier”	includes any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard to the title under which he occupies, and, in the case of premises subdivided and let to lodgers or various tenants, shall

include the person receiving the rent payable by lodgers or tenants whether for his own account or as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;

“owner”

means: -

- (a) the person in whom from time to time is vested the legal title to immovable property;
- (b) in a case where the person in whom the legal title to immoveable property is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
- (c) in any case where the municipality or its authorised agent is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who is entitled to the benefit of the use of such immovable property or buildings thereon
- (d) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement of 30 years or longer has been entered into with the lessee thereof;
- (e) in relation to: -
 - (i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property; or
 - (ii) a section as defined in the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986), the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person; **or**

(iii) a 'Home Owners Association', which includes all members of the Association;

(f) the Ingonyama Trust, where the land is vested in the Trust by virtue of the provisions of the Ingonyama Trust Act No 3 of 1994 and the Ingonyama Trust Amendment Act, 9 of 1997

(g) any legal person including but not limited to:

(i) a company registered in terms of the Companies Act, (Act 61 of 1973), a trust, a close corporation registered in terms of Close Corporation Act, (Act 69 of 1984) a voluntary association and any department of State;

(ii) any Council or Board established in terms of any legislation applicable to the Republic of South Africa;

(iii) any Embassy or other foreign entity.

“person”

means any natural person, local government body or like authority, a company or close corporation incorporated under any law, body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;

“public notice”

means publication in an appropriate medium that may include one or more of the following: -

(a) publication of a notice, in an official language determined by the Municipality in the local newspaper or newspapers in the area of the municipality; or in the newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the municipality determined by the Municipality as a newspaper on record; or by means of radio broadcast covering the area of the municipality; or displaying a notice at

- appropriate offices and pay-points of the municipality or its authorised agent, or
- (b) communication with customers through public meetings, on municipal website, electronic communication and ward committee meetings;
- “Rates” means : municipal tax levied on the valuation of property. The rate is expressed as cents in the rand.
- “Rates Act” means Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004.
- “Ratepayer” means a person who is liable to the Municipality for the payment of:
- (a) Rates on the property within the Municipal area
- (b) Any other tax, duty, or levy imposed by the Municipality
- and/or
- (c) Fees for the services provided either by the Municipality or in terms of a service delivery agreement,
- “Resident” means a person who ordinarily resides in the Municipal area;
- “Service Authority” means the power of a Municipality to regulate the provision of a municipal service by a service provider;
- “Service Delivery Agreement” means an agreement between a Municipality and an institution or person mentioned in Section 76(b) of the Act, in terms of which a municipal service is provided by that institution or person, either for its own account or on behalf of the Municipality.
- “Service provider” means a person or institution or any combination of persons and institutions which provide a municipal service;

“Service Utility”	means a municipal entity established in terms of Section 86B of the Act
“social housing tenant”	means any person letting / leasing any residential premises from any public legal body for less than a full rack rental or letting / leasing residential premises from a private person and receiving from the National / Provincial Government a subsidy or other amount to empower the tenant to pay the full rack rental.
“Staff”	means the employees of the municipality, including the municipal manager;
“Sundry charges”	means any charge excluding a municipal service, housing service and rates;
“supply zone”	means an area, determined by the municipality or its authorized agent, within which all customers are provided with service from the same bulk supply connection;
“Tamper with supply of power”	means the unauthorized or illegal consumption of electricity by unauthorized or illegal reconnection of electricity without authority.
“unauthorised services”	means receipt, use or consumption of any municipal service which is not in terms of an agreement, or authorised approval by the municipality or its authorised agent.
“Vat”	means a charge legislated in terms of the Vat Act No. 89 of 1991 as amended.

CHAPTER 2

PROVISION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO CUSTOMERS

PART 1: APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES

2..1. APPLICATION AND REGISTRATION FOR SERVICES

- 2.1.1 No person shall be entitled to a municipal service unless such person has made application on the prescribed form, annexed hereto, and such application has been approved by the Municipality.
- 2.1.2 If, at the commencement of these bylaws or at any other time, municipal services are provided and received and no written agreement exist in respect of such services, it shall be deemed that: -
 - (a) An agreement exists; and
 - (b) The level of services provided to that customer are the level of services elected, until such time as the customer enters into an agreement.
- 2.1.3 The applicant shall be obliged to furnish all documents required by the Municipality in terms of the credit control policy in order to register such person on the municipality's data base as a customer.
- 2.1.4 Persons who fail to register for services and who illegally benefits from services shall be subjected to punitive measures or such civil or criminal sanction as the municipality deems appropriate in terms of Section 53 of the Bylaws.
- 2.1.5 The municipality or its authorised agent shall only be obliged to provide a specific level of service requested if such service is currently being provided, provided that the municipality or its authorised agent has the resources and capacity to provide such level of service.
- 2.1.6 A customer may at any time apply to alter the level of services as elected in terms of the agreement entered into, provided that such level of service is available and that any costs and expenditure associated with altering the level of services is paid by the customer.
- 2.1.7 An application for services submitted by a customer and approved by the

municipality or its authorised agent shall constitute an agreement between the municipality or its authorised agent and the customer, and such agreement shall take effect on the date referred to or stipulated in such agreement.

2.1.8. In completing an application form for municipal services the municipality or its authorised agent will ensure that the document and the process of interaction with the owner, customer or any other person making such an application are understood by that owner, customer or other person and advise him or her of the option to register as an indigent customer.

2.1.9. In the case of illiterate or similarly disadvantaged persons, the municipality or its authorised agent must take reasonable steps to ensure that the person is aware of and understands the contents of the application form and shall assist him or her in completing such form.

2.1.10. Municipal services rendered to a customer is subject to the provisions of these bylaws, any other applicable bylaws and or related policies of the municipality and conditions contained in the agreement signed by such person.

2.1.11. If the municipality or its authorised agent: -

- (a) refuse an application for the provision of municipal services or a specific service or level of service;
- (b) is unable to render such municipal services or a specific service or level on the date requested for such provision to commence; or
- (c) is unable to render such municipal services or a specific service or level of services,

the municipality or its authorised agent shall, within fourteen (14) days, inform the customer of such refusal and/or inability, the reasons therefore and, if applicable, when the municipality or its authorised agent will be able to provide such municipal services or a specific service or level of service.

2.2.. **APPLICATION FOR ELECTRICITY SERVICES (CONVENTIONAL METERS)**

2.2.1 The Municipality shall whenever possible, combine any separate accounts of persons, who are owners and consumers that are liable for payment to the municipality, into one consolidated account.

- 2.2.2 All new application for services will only be accepted from the owner and will be linked to the rates accounts or name of the owner and not deemed a separate account, except for a block of flats where separate individual units accounts shall be opened under the name of the owner.
- 2.2.3 No application or amendment to the customer database can be processed unless legal documentation acceptable to the Chief Financial Officer or in his absence the Director Revenue has been produced in each instance;
- 2.2.4. With respect to a residential application, the owner of the property shall submit the following documents:
- i. Certified copy of identity document or passport;
 - ii. A letter from the transferring attorney confirming ownership or a copy of the Title Deed; and
 - iii. Ratable details or rate number of the property, if available.
 - iv. Proof of salary/income/bank statement
- 2.2.5 With respect to a commercial application the following documents must be produced:
- i. The Certificate of Registration or incorporation of the Company, CC, Trust, or Partnership.
 - ii Certified copy of the identity document or passport of one of the directors, members, trustees or owner in the case of a sole proprietor, who would open an account.
 - iii The names, identity number, cellphone numbers, physical and postal addresses, email addresses and any other particulars of all the Directors or members or Trustees or Proprietors or Partners, as may be prescribed.
 - iv Letters of authority in the case of a partnership or sole proprietor.
 - v. Personal sureties from one or more of the Directors / Members of a Company / CC / Trust or Partnership
 - vi VAT registration numbers if applicable

- vii Landlords consent / lease agreement / agents mandate between landlord / agent
 - viii. In the event of the company leasing the property a letter from the owner giving consent to the tenant to apply for Municipal services.'
 - Ix All information furnished shall be verified by the municipality at any or all data information institutions, credit information, bureaus and any financial institutions as may be deemed necessary by the municipality in determining a person's creditworthiness or for any other reason as determined by the CFO.
 - x The Municipality has a right to conduct a full credit check of any person who is or will become subject to this policy or any other policy of the municipality.
- 2.2.6. Customers who fail to apply and who illegally consume services will be subjected to punitive measures or such civil or criminal action as the Municipality deems appropriate in terms of Section 53 of the KwaDukuza Municipality Bylaws relating to Credit Control and Debt Collection.
- 2.2.7 Outstanding debt on the property, must be settled in full or suitable payment arrangements must be made by the owner of the property, before the new customer is registered.
- 2.2.8 New applications for services from customers who are in arrears with any other municipal accounts shall not be approved unless the arrears have been settled in full or suitable payment arrangements have been made by the applicant.
- 2.2.9 Any application for any supply of services to any premises must be made at least four working days prior to the service being required, in the prescribed format, and must comply with the conditions as determined by the Municipal Manager or his or her delegate from time to time.
- 2.2. .10No services shall be supplied unless and until application has been made by the owner and a service agreement in the prescribed format has been entered into and the deposit has been paid.
- 2.2..11 The municipality may require of an applicant to submit information and documentary proof so as to enable it to bring its records up to date and to assess the creditworthiness of the applicant and may require such information to be provided on oath.

3. SPECIAL AGREEMENTS FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES

The municipality or its authorised agent may enter into a special agreement for the provision of municipal services with an applicant: -

- 3.1. within the area of supply; if the services applied for necessitates the imposition of conditions not contained in the prescribed form or these bylaws;
- 3.2. receiving subsidized services ; and
- 3.3. if the premises to receive such services is situated outside the area of supply, provided that the municipality having jurisdiction over the premises has no objection to such special agreement. The obligation is on the customer to advise the municipality having jurisdiction of such special agreement.

4. CHANGE IN PURPOSE FOR WHICH MUNICIPAL SERVICES ARE USED

Where the purpose for or extent to which any municipal service used is changed, the onus and obligation is on the customer to advise the municipality or its authorised agent of such change and to enter into a new agreement with the municipality or its authorised agent.

PART 2 APPLICABLE CHARGES**5. APPLICABLE CHARGES FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES**

- 5.1. All applicable charges in respect of municipal services, including but not limited to the payment of connection charges, fixed charges or any additional charges or interest will be set by the Municipality in accordance with: -
 - (a) Its tariff of charges;
 - (b) Its credit control and debt collection policy and any other applicable policy;

- (c) Any bylaws in respect thereof; and
 - (d) Any regulations in terms of national or provincial legislation.
- 5.2. Applicable charges may differ between different categories of customers, users of services, types and levels of service, quantities of service, infrastructure requirements and geographical areas.

6. AVAILABILITY CHARGES FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES

The Municipality shall as prescribed in the tariff of charges, for municipal services, levy a monthly fixed charge, annual fixed charge or once-off fixed charge where such services are not consumed.

7. SUBSIDISED SERVICES

- 7.1. The Municipality may, from time to time, and in accordance with National Policy, but subject to principles of sustainability and affordability, by public notice, implement subsidies for a basic level of municipal service.
- 7.2. The Municipality may, in implementing subsidies, differentiate between types of household customers, types and levels of services, quantities of services, geographical areas and socio-economic areas.
- 7.3. Public notice in terms of subsection (1) must contain at least the following details applicable to a specific subsidy;
- (a) Household customers who will benefit from the subsidy.
 - (b) The type, level and quantity of municipal service that will be subsidized.
 - (c) The area within which the subsidy will apply.
 - (d) The rate (indicating the level of subsidy).
 - (e) The method of implementing the subsidy.
 - (f) Any special terms and conditions which will apply to the subsidy.
- 7.4. If a household customer's consumption or use of a municipal service is: -

- (a) Less than the subsidized service, the unused portion may not be accrued by the customer and will not entitle the customer to cash or a rebate in respect of the unused portion; and
 - (b) In excess of the subsidized service, the customer will be obliged to pay for such excess consumption at the applicable rate.
- 7.5. A subsidy implemented in terms of subsection (1) may at any time, be withdrawn or altered in the sole discretion of the Municipality, after: -
 - (a) Service of notice as contemplated in Section 115 of the Act on the person affected by the Municipality's intention to consider such withdrawal or alteration; and
 - (b) Consideration by the Municipality of any comments or request received from the person affected.
- 7.6. Commercial customers shall not qualify for subsidized services.
- 7.7. Subsidized services shall be funded from the portion of revenue raised nationally which is allocated to the municipality and if such funding is insufficient the services may be funded from revenue raised through rates, fees and charges in respect of municipal services.

8. AUTHORITY TO RECOVER ADDITIONAL COSTS AND FEES

The municipality or its authorised agent has the authority to, notwithstanding the provisions of any other sections contained in these bylaws, recover any additional costs incurred in respect of implementing these bylaws against the account of the customer, including but not limited to: -

- 8.1. All legal costs, on an attorney and client scale and collection commission incurred in the recovery of any amount from customers;
- 8.2. The average cost incurred relating to any action taken in demanding payment from the customer or reminding the customer, by means of telephone, fax, e-mail letter or otherwise.

PART 3: PAYMENT

9. PAYMENT OF DEPOSIT

- 9.1. The municipality may from time to time, determine different deposits for different categories of customers uses of services, debtors, and different

standards of services, which different deposits, shall be recorded and amended from time to time in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy of the municipality.

- 9.2. A customer shall on application for the provision of municipal services and before the municipality or its authorised agent may provide such services, pay a deposit, if the Municipality has determined a deposit in terms of its Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- 9.3. The municipality or its authorised agent may annually review a deposit paid in terms of subsection (9.2) and in accordance with such review require that an additional amount be deposited by the customer where the deposit is less than the most recent deposit determined by the Municipality.
- 9.4. If a customer is in arrears, the municipality or its authorised agent may require that the customer: -
 - (a) pay a deposit if that customer was not previously required to pay a deposit, and
 - (b) pay an additional deposit where the deposit paid by that customer is less than the most recent deposit.
 - (c) The value of the original deposit paid or a guarantee held will be reviewed on a regular basis if an irregular and unacceptable payment pattern is identified.
- 9.5. Subject to subsection (9.7) below, the deposit shall not be regarded as being a payment or part payment of an account.
- 9.6. No interest shall be payable by the municipality or its authorised agent on any deposit held.
- 9.7. The deposit, if any, is refundable to the customer on termination of the agreement, provided the customer is not in arrears.
- 9.8. Deposits as prescribed in the tariff of charges will be due and payable on application of new customers and subject to review upon the movement of existing customers to a new address.
- 9.9. At the time of registration for a municipal service, a cash deposit, a bank cheque, an electronic fund transfer will be required based on the following criteria:

9.9.1 Property Owners

- a) Owners are requested to pay a consumption deposit as per the tariff of charges as approved by Council which reads as follows:
“three months projected consumption value; which can be reduced to one month’s consumption value should the owner commit to direct debit payments at the time of application “ or
- b) Property owners may provide a guarantee from a Bank in lieu of a cash deposit but no application will be processed until either cash, or a guarantee is provided.

9.9.2 Tenants

Commercial tenants who wish to register for electricity consumption will be required to pay a deposit based on minimum three months consumption value at the time of application or as per the tariff of charges as approved by Council and will not be able to reduce this mount by committing to direct debit payments. They may provide a guarantee from a Bank in lieu of a cash deposit but no application will be processed until either the required payment or a guarantee is provided.

This provision does not apply to social housing tenants.

9.9.3. Increase in Deposits

- 9.9.3a The value of the original deposit paid or a guarantee held will be reviewed, on a regular basis, if an irregular and unacceptable payment pattern is identified. The customer shall be notified in writing of the revised deposit.
- 9.9.3b The deposit held shall utilized to settle the arrear account after final account has been rendered or shall be utilized to cover the cost of the prepaid meter where the customer has been required to convert to the prepayment system due to arrears.
- 9.9.4.c where the account is in arrears for more than 60 days the deposit shall be increased by three months average consumption.
- 9.9.5d Where the customer poses a credit risk.

9.9.6e where payment by a negotiable instrument or direct debit is dishonoured more than two times.

9.9.7f where there is increase in consumption of electricity.

10. METHOD FOR DETERMINING AMOUNTS DUE AND PAYABLE

- 10.1. The municipality or its authorised agent shall in respect of municipal services that are metered, endeavor to, within available financial and human resources, read all customer connections, on a regular basis, subject to subsection (10.2).
- 10.2. If a service is not measured, a municipality or its authorised agent may, notwithstanding subsection (10.1), determine the amount due and payable by a customer, for municipal services supplied to such a customer by calculating: -
 - (a) The shared consumption, and, if not possible;
 - (b) The estimated consumption
- 10.3. If services are metered, but it cannot be read due to financial and human resources constraints or circumstances out of the control of the municipality or its authorised agent, and the customer is charged for an average consumption the account following the reading of the metered consumption must specify the difference between the actual consumption and the average consumption, and the resulting credit or debit adjustment.
- 10.4. Where in the opinion of the municipality or its authorised agent it is not reasonably possible or cost effective to meter all customer connections and/or read all a metered customer connections within a determined area, the Municipality may, on the reconnection of the municipality or its authorised agent, determine a basic tariff (flat rate) to be paid by all the customers within that area, irrespective of actual consumption.
- 10.5. The municipality or its authorised agent must inform customers of the method for determining amounts due and payable in respect of municipal services provide which will apply in respect of their consumption or supply zones.

11. PAYMENT FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES PROVIDED

- 11.1. A customer shall be responsible for payment of all municipal services consumed by him/her or it from the commencement date of the agreement until his/her or its account has been settled in full and the municipality or its authorised agent must recover all applicable charges due to the municipality.
- 11.2. If a customer uses municipal services for a use other than which it is provided by the municipality or its authorised agent in terms of an agreement and as a consequence is charged at a rate lower than the applicable rate the municipality or its authorised agent may make an adjustment of the amount charged and recover the balance from the customer.
- 11.3. If amendments to the applicable charge become operative on a date between measurements for the purpose of rendering an account in respect of the applicable charges and the date of payment,:-
- (a) It shall be deemed that the same quantity of municipal services was provided in each period of twenty-four hours during the interval between the measurements; and
 - (b) Any fixed charge shall be calculated on a pro rata basis in accordance with the charge that applied immediately before such amendment and such amended applicable charge.

12. FULL AND FINAL SETTLEMENT OF AN ACCOUNT

- 12.1. Where an account is not settled in full, any lesser amount tendered and accepted shall not be deemed to be in final settlement of such an account.
- 12.2. Subsection (12.1) shall prevail notwithstanding the fact that such lesser payment was tendered and/or accepted in full and final settlement, unless the municipal manager or the manager of the municipality's authorised agent made such acceptance in writing.

13. RESPONSIBILITY FOR AMOUNTS DUE AND PAYABLE

- 13.1. Any amount due to the municipality for municipal service fee, surcharge on fees and any other municipal taxes and duties is a charge upon the property in connection with which the amount is owing and enjoys preference over any mortgage bond registered against the property.

- 13.2. Accordingly, all such municipal debts shall be a charge upon the property and shall be payable by the owner of the property, notwithstanding the provisions of any other sections of the bylaws.
- 13.3. Any person who purchases or otherwise acquires or leases immovable property from the Municipality shall be deemed to be the owner thereof from the date of such purchase or other acquisition by him or from the commencement of such lease, as the case may be.
- 13.4. Where the property is owned by more than one person, each such person shall be liable jointly and severally for all Municipal debts charged on the property.
- 13.5. Owners shall be held jointly and severally liable, with their tenants who are registered as customers for municipal services.
- 13.6. Tenants and/or agents shall be held liable for arrear rates restricted to the rental in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004.,
- 13.7. When electricity consumption is recorded on a property during a period for which there is no registered customer against whom a bill can be raised the relevant charges shall be raised against the registered owner.
- 13.8. When a customer terminates a consumption account and no new customer registers, a property is deemed to be unoccupied.. The owner shall be responsible for the account.
- 13.9. When the property is owned by a company or close corporation, each member or director shall be liable jointly and severally for all municipal debts charged on the property.

13.9 **DECEASED ESTATES**

- 13.9.1 The Executor of a deceased estate, in his capacity as such, shall be liable for payments of all debts on the property.
- 13.9.2 Where the property was previously governed by Black Estates Act, and the estate not yet been finalized, the occupants of the property shall be regarded as “Deemed Owners for the purposes of the account only, and shall be responsible for payment of consolidated accounts (including rates).

13.9.3. Deemed ownership does not confer any rights to the occupants other than the liability to pay the accounts.

13.9.4 failure to inform the Municipality that the property forms part of the deceased estate may result in the disconnection of services, until an executor has been appointed.

14. DISHONoured PAYMENTS

Where any payment made to the Municipality or its authorised agent by negotiable instrument, is later dishonored by the bank, the municipality or its authorised agent:

- (a) Will recover all applicable charges
- (b) Shall regard such an event as a default on payment and shall disconnect services without notice and/or reserves the right to take legal action
- (c) shall require all future payments to be made by cash or electronic fund transfer in an event where more than two cheque payments from the debtor have been dishonoured by the bank.

15. INCENTIVE SCHEME

The Municipality may institute incentive schemes to encourage prompt payment.

16. PAYPOINTS AND APPROVED AGENT

- 16.1. A customer must pay his/her or its account at pay-points, designated by the municipality or its authorised agent from time to time, or at approved agents of the municipality or its authorised agent.
- 16.2 The municipality or its authorised agent shall inform a customer of the location of the designated pay-points and approved agents for payment of accounts.

PART 4: ACCOUNTS**17. ACCOUNTS**

- 17.1. Accounts shall be rendered monthly to customers at the address last recorded with the municipality or its authorised agent. The customer may receive more than one account for different municipal services if they are accounted for separately.
- 17.2. An error or omission or failure to receive or accept an account does not relieve a customer of the obligation to pay an amount due and payable.
- 17.3. Accounts must be paid by no later than the last date of payment specified in such account.
- 17.4 a) Assessment rates shall be billed on a monthly basis in terms of Section 64 (2) (b) of MFMA.
- b) annually, as may be agreed to with the owner of the property on or before a date as determined by the Municipality.
- c) The Municipality shall recover a rate annually for National and Provincial Government owned properties.
- 17.5 Monthly rates shall be levied in eleven equal installments, and subject to change as determined by the Council from time to time.
- 17.6 The Municipality will undertake to have the accounts mailed to all customers. However, failure to receive or accept accounts does not relieve a customer of the obligation to pay any amount due and payable. The onus is on the customer to make every effort to obtain a copy account for payment.
- 17.7 The Municipality or its authorised agent must, if administratively possible, issue a duplicate account to a customer on request. Landlords may request copies of their tenants accounts.
- 17.8 The Accounts shall reflect at least:
- a. The services rendered
- b. The consumption of metered services or average, or estimated consumption.

- c. The applicable charges
- d. The amount due
- e. property rates payable
- d. Surcharges
- g. Value Added Tax
- h. Any rebates
- i. The adjustments, if any, to metered consumption that has been previously estimated.
- j. The arrears
- k. The interest payable on arrears
- l. The final date of payment
- m. The methods, places and approved agents where payment may be made.
- n. Administration charges
- o. Payments received.
- p. Period stipulated in the account.
- q. Any subsidies.
- r. any other adjustments

17.9. The Municipality shall post the rates assessment.

17.10 READING OF CREDIT METERS

- 17.10.1 Unless otherwise prescribed, credit meters shall normally be read at intervals of one month and the fixed of minimum charges due in terms of the tariff shall be assessed accordingly. The Municipality shall not be obliged to effect any adjustments to such charges.
- 17.10.2 If for any reasons the credit meter cannot be read, the Municipality can render an estimated account. The electricity energy consumed

- shall be adjusted in a subsequent account in accordance with the electricity actually consumed.
- 17.10.3 When a consumer vacates a property and a final reading of the meter is not possible, estimation may be made and the final account rendered accordingly.
- 17.10.4 If special reading of the meter is desired by a consumer, this may be obtained upon payment of the prescribed fee.

18. PAYMENT OPTIONS

- 18.1 The Municipality must endeavor to establish a payment network to ensure that, wherever practically possible, customers in receipt of accounts have access to a payment site.
- 18.2 Customers must ensure that payments made through third party agents (post-office: easy pay; etc) are made at least 3 working days prior to the due date. The Municipality will not accept responsibility for delays in receipt of payments.
- 18.3 The methods of payment shall be pronounced by the Council from time to time.

19. CASH ALLOCATION PRIORITIES

- 19.1 When part payments are received against a Consolidated Account, the Municipality shall allocate such payments first to any due or unpaid interest charges; secondly, to satisfy any due or unpaid fees or charges; and thirdly, to reduce the amount of the principle debt in terms of the table of priorities as determined from time to time and as set out in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

PRIORITY NO.	STATUS	SERVICE
1	Arrears	All other Municipal charges including administration charges and penalties.
2	Arrears	Additional Deposits
3	Arrears	Sundry Charges
4	Arrears	Housing Charges
5	Arrears	Refuse Charges

6	Arrears	Rates
7	Arrears	Electricity Charges
8	Current	All other Municipal charges including interest, collection charges and penalties.
9	Current	Additional Deposits
10	Current	Sundry Charges
11	Current	Housing Charges
12	Current	Refuse Charges
13	Current	Rates
14	Current	Electricity Charges
15	Vat	Will be allocated in terms of the Vat Act of 1991

20.

PROPERTY RATES AND CONSOLIDATED BILLING

- 20.1. If one account is rendered for more than one municipal service and rates provided, the amount due and payable by a customer constitutes a consolidated debt, and any payment made by customer of an amount less than the total amount due, will be allocated at the discretion of the municipality between service debts.
- 20.2. Property rates shall form part of the Consolidated Bill
- 20.3. Arrear rates or any other consolidated debt may result in disconnection of services.
- 20.4. The Municipality may, in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, recover arrear rates from tenants / managing agents in occupation of the relevant property but only to the extent of the rent payable or amount due by the tenant but not yet paid to the owner of the property. This does not preclude further legal action against the owner.
- 20.5. The Municipality may make application to court for judgment, costs and the summary sale of the property in appropriate circumstances. Legal costs and collection commission shall be debited to the relevant debtors

accounts. In the event of the Municipality through its internal collection procedure recovering the debt from the customer, the customer shall be liable for any disbursements and collection commission.

- 20.6 Once judgment is obtained the properties will be advertised and sold through public auction.
- 20.7 The municipality shall follow the legal process to recover any portion of the debt outstanding for more than forty five (45) days.
- 20.8. If account is rendered for only one municipal service provided, any payment made by a customer of an amount less than the total amount due, will be allocated at the discretion of the municipality.
- 20.9. A customer may not elect how an account is to be settled if it is not settled in full or if there are arrears.

21. **LEGAL ACTION**

- 21.1 Where an account rendered to a customer remains outstanding for more than sixty (60) days the Chief Financial Officer or in his absence the Director Revenue shall :
- a) Hand the customer's account over to a debt collector or an attorney for collection.
 - b) Institute legal proceedings through its authorised agents or attorney against a customer for the arrears; or
- 21.1.1 if the Chief Financial Officer is of the opinion that the institution or continuation of proceedings for the recovery of any amount shall be fruitless or not cost effective the Chief Financial Officer may recommend the Council that such action not be commenced or discontinued or terminated.
- 21.1.2. Legal steps shall be taken to collect arrears such as in the following cases;
- Where cut-off action yielded no satisfactory result;
 - Where no cut off action is possible due to the nature of the services for which the account has been rendered

21.1.3 A pre-investigation into the account and debtor details is carried out before the preparation of a summons. The data of an appointed Credit Bureau is utilized. Telephonic or other forms of contact may be made with the debtor, at the municipality's discretion, prior to the issue of summons and / or other legal proceedings;

21.1.4 The following table shall be utilized to show the thresholds in respect of the debt value and the recovery action therein:

DEBT VALUE RAND	RECOVERY ACTION
Up to R500	Letter of Demand and/or Summons at the discretion of the C.F.O.
from R501 to R1000	Letter of Demand - Proceed to the issue of summons should the debtor appear to be of sufficient financial stature. Any further legal action is at the discretion of the Chief Financial Officer or the Director Revenue in his absence.
From R1000 onwards	Letter of Demand – Proceed to the issue of summons. Assess the likely financial stature of the debtor, incur tracing costs where appropriate and proceed along the legal route reviewing at each stage whether it is viable to continue incurring costs.

21.1.5 If the Chief Financial Officer or in his absence the, Director Revenue is of the opinion that the institution or continuation of proceedings for the recovery of any amount shall be fruitless or not cost-effective, the Chief Financial Officer may recommend to the Council that such action be not commenced, or be discontinued or terminated.

21.1.6 The council shall then approve the write-off of such arrears, if it is satisfied with the reasons provided.

- 21.2 All Offers of Compromise, out of court settlement offers and/ or settlement offers for full and final payment received are to be approved by the Council.
- 21.3 The Municipality may enforce any other rights or exercise any power conferred on it by any other legislation.
- 21.4 The Municipality may through its own internal policy proceed to recover all outstanding debt and charge disbursements and administration and collection charges.
- 21.5 The Chief Financial Officer shall be authorised to approve the writes off, of all irrecoverable debts up to the value of R500.00, only on condition that satisfactory reason has been provided.

21.6 COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

- 21.6.1 Violation of or non-compliance with this policy will give a just cause of disciplinary steps to being taken.
- 21.6.2 It will be the responsibility of Accounting Officer to enforce compliance with this policy.

22. TERMINATION / TRANSFER OF ELECTRICITY ACCOUNTS

- 22.1. A customer who intends to terminate or transfer a municipal service shall notify the Municipality in writing within 14 days prior to the date of termination or transfer and shall also furnish the Municipality with the forwarding address.
- 22.2 A final reading shall be recorded on the termination date and the customer will be billed for the consumption.
- 22.3 If a current tenant terminates his/her account, the meter and the outstanding debt on that property automatically reverts back to the owner account and no further applications for tenants will be accepted
- 22.3. The deposit shall be appropriated against the account. Should a credit balance remain on the account, after appropriation of the deposit, such credit balance may be refunded to the customer or transferred to the new municipal service.

22.4. A final account that remains unpaid for a period of 30 days shall be:-

- (a) transferred to that owners current account;
- (b) recovered through our debt collection procedure.

22.5 No application for services shall be processed until arrear debt is settled or an arrangement has been made

22A. REFUNDS

- 22 A (1).1 Refunds shall only be issued, provided that all the customers' accounts are paid in full, credits on accounts shall be refunded, on application, as follows:
- a) To the account holder, for rates and services account;
 - b) To the owner, where the owner pays the tenants account;
 - c) To the conveyancer to pay the buyer or seller, on transfer of a property, this includes any credits that may arise from an objection appeal outcome or an over payment of the account.

23. AGREEMENT WITH EMPLOYERS

The Municipality in terms of section 103 of the Act may with the consent of a person liable to the municipality for the payment of rates or other taxes or fees for municipal services, enter into an agreement with that person's employer to deduct from the salary or wages of the person-

23.1. Any outstanding amounts due by that person to the Municipality; or

23.2 Such regular monthly amounts as may be agreed.

23.3 The onus to introduce such arrangements remains with each employer/employee

24. STAFF IN ARREARS

24.1 Item 10 of Schedule 2 to the Act states : - "A staff member of the Municipality may not be in arrears to the municipality for rates and service

charges for a period longer than 3 months and a municipality may deduct any outstanding amounts from a staff member's salary after this period.

- 24.2. The Municipality shall liaise with the relevant staff and their departmental representatives and issue the necessary salary deduction instruction where appropriate, in terms of the Provisions of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act and other legislation.
- 24.3. No special treatment shall be afforded to staff member whose accounts are in arrears.
- 24.4. Once the arrears or debt is settled in full, the account will automatically revert to staff group account.

25. COUNCILLORS IN ARREARS

A councilor may not be in arrears to the Municipality for rates and service charges for a period longer than 3 months in terms of Section 12A of the Act.

- 25.1. The Municipality, upon consultation with the Councillor, shall make appropriate arrangements to have the arrears paid.
- 25.2. The Municipality shall liaise with the relevant Councillor and the Speaker, in order to issue the necessary salary deduction instruction where appropriate.
- 25.3. No special treatment shall be afforded to the Councillor whose accounts are in arrears.
- 25.4. Once the arrears or debt is settled in full, the account will automatically revert to the group account.

PART B – DEBT COLLECTION PROCEDURES

B1. Municipal accounts shall be paid on the due date as indicated on the account and non-payment of accounts will result in debt collection action.

PART 5: QUERIES, COMPLAINTS AND APPEALS**26. ARREAR MESSAGE ON ACCOUNTS**

- 26.1 When a monthly account is in arrears, the next account will clearly highlight an appropriate reminder message.

27.1 CONVENTIONAL ELECTRICITY METERS

- 27.1.1 Disconnection orders are issued after final payment date. Where arrears are brought forward, the above may not apply.

- 27.1.2 If an occupier account appears on the disconnection list twice, the account is automatically transferred to the owner account iro S118(3), S102(1) (a) of MSA and S3.1 of the credit control policy

- 27.1.3 Re-connection instructions are issued as soon as:

- a) payment is received at an on-line facility:
- b) proof of payment at an off-line facility is received; or

- c) Payment of 40% of the arrears together with the current account is received irrespective of the final payment date of the current account which must include the disconnection and reconnection fee. Thereafter payment of the arrear balance plus the current installment shall be paid over a maximum period of 6 months. No further arrangements will be entertained unless such period may be extended at the discretion of the Chief Financial Officer. Re-connection of the electricity services is not guaranteed to be effected within the same day of payment.

- 27.1.4. Follow-up meter readings within one month are taken for all customers who fail to respond to the physical disconnection to ensure that the supply has, in fact, been disconnected and no payment received.

- 27.1.5 Where instances of illegal reconnection of supplies are detected by KwaDukuza Municipality, the supply is again disconnected by a more stringent method. Reconnection thereafter will only be effected if the relevant penalty tariff charges / disconnection fees together with any arrears are paid in full together with the current account.

- 27.1.6 Further instances of tampering will result in the disconnection of the electricity supply and the removal of the relevant metering and connection equipment. Customers in such instances will then need to pay for the full costs of the new connection of a prepaid meter and all outstanding arrear charges before installation of the prepaid meter.
- 27.1.7. Electricity metering and connection equipment remain the property of the Municipality at all times and anyone involved in instances of tampering, damaging or theft thereof is committing a criminal offence and will be liable for prosecution and or civil claims/penalties by the Municipality.
- 27.1.8 The owner of the property shall be notified if the tenant has been disconnected for the second time

27.2 PREPAID METERS

- 27.2.1 Applications for prepaid electricity meter shall only be accepted from the Owner of the property.
- 27.2.2 The owner shall ensure that:
- a) All applications are processed at the electricity department at KwaDukuza Municipality.
 - b) The applicant is to obtain from the enquiry clerk at the Finance Department the full balance of any amount due, owing and payable in respect of any municipal account
 - c) The applicant shall pay the outstanding municipal account in full
 - d) Once payment has been made, the enquiries clerk at the Finance department shall issue a certificate to the customer reflecting that outstanding electricity has been paid
 - e) The consumer shall only be able to purchase the prepaid meter from the electricity department after the certificate has been handed to the Electricity department together with the quoted price.
 - f) Councils preferred metering system for domestic and certain business consumers is the prepayment metering system.
 - g) Arrear debt of consumers with prepayment electricity meters can be dealt with in terms of debt collection facilities available on the prepayment electricity system.

27.3_ CREDIT AGREEMENTS

- 27.3.1 The Municipality may, at its discretion, enter into a Credit Agreement with customers in arrears for municipal service fees, surcharges on fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies, duties and community charges. Such agreement must include maintenance of the current monthly charges.
- 27.3.2 The owner of a property must consent in writing to a Credit Agreement with the municipality and his tenant, whereby he acknowledges that he is jointly and severally liable for all arrears should his tenant default.
- 27.3.3 Re-connection and disconnection fees, where applicable, must be paid in full before any Credit Agreement can be entered into.
- 27.3.4 By entering into a Credit Agreement the customer acknowledges that failure to meet any installment will result in prompt disconnection action being taken. This does not preclude any legal action that the Municipality may take.
- 27.3.5 Credit Agreements negotiated on business accounts shall require the agreement to be signed by a duly authorised Director / Member of the company and or close corporation. Such director and member shall be obliged to sign a personal surety to secure the payment of the company and or close corporation's liability to the Municipality. Under no circumstances are agreements to be completed without such sureties.
- 27.3.6 Credit agreements negotiated with Trusts shall require such agreement to be signed by a duly authorised trustee of the trust. However, all trustees are obliged to secure the indebtedness of the trust by signing a personal surety jointly and severally to secure the payment of the trusts liability to the Municipality. Under no circumstances are agreements to be completed without such sureties.
- 27.3.7 Details of the original amount of the Credit Agreement, the monthly instalments, and the current balance outstanding thereon, are included on each subsequent account until such time as the Credit Agreement is liquidated by full payment of the debt.
- 27.3.8 Credit Agreements may **not** be granted where:

- a. Arrears have arisen due to dishonoured cheques, direct debit reversals etc;
- b. Instances of repeat meter tampering have been identified, or
- c. The services have been removed.

27.3.9 Telephonic and other electronic request for payment. Council shall authorise credit control to:-

- a) Telephone customers between the hours of 18h00 to 20h00 to advise of the arrear account and request payment
- b) To engage the services of a service provider to forward SMS messages to all customers in arrears

PART 6: ARREARS

28. INTEREST /PENALTIES/ ADMINISTRATION CHARGES ON OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS

The Municipality may in terms of Section 97(1)(e) read with Section 75A (as amended by G.G. No. 24149 dated 05/12/2002) of the Act shall:

- 28.1 Charge interest and or penalties as specified in the tariff of charges from time to time.
- 28.2 Charge 10% administration charges raised on the outstanding rates for the current year.:
 - (a) On annual rates payers:
 - 60 days succeeding the final due date.
 - (b) Monthly rate payers:
 - administration charges shall be raised on the 1st of July on all outstanding rates not paid as at the 30th June each year
 - (c) On monthly rates accounts that have been changed to annual billing as a result of arrears, a 10% administration charge will be raised 60 days after that change.

- 28.3 Charge all costs incurred in the debt collection commission (if applicable) once the debt has been handed over for collection.
- 28.4 The general power to levy and recover administration charges and interest on any outstanding amount shall be determined by the municipality by resolution passed by the Municipal Council from time to time.

29. DEBT COLLECTION

- 29.1. Municipal accounts must be paid on the due date as indicated on the account and non-payment of accounts will result in debt collection action. Where an account rendered to a customer remains outstanding for more than 60 (sixty) days the municipality or its authorised agent may: -
- (a) Institute legal proceedings against a customer for the arrears; or
 - (b) Hand the customer's account over to a debt collector or an attorney for collection.
- 29.2. A customer will be liable for any legal fees, cheque costs, postal charges, short message services (sms) charges, administration fees, costs incurred in taking action for the recovery of arrears and any penalties, including the payment of a higher deposit, as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time.
- 29.3 In the event of an occupier account being in arrears for more than 30 days, the registered owner will be informed of the arrears on the account and Council's intention of terminating the account and services and linking the meter to the owner's account. The debt will revert to the owner's account.
- 29.4. In the event of occupier final account being in arrears for more than 30 days, the registered owner will be informed of the arrears on the account and Council's intention of terminating the account and linking the meter to the owner's account. The debt will thereafter revert to the owner's account.

PART 7: ARRANGEMENT FOR THE PAYMENT OF ARREARS

30. ARRANGEMENT

- 30.1. A customer may enter into an arrangement with the Municipality for the repayment of an arrear account by concluding:

- (a) An acknowledgement of debt duly signed by both parties.
 - (b) A Consent to judgment.
 - (c) An emolument attachment order.
 - (d) Acknowledge that interest will be charged at the prescribed rate.
 - (e) Acknowledge that if the arrangements being negotiated later are defaulted on, disconnection of electricity or blocked from buying electricity on the Prepayment System will follow immediately, as will legal proceedings. Acknowledge liability of all legal costs incurred.
 - (f) Only account holders with positive proof of identity or an authorised agent with a power of attorney will be allowed to enter into an arrangement for the payment of arrear accounts in instalments.
 - (g) Failure to honour the agreement will lead to immediate blocking or restriction from purchasing prepaid electricity, disconnection of electricity, as well as legal action.
 - (h) Prior concluding the agreement the owner shall be compelled to produce the prepaid electricity card and or conventional meter number.
- 30.2. A customer shall be charged interest on an arrear account at the prescribed rate of interest.
- 30.3. Customers with electricity service accounts in arrears shall consent to the conversion of the electrical meter to a prepaid meter should the deposit held be less than the cost of conversion. The cost of such prepaid meter shall be paid in full before reconnection.
- 30.4. The municipality or its authorised agent shall require a customer to first pay its current account before entering into an agreement to pay the arrears and shall pay every current municipal account in full and on time during the period over which such arrangement extends.
- 30.5. The municipality reserves the right to:
- 30.5.1. Raise the security deposit requirement of such customer who enters into an agreement in terms of clause 30.1. above, and
 - 30.5.2. Demand that a Deed of Suretyship be completed.

- 30.6. Electricity/Consolidated Bill: Each defaulting account holder will be allowed to make a first Payment of 40% of the arrears, together with current account, irrespective of the final payment date of the current account, plus the disconnection and re-connection fees. Thereafter, payment of the balance plus current instalment shall be paid over a maximum period of 6 months.
- 30.6.1 The Chief Financial Officer or in his absence the Director Revenue or the Director Legal or the Municipal Manager in consultation with the CFO and Director Revenue, shall be authorized to vary the arrangement as stipulated in clause 30.6 above, at his discretion.
- 30.7 Reconnection of the electricity services is not guaranteed to be effected on the same day of payment.

31. Arrangement for Payment of Arrear Accounts

- 31.1 The Municipality may, at its discretion, enter into a Credit Arrangement with customers in arrears for municipal service fees, surcharges on fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies, duties and community charges. Such agreement must include maintenance of the current monthly charges.
- 31.2 All services must be consolidated into one account before an acknowledgement of debt is entered into.
- 31.3 The owner of a property must consent in writing to a Credit Agreement with the municipality and his tenant, whereby he acknowledges that he is jointly and severally liable for all arrears should his tenant default and that :
- 31.3.1 Re-connection and disconnection fees, where applicable, must be paid in full before any Credit Agreement can be entered into.
- 31.3.2 By entering into an Arrangement to Pay the customer acknowledges that failure to meet any instalment will result in prompt disconnection action being taken or will be blocked from buying electricity on the Prepayment System and the balance of the arrear account together with current account and interest raised on such account will immediately become due and payable to the Municipality. This does not preclude any legal action that the Municipality may take.
- 31.3.3 Arrangement to Pay negotiated on business accounts shall require the

agreement to be signed by a duly authorized Director / Member of the company and or close corporation. Such director and member shall be obliged to sign a personal surety to secure the payment of the company and or close corporation's liability to the Municipality. Under no circumstances are agreements to be completed without such sureties.

31.3.4 Arrangement to Pay negotiated with Trusts shall require such agreement to be signed by a duly authorized trustee of the trust. However, all trustees are obliged to secure the indebtedness of the trust by signing a personal surety jointly and severally to secure the payment of the trusts liability to the Municipality. Under no circumstances are agreements to be completed without such sureties.

31.3.5 Details of the original amount of the Credit Agreement, the monthly installments and the current balance outstanding thereon are included on each subsequent account until such time as the Credit Agreement is liquidated by full payment of the debt.

31.4 Arrangement to Pay may not be granted where:

- a. Arrears have arisen due to dishonored cheques, direct debit reversals etc;
- b. Instances of repeat meter tampering have been identified, or
- c. The services have been removed.

31.5 Telephonic and SMS request for payment. Council shall authorize credit control to:-

- a) Telephone customers between the hours of 18h00 to 20h00 to advise of the arrear account and request payment
- b) To engage the services of a service provider to forward SMS messages to all customers in arrears

32. DEBT ARRANGEMENT

Customers have been categorised into the following income categories:-

- Indigent (Gross household income of less than the monthly amount determined by Council)

- Non-Indigent (Gross household income of more than the monthly amount determined by Council for indigent)
- Non-domestic (excludes Government Departments)
- Government Departments.

32.1 The principle of limited vending to encourage customers with arrears to buy a pre-determined amount of electricity per month, will apply.

32.2 The principle that the monthly account must be paid, will apply.

32.3 Debt Arrangement by Indigent Customers who utilises prepaid electricity meter

- (a) Indigent customers with arrears will be put on the information block, which will notify them that a purchase can be made but that after the purchase the information block will be converted to total block, and that the total block can only be removed after the debt has been settled in full or the necessary payment arrangement have been made with Council.
- (b) Indigent consumers will be required to pay 40% of the arrears, together with current monthly instalment, irrespective of the final payment date of the current account, plus the administration fee in respect of blocking and unblocking. Thereafter, payment of the balance plus current instalment shall be paid over a maximum of 36 months. plus payment of the balance of the arrears shall be paid over a maximum period of 36 months.
- (c) The total block can only be removed after the necessary payment arrangements have been made with Council
- (d) The Chief Financial Officer or in his absence the Director Revenue or the Director Legal or the Municipal Manager in consultation with the CFO and Director Revenue. shall be authorised to vary the arrangement as stipulated in clause 30.6 above at his discretion.
- (d) Every time the consumer makes a purchase, 40 percent of the amount tendered for the purchase of electricity shall be allocated towards arrear debt. This type of block is another

method to collect arrear debt and not the current account. A percentage of each purchase of electricity is allocated towards the debtors arrear balance and debtors are also blocked from buying electricity for monthly charges.

- e) Indigent customers will be allowed to purchase average monthly electricity consumption of such consumer with the maximum amount of electricity as determined from time to time.

32.4

Arrangements by indigent customers Conventional Electricity Meter who utilises conventional electricity

- (a) Indigent customers may have their credit electricity meters converted to prepaid electricity meters at Council's discretion. All cost of conversion shall be paid by the customer.
- (b) Arrangement for the payment of debt shall be payment of 40% of the arrears, together with current account, irrespective of the final payment date of the current account, plus the disconnection and reconnection fees. Thereafter, payment of the balance plus current instalment shall be paid over a maximum period of 36 months.
- (c) The Chief Financial Officer or in his absence the Director Revenue or the Director Legal or the Municipal Manager in consultation with the CFO and Director Revenue, shall be authorised to vary the arrangement as stipulated in clause 30.6 above, at his discretion.

32.5. Debt Arrangement by Non-Indigent Customers who utilises prepaid electricity meter

- (a) Non-indigent customers with arrears will be put on the information block, which will notify them that a purchase can be made but that after the purchase the information block will be converted to total block, and that the total block can only be removed after the debt has been settled in full or necessary payment arrangement has been made with Council.
- b) Payment of 40% of the arrears, together with current monthly installment, irrespective of the final payment date of the current

account, plus the administration fee in respect of blocking and unblocking. Thereafter payment of the balance plus current instalment shall be paid over a maximum period of 6 months or at the discretion of the CFO or in his absence, the Director Revenue.

- c) The Chief Financial Officer or in his absence the Director Revenue shall be authorised to vary the agreement as stipulated in Clause 30.6 above, at his discretion.

33. Debt arrangement – Prepayment system

- 33.1 The prepayment electricity system implemented by Council has a debt management facility.

The Debt Management facility provides various blocking types, which can be utilised to collect arrear debt.

- 33.2 The various blocking types can be described as follows:

- **Information/Partial Block**

The consumer shall be blocked from buying electricity due to outstanding arrear debts however the system will inform the consumer that a purchase can be made, but that after the purchase a total block will be put on the consumers account automatically by the system.

To unblock the system:-

The arrear debt plus current instalment and administration fee in respect of blocking and unblocking must be paid in full, or Arrangements must be made to pay off the arrear debt and the arrangements have been captured on the system.

- **Total Block**

The consumer shall be blocked from buying electricity due to arrear debt and can be unblocked when:-

The arrear debt plus current instalment and the administration fee in respect of blocking and unblocking must be paid in full, or arrangements have been made to pay off the arrear debt and the arrangements have been captured on the system.

33.3 Minimum monthly instalment with monthly vend limit

The consumer arranges to pay a minimum monthly instalment and to purchase a limited amount of electricity to be purchased is to prevent consumer's from purchasing more than one month's electricity to avoid arrear payments. The minimum monthly instalment includes the consumer's monthly account plus a payment to arrears. If the consumer pays less than the minimum instalment the system will not allow purchase of electricity. If the consumer pays more, the additional amount is taken off the outstanding arrears, but the monthly instalment stays the same until his arrears are paid off.

33.4 Minimum weekly instalment with weekly vend limit

Same as 33.3 above but weekly instalments are arrangements with weekly limits on the amount of electricity to be purchased.

33.5 Percentage Blocking

Every time the consumer makes a purchase, 40 percent of the amount tendered for the purchase of electricity shall be allocated towards arrear debt. This type of block is another method to collect arrear debt and not the current account A percentage of each purchase of electricity is allocated towards the debtors arrear balance and debtors are also blocked from buying electricity for monthly charges.

34. **BAD AND DOUBTFUL DEBT PROVISION**

Bad and Doubtful provisions should be calculated and provided in the accounting records as follows:-

- 34.1. The provision for bad and doubtful debt will be calculated in terms of the relevant generally recognised accounting practices.

34A. **DEBT RELIEF PROGRAMME**

- 34.(A)(1) Council shall promote assistance to the poor by embarking on a debt relief programme. The indigent customer who cannot conclude an Acknowledgement of debt as per Council Credit Control and debt collection policy, shall adhere and comply with the following procedures:

- a) The indigent Customer shall be required to complete the income and expenditure form, in order to determine the minimum amount payable upfront when concluding the Acknowledgement of debt. All supporting documents shall be produced by an applicant, in order for Finance to conduct thorough system verification.
- b) The acknowledgement of debt shall be approved only on condition that the system verification shall prove to be correct.
- c) Upon approval of Acknowledgement of debt, the outstanding debt owed by indigent customer, shall not attract any interest and penalties, only on condition that the customer pays or maintains the current account

35. COPY OF AGREEMENT TO CUSTOMER

A copy of the agreement shall be made available to the customer.

36. FAILURE TO HONOUR ARRANGEMENT

In the event of a customer failing to comply with an agreement for the payment of arrears

in installments, the total of all outstanding amounts, including the arrears, any interest thereon, administration fees, (including legal costs) costs and penalties, including payment of a higher deposit will immediately become due and payable, without further notice and the municipality or its authorised agent may: -

- 36.1. Disconnect the customers electricity service, subject to the provisions of section 4.3.7 of nersa. 047-1-1999 issued by the National Electricity regulator as amended from time to time.
- 36.2. Legal action for the recovery of the arrears; and
- 36.3. Hand the customer's account over a debt collector or an attorney for collection.

37. RE-CONNECTION OF SERVICES

An agreement for the payment of an arrear amount in installments, entered into after the electricity services has been discontinued shall not result in the services being restored until:

- 37.1. The arrears, any interest thereon, administration fees, legal costs and any other costs and any penalties, including payment of higher deposit, are paid in full; or
- 37.2. In addition to any payments referred to in subsection 30.1. the customer shall pay the standard re-connection fee as determined by the municipality from time to time, prior to the reconnection.

38. RECOVERY THROUGH PREPAID METERS

If a customer is in arrears for any outstanding debt to the Municipality the customer shall be blocked from buying electricity until such time that the customer has made an arrangement to pay the arrear debt.

CHAPTER 3

RATES ASSESSMENT

39. AMOUNT DUE FOR ASSESSMENT RATES

- 39.1. The provisions of Chapter 3 shall apply in respect of the recovery of assessment rates.
- 39.2. All assessment rates due by owners are payable by fixed date as determined by the municipality in its credit control and debt collection policy.
- 39.3. Joint owners of property shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of assessment rates.
- 39.4. Assessment rates shall be levied in equal monthly instalments. When levied in equal monthly instalments the amount payable shall be included in the municipal account.
- 39.5. A property owner remains liable for the payment of assessment rates included in municipal accounts, notwithstanding the fact that: -
- (a) The property is not occupied by the owner thereof; and/or
 - (b) The municipal account is registered in the name of a person other than the owner of the property.

- (c) The furnishing of an incorrect address.

40. MUNICIPAL CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

Subject to Sections 118(1) and (1A) of the Act, the following shall apply to the issue of a Municipal Clearance Certificate for the purpose of effecting transfer of a property to a new owner.

40.1 Assessments

40.1.1 Application shall be made by the Conveyancing Attorney, in the prescribed format by providing the following information in respect

of the property in question:

- i. Present owner of the property;
- ii. Property description;
- iii. Physical address;
- iv. Rates Account No's;
- v. Electricity Account No's. (Or electricity meter no's.);
- vii Purchasers details; identity numbers and postal address and Purchasers domicilium citandi et executandi;
- viii With respect to Vacant Land, an Affidavit from the seller that the property does not have a electricity supply connection and an undertaking from the purchaser that should a electricity supply connection be discovered on the property and such account is in arrears, then the purchaser accepts liability for such arrears.

Copies of all the accounts must accompany the application. If the relevant information is not provided, the application will be returned to the conveyancer.

40.1.2 Every effort will be made to issue an assessment within five working days of receipt of application. Certain delays may be experienced in respect of:

- i. New sub-divisions;

- ii. Pending building plans;
- iii. Special investigations.

With respect to the aforesaid, the following is required to be submitted to the consultant valuers:

- a. a copy of the survey diagrams/general plans;
- b. a copy of the sale agreements;
- c. a copy of the relevant proclamation notices;
- d. seller contact details; and
- e. building plans on request.

Conveyancers will be notified of possible delays.

40.1.3. The assessment shall include the following:

- i. Rates for the balance of the year (to 30 June) still outstanding.
Where application is made after 01 January the assessment shall be for a period of six (6) months until the rate increases for the new financial year have been finalized and approved. After the 01st March the assessment will revert to the end of the new financial year.
- ii Electricity - Actual balance outstanding at date of assessment being approved less any deposit on hand.
- iii Other - Actual balance outstanding at date of application.
- Iv Municipal Certificate Fee- As per the prescribed tariff.

40.1.4 Period of validity

The assessment shall remain valid for a period of 60 days. If payment has not been received within this period, a re-assessment may be required and payment of a further municipal clearance fee will apply.

40.1.5 The onus rests with the seller to ensure:

- i that all buildings on the property are in accordance with the building plans approved by the Municipality;
- ii the premises in question are being utilized in accordance with its zoning;
- iii that all outstanding accounts accruing to the Municipality in respect of the property is fully paid.

40.1.6 Any discrepancies in respect of the above may result in delays in issuing of a clearance certificate, and in addition may result in levying of additional backdated rates and / or penalties and / or service charges.

40.1.7 Any amounts paid shall be appropriated to the oldest debt first.

40.1.8 Municipal Clearance Certificates

- i Every effort will be made to issue a Municipal Clearance Certificate within five days of receiving payment;
- ii Payment on the assessment must be made in cash or by bank guarantee cheque;
- iii An unconditional letter of undertaking maybe accepted in lieu of a cash payment in fully motivated exceptional circumstances, and subject to the written approval of the Chief Financial Officer or in his absence the Director Revenue of the Municipality.
- iv The letter of undertaking must be :

Issued by the Conveyancing Attorney, in the prescribed format;
Unconditional;
For the full amount outstanding; and
For a specified period of time acceptable to the Municipality

40.1.8.1 Bank Guarantees shall not be accepted.

40.1.8.2 An Attorney's Trust cheque may be accepted in lieu of cash payment.

- 40.1.8.3 There shall be no refunds on the cancellation of a sale.
- 40.1.8.4 The Certificate shall be valid for a period of 30 days from date of issue.
- 40.1.8.5 No certificate , in terms of Section 118 of the Systems Act shall be issued where the property owner has not complied with any relevant legislation, policy or agreement relating to the property in question.

41. DEFAULT IN PAYMENT OF MONTHLY INSTALMENTS

In the event of the ratepayer failing to pay any three monthly instalments during the financial year in which the rates are raised then the ratepayer shall be liable to pay the full outstanding rates.

42. PROPERTY RATES

- 42.1 All properties within the boundary of the KwaDukuza Municipality are to be valued in terms of the legislation applicable to the valuation of properties for the purposes of levying property rates.
- 42.2 Rebates on rates may be granted by Municipality in terms of the Municipality's rating policy.
- 42.3 Owners must pay the property rates in eleven equal monthly installments or over a period as determined by Council. Regular monthly instalments payments must be maintained.

43. PAYMENT OF CURRENT RATES

43.1. In terms of Section 26 of the Municipal Property Rates Act:

- i) A municipality may recover a rate –
 - (a) on a monthly basis or less often as may be prescribed in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act; or
 - (b) annually, as may be agreed to with the owner of the property.
- ii) (a) If a rate is payable in a single amount annually it must be paid on or before a date determined by the municipality.

- (b) If a rate is payable in instalments it must be paid on or before a date in each period determined by the municipality.

43.2 In the event of the ratepayer failing to pay any three monthly instalments during the financial year in which the rates are raised then the ratepayer shall be liable to pay the full outstanding rates.

44. UNALLOCATED CONSUMPTION

- a) When electricity consumption is recorded on a property during a period for which there is no registered customer against whom a bill can be raised the relevant charges shall be raised against the registered owner.
- b) When a customer terminates a consumption account and no new customer registers, a property is deemed to be vacant. The account shall be forwarded to the owner until he advises the Municipality to the contrary:--
 - i) **for business premises** - instructions to disconnect the electricity supplies to the property must be issued immediately and auctioned;
 - ii) **for residential premises** - a courtesy letter is forwarded to the new occupier or owner within 7 days advising of the need to register as a customer and indicating the application procedures that need to be followed. Failure to respond to that letter within a 7 day period will result in the issue of supply disconnection instructions.

45. ILLEGAL ELECTRICITY CONNECTION

45.1 In the event of it being found that any electricity connection had been made illegally by any person than then the following shall take place:

- a) the electricity shall be disconnected with immediate effect.
- b) The occupier/owner/developer jointly and severally shall pay a penalty as per the tariff of charges.
- c) The occupier/owner/developer shall be jointly and severally liable for consumption charges.
- d) The occupier/owner/developer shall be jointly and severally pay interest on the consumption Charges at the rate as determined by Council in the tariff of charges from time to time, from the date of disconnection to date of payment.

- e) The applicant shall pay the outstanding municipal account in full, including current instalment, interest and penalty fees, payment of unauthorized consumption, disconnection and reconnection fees, and increased in a deposits as determined by Council in the tariff of charges, shall become due and payable before any reconnection can be sanctioned.
- f) Where a consumer and/ or any person has contravened sub-section (1) and such contravention has resulted in the meter recording less than the true consumption, the Municipality shall have the right to recover the full cost of his estimated consumption, retrospective to the determined date of tempering /interruption to the electricity.
- g) Application for new services shall only be accepted from the owner of the property.
- h) Application for new services shall only be accepted from the owner of the property.
- i) Reconnection of electricity services shall be undertaken by Electrical Department upon receipt of the clearance certificate from Finance Department.
- j) No acknowledgement of debt shall be entertained.
- k) Council reserves the right to lay criminal charges and/or to take any other legal action against the customer or the consumer.

45.2 TAMPERING AND/OR THEFT OF SERVICES ON PREPAID ELECTRICITY METER

- 45.2.1 Any person found to be illegally connected to municipal services, tampering with prepaid electricity meters, will be prosecuted and shall be liable for:
- 45.2.2 The total outstanding debt, including the current instalment, interest and penalty fees (tamper fee), assessment of unauthorized consumption, will become due and payable before any reconnection can be sanctioned
- 45.2.3 The Customer or Consumer shall be obliged to make application for new electricity services.
- 45.2.4 Application for new services shall only be accepted from the owner of the property.

- 45.2.5 All applications are made and processed at the electrical department of KwaDukuza Municipality.
- 45.2.6 The applicant shall obtain from the enquiry clerk at the finance department, the full balance of any amount due, owing and payable in respect of any municipal account
- 45.2.7 The applicant shall pay the outstanding municipal account in full including the current instalment, interest and penalty fees (tamper fee), payment of unauthorized consumption, will become due and payable before any reconnection can be sanctioned
- 45.2.8 Where a consumer and/ or any person has contravened sub-section (1) and such contravention has resulted in the meter recording less than the true consumption, the Municipality shall have the right to recover the full cost of his estimated consumption, retrospective to the determined date of tempering /interruption to the electricity.
- 45.2.9 Once payment has been made, the enquiries clerk at finance department shall issue a certificate to the customer reflecting that the outstanding municipal services and rates accounts have been paid in full.
- 45.2.10 On instances where the prepaid electricity meter has been found to be tampered with; Councils may prefer conversion of prepaid electricity metering system to conversional electricity metering system, conversion shall be implemented at the customers cost.
- 45.2.11 Reconnection of electricity services shall be undertaken by Electrical Department upon receipt of the clearance certificate from Finance Department.
- 45.2.12 No acknowledgement of debt shall be entertained.
- 45.2.13 Council reserves the right to lay criminal charges and/or to take any other legal action against the customer or the consumer.

CHAPTER 4

PROVISION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO INDIGENT CUSTOMERS

46. QUALIFICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS INDIGENT CUSTOMER

- 46.1 Customers shall qualify to be registered as an indigent if the combined gross income of all occupants of the household over the age of 18 years is less than that amount determined by the municipality from time to time.
- 46.2 Indigent subsidy shall apply to a household and not an individual as the underlying principle of the Municipality in the provision of a service is that the service is provided to a property.
- 46.3 A household shall not be entitled to a subsidy where the aggregate income of the members of the household exceeds the applicable subsidized levels.

47. INDIGENT POLICY

The provisions of municipal services to indigent customers is subject to the policy guidelines as set out in the Indigent Policy of the municipality.

48. APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION

- 48.1 A household who qualifies as an indigent customer must complete the application form entitled "Application for Registration as Indigent Customer" attached as Annexure B to these bylaws.
- 48.2 Any application in terms of subsection (1) must be accompanied by: -
- (a) Documentary proof of income, such as a letter from the customer employer, a salary advice, a pension card, unemployment fund card; or
 - (b) An affidavit declaring unemployment or income; and
 - (c) The customer's latest municipal account in his/her possession; and
 - (d) A certified copy of the customer's identity document; and

- (e) The names and identity numbers of all occupants and their dependants over the age of 18 years who are resident at the property.
- 48.3. A customer applying for registration as an indigent customer shall be required to declare that all information provided in the application form and other documentation and information provided in connection with the application is true and correct.
- 48.4. The municipality or its authorised agent shall counter-sign the application form and certify that the consequences and conditions of such an application for the customer were explained to the customer and that the customer indicated that the content of the declaration was understood.

49. APPROVAL OF APPLICATION

- 49.1. The municipality or its authorised agent may send authorised representatives to premises or households applying for registration as indigent customers to conduct an on-site audit of information provided prior to approval of an application.
- 49.2. An application shall be approved for a period of 12 months only. Subsidies will be forfeited if the applicant fails to submit proof of income or re-apply for the subsidy

50. CONDITIONS

- 50.1 The municipality or its authorised agent may upon approval of an application or any time thereafter install a pre-payment electricity meter for the indigent customer where electricity is provided by the municipality or its authorised agent when implemented.
- 50.2. A private residential property can only be registered as indigent under the following conditions:
- The municipal value of the land and buildings must not exceed an amount as determined by council.
 - The member of a private household who is responsible for the payment of the service account must apply for the household to be registered as indigent.

- The total gross monthly income of all members of the household must not exceed the limit set by Council from time to time.
- The applicant as well as any other member of the household shall not own other fixed property other than the one on which they reside.
- The onus is on the recipient to inform the Municipality of any change in his/her financial status or personal household circumstances.

(i) All existing indigent applicants shall be reviewed /entertained after a period of 9 months from the date of application to assess the provision of continued basic service for the ensuing financial year.

50.3. The Municipality shall apply the following indigent policies:

50.3.1 Electricity consumers will receive a number of kwh free as determined by council .

50.3.2 Refuse consumers living in low cost housing provided by Local, Provincial or Central Government will be charged a refuse tariff at a special rate covered by equitable share.

5.3.3. Rates residential properties with a land value as determined by the municipality from time to time is subject to a rebate.

51. APPLICATION EVERY 12 MONTHS

51.1. An indigent customer must re-apply for indigent support every 12 months, failing which the assistance will cease automatically.

51.2. The provisions of section 40 and 41 of these bylaws shall apply to any application in terms of subsection (1)

51.3. The municipality or its authorised agent cannot guarantee a renewal for indigent support.

52. SUBSIDISED SERVICES FOR INDIGENT CUSTOMERS

52.1. The Municipality may annually, as part of its budgetary process, determine the municipal services and levels thereof which will be

subsidised in respect of indigent customers in accordance with national policy, but subject to principles of sustainability and affordability.

52.2. The Municipality will in the determination of municipal services which will be subsidized for indigent customers give preference to subsidizing at least the following services:

(a) Refuse removal services to a maximum of one removal per household per week.

(b) All rates levied on properties of which the municipal value as determined in the rates policy provided that if, in the case of any property or category of properties, it is not feasible to value or measure such, property, the basis on which the property rates thereof shall be determined, shall be as prescribed by the Municipality.

52.3. The municipality must, when making a determination in terms of subsection (1) give public notice of such determination.

52.4. Public notice in terms of subsection (3) must contain at least the following:

(a) The level or quantity of municipal service which will be subsidised

(b) The level of subsidy.

(c) The method of calculating the subsidy.

(d) Any special terms and conditions which will apply to the subsidy, not provided for in these bylaws.

52.5. Any other municipal services rendered by the municipality or municipal services consumed in excess of the levels or quantities determined in subsection (1) shall be charged for and the indigent customer shall be liable for the payment of such charges levied on the excess consumption.

52.6. The provisions of Chapter 3 shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to the amounts due and payable in terms of subsection (5).

53. FUNDING OF SUBSIDISED SERVICES

The subsidised services referred to in section 7 shall be funded from the portion of revenue raised nationally which is allocated to the municipality and if such funding is insufficient the services may be funded from revenue raised through rates, fees and charges in respect of municipal services.

54. EXISTING ARREARS OF INDIGENT CUSTOMERS

Arrears accumulated in respect of the municipal accounts of customers prior to registration as indigent customers will be either: -

- 54.1. Written off;
- 54.2. Applied as a surcharge to prepaid electricity coupons; or
- 54.3. Be attempted to be recovered through legal proceedings and/or extended term arrangements.

55. AUDITS

The municipality may undertake regular random audits carried out by the municipality or its authorised agent to: -

- 55.1. Verify the information provided by indigent customer;
- 55.2. Record any changes in the circumstances of indigent customers; and
- 55.3. Make recommendations on the de-registration of the indigent customer.

56. DE-REGISTRATION

- 56.1. Any customer who provides or provided false information in the application form and/or any other documentation and information in connection with the application shall automatically, without notice, be de-registered as an indigent customer from the date on which the municipality or its authorised agent became aware that such information is false.
- 56.2. An indigent customer must immediately request de-registration by the municipality or its authorised agent if his/her circumstances has changed to the extent that he/she no longer meet the qualifications.

- 56.3. An indigent customer shall automatically be de-registered if he does not meet the criteria as set out in the Debt and Credit Control Policy.
- 56.4. An indigent customer shall automatically be de-registered if an audit or verification concludes that the financial circumstances of the indigent customer has changed to the extent that he/she no longer meet the qualifications.
- 56.5.** Indigent support shall be withdrawn by the Municipality in the event of the recipient misusing the system or providing incorrect information. In this regard the Municipality shall:
- i. Recover from the recipient the amount of relief furnished by debiting his account.
 - ii Apply the normal credit control in accordance with the Credit Control and Debt Control policy.
 - iii Institute a criminal charge of fraud against the recipient.

CHAPTER 5

BUSINESSES WHO TENDER TO THE MUNICIPALITY

57. PROCUREMENT POLICY AND TENDER CONDITIONS

- 57.1. When inviting tenders for the provision of services or delivery of goods, potential contractors may submit tenders subject to a condition that consideration and evaluation thereof will necessitate that the tenderer obtain from the Municipality a certificate stating that all relevant municipality accounts owing by the tenderer or its directors, owners or partners have been paid or that suitable arrangements (which include the right to set off in the event of non-compliance) have been made for the payments of arrears. To this end, copies of the municipality account and the identity documents of all directors, members or partners must be submitted together with the bid documents.
- 57.2 No tender shall be allocated to a person / contractor until suitable arrangement for the repayment of arrears, has been made. The tenderer must maintain arrangements and pay current installments as provided for in any contract with the Municipality.

- 57.3. Where payments are due to a contractor in respect of goods or services provided to the Council, any arrear amount owing to the Council shall be offset as a first charge against such payments as provided for in the contract with the Municipality.
- 57.4 All tender documents and contracts relating thereto shall contain a condition allowing the Municipality to deduct any moneys owing to the Municipality from contract payments. Must be written into the agreements

CHAPTER 6

UNAUTHORISED AND ILLEGAL SERVICES

58. UNAUTHORISED SERVICES

- 58.1. No person may gain access to municipal services unless it is in terms of an agreement entered into with the municipality or its authorised agent for the rendering of those services.
- 58.2. The municipality or its authorised agent may, irrespective of any other action it may take against such person in terms of these bylaws by written notice order a person who is using unauthorized services to: -
- (a) Apply for such services in terms of Chapter 2 Part 1 of the Bylaws;
 - b) Pay the demand based component and tampering fees as prescribed in the tariff of charges.
 - (c) Undertake such work, as may be necessary to ensure that the unauthorized customer installation complies with provisions of these or any other relevant bylaws.
- 58.3. Any agreement, entered into before the date of coming into effect of these bylaws, and which is in full force and effect, shall be deemed to have been entered into in terms of these bylaws and shall remain in force and effect until cancelled.

59. ILLEGAL SERVICES

In the event of it being found that any electricity connection had been made illegally by any person then the following shall take place:

- 59.1. The electricity shall with immediate effect be disconnected.
- 59.2. The occupier/owner/developer jointly and severally shall pay a penalty as per the tariff of charges.
- 59.3. The occupier/owner/developer jointly and severally shall pay consumption charges.
- 59.4. The occupier/owner/developer jointly and severally shall pay interest on the consumption charges at the rate as determined by Council in the tariff of charges from time to time, from the date of disconnection to date of payment.

60. INTERFERENCE WITH INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE PROVISION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

- 60.1. No person other than the municipality or its authorised agent shall manage, operate or maintain infrastructure through which municipal services are provided.
- 60.2. No person other than the municipality or its authorised agent shall effect a connection to infrastructure through which municipal services provided.

61. OBSTRUCTION OF ACCESS TO INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE PROVISION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

- 61.1. No person shall prevent or restrict physical access to an infrastructure through which municipal services are provided.
- 61.2. If a person contravenes subsection (1), the municipality or its authorised agent may: -
 - (a) By written notice require such person to restore access at his/her own expense within a specified period, or
 - (b) If it is of the opinion that the situation is a matter of urgency, without prior notice restore access and recover the cost from such person.

62. ILLEGAL RE-CONNECTION

- 62.1. A person who illegally reconnects to a service, interferes with the infrastructure through which municipal services are provided, after such customers access to municipal services have been disconnected, such customers supply of electricity shall be immediately removed.
- 62.2. A person who re-connects to municipal services in the circumstances referred to in subsection 59.1 shall be liable for the cost associated with any consumption, notwithstanding any other actions which may be taken against such a person.
- 62.3. In the event that the demand based component was not paid, the tampering fee shall be applicable in terms of the tariff of charges.

63. IMMEDIATE DISCONNECTION

- 63.1. Immediate disconnection for failure to give information or supply of false information.
- 63.2. The provision of municipal services may immediately be disconnected if any person fails to provide information or provide false information reasonably requested by the municipality or its authorised agent.

CHAPTER 7**CUSTOMER CARE MANAGEMENT****64. CUSTOMER CARE MANAGEMENT**

The Municipality's customer care and management is as set out in both Chapter 9 of the Act and the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

The municipality shall, for the levying of rates and taxes for the municipal charges, within its final and administrative capacity, have the following principles pertaining to customer care and management:

- 64.1 Establish a sound management system between the customer and the municipality, to create a harmonious relationship between the customer and the municipality so that customer are treated with respect and dignity.

- 64.2 To establish a customer call centre, with a shared call facility to attend to the following:
- 64.3. To receive communication from customers regarding the quality of service, performance of the municipality and the accuracy of the accounts.
- 64.4. To enable customer to query and verify their accounts (metered electricity accounts, rates and refuse, sundry and housing) and to promptly resolve the query and rectify the inaccurate account. The queries or complaints in respect of account may be dealt with as follows:
- 64.4.1 A customer may lodge a query or complaint in respect of any accuracy of an amount due and payable in respect of a specific municipal service as reflected on the account rendered.
- 64.4.2 A query or complaint must be lodged with the municipality or its authorized agent before the due date for payment of the account.
- 64.4.3 A query or complaint must be accompanied by the payment of the average of the last three month's accounts where history of the account is available or an estimated amount provided by the municipality before payment due date until the matter is resolved.
- 64.4.4 The municipality or its authorized agent will register the query or complaint and provide the customer with a reference number.
- 64.4.5 The municipality or its authorized agent:-
- (a) shall investigate or cause the query or complaint to be investigate and
 - (b) must inform the customer, in writing, of its finding within fourteen (14) days after the query or complaint was registered.
- 64.4.6 Failure to make such agreed interim payment or payments will render the customer liable for disconnection.
- 64.5. To inform the customer that if they are dissatisfied with the manner in which their query was handled to follow a stipulated procedure of appeal to the Chief Financial Officer who shall promptly attend to the complaint. The customer may appeal against finding of a municipality in respect of queries or complaints as follows:

64.5.1. A customer may appeal in writing against a finding of the municipality or its authorized agent in terms of Section 62 of the Act.

64.5.2 An appeal and request in terms of subsection (1) must be made in writing and lodged with the municipality within 21 days after the customer became aware of the finding referred to in section 64.4.5. above and must:

- (a) set out the reason for the appeal; and
- (b) be accompanied by any security determined for the testing of a measuring device, if applicable.

on 64.6. To ensure that the Assistant Director Credit Control receives daily reports such queries and monitors the response time and the efficiency in dealing with the query.

64.7. To take reasonable steps to inform customers of the costs involved in the service, the changes to tariffs and policies, reasons for payment of the service fees and how their payments are utilized to provide the service.

64.8. To provide an accurate and verifiable metering system for electricity.

64.9. To provide regular and accurate accounts to the customer with details reflecting the basis for the calculation of the amount due in order to ensure that the consumer pays the account with satisfaction that the account is correct.

64.10. To provide:

64.10.1 An electronic facility for the payment of accounts to the municipality's bank account.

64.10.2 Adequate and accessible pay points within the jurisdiction of the municipality for the payment of accounts and the purchase of pre-paid electricity.

The municipality shall, for the levying of rates and taxes for the municipal charges, within its final and administrative capacity, have the following principles pertaining to customer care and management:

64.11. Establish a sound management system between the customer and the municipality, to create a harmonious relationship between the customer and the municipality so that customers are treated with respect and dignity.

64.12. To establish a customer call centre, with a shared call facility to attend to the following:

64.12.1 To receive communication from customers regarding the quality of service, performance of the municipality and the accuracy of the accounts.

64.12.2 To enable customers to query and verify their accounts (metered electricity accounts, rates and refuse, sundry and housing) and to promptly resolve the query and rectify the inaccurate account. The queries or complaints in respect of account may be dealt with as follows:

- A customer may lodge a query or complaint in respect of any accuracy of an amount due and payable in respect of a specific municipal service as reflected on the account rendered.
- A query or complaint must be lodged with the municipality or its authorized agent before the due date for payment of the account.
- A query or complaint must be accompanied by the payment of the average of the last three month's accounts where history of the account is available or an estimated amount provided by the municipality before payment due date until the matter is resolved.

The municipality or its authorized agent will register the query or complaint and provide the customer with a reference number.

- The municipality or its authorized agent:-
 - (a) shall investigate or cause the query or complaint to be investigate; and
 - (b) must inform the customer, in writing, of its finding within one month after the query or complaint was registered.

- 64.12.3 Failure to make such agreed interim payment or payments will render the customer liable for disconnection.

CHAPTER 8

OFFENCES

65. OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

Any person who: -

- 65.1. Fails to register and give information required by the municipality or its authorised agent in terms of these bylaws;
- 65.2. Assist any person in providing false or fraudulent information or assist in willfully concealing information;
- 65.3. Uses, tampers or interferes with municipal equipment, service supply equipment, reticulation network or consumption of services rendered;
- 65.4. Fails or refuses to give the municipality or its authorised agent such information as may reasonably be required for the purpose of exercising the powers or functions under these bylaws or gives such the municipality or its authorised agent false or misleading information, knowing it to be false or misleading;
- 65.4. Contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of these bylaws;
- 65.5. Fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him/her in terms of these bylaws, shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to the fines determined by a Chief Magistrate of the Magistrate's Court with jurisdiction in the area in which the offence has been committed or imprisonment as determined by a competent court.

CHAPTER 9

DOCUMENTATION

66. SIGNING OF NOTICES AND DOCUMENTS

A notice or document issued by the municipality in terms of these bylaws and signed by a staff member of the municipality or its authorised agent shall be deemed to be duly issued and must on its mere production be accepted by a court of law as evidence of that fact.

67. NOTICES AND DOCUMENTS

67.1. A notice or document issued by the municipality or its authorised agent in terms of these bylaws shall be deemed to duly authorised if an authorised agent signs it;

67.2. Any notice or other document that is served on an owner, customer or any other person in terms of these bylaws is regarded as having been served: -

- (a) If it has been delivered to that person personally;
- (b) When it has been left at that person's place of residence, business or employment in the Republic with a person over the age of sixteen years;
- (c) When it has been posted by registered or certified mail to that person's last known residential address or business in the Republic and an acknowledgement of posting thereof from the postal service is obtained;
- (d) If that person's address in the Republic is unknown, when it has been served on that person's agent or representative in the Republic in the manner provided in sub-sections (c); or
- (e) It has been posted in a conspicuous place on the property or premises, if any, to which it relates.

67.3. When any notice or other document must be authorised or served on the owner, occupier or holder of any property it is sufficient if that person is described in the notice or other document as the owner, occupier or holder of the property or right in question, and is not necessarily the name of that person.

67.4. In the case where compliance with a notice is required within a specified number of working days, such period shall be deemed to commence on the date of delivery or sending of such notice.

67.5. When such notice is reflected on the face of an account such notice shall be deemed as adequate written notice for the supply to be disconnected when payment is not received on the due date stated on the statements.

68. AUTHENTICATION OF DOCUMENTS

Every order, notice or other document requiring authentication by the municipality shall be sufficiently authenticated. If signed by the municipal manager or by a duly authorised officer of the municipality or the authorised agent of the municipality; such authority being conferred by resolution of the municipality, written agreement or by a bylaw.

69. PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE

In legal proceedings by or on behalf of the municipality or its authorised agent, a certificate reflecting the amount due and payable to the municipality or its authorised agent, under the hand of the municipal manager, or suitably qualified municipal staff member authorised by the municipal manager or the manager of the municipality's authorised agent, shall upon mere production thereof be accepted by any court of law as prima facie evidence of the indebtedness.

70. DEBT COLLECTION PROCEDURE

The municipality has by resolution established a Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy only which regulates the debt collection procedure of the municipality. All debt collection is subjected to both the Bylaw and the Policy.

CHAPTER 10

GENERAL PROVISIONS

71. POWER OF ENTRY AND INSPECTION

Subject to the Provisions of Section 101 of the Act, the municipality or its authorised agent may enter and inspect any premises for any purpose connected with the implementation or enforcement of these bylaws, at all reasonable times, after having given reasonable written notice to the occupier of the premises of the intention to do so.

72. EXEMPTION

72.1. The municipality may, in written, exempt an owner, customer, any other person or category of owners, customers, ratepayers, users of services from complying with a provision of these bylaws, subject to any conditions it may impose, if it is of the opinion that the application of operation of that provision would be unreasonable, provided that the municipality or its authorised agent shall not grant exemption from any section of these bylaws that may result in: -

- (a) The wastage or excessive consumption of municipal services;
- (b) Significant negative effects on public health, safety or the environment;
- (c) The non-payment for services;
- (d) The Act, or any regulations made in terms thereof, is not complied with.

72.2. The municipality at any time after giving written notice of at least 30 days, withdraws any exemption given in terms of subsection (1).

73. AVAILABILITY OF BYLAWS

73.1. A copy of these bylaws shall be included in the Municipality Municipal Code as required in terms of legislation.

- 73.2. The municipality or its authorised agent shall take reasonable steps to inform customers of the contents of the credit control and debt collection bylaws.
- 73.3. A copy of these bylaws shall be available for inspection at the municipal offices or at the offices of its authorised agent at all reasonable time.
- 73.4. A copy of the bylaws be obtained against payment of a fee as prescribed in the Municipality's tariff of charges from the municipality or its authorised agent.

74. CONFLICT OF LAWS

- 75.1. When interpreting a provision of these bylaws, any reasonable interpretation which is consistent with the purpose of the Act as set out in Chapter 9 on Credit Control and Debt Collection, must be preferred over any alternative interpretation which is inconsistent with that purpose.
- 75.2. If there is any conflict between these bylaws and any other bylaws of the Municipality, these bylaws will prevail.

75. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

- 76.1. These bylaws are called the Credit Control and Debt Collection bylaws of the Kwadukuza Municipality and takes effect on 1 July 2017.
- 76.2. The municipality may, by a resolution, determine that provisions of these bylaws, listed in the resolution, shall not apply in certain areas within its area of jurisdiction from a date specified in the notice.
- 76.3. Until any decision contemplated subsection (2) is taken, these bylaws are binding within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality.

77. REPEAL OF BYLAWS

All previous Municipal Bylaws, and amendments thereto, relating to Credit control and Debt collection as promulgated by the KwaDukuza Municipality is hereby repealed.

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 73 OF 2017**UMHLABUYALINGANA
MUNICIPALITY**

Postal: Private Bag X901, Kwa-Ngwanase, 3973
Tel: +27 35 592 0665 • +27 35 592 0680
Fax: + 27 35 567 0672

**Public Notice no: UMHL 03/2017/2018****MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES BY-LAW****PREAMBLE**

WHEREAS section 229(1) of the Constitution requires a municipality to impose rates on property and surcharges on fees for the services provided by or on behalf of the municipality.

AND WHEREAS section 13 of the Municipal Systems Act read with section 162 of the Constitution require a municipality to promulgate municipal bylaws by publishing them in the gazette of the relevant province.

AND WHEREAS section 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 requires a municipality to adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation of its property rates policy; the by-laws may differentiate between the different categories of properties and different categories of owners of properties liable for the payment of rates;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ENACTED by the Council of the Umhlabuyalingana Local Municipality, as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

In this by-law, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004), shall bear the same meaning unless the context indicates otherwise.

‘Municipality’ means Umhlabuyalingana Local Municipality

‘Property Rates Act’ means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004);

‘Rates Policy’ means the policy on the levying of rates on ratable properties of the Umhlabuyalingana Local Municipality contemplated in chapter 2 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

2. OBJECTS

The object of this by-law is to give effect to the implementation of the Rates Policy as contemplated in section 6 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

3. ADOPTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF RATES POLICY

3.1. The Municipality shall adopt and implement its Rates Policy consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act on the levying

of rates on ratable property within the jurisdiction of the municipality; and

3.2. The Municipality shall not be entitled to levy rates other than in terms of its Rates Policy.

4. CONTENTS OF A RATE POLICY

The Rates Policy shall, *inter alia*:

4.1. Apply to all rates levied by the Municipality pursuant to the adoption of its Annual Budget;

4.2. Comply with the requirements for:

4.2.1. The adoption and contents of a rates policy specified in section 3 of the Act;

4.2.2. The process of community participation specified

in section 4 of the Act; and

4.2.3. The annual review of a Rates Policy specified in section 5 of the Act.

4.3. Provide for principles, criteria and implementation measures that are consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act for the levying of rates which the Council may adopt; and

4.4. Provide for enforcement mechanisms that are consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act and the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

5. ENFORCEMENT OF THE RATES POLICY

The Municipality's Rates Policy shall be enforced through the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and any further enforcement mechanisms stipulated in the Act and the Municipality's Rates Policy.

6. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

This By-law is called the Municipal Property Rates By-law, and takes effect on 1 July 2017.



UMHLABUYALINGANA MUNICIPALITY

Postal: Private Bag X901, Kwa-Ngwanase, 3973
Tel: +27 35 592 0665 • +27 35 592 0680
Fax: + 27 35 567 0672

Enquiries: Mr S.E Bukhosini

Date: 31/05/2017

RESOLUTION ON LEVYING PROPERTY RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 14 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, 2004. (ACT NO. 6 of 2004) FOR PERIOD 01 JULY 2017 TO 30 JUNE 2018

MUNICIPAL NOTICE NO: KZN271 – MPRA03 of 2017/18

Date: 30 May 2017

RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 01 JULY 2017 TO 30 JUNE 2018

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004; that the Council resolved by way of council resolution number UMHC166 OF 2016/17, to levy the rates on property reflected in the schedule below with effect from 1 July 2017.

Category of property	Cent amount in the Rand determined for the relevant property category
Residential property	0.01 cent in a rand
Business and commercial property	0.02 cent in a rand with 50% rebate
State owned properties	0.02 cent in a rand
Agricultural property	0.0025 cent is a rand
Vacant land	0.01 cent in a rand with 100% rebate
Public service infrastructure property	0.0025 cent in a rand with 100% rebate
Public benefit organisation property	0.0025 cent in a rand with 100% rebate
Communal Land	0.0025 cents in a rand

Full details of the Council resolution and rebates, reductions and exclusions specific to each category of owners of properties or owners of a specific category of properties as determined through criteria in the municipality's rates policy are available for inspection on the municipality's offices and website (www.mhlalabyalingana.gov.za)

NAME: SE BUKHOSINI

DESIGNATION: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

BUSINESS ADDRESS: Private Bag x 901, Kwangwanase, 3974

TELEPHONIC DETAILS: 035 592 0680



UMHLALABUYALINGANA MUNICIPALITY

Postal: Private Bag X901, Kwa-Ngwanase, 3973
Tel: +27 35 592 0665 • +27 35 592 0680
Fax: + 27 35 567 0672

Notice is hereby given in terms of Municipal Property Rates Act and Regulations no 6 of 2004 and amended act of 2014 and relevant regulations governing the municipalities, Umhlalabuyalingana Local municipality has adopted municipal tariffs on the 30th of May 2017, Resolution no: UMHC 166 of 2016/2017.

FINAL MUNICIPAL TARIFFS 2017/2018

1.1 Municipal Property Rates

1.1.1 Residential Property	0.01 Cent in a Rand
1.1.2 Business and Commercial Property	0.02 Cent in a Rand at 50% Rebate
1.1.3 Agricultural Property	0.0025 Cent in a Rand
1.1.4 Public Service Infrastructure Property	0.0025 Cent in a Rand at 100% exemption
1.1.5 Public Benefit Organisation Property	0.0025 Cent in a Rand at 100% exemption.
1.1.6 State Owned Properties	0.02 Cent in a Rand
1.1.7 Vacant Land	0.01 Cent in a Rand at 100% exemption.
1.1.8 Communal Land	0.0025 Cent in a Rand

Enquires : MRS NP Mkhabela

Refuse Removal Tariffs:

Cost of collection depends on the number of bins or skips bins allocated per site. Collections thus far is deemed to be once a week.

1. Business Refuse:	Price	Monthly (4 x collection)
(i) Where refuse is accumulated for collection in approved receptacles:		
-per bin/drum	R50.00 each	R200.00
-per 2.5 skip bin	R550 each	R2 200.00
2. Schools, benevolent societies and institutions:		
(i) Per bin/drum	R 35.00	R140.00
(ii) per 2.5 skip bin	R300.00	R1 200.00
3. Garden, Hospitals or other bulky refuse from other than trade and manufacturing premises:		
- Per bin/drum	R50	R200.00
- per 2.5 skip bin	R600.00	R2 400.00
4. Domestic refuse (for an amount of services deemed necessary by the Council) in all areas		
(i) Per dwelling house per month or part thereof	R150.00	R150.00
(ii) Per complex (regardless of number of units) per month or part thereof	R300.00	R300.00
5. Clients collecting refuse with their own vehicles		
(ii) Per load of 1 cubic meter or part thereof	R200.00 per load	R200.00 per load

Enquires: MRS NF Mngomezulu

	TOWN PLANNING APPLICATION TARIFFS	Proposed Tariff Including VAT (Maximum Fee)
1	CATEGORY 1 APPLICATIONS (MPT)	
1.1	Consideration for approval of subdivisions/consolidations	R2000.00
1.2	Township establishment: 0 – 20 erven Plus tariff per erf in addition to the first 20 erven.	R2000 + R50 PER ERF
1.3	Rezoning Applications	R2000.00
1.4	Special Consent	R2000.00
1.5	Removal of Restrictive Conditions of Title	R2000.00
1.6	Amendment or cancellation in whole or in part of a general plan.	R2000.00
1.7	Permanent Closure of Public Streets / Open Spaces – Administration Fee	R2000.00
1.8	Any consent or approval required in terms of a condition of title, a condition of establishment of a township or condition of an existing scheme or land use scheme.	R2000.00
2	CATEGORY 2 APPLICATIONS (AUTHORISED OFFICIAL)	
2.1	Processing of Building Plans in terms of the NBR and Town Planning Clauses	R300.00
2.2	Application for relaxation of building line in terms of Town Planning Clauses	R2000.00

2.3	Zoning certificate	R100.00
2.4	Special Consent	R2000.00
2.5	Removal of Restrictive Conditions of Title	R2000.00
2.6	Amendment or cancellation in whole or in part of a general plan.	R2000.00
2.7	Encroachments – Administration Fee (excluding costs for any building line relaxation applications, possible leases, amendment of Title Deeds or fines)	R2000.00
2.8	Temporary Closure of Public Streets / Open Spaces – Administration Fee	R2000.00
2.9	Administration of SPLUMA Applications:	R1500.00
2.10	Land Development Applications / Development outside of scheme areas	R2000.00
2.11	Town Planning Applications – Advertisement Costs (if applicable)	R2000.00
3	OTHER TARIFFS AS PER SPECIFIC NEED (EXAMPLES: AUTHORISED OFFICIAL)	
3.1	Hearings	Cost of application plus 10%
3.2	Fines – as per SPLUMA Regulations	As per court order
3.3	Government Gazette notices (only in case where LM will publish)	R3000
3.4	Hard copy of SDF	R1500
3.5	Hard copy of Land Use Regulations	R300
3.6	Printing costs:	AS PER LM
3.7	Customised product compilation fee (DVD / CD of e.g. SDF / LUS)	R200
3.8	Extension of approval timeframes	R300
3.9	Outdoor Advertising Bill boards	R 3500 per annum
3.10	Temporary advertising signs: Banners for advertising functions or events	R30 per 24Hours
3.11	Posters/advertisements referring to political meetings on self-provided holders/ fixed to lamp posts	R30 per 24 Hours
3.12	Erection of self-manufactured direction signs or advertisement boards	R 400 per annum

Note: In case where one application touches more than one type of application fees are to be added up.

Important Notes:

All the above fees do not include advertising costs.

- Advertising is the responsibility and costs of the applicant not unless arranged with the Municipality.
- The escalation percentage takes effect on the first day of the municipal financial year [i.e. 01 July of every year].
- The fees are subject to change at any time deemed fit by the Municipality.
- The fees are non-refundable.
- Government affordable housing projects are exempted from this policy.

Enquires: Miss Z Macingwana

UMHLABUYALINGANA BUSINESS LICENSING 2017/18 TARRIFFS

DESCRIPTION	TARRIF AMOUNT
New Application and Renewal (only when trading from fixed premises)	R228.00
SPECIAL ECONOMIC EVENTS/ ONCE-OFF PERMIT	
This is only applicable to the event hoster/ organizer	R1000.00/ day
DUPLICATE	
On submission of an application for a duplicate of an existing license (whether lost or occupied)	R10.00
PENALTY PROVISIONS	
Failure to produce a business license upon request and/ or Trading without a Business License	R1000,00 to an additional fine of R10,00 on every day from which the offence continues
Dealing with illegal counterfeit goods/ products	As decided by the court judge

UMHLABUYALINGANA INFORMAL TRADERS 2017/18 TARRIFFS

DESCRIPTION	TARRIF TOTAL
WITHIN THE GOVERNMENT STRUCTURES	
Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Any foodstuff in the form of meals for consumption on or off the business premises or any perishable food stuff	R25.00
Any other kind of hawking as stipulated on item 1 and 2, schedule 1 of the Business Act No 71 of 1991	
PENALTY PROVISIONS	
Trading without a permit (Applicable to all locations and forms of hawking within UMhlabuvalingana Municipality)	R150.00 to an additional fine of R10.00 on every day from which the offence

	continues. Except from the above penalty fees, Imprisonment duration will be applicable as determined by the court judge.
Dealing with illegal counterfeit goods/ products	As decided by the court judge

Enquires: MRS SN Mnqayi

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065